

Birla Central Library

PILANI (Jaipur State)

Class No :- 017.

Book No :- A 714 C.

Accession No :- 15793.

Acc No

ISSUE LABEL

Not later the latest date stamped below.

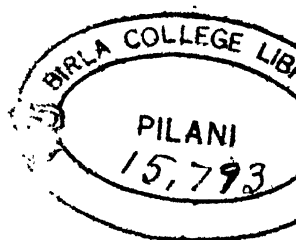
--	--	--

CATALOGUE

AND

INDEX

OF THE



ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY,

1912.

ALLAHABAD:

INTED BY F. LUKER, SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS, UNITED PROVINCES.

1912.

Rules of the Allahabad Public Library.

This institution is intended primarily to be a consulting library, and can be used as such without payment. But with the object of meeting public convenience certain books may be taken out on loan, subject to the conditions laid down in the following rules :—

1. Except under special permission of the Secretary, books can be issued on loan only to persons residing within the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh—

(a) Any person wishing to take out books on loan from the Library is required to fill up the prescribed Form A, which will be submitted to the Secretary through the Librarian, and to pay the Librarian Rs. 16 as deposit for which the Librarian shall issue a receipt. Should the Secretary after due inquiry consider it undesirable to allow an applicant to remove books from the Library, he shall pass orders accordingly and return the deposit. Provided that all such cases shall be reported to the Executive Committee as early as possible.

(b) A deposit may be recovered by a depositor at any time not less than six months after the deposit was made, on return of all books removed by the depositor and his deposit receipt issued by the Librarian.

2. School students are not eligible as depositors.

3. Books will only be sent to out-station depositors on their responsibility ; the freight both ways to be paid by them.

4. Not more than four volumes can be issued to the same depositor at once in respect of each deposit.

5. Not more than one deposit can be made by one and the same person if resident in Allahabad, nor more than two deposits if resident out of Allahabad.

6. Books that have been taken out may be recalled at any time ; if not so recalled, they may be kept for a period of one

month which may be extended by the Secretary at his discretion. In the event of any depositor keeping a book more than ten days after the day on which it has been recalled by the Secretary through a "registered letter, acknowledgement due," the latter may replace the book by purchase of a new copy and recover the cost from the depositor's deposit.

7. Books forming part of the reference collection of the Library or valuable for their rarity, illustrations or price, or magazines, periodicals, journals, Government reports and text-books used in colleges shall not be lent out without the permission of the Secretary.

8. Depositors shall pay to the Library full cost *plus* twenty per cent. extra of any book or of the work of which it is a part, which shall be lost during the interval between issue and return. And if during that interval any book shall be defaced or injured the book or the work, of which it is a part, may, by order of the Secretary, be sold and the depositor in whose hands it has suffered such injury shall pay the amount of the difference between the price at which it is sold and that it was purchased for the Library, or if the work has been presented, the price at which it was published.

9. Books must not on any account be transferred from one depositor to another or lent to non-depositors.

10. All books with depositors must be returned on or before the first of May for stock-taking.

11. The Library will be closed after 10 A.M. on Sundays and on all such holidays as the Secretary orders. Notice of each holiday will be posted on the Library door ten days before the holiday in question.

INTRODUCTION.

This catalogue has been prepared on the basis of Dewey's decimal classification.

In his book "Classification and Index" Dewey strongly advises the strictest adherence to his classification when the system is used. He writesp (31) "The inexperienced user is very likely to feel entirely competent, after once reading the tables (in fact, without reading more than a single page regardless of its bearings on hundreds of other places, and without so much as looking at the author's explanations), to institute a series of 'improvements.' Experience proves that nothing could be more disastrous." Unfortunately my experience with this present catalogue entirely confirms Dewey's statement. Some of the classes and divisions were handed over to specialists for classification, and modifications and "improvements" were introduced by them. Difficulties have thus been created which to some extent spoil this volume, and in the next edition it is intended to adhere to Dewey's classification in detail.

Owing to lack of type this book has been printed off in forms of 16 pages, and has taken a year to print. Consequently it has been impossible to correct many obvious mistakes.

ALLAHABAD :
March 18th, 1912.

}

E. G. HILL,
Secretary.

EXPLANATION OF THE CLASSIFICATION.

1. In the following system of classification the field of knowledge is divided into 9 main classes. Cyclopædias, periodicals and other works general in character form a tenth class and are marked 0.

Each class is similarly divided into 10 divisions and each division into 10 sections. Thus the initial number 5 means science, and all scientific books will be found in class 5. In class 5 the second number 4 means chemistry, and all works on chemistry are between 540 and 549. The third number 3 means organic, and all works on organic chemistry are marked 543.

2. Biographies are catalogued under the name of the person written about.

3. The number at the right-hand of the page is the acquisition number and is for use in the library only.

FIRST SUMMARY.

CLASSES.

0 General Works.	5 Natural Science.
1 Philosophy.	6 Useful Arts.
2 Religion.	7 Fine Arts.
3 Sociology.	8 Literature.
4 Philology.	9 History.

SECOND SUMMARY.

DIVISIONS.

000	General Works	300	Sociology
010	Bibliography	310	Statistics
020	Library Economy	320	Political Science and Philosophy.
030	Cyclopædias—General	330	Political Economy
040	General Collections	340	Law
050	General Periodicals	350	Administration. Army.
060		360	Associations. Institutions
070	Newspapers	370	Education
080	Special Libraries	380	Commerce
090		390	Customs. Costumes. Folklore
100	Philosophy	400	Philology
110	Metaphysics	410	Comparative
120		420	English
130	Mind and Body	430	
140	Philosophical Systems	440	French. German
150	Mental Faculties—Psychology	450	Italian. Spanish
160	Logic	460	Other countries
170	Ethics	470	Latin. Greek.
180	Ancient Philosophy	480	Other Indo-European
190	Modern Philosophers	490	Non Indo-European
200	Religion	500	Science
210	Natural Theology. Essays	510	Mathematics
220	Bible, General	520	Astronomy
230	Doctrinal. Dogmatics. Life of Christ.	530	Physics
240	Devotional. Practical	540	Chemistry
250	Church Institutions	550	Geology
260	Religious History	560	Medicine
270	Churches and Sects	570	Biology. Ethnology
280	Comparative. Indian	580	Botany
290	Other non-Christian	590	Zoology

SECOND SUMMARY.

DIVISIONS.

600	Useful Arts	800	European Literature— General.
610	Forestry	810	English Literature, General
620	Engineering	820	" "
630	Agriculture	830	American
640	Domestic Economy	840	French
650	Commerce	850	German
660		860	Italian. Spanish
670	Manufacture	870	Latin. Greek
680	Mechanic Trades	880	Sanskrit. Persian, Arabic
690	Building	890	Minor Languages
700	Fine Arts	900	History
710	Ornament and Design	910	Geography
720	Architecture	920	Travel
730	Sculpture	930	Ancient History
740	Drawing	940	Europe
750	Painting	950	British Empire
760	Photography	960	Africa
770	Music	970	America
780	Archæology	980	Asia
790	Indian Art. Amusements	990	India

THIRD SUMMARY.

SECTIONS.

GENERAL WORKS.

000	General Works	050	Periodicals—General
010	Bibliography	052	" English
020	Library Economy	054	" French
030	Cyclopædias. General	055	" Indian
038	" Literature	056	" Asiatic
039	" History and Geography.	060	
040	General Proceedings, Transactions, Collected Pamphlets, Articles, Essays, Calendars, &c.	070	Newspapers, Journal- ism—General.
		075	" Indian
		080	Special Libraries
		081	American
		090	

THIRD SUMMARY.

PHILOSOPHY.

100	Philosophy— General	170	Ethics
105	" Periodicals	180	Ancient Philosophy
109	History of Philosophy	182	Indian Philosophy
110	Metaphysics	185	Greek "
120		188	Stoic "
130	Mind and Body	189	Early Christian and Medieval
140	Philosophical Systems	190	Modern Philosophers
150	Mental Faculties—	192	British
	Psychology.	193	German
160	Logic	194	French

THIRD SUMMARY.

RELIGION.

200	Religion—General	262	Mediæval Period
201	Philosophy of Religion	263	Modern
205	Journals, Periodicals, &c.	265	Persecutions and Heresies
210	Natural Theology	266	General History, Biography
215	Collected Essays and Works	270	Churches and Sects
220	Bible—General	280	Comparative. Indian
221	Old Testament	282	Greek and Roman
225	New Testament	283	Teutonic and Northern
230	Doctrinal. Dogmatics.	285	Oriental Subjects, General
	Life of Christ.	286	Brahmanism
235	Apologetics	287	Buddhism
240	Devotional. Practical	288	Religions of India
250	Church Institutions	290	Other Non-Christian.
255	Missions		Egyptian and Assyrian
260	Religious History—General.	293	Parseeism
261	Early Days of Christianity	294	Judaism
		295	Islam
		296	Minor non-Christian Religions

THIRD SUMMARY.

SOCIOLOGY.

300	Sociology—General	342	Constitutional Law and His- tory.
304	Essays	348	Criminal and Martial Laws
305	Periodicals. Magazines, &c.	345	Hindu and Muhammadan Laws.
310	Statistics	347	Treatises
312	Population	348	Canon Law
320	Political Science and Philosophy.	349	Foreign Law
321	Form of State	350	Administration
328	Legislative Bodies and Annals	351	Imperial
330	Political Economy— General.	352	Local
331	Capital. Labour. Wages	355	Army and Navy
332	Banks. Money	360	Associations. Institu- tions.
333	Land	364	Crime and Penology
335	Socialism and Communism	368	Insurance
336	Finance	370	Education
337	Protection and Free Trade	378	Educational Institutions
338	Production and Prices	380	Commerce
339	Pauperism and Philanthropy	390	Customs—Genera
340	Law—General	396	Position of Women
341	International Law	398	Folklore, Proverbs, &c.

THIRD SUMMARY.

PHILOLOGY.

400	Philology—General	480	Other Indo-European
410	Comparative	481	Sanskrit, Pali, &c.
420	English	482	Modern Indian Languages
425	English Dialects	485	Iranic
429	Anglo-Saxon.	487	Celtic
430		488	Russian
440	French	490	Non Indo-European
445	German	491	Semitic
450	Italian	492	Egyptian
455	Spanish	494	Turanic. Tibetan
460	Other Countries	495	Chinese and Japanese
470	Latin	496	African
475	Greek		

THIRD SUMMARY.

NATURAL SCIENCE.

500	Science—General	533	Hydro-Mechanics
501	Philosophy, Scientific	534	Sound
502	Ancient and Mediæval Science	535	Light
503	Dictionaries	536	Heat
504	Collected Essays, Lectures, Addresses, &c.	537	Magnetism and Electricity
505	Periodicals of Scientific Societies which embrace more than one Science.	538	Radio-Activity
509	History of Science in General	539	History
510	Mathematics—Periodicals, Journals, &c.	540	Chemistry—Periodicals, Dictionaries, &c.
511	Arithmetic	541	Theoretical and Physical
512	Algebra	542	Inorganic
513	Geometry	543	Organic
514	Trigonometry	544	Photography
515	Higher Analysis	545	Analysis
516	Theory of Functions	546	Physiological Agricultural
517	Probabilities	547	Mineralogy and Crystallography.
518	Education. Method, &c.	548	Metallurgy and Industrial Chemistry.
519	History of Mathematics	549	History
520	Astronomy—Periodicals, Dictionaries, &c.	550	Geology
521	Theoretical Astronomy including Astro-Physics.	551	Physiography
522	Practical and Spherical Astronomy.	555	Meteorology
523	Descriptive Astronomy including Astro-Physics.	560	Medicine—General
524	Astronomical maps	561	Anatomy and Physiology
525	Geo-Physics. Earth and constants, Orbits, Geographical Co-ordinates. Seasons, Tides.	562	Pathology and Surgery
529	History	563	Hygiene, Food and Dietetics
530	Physics. Periodicals Dictionaries, &c.	564	Contagious and Infectious Diseases.
531	General Treatises on Physics	565	Medical Jurisprudence and Poisons.
532	Mechanics	566	Materia Medica and Therapeutics.
		567	Veterinary
		568	Diseases of Women and Children.
		569	History

THIRD SUMMARY. .

NATURAL SCIENCE.

570	Biology—General	581	Physiologic and Structural
571	Evolution	585	Systematic Phanerogamia
572	Anthropology and Ethnology	586	Systematic Cryptogamia
573	Pre-historic Archaeology	589	History
574	Practical Biology	590	Zoology—General
578	Palaeontology	591	Physiologic Zoology
579	History	592	Invertebrates
580	Botany—General	596	Vertebrates

THIRD SUMMARY.

USEFUL ARTS.

600	Useful—Arts—General	633	Cotton
601	Indian	634	Dairy and Cattle
603	Other Countries	635	Tea
605	Conferences and Societies	636	Fibres
606	Journals, Periodicals, &c.	637	Food Grains and Grass
609	History	638	Fisheries
610	Forestry	639	Gardening
620	Engineering—General	640	Domestic Economy
621	Mechanical	642	Cookery
622	Mining	650	Commerce
624	Irrigation	660	
625	Roads and Railroads	670	Manufactures
627	Bridge and Roof	680	Mechanic Trades
629	History	686	Bookbinding and Specimens of Bookbinding,
630	Agriculture	690	Building
631	Soil, Manures	699	Cars, Carriages, Ship-building, &c.
632	Sugar		

THIRD SUMMARY.

FINE ARTS.

700	Fine Arts—General	760	
708	Art Galleries	765	Photography
709	History	770	Music
710	Ornament and Design	778	Theatre
720	Architecture	780	Archæology—General
730	Sculpture	782	Greek and Roman
736	Seals, Dies, Gems.	786	Oriental
737	Numismatics. Coins. Medals	787	Indian. General.
740	Drawing	788	Government Annual Reports
743	Art Anatomy	789	Epigraphy
750	Painting	790	Indian Art—General. Journals. Reports, &c.
755	Old Masters—General.	791	Treatises on Indian Art
756	Italians	795	Amusements, Indoor Games
757	Dutch. Flemish. German	796	Outdoor Games
758	English	798	Hunting and Shooting
759	History	799	Horse-breaking and Riding

THIRD SUMMARY.

LITERATURE.

800	European Literature— General.	851	German Poetry
810	English Literature— General.	852	„ Drama
812	Poetry to Spenser	853	„ Fiction
813	„ From Spenser to Milton	954	„ Prose
814	„ Milton to Wordsworth	860	Italian Literature— General, including Collected Works.
815	„ Early 19th Century	861	Italian Poetry
816	„ Victorian and Modern	862	„ Drama
818	The Drama. Pre-Shakespear- ean.	863	„ Fiction
819	„ „ Shakespeare	865	Spanish Literature, General, including Collected Works.
820	„ „ Elizabethan and Early 17th Century.	866	Spanish Poetry
821	„ „ From 1650	867	„ Drama
823	Prose to 1700	868	„ Fiction
824	„ 18th Century	870	Latin Literature— General, including Collected Works.
825	„ From 1800—1850	871	Latin Poetry
826	„ From 1850.	872	„ Drama
828	English Fiction	874	„ Prose
830	American Literature— General, including Collected Works. D	875	Greek Literature—General, including Collected Works.
831	American Poetry	876	Greek Poetry
833	„ Fiction	877	„ Drama
834	„ Prose	878	„ Oratory and Philosophy
840	French Literature— General, including Collected Works.	879	„ Prose, Miscellaneous
841	French Poetry	880	Sanskrit Literature— General, including Collected Works.
842	„ Drama	881	Sanskrit Epic and Poetry
843	„ Fiction	882	„ Drama
844	History of French Literature	883	Persian and Arabic Literature including Collected Works.
845	French Prose to 1789	885	Persian and Arabic Poetry
846	„ „ after 1789	888	„ „ Fiction
850	German Literature— General, including Collected Works.	890	Minor Languages
		892	Oriental Miscellany

THIRD SUMMARY.

HISTORY.

900	History—General	947	Russia
902	Historical Tables	948	Italy
903	Manuals. Dictionaries	949	Minor Countries
904	Essays	950	England—General
907	Study and Teaching	951	„ up to 1485.
908	Periodicals, &c.	952	„ from 1485 to 1603 (Tudors).
909	Heraldry	953	„ from 1603 to 1714 (Stuarts).
910	Geography and Travel	954	„ from 1714-1837 (Hanoverians).
916	History of Travel		
920	Travel—General	955	„ from 1837
921	Collections of Travel	956	Wales
922	Europe	957	Scotland
923	British Empire	958	Ireland
924	Africa	959	British Empire
925	America	960	Africa—General
926	Arctic Regions. Oceanica	962	Modern Egypt
927	Asia. Asia Minor, Western Asia	966	East Africa
928	Central, North and Far East- ern Asia.	968	South Africa
929	Indian Empire	969	Islands of Africa
930	Ancient History—Gen- eral.	970	America—General
932	„ „ Egypt	971	Canada
933	„ „ Jews	972	Mexico, Central America, and West Indies.
935	„ „ Persia	973	United States
936	„ „ Greece	976	South America
937	„ „ Rome	978	Oceanica
940	Europe—General	980	Asia—General
941	„ Mediaeval	981	China
942	„ Modern	982	Japan
943	Germany and Austria-Hungary	983	Islamic History
944	France—General; and up to 1789.	985	Persia
945	France from 1789	987	Afghanistan and Central Asia
946	Spain and Portugal	988	Burma

THIRD SUMMARY.

HISTORY.

990	India—General	995	British Rule to 1772
991	„ Ancient	996	„ „ from 1772—1805
992	„ Mohammadan Period	997	„ „ 1805—1860
993	„ Dutch. Portuguese and French.	998	„ „ 1860
994	„ British Rule—General	999	„ „ Local

ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY.

LIST OF CURRENT LITERARY PERIODICALS, 1912.

- *1. Allahabad Law Journal.
- *2. Asiatic Quarterly Review.
- *3. Athenæum.
- *4. Calcutta Review.
- *5. Edinburgh Review.
- *6. Epigraphia Indica.
- 7. Hibbert Journal, The.
- *8. Indian Antiquary.
- *9. Indian Thought.
- *10. Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- *11. Journal of Indian Art and Industry.
- *12. Journal of the Society of Comparative Legislation, The.
- *13. Law Quarterly Review.
- *14. Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- *15. Monist.
- 16. Nineteenth Century and After.
- *17. Quarterly Review.
- *18. Technical Art Series.

An Asterisk (*) implies back numbers.

ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY.

LIST OF CURRENT SCIENTIFIC PERIODICALS, 1912.

- *1. Acta Mathematica.
- *2. Agricultural Journal of India, The.
- *3. Annals of Botany.
- *4. Astro-Physical Journal, The.
- *5. Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft.
- *6. Botanisches Centralblatt.
- 7. British Medical Journal, The.
- *8. Chemical Abstracts.
- 9. Economic Geology.
- *10. Electrician, The.
- *11. Engineering.
- *12. Faraday Society Journal.
- 13. Geological Magazine, The
- 14. Indian Forester, The.
- *15. International Catalogue of Scientific Literature.
- *16. Journal and Transactions of the Linnæan Society of London, The.
- *17. Journal of Chemical Society.
- 18. Journal of Geology, The.
- 19. Journal of Physical Chemistry, The.
- *20. Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry.
- 21. Lancet, The.
- *22. Lepidoptera Indica.
- 23. Man.
- *24. Nature.
- 25. New Phytologist, The.
- *26. Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science, The.
- 27. Physical Review, The.
- *28. Proceedings and Transactions of the Zoological Society of London.
- *29. Proceedings of the Royal Society.
- 30. Publications of the United States Geological Survey.
- 31. Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science, The.
- 32. Science.
- *33. Science Abstract.
- 34. Scientific American.

000—GENERAL WORKS.

010—Bibliography (1—32 ; 224—225 ; 230—234).

- Alphabetical Index** of Manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Arabic, Persian, etc. *Madras*, 1893. 230.
- Ashbee (H. S.)** An Iconography of Don Quixote 1605—1895. *London* 1895. 1.
- Bibliographical Society (Transactions of the).** January—June 1895, Vol. III, Part I. *London*, 1895. 231.
- Bohn (Henry, G.).** Bibliographer's Manual of English Literature containing an account of rare, curious and useful books, published in or relating to Great Britain and Ireland from the invention of printing; with bibliographical and critical notices, collections of the rarer articles, and the prices at which they have been sold by William Thomas Lowndes. 6 vols. 2-7.
- Catalogue (Imperial Library).** Part I. Author catalogue of printed books in European Languages, with a supplementary list of newspapers. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8-9.
- Part II. Subject Index to the author catalogue. Vol. I, A-L. *Calcutta*, 1908. 10.
- Catalogue of Books in the reading room with index, Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1906. 11.
- Catalogue of Books in the reading room, with supplement and index *Calcutta*, 1908. 224.
- Catalogue (Indian Museum)** of Books in the Library, corrected to August 1887. Compiled by R. L. Chapman, with 4 supplements. *Calcutta*. 1889—1905. 12-16.
- (**London Library**). St. James' Square, London. By C. T. H. Wright. *London*, 1903. 17.
- (**Parliamentary papers**) 1801—1900 with a few of earlier date. *London*. 18.
- (**Reference**) of Current Literature for 1910. 8 vols., Annual. *London*, 1910. 232-234.
- Duff (Gordon).** Hand-lists of English printers, 1501—1556. 2 parts. 19-20.
- Fletcher (William I.).** An index to General Literature, Biographical, Historical and Literary Essays and Sketches, Reports and Publications of Boards and Societies, dealing with education, health, labor, charities and correction of 2nd edition. *Boston and New York*, 1901. 21.

-
- Poole (William Frederick).** Index to periodical literature. Third edition brought down to January 1882 with assistance as associate editor of William I. Fletcher. *Boston*, 1882. 22.
- Index to periodical literature. From January 1897 to January 1902. *London*, 1903. 23.
- Proctor (Robert).** Jan van Doesborgh, printer at Antwerp. An essay in Bibliography. *London*, 1894. 24.
- Redgrave (Gilbert, R.).** Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice. A paper read before the Bibliographical Society, November 20, 1893. *London*, 1894. 25.
- Sonnenschein (William Swan).** Best books. A reader's guide to the choice of the best available book about 25,000. A contribution towards classified bibliography. *London*, 1887. 26.
- Best books. A reader's guide to the choice of the best available books about 50,000. *London*, 1891. 27.
- A reader's guide to contemporary literature being the first supplement to the Best books. *London*, 1895. 28.
- Stead (W. T.).** Index to the periodicals of 1902. *London*, 1903. 29.
- Subjects** index of the modern works added to the library of the British museum in the year 1881—1900, edited by G. H. Fortescue. 8 vols. *London*, 1902-3. 30-32.
- Wright (C. T. Hagberg).** Compiled by. Subject-Index of the London Library, St. James' Square, London. *London*, 1909. 325.

020—Library Economy (33—35.)

- Greenwood (Thomas).** Edward Edwards the Chief pioneer of municipal public Library. *London*, 1902. 33.
- Wheatley (Henry, B.).** What is an Index? *London*, 1879. 34.
- How to form a library? 2nd edition. *London*, 1886. 35.

030—Cyclopædias, General (36—105).

- **Balfour (Surgeon General Edward).** Cyclopædia of India and of eastern and southern Asia, Commercial and Industrial and Scientific; products of the mineral, vegetable and animal kingdom, useful arts and manufactures. 8 vols., 3rd edition. *Balfour*, 1885. 36-38.
- Brande.** Ed. by. A Dictionary of Science, Literature, etc. *London*, 1853. 39.
- Chamber's.** Encyclopædia. A Dictionary of Universal Knowledge for the People. 10 vols. *London*, 1874. 40-49.
- Information for the People. 2 vols., new edition. *London*. 50-51.
- Encyclopædia Britannica.** A dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. 9th edition, 35 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1375-88. 52-86.
- A dictionary of arts, sciences and general literature. 9th edition. Index. *Edinburgh*, 1889. 87.
- Penny Cyclopædia.** 14 vols. and 8 supplements, in all 17 vols. *London*, 1833-58. 88-104.
- Webster's.** International Dictionary of the English Language with Appendix. *Springfield, Mass.*, 1899. 105.

038—Cyclopædias Literature (106—108).

- Bartlett (John).** Familiar quotations: being in attempt to trace to their source passages and phrases in common use. Author's edition. *London*. 106.
- Bohn (Henry, G.).** A dictionary of quotations from the English poets. Fourth edition. *London*, 1884. 107.
- Quotations (a new dictionary of)** from the Greek, Latin and modern languages. Translated into English and occasionally with illustrations historical, poetical and anecdotal. Second edition. *London*, 1859. 108.

039 --Cyclopædias, History and Geography (109—128 ; 235—242).

Bayle (Pierre). Dictionnaire Historique et Critique. Cinquieme edition. Avec La vie de L'auteur par M. Des Maizeaux. 4 vols. and 4 supplements, complete in all 8 vols. 1740-1753. 235-242.

Biography (General) ; or lives, critical and historical of the most eminent persons of all ages, countries, conditions and professions. Composed by John Aikin, Thomas Morgan and Mr. William Johnston. 10 vols London. 110 119.

Béair's chronological tables revised and enlarged comprehending the chronology and history of the world from the earliest times to the Russian treaty of peace by J. W. Rosse. London, 1856. 120.

Burke (Sir Bernard). Genealogical and Heraldic dictionary of the landed gentry of Great Britian and Ireland. London, 1858. 121.

Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, edited by William Smith, William Wayte, G. E. Marindin. 3rd edition, 2 vols. London, 1890. 122-123.

Maunder (Samuel). Biographical treasury consisting of memoirs, sketches or brief notices of the lives of eminent persons. From the earliest period of history to the present time. 3rd edition. London, 1840. 124.

McCulloch (J. R.). A Dictionary Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of various countries, etc. Illustrated. 2 vols. London, 1854. 125-126

Men of the Time. A Dictionary of the Contemporaries, containing Biographical Notes of Eminent Characters of both Sexes. Seventh edition. London, 1868. 109.

Moon (G. Washington). Men and Women of the time. A dictionary of contemporaries. 20th edition. London, 1891. 127.

Walford (Edward). County Families of the United Kingdom or Royal Manual of the titled and untitled Aristocracy of Great Britain and Ireland. Sixth edition. London, 1871. 128.

**040—General Proceedings, Transactions,
Collected Pamphlets Articles, Essays,
Calendars, etc. (129—223 ;
226—229 ; 243—265).**

- Articles.** 55 vols. with index. 129-183.
- Calendar (Allahabad University).** From 1889—1910. 21 vols. Annual. *Allahabad.*
- (Oxford University) for 1886. *Oxford.* 243.
- (Punjab University) from 1900-1901 to 1903-1904 and from 1905-1906 to 1906-1907 in all 6 vols. *Lahore.* 244-249.
- (Thomason College) from 1870-71 to 1872-73, 1875-1878, 1880-1910 in all 43 vols., (from 1898 to 1903 in two parts) annual. *Roorkhee.*
- East India Tracts** from 1760-1864. 184.
- Journal of the Transactions of The Victoria Institute or Philosophical Society of Great Britain.** Edited by the Secretary. Vol. XXXV. *London*, 1903. 226.
- Knight (Robert).** The Inam Commission unmasked. *London*, 1859. 185.
- Memorandum of the Improvements in the Administration of India during the last 30 years.** *London*, 1858. 186.
- Minutes (University of Allahabad)** from 1891-92 to 1905-1906. 15 vols. *Allahabad.* 250-264.
- Miscellanies** on Protection to Agriculture by D. Richards, on a discourse on the science of Political economy, etc. 187.
- Pamphlets, Various and Miscellaneous.** 34 vols. with Index. 188-221.
- , Collected, Indian. 222.
- Proceedings of the British Academy** for 1903-1904 and 1905-1906. 2 vols. *London.* 227-228.
- **Reform (India).** 223.
- Romanes Lectures.** Decennial Issue 1892-1900. *Oxford*, 1900. 229.
- Student's guide to the University of Cambridge.** 5th edition. *Cambridge*, 1892. 265.

050—General Periodicals.

052—English.

Athenæum (The) Journal of English and Foreign Literature, Science, the Fine Arts, Music and the Drama, from July 1886 to 1908, bound 45 vols. (continued). *London*.

Edinburgh Review. For 1860 October No. only; 1861 July No. only; 1862 (Nos. January, April and July); 1866 to 1871, 1872 (April and July Nos. only); 1886 (July and October only) and from 1887 to the present time, (continued). *Edinburgh*.

Herald (The Family). 12 odd vols. *London*.

Notes and Queries. A Medium of Inter-communication for Literary men, artists, antiquaries, etc. 1st series to VIth, 13 vols. each with Index 7th series, 10 vols. Indexes, 4 vols. In all 88 vols. *London*, 1849-1890.

Quarterly Review (The) for 1867-1868 (January and April only; 1886 (July and October only) and 1887 to 1908, bound vols. 48 in all (continued). *London*.

054—French.

Revue des Deux Mondes from December 1867 to June 1878. 61 vols. *Paris*.

055—Indian.

Asiatic Society of Bengal. Centenary Review from 1784-1883. Published by the Society. *Calcutta*, 1885.

Calcutta Review from 1844 to 1908, bound vols. In all 126 vols. (continued). *Calcutta*.

———— **Index to the first fifty volumes in two parts.** *Calcutta*, 1873.

Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. From Vol. II—VI (1906—1910) 10 vols. (continued) *Calcutta*.

Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Index to vols. XIX and XX of the Asiatic Researches and to vols. I—XXIII of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1856.

———— From 1882 (vol. I) to 1904, in all 118 vols.

———— Plates illustrating a report on the British Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia, part II (vol. LXX, part I).

———— of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Vols. I—VI and vols. VIII—XV, in all 14 vols. *Bombay*.

Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vols I—II (1905-10) (continued). *Calcutta*.

Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. From 1865-1904, 41 vols. For 1888, 2 copies. *Calcutta*.

Transactions of the Literary Society of Bombay. 3 vols. With engraving. *London*, 1819-23.

056—Asiatic.

Asiatic Quarterly Review. The name was afterwards changed to The Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review. From 1886-1908 (46 vols.) complete. *London*.

Asiatic Researches, or Transactions of the Society Instituted in Bengal for, inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences and Literature of Asia. 13 vols. From vols. 1—12 and vol. 17. *London*.

Journal Asiatique ou Recueil de Memoires D'extraits et de Notices relatifs A' L' Histoire, A la Philosophie. Neuvieme Series. From Tome III—XX (1894-1902). In all 18 vols. *Paris*.

———— Dixieme Series. From Tome I—II. (1903), 2 vols.

———— of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, New series, vols. XIV, parts III—IV; vols. XV—XVI; vol XVII, parts I—II. Vols. XVIII—XXI (1889). Again from 1890-1895 (9 vols.) in all 23 bound volumes. *London*.

Oriental Society (American Journal of). 3 vols. Vols. I—II in one and XIII—XIV.

070—General Newspapers.**075—Indian.**

Delhi Gazette, from 1866 to April 1876. 21 vols. *Delhi*, 1866-76.

Pioneer (The). From April 1838 to December 1906 in bound vols. 122 vols.
(continued). *Allahabad*.

080—Special Libraries.**081—American.**

Smithsonian Contributions to knowledge. Vols. 1—13.

——— **Institution Annual Reports**. 18 vols, from the year 1861-1875
and 1881-82 and for 1908. *Washington*.

——— **Institution Publications**.

100—PHILOSOPHY.

100—Philosophy in General (A 1—15).

- Eucken (Rudolf).** The Problem of Human Life, as viewed by the Great Thinkers from Plato to the present time. Translation from the German by Williston S. Hough, and W. R. B. Gibson. *London*, 1910. A. 8.
- Hodgson (Shadworth, H.).** The Re-organization of Philosophy. An address delivered before the Aristotelian Society, November 8, 1886. Being the annual presidential address for the eighth session of the society. *London*, 1886. A. 1.
- Hoffding (Harald).** The Problems of Philosophy. Translated by Galen M. Fisher with a preface by William James. *New York*, 1905. A. 2.
- James (William).** The will to believe and other essays in popular philosophy. *Bombay*, 1897. A. 3.
- Jouffroy (Th).** Nouveaux melanges philosophiques. Precedes d'une notice, et publies par P. H. Dameron. Quatrieme edition. *Paris*, 1882. A. 4.
- Kulpe (Oswald).** Introduction to Philosophy. A hand-book for students of Psychology, Logic, Ethics, Aesthetics and General Philosophy. Translated from the German (1895) by M. B. Pillsbury and E. B. Titchener. *London*, 1897. A. 5.
- Pringle-Pattison (A. Seth).** The philosophical Radicals and other essays, with chapters reprinted on the philosophy of religion in Kant and Hegel. *London*, 1907. A. 6.
- Schlegel (Friedrich von).** The Philosophy of Life and Philosophy of Language in a Course of Lectures, Translated from the German by the Rev. A. J. W. Morrison. *London*, 1847. A. 7.
- Whewell (William).** Novum organon renovatum. Being the 2nd part of the Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences. The third edition with large edition. *London*, 1858. A. 9.
- On the Philosophy of Discovery, chapter historical and critical; including the completion of the 3rd edition of the Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences. *London*, 1860. A. 10.
- History of Scientific Ideas. Being the first part of the Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences. Third edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. A. 11-12.
- History of the Inductive Sciences, from the earliest to the present times. 3 vols. *London*, 1837. A. 13-15.

105—Periodicals (A 16—19).

- Binet (Alfred and others).** Publiee Par—L' Annee Psychologique, 4 vols. (from Quatrieme Annee to Septieme Annee). *Paris*, 1898-1901. **A. 16-19.**
- Monist (The).** From VII—XVIII year 1897-1908. in all. 19 bound vols. (Continued) *Chicago*.
- Psychological (Review, The).** 2 vols. for 1897. *See also* 150A. 404.

109—History of Philosophy (A 20—32 ; 384).

- Cousin (M.V.)** Introduction A l'histoire de la Philosophie. Sixieme edition. *Paris*, 1868. **A. 20.**
- Cousin (Victor).** Histoire generale de la philosophie depuis les temps les plus anciens jusqu'au XIXe siecle. Onzieme edition. *Paris*, 1884. **A. 21.**
- Draper (John William).** A History of the Intellectual Development of Europe. 2 vols. *London*, 1875. **A. 24-25.**
- Erdmann (Johann Eduard).** A History of Philosophy. English translation edited by Williston S. Hough. 3 vols. 1st vol., Ancient and Mediaeval Philosophy, 1891. 2nd vol., Modern Philosophy, 1891. 3rd vol., German Philosophy since Hegel, 1890. *London*. **A. 26-28.**
- Laurie (Henry).** Scottish Philosophy in its National Development. *Glasgow*, 1902. **A. 22.**
- Lewes (George Henry).** The History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte. 4th edition. 2 vols. 1st vol., Ancient Philosophy, 2nd vol., Modern Philosophy. *London*, 1871. **A. 29 30.**
- Saisset (M. Emile).** Critique et histoire de la philosophie fragments et discours. *Paris*, 1865. **A. 31.**
- Tennemann.** A Manual of the History of Philosophy. Translation from the German by the Rev. Arthur Johuson. Revised and enlarged and continued by J. R. Morell. *London*, 1852. **A. 23.**
- Windelband (Dr. W.)** A History of Philosophy with especial reference to the formation and development of its problems and conceptions. Authorized translation by James H. Tafts. *New York*, 1898. **A. 32.**
- Wulf (Maurice De).** History of Mediaeval Philosophy. Third edition. Translated by P. Coffey. *London*, 1909. **A 384.**

110—Metaphysics (A-33-90 ; 385-397.)

- Adamson (Robert).** The Development of Modern Philosophy with other Lectures and Essays. Edited by W. R. Sorley, in two vols. *London*, 1903. **A. 385-386.**
- Ampere (Andre Marie).** Essai sur la Philosophie des Sciences, ou exposition analytique d'une classification naturelle de toutes les connaissances humaines. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1845. **A. 33-34.**
- Aristotle.** Metaphysique d' Aristote Traduite en Francais by J. Barthelemy Saint-Hilaire. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1879. **A. 35-37.**
- A chapter from History of Science including Analyses of Aristotle's scientific writings by George Henry Lewes. *London*, 1864. **A. 387**
- Berkeley (selections from).** With an Introduction and notes, for the use of students in universities by Alexander Campbell Fraser. *Oxford* 1874. **A. 388.**
- Birks (Thomas Rawson).** Modern Physical Fatalism and the Doctrine of Evolution, including an examination of Mr. H. Spencer's First Principles, second edition, with a preface in reply to the strictures of Mr. H. Spencer by C. Pritchard. *London*, 1892. **A. 389.**
- Calderwood (Henry).** The Philosophy of the Infinite. *Edinburgh*, 1854. **A. 38.**
- Clifford (William Kingdon).** The common sense of the exact sciences with 100 figures, 2nd edition. *London*, 1885. **A. 39.**
- Descartes.** The method, meditations and selections from the Principles of Descartes. Translated from the original texts. With a new introductory essay, historical and critical, B. J. Veitch, fourteenth edition. *London*, 1902. **A. 40.**
- Dewey (John).** Leibniz's new essays concerning the human understanding. A critical exposition. *Chicago*, 1886. **A. 41.**
- Everett (Charles Carroll).** Fichte's science of knowledge. A critical exposition, 2nd edition. *Chicago*, 1892. **A. 42.**
- Fiske (John).** Outlines of cosmic philosophy based on the doctrine of evolution, with criticisms on the positive philosophy. 2 vols. *London*, 1874. **A. 43-44.**
- Hartmann (Edward von).** Philosophy of the unconscious. Speculative results according to the inductive method of physical science. Authorised translation by William Chatterton Coupland, 3 vols. *London*, 1884. **A. 45-47.**
- Hedgson (Shadworth H.).** The metaphysic of experience. 4 vols. 1st vol.—General analysis of experience; 2nd vol.—Positive science; 3rd vol.—Analysis of conscious action; 4th vol.—The foundations of ethic. The real universe. *London*, 1898. **A. 48-51.**
- Philosophy and experience. An address delivered before the Aristotelian society, October 26, 1885. Being the annual presidential address for the seventh session of the society. *Edinburgh*, 1885. 2. **A. 5.**

- Hume (David).** A treatise on Human Nature being attempt to introduce the experimental method of reasoning into moral subjects and Dialogues concerning Natural Religion. Edited with preliminary dissertations and notes, by T. H. Green and T. H. Grose. 2 vols. *London*, 1882. A. 53-54.
- James (William).** Pragmatism. A new name for some old ways of thinking. Popular lectures on Philosophy. *London*, 1908. A. 390.
- . The meaning of truth, a sequel to Pragmatism. *London*, 1909. A. 391.
- . Pluralistic Universe. Hibbert Lectures at Manchester College on the Present situation in philosophy. *London*, 1909. A. 392.
- Jevons (W. Stanley).** The principles of science : A treatise on logic and scientific method. *London*, 1883. A. 55.
- Joachim (Harold H.)** The nature of Truth. An Essay. *Oxford*, 1906. A. 56.
- Kant.** The critical philosophy of Immanuel Kant by E. Caird. 2 vols. *Glasgow*, 1889. A. 57-58.
- . Critique of practical reason and other works on the theory of ethics. Translated by Thomas Kingsmill Abbott, fourth edition. *London*, 1889. A. 59.
- . Critical Philosophy for English Readers by J. P. Mahaffy and J. H. Bernard. 2 vols. Vol. I.—The kritik of the pure reason explained and defended ; vol. II.—The Prolegomena, translated. A. 60-61.
- . Critical Philosophy for English Readers by John P. Mahaffy and John H. Bernard. Vol II Duplicate. *London*, 1889. A. 393.
- . Critique of pure reason. Translated from the German of Immanuel Kant by J. M. D. Meiklejohn. *London*, 1800. A. 62.
- . Theory of knowledge by H. A. Prichard. *Oxford*, 1909. A. 63.
- . Critique of Pure Reason. Translated into English by F. Max Muller, with an Historical Introduction by Ludwig Noine. 2 vols. *London* 1881. A. 64-65.
- . Critique of Pure Reason. A critical exposition by George S. Morris. Third edition. *Chicago*, 1894. A. 394.
- Kleinpeter (Dr. H.)** Die Erkenntnistheorie der Naturforschung der Gegenwart. *Leipzig*, 1905. A. 66.
- Ladd (George Trumbull).** A Theory of Reality. An Essay in Metaphysical system upon the basis of Human Cognitive Experience. *London*, 1899. A. 395.
- Leibnitz (Gottfried William).** New essays concerning Human understanding, together with an appendix, consisting of some of his shorter pieces : Translated from the original Latin, French and German with notes, by Alfred Gideon Langley. *New York*, 1896. A. 67.
- Lewes (George Henry).** Problems of Life and Mind. First series. The foundations of a creed. 2 vols. *London*, 1875. A. — — —

Lewes (George Henry). *The study of psychology, its object, scope, and method.* Third series. A. 70.

——— *The Physical Basis of Mind.* Being the second series of *Problem of life and mind.* With illustrations, Second series. *London*, 1877. A. 71.

——— *Problems of Life and Mind.* Problem the second, mind as a function of the organism. Problem the third, the sphere of sense and logic of feeling. Problem the fourth, the sphere of intellect and logic of signs. Third series. *London*, 1879. A. 72.

See also A. 387.

Locke (John). *Essay concerning Human understanding*, twenty-sixth edition. Notes and illustrations, and an analysis of Mr. Locke's doctrine of ideas. *London*, 1828. A. 73.

Lotze (Hermann). *Microcosmus: An Essay concerning man and his relation to the world.* Translated from the German by Elizabeth Hamilton and E. E. Constance Jones. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1885. A. 74-75.

——— *Metaphysic in three books—ontology, cosmology and psychology.* English translation edited by Bernard Bosanquet. *Oxford*, 1884. A. 76.

Mansel (H. L.) *The philosophy of the conditioned, comprising some remarks on Sir William Hamilton's philosophy and on Mr. J. S. Mill's examination of that philosophy.* *Edinburgh*, 1866. A. 77.

McTaggart (John Ellis). *Studies in the Hegelian Dialectic.* *Cambridge*, 1896. A. 78.

——— *Studies in Hegelian cosmology.* *Cambridge*, 1901. A. 79.

Mill (James). *Analysis of the phenomena of the human mind.* A new edition with notes, illustrative and critical, by Alexander Bain. Andrew Findlater and George Grote, edited with additional notes by John Stuart Mill. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. A. 80-81.

Pearson (Karl). *The Grammar of science.* With 25 figures in the text. A. 82.

Royce (Josiah). *The world and the individual.* Gifford lectures delivered before the university of Aberdeen. First series. The four historical conceptions of Being. Second series. Natural man, and the moral order. *New York*, 1904. A. 83-84.

Seth (Andrew). *Hegelianism and personality.* Second series of Balfour lectures, 2nd edition. *Edinburgh and London*, 1893. A. 85.

Spencer's classification of the sciences. *Hertford*, 1869. A. 86.

Spencer (Herbert). *First Principles.* Third edition. *London*, 1875. A. 396.

Stirling (James Hutchison). *What is Thought? or The Problem of Philosophy.* *Edinburgh*, 1900. A. 87.

- Taylor (A. E.)** *Elements of Metaphysics.* *London*, 1903. A. 397.
- Wallace (William).** *Hegel's philosophy of mind, translation from the Encyclopædia of the philosophical sciences with five introductory essays.* *Oxford*, 1894. A. 88.
- Ward (James).** *Naturalism and Agnosticism. Gifford Lectures 1896-98.* 2 vols. *London*, 1899. A. 89-90.

130—Mind and Body—(A.91—123; 398—400.)

See also 150.

- Abercrombie (John).** *Inquiries concerning the Intellectual Powers and the Investigation of Truth.* Fifteenth edition. *London*, 1854. A. 92.
- Allen (Grant).** *The colour-sense. Its Origin and Development. An Essay in comparative Psychology.* *London*, 1879. A. 93.
- Bain (Alexander).** *Mind and Body. The Theories of their Relation.* Fourth edition. *London*, 1876. A. 94.
- *Mind and Body. The Theories of Their Relation.* Fifth edition. *London*, 1876. A. 95.
- Bernstein (Julius).** *The five senses of man. Ninety-one woodcuts.* Second edition. *London*, 1876. A. 96.
- Binet (Alfred) and Fere (Charles.)** *Animal Magnetism.* Fourth edition. *London*, 1898. A. 398.
- Bourdon (B.)** *Perception Visuelle de L'Espace. Avec 143 figures.* *Paris*, 1902. A. 97.
- Carpenter (William B.)** *Principles of Mental Physiology, with their applications to the training and discipline of the mind, and the discipline of its morbid conditions.* Sixth edition. *London*, 1881. A. 98.
- Darwin (Charles.)** *The Expression of the Emotions in man and animals. With Photographs and other illustrations.* *London*, 1873. A. 99.
- Galton (Francis).** *Hereditary Genius. An Enquiry into its Laws and consequences.* *London*, 1867. A. 100.
- Groos (Karl).** *The Play of Man. Translated by E. L. Baldwin. Prefaced by J. M. Baldwin.* *London*, 1901. A. 101.
- Lewes (George Henry).** *The Physiology of common Life, 2 vols.* *London*, 1859—60. A. 103-104.

-
- Lombroso (Cesare).** The man of Genius. With illustrations. *London*, 1891. A. 105.
- Mantegazza (Paolo).** Physiognomy and Expression. *London*. A. 108.
- Maudsley (Henry).** Responsibility in Mental Disease. Fifth edition. *London*, 1892. A. 107.
- Mc. Dougall (W.).** Physiological Psychology. The Temple classics. *London*. 1905. A. 108.
- Meyer (George Hermann Von).** The Organ of speech, and their application in the formation of articulate sounds. Forty-seven woodcuts. *London*, 1883. A. 109.
- Moll (Albert).** Hypnotism. Fifth edition. *London*, 1901. A. 399.
- Morselli (Henry).** Suicide. An Essay on comparative Moral statistics. Second edition. *London*, 1883. A. 110.
- Myers (Fredric W. H.)** Human Personality and its survival of Bodily Death, 2 vols. *London*, 1903. A. 111-112.
- Parish (Edmund).** Hallucinations and Illusions. A study of the Fallacies of Perception. *London*, 1897. A. 113.
- Pierce (Arthur Henry).** Studies in Auditory and Visual Space Perception. *Bombay*, 1901. A. 91.
- Podmore (Frank).** Apparitions and Thought-Transference: an examination of the evidence for Telepathy. With numerous illustrations. *London*, 1894. A. 114
- Studies in Psychological Research. *London*, 1897. A. 400.
- Ribot (Th.)** Diseases of memory. An Essay in the Positive Psychology. Third edition. *London*, 1885. A. 115.
- Richmond (Ennis)** The Mind of a Child. *London*. 1901. A. 102.
- Scripture (Edward W.)** Edited by. Studies from the Yale Psychological Laboratory. 2 vols. Vol. V 1892-97; VI-X 1898-1902. *New Haven*, 1893. A. 116-117.
- Shiun (Millicent W.)** The Biography of a Baby. *Boston*, 1900. A. 119.
- Sicilliani (Pierre.)** Prolegomenes a la Psychogenie Moderne. Traduit de L'Italian par A. Herzen. *Paris*, 1880. A. 118.
- Sully (James).** Illusions. Fourth edition. *London*, 1895. A. 120.
- Timbes (John).** Popular Errors, explained and Illustrated. *London*, 1856. A. 121.
- Vincent (Ralph Harry).** The Elements of Hypnotism. The Induction, the Phenomena and the Physiology of Hypnosis. With seventeen illustrations. Second edition. *London*, 1897. A. 122.
- Warner (Francis).** Physical Expression, its modes and principles. Fifty-one illustrations. Second edition. *London*, 1885. A. 123.
- Yale Psychological Laboratory**, See Scripture.

140—Philosophical Systems—(A.124—147 ; 401 ; 418.)

- Comte (Auguste).** Passages from the Letters of———selected and translated by John K. Ingram. *London*, 1901. A. 124.
- The Philosophy of———Authorised Translation By L. Levy—Brahli. Introduction by F. Harrison. *London*, 1903. A. 125.
- System of Positive Polity or Treatise on Sociology Instituting the Religion of Humanity. 4 vol. ; vol. I : General view of Positivism and Introductory Principles. Vol. II : Social statics or the Abstract Theory of human order. Vol. III : Social Dynamics or the general Theory of human Progress. Vol. IV : Theory of the Future of man with an appendix ; Early Essays on Social Philosophy. *London*, 1875—77. A. 126—129.
- The Social Philosophy and Religion. Translated by E. Caird. *Glasgow*, 1885. A. 130.
- The Positive Philosophy. Freely translated by Harriet Martineau. 2 vols. *London*. A. 131—132.
- Philosophie Positive (cours de). *Paris*, 1877. A. 133.
- La Philosophie Positive. Par E Littre, *Paris*, 1864. A. 134.
- Philosophy of the Sciences ; being an Exposition of the Principles of the cours De Philosophie Positive. By G. H. Lewes. *London*, 1853. A. 135.
- Cox (Homersham).** Essays on the Positive Philosophy. 3 parts.
Part I—The Positive conception of Philosophy.
Part II—The Principles of Constancy, Simplicity and Constancy.
Part III—The Law, the Equation, the Curve. *Allahabad*, 1896-8. A. 136—138.
- Franklin (Charles K.)** The Socialization of Humanity. A system of Monistic Philosophy. *Chicago*, 1904. A. 418.
- Jones (Henry).** Idealism as a Practical creed. Being the Lectures on Philosophy and modern Life delivered before the University of Sydney. *Glasgow*, 1910. A. 401.
- Lange (Frederick Albert).** History of Materialism and Criticism of Its Present Importance. Translated by E. O. Thomas. 3 vols. *London*, 1879-81. A. 139—141.
- Lodge (Sir Oliver).** Life and Matter. A criticism of Professor Haeckel's "Riddle of the Universe" 3rd edition. *London*, 1906. A. 142.
- Ribot (Th.)** La Philosophie De Schopenhauer. *Paris*, 1885. A. 143.
- Schopenhauer (Arthur).** Studies in Pessimism. A series of Essays Selected and Translated by T. B. Saunders. *London*, 1891. A. 144.
- The World as Will and Idea. Translated from German by R. B. Haldane and J. Kemp. 3 vols. *London*, 1883—86. A. 145—147.

**150—Mental Faculties—Psychology—
(A. 148—181; 402—404.)**

See also 130.

- Abercrombie (John).** *Inquiries concerning the Intellectual Powers and the Investigations of Truth with the Philosophy of Moral Feelings.* *Calcutta*, 1858. A. 148.
- Bain (Alexander).** *The Senses and The Intellect.* 3rd edition. *London*, 1868. A. 149.
- *The Emotions and The Will.* 3rd edition. *London*, 1875. A. 150.
- Baldwin (James Mark).** *Mental Development in the child and the Race. Methods and Process, with seventeen figures and ten tables.* Third edition. *New York*, 1906. A. 402.
- Bon (Gustave Le.)** *The Crowd: A study of the Popular Mind.* 2nd edition. *London*, 1897. A. 151.
- Edridge-Green (F. W.)** *Memory and its Cultivation.* *London*, 1897. A. 152.
- Hermann Ebbinghaus.** *Grundzuge Der Psychologie.* A. 153.
- Hobhouse (L. T.)** *Mind In Evolution.* *London*, 1901. A. 154.
- Hofler (Alois.)** *Psychologie.* *Wien*, 1897. A. 155.
- James (William.)** *The Principles of Psychology.* 2 vols. *London*, 1891. A. 156—157.
- Jastrow (Joseph.)** *Fact and Fable in Psychology.* *London*, 1901. A. 167.
- Jodl (Friedrich.)** *Lehrbuch Der Psychologie.* *Stuttgart*, 1896. A. 158.
- Mach (E.)** *Erkenntnis und Irrtum, Skizzen zur Psychologie der Forschung;* *Leipzig*, 1905. A. 159.
- Maudsley (Henry.)** *Natural causes and Supernatural seemings.* 2nd edition, *London*, 1887. A. 160.
- Mc. Dougall (William.)** *An Introduction to Social Psychology.* *London*. A. 161.
- *An Introduction to Social Psychology.* Second edition. *London*. A. 403.
- M'Cosh (James).** *The Intuitions of the Mind. Inductively Investigated.* New and revised edition. *London*, 1865. A. 162.
- Munsterberg (Hugo.)** *Ueber Aufgaben und Methoden der Psychologie.* A. 163.
- Powell (J. W.)** *Truth and Error or The Science of Intellection.* *Chicago*, 1898. A. 164.
- Psychological Review.** Edited by J. McKeen Cattell and J. Mark Baldwin. Series of Monograph Supplements, vol. IV no. 1 (whole no. 17), Jan. 1903. *Harvard Psychological Studies* vol I containing sixteen Experimental Investigations from the *Harvard Psychological Laboratory.* *Lancaster*. A. 404.

- Ribot (Th).** IV^e Congres International De Psychologie. Compte Rendu des Seances et Texte Des Memoires Publies Par Les Soins Du Dr. Pierre Janet. *Paris*, 1901. A. 165.
- The Psychology of the Emotions. *London*, 1897. A. 166.
- Spencer (Herbert).** The Principles of Psychology, 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1870-1872. A. 168—170.
- Stratton (George Malcolm.)** Experimental Psychology, and its Bearing upon culture. *New York*, 1903. A. 168.
- Sully (James).** The Human Mind. A Text Book of Psychology. 2 vols. *London*, 1892. A. 171—172.
- Titchener (Edward Bradford.)** An Outline of Psychology. New Edition, *New York*, 1902. A. 173.
- Wundt (Wilhelm).** Volkerpsychologie Eine untersuchung der Entwicklungsgesetze. von Sprache, Mythos und Sitte. 2 vols. 4 pts. *Leipzig*, 1900,'05,'06. A. 174—177.
- Principles of Physiological Psychology. Vol. I Translated from German by E. B. Titchener. *London*, 1904. A. 178.
- Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology. Translated from German By J. E. Creighton and E. B. Titchener. *London*, 1896. A. 179.
- Ziehen (Theodor).** Introduction to Physiological Psychology. *London*. 1892. A. 180.
- Psychophysologische Erkenntnistheorie. *Jena*, 1898. A. 181

160—Logic.—(A182 to 197 ; 405.)

- Bain (Alexander).** *Logic. Pt. Second; Inductive. Second edition. London, 1896.* A. 182.
- Boole (George).** *The mathematical analysis of Logic. An Essay towards a calculus of deductive reasoning. Cambridge, 1847.* A. 188.
- Bosanquet (Bernard).** *Logic or The morphology of knowledge. 2 vols. Oxford, 1888.* A. 184-185.
- Devey (Joseph).** *Logic. The science of inference. A systematic view of the principles of evidence, &c. London, 1854.* A. 188.
- Harris (William T.).** *Hegel's logic. On genesis of the categories of the mind. Second edition. Chicago, 1895.* A. 188.
- Hegel.** *The Logic of.* Translated from the encyclopædia of philosophical sciences. By William Wallace. Second edition, revised and authorised. *Oxford, 1892.* A. 187.
- Hegel's Logic.** See Harris.
- Husserl (Edmund).** *Logische untersuchungen. 2 vols. Halle, 1900-1901.* A. 189-190.
- Joyce (George Hayward).** *Principles of Logic. London, 1908.* A. 405.
- Lotze's Logic.** In 3 books :—Of thought, Of investigation and Of knowledge. Translated by B. Bosanquet. *Oxford, 1884.* A. 191.
- Mill (John Stuart).** *A system of Logic ratiocinative and inductive. Connected view of the principles of evidence and the methods of scientific investigation. 2 vols. 5th edition. London, 1862.* A. 192-193.
- Read (Carveth).** *Logic deductive and inductive. Third edition, revised and enlarged. London, 1906.* A. 194.
- Schuppe (Wilhelm).** *Grundriss der Erkenntnistheorie and Logik, Berlin, 1894.* A. 195.
- Sidgwick (Alfred).** *Fallacies. A view of Logic from the practical side. London, 1883.* A. 196.
- Whately (Richard).** *Elements of logic. London, 1870.* A. 197.

170—Ethics.—(A 198 to 224 ; 406 to 412.)

- Bain (Alexander).** Mental and Moral Science. Part I, Philosophy and History of Philosophy. *London*, 1872. A. 198.
- Blackie (J. S.).** Four Phases of morals. Socrates, Aristotle, Christianity, Utilitarianism. Second edition. *Edinburgh*, 1874. A. 199.
- Calderwood (Henry).** Handbook of Moral Philosophy. Thirteenth edition. *London*, 1886. A. 406.
- Coignet (C.).** La Morale Indépendante. *Paris*, 1869. A. 200.
- Cousin (M. V.).** Cours D'Histoire De la Philosophie morale Au dix-huitième Siècle. Publiée Par M. E. Vacherot. *Bruxelles*, 1841. A. 201.
- Lectures on the true, the beautiful, and the good. With appendix on French Art. Translated by O. W. Wight. *New York*, 1865. A. 202.
- Cousin (Victor).** Du Vrai, Du Beau, and Du Bien. *Paris*, 1879. A. 203.
- Croce (Benedetto).** Aesthetic as science of Expression and general Linguistic. Translated from the Italian by Douglas Ainslie. *London*, 1909. A. 407.
- Cronin (Michael).** The science of Ethics. Vol. I only. *London*, 1909. A. 408.
- Godard (J. G.).** Patriotism and Ethics. *London*. A. 409.
- Green (Thomas Hill).** Prolegomena to Ethics. Edited by A. C. Bradley, 2nd edition. *Oxford*, 1884. A. 204.
- Hegel's Aesthetics.** A critical exposition. By John S. Kedney. 3rd edition. *Chicago*, 1897. A. 205.
- Kant's Ethics.** A critical exposition. By Noah Porter. 2nd edition. *Chicago*, 1894. A. 206.
- Laocoon.** Translated from the text of Lessing with preface and notes. By the Rt. Hon. Sir R. Phillimore with illustrations. *London*, 1874. A. 207.
- Levy-Bruhl (L.).** Ethics and Moral Science. Translated by Elizabeth Lee. *London*, 1905. A. 208.
- Martensen.** Die Christliche Ethik. 3 bound volumes. *Berlin*, 1887. A. 211-213.
- Martineau (James).** Types of Ethical Theory. Clarendon Press series. 2nd edition, revised. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1886. A. 209-210.
- Mill (John Stuart).** Utilitarianism. *London*, 1863. A. 410.
- Moore (George, E.)** Principia Ethica. *Cambridge*, 1903. A. 214.
- Paley (William).** The principles of moral and political philosophy. 18th edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1810. A. 215-216.
- Sidgwick (Henry).** Methods of Ethics. 4th edition. *London*, 1890. A. 217.

- Smith (Adam).** The Theory of moral sentiments or an Essay towards an analysis of the principles. Twelfth edition. *Calcutta*, 1847. A. 218.
- The Theory of moral sentiments. With A dissertation on the origin of languages. New edition. *London*, 1853. A. 219.
- Spencer (Herbert).** The Data of Ethics. Sixth edition. *London*, 1890. A. 220.
- Stephen (Leslie).** The Science of Ethics. *London*, 1882. A. 221.
- Westermarck (Edward).** The origin and development of the Moral Ideas. 2 vols. *London*, 1906-1908. A. 411-412.
- Whewell (William).** The Elements of Morality including Polity. 2 vols. *London*, 1845. A. 222-223.
- Lectures on the history on moral Philosophy in England. *London*, 1862. A. 224.

180—Ancient Philosophy.

182—Indian Philosophy.—(A 225 to 252 ; 419 to 422.)

See also under Religions Section 286 and Catalogue of Oriental Section.

- Banerjea (K. M.).** Dialogues on the Hindu Philosophy comprising The Nyag. The Sankhya. The Vedant. Authority of Vedas. *Calcutta*, 1861. A. 225.
- Banerji (S. C.).** Sankhya Philosophy. See A. 243.
- Chandogya Upanishad.** Of the Sam Veda with extracts from the commentary of Sankara Acharya. Translated by Rajendralal Mitra. *Calcutta*, 1862. A. 226.
- Deussen (Paul).** Philosophische Texte Des Mahabharata:n Sanatsujata-Parvan Bhagvatgita Mokshadharma Anugita. *Leipzig*, 1906. A. 227.
- Upanishad's Des Veda. Aus dem Sanskrit Ubersetzt. Und mit Einleitungen und Anmerkungen versehen. *Leipzig*, 1905. A. 228.
- Allgemeine. Geschichte der philosophie. 8 vols. *Leipzig*, 1908. A. 229-231.
- Outlines of Indian Philosophy with an appendix on the Philosophy of vedanta in its relations to Occidental metaphysics. *Berlin*, 1907. A. 419.
- Garbe (Richard).** Sankhya und Yoga. Grundriss der Indo-Aris-Serie. *Strassburg*, 1896. A. 232.
- The Philosophy of ancient India. *Chicago*, 1897. A. 233.
- Gaugh (A. E.).** Philosophy of Upanishads. See A. 251.
- Gautama.** Nyaya Philosophy. See A. 237.

- Hindu (Logic).** As preserved in China and Japan. By Sadajiro Sugiura. Publications of the University of Pennsylvania: series in Philosophy. *Philadelphia*, 1900. **A. 234.**
- Kapila—Sankhya Aphorisms.** See **A. 240.**
- Madhava Acharya.** Sarva-Darsana—Samgraha or Review of the different systems of Hindu Philosophy. Translated by E. B. Cowell and A. E. Gough. *London*, 1882. **A. 235.**
- Muller (Max).** Three lectures on the Vedanta Philosophy, delivered at the Royal Institution in March 1894. *London*, 1894. **A. 236.**
- The six systems of Indian Philosophy. *London*, 1899. **A. 420.**
- Nyaya Philosophy (The Aphorisms)** of Gautama with illustrative extracts from the commentary. Book II. *Allahabad*, 1853. **A. 237.**
- Panchajasi.** A hand book of Hindu Pantheism. Translated by Nand Lal Dhole. *Calcutta*, 1886. **A. 238.**
- Raja Yoga Philosophy (A Compendium of the).** Comprising the principal treatises of Shrimat Sankracharya and other renowned authors. *Bombay*, 1898. **A. 421.**
- Regnaud (P.).** Matériaux pour servir à l'Histoire de la Philosophie de L'Inde Premier Partie. *Paris*, 1876. **A. 239.**
- Sankhya Aphorisms of Kapila.** With extracts from Vijnan Bhikhu's commentary. Translated by J. R. Ballantyne Biblica Indica: A collection of oriental works, New series, Nos. 82 and 81. *Calcutta*, 1865. **A. 240.**
- Sankhayana Aranyaka.** With an appendix on the Mahavrata. By Arthur B. Keith. Oriental Translation Fund new series. Vol. 18. *London*, 1906. **A. 241.**
- Sankhya Karika of Iswara Krishna.** An exposition of the system of Kapila with an appendix of the Nyaya, &c. By John Davies. *London*, 1881. **A. 242.**
- Sankhya Philosophy.** By Satish Chandra Banerji. *Calcutta*, 1898. **A. 243.**
- Sankhya-Pravachan-Bhashya.** A commentary on the Aphorisms of the Hindu Atheistic Philosophy By Vijnana Bhikhu. Edited by F. E. Hall. *Calcutta*, 1856. **A. 244.**
- Samkhya Pravacana-Bhashya.** Vijnanabhikhu's commentary, Tru den. Samkhyasutras. Aus dem Sanskrit Ubersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von Richard Garbe. *Leipzig*, 1889. **A. 245.**
- Sankar (Kishori Lal).** The Hindu system of moral science. Or a few words on the Satwa Raja and Tama Gunas. Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1898. **A. 246.**
- Shiva Samhita.** The Esoteric Philosophy of the Tantras. Translated by Sriachandra Basu. *Calcutta*, 1887. **A. 247.**
- Sri Bhashya.** Of Ramanujacharya on the Vedanta sutras. Translated by M. Rangacharya and M. B. Varadaraja Ayangar vol. I. *Madras*, 1899. **A. 248.**
- Sugiura Sadajiro.** Hindu Logic. See **A. 234.**

Upanishad (The Chhandogya) and Sri Sankara's commentary. Translated by Ganganath Jha. Vol. III-IV, in one vol. Published by V. O. Seshacharri. *Madras*, 1899. A. 250.

Upanishad (The Taittiriya). With commentaries by A. Mahadeva Sastri. Part I, introduction to study of Upanishads. *Mysore*, 1899.

A. 422.

Upanishads (Amritbindu and Kaivalya). Translated by A. Mahadev Sastri. *Madras*, 1898. A. 252.

Upanishads (Isa, Kena and Munduka) and Sri Sankar's commentary. Translated by B. Sitarama Sastri. Published by V. O. Seshacharri Vol. I-II, in one vol. *Madras*, 1898. A. 249.

Upanishads (Philosophy of) and Ancient Indian Metaphysics. Exhibited in a series of articles contributed to the *Calcutta Review*. By A. E. Gaugh. *London*, 1882. A. 251.

185—Greek Philosophy.—(A.253-272 ; 413 and 414.)

See also Greek Literature : section 875 to 879.

Adamson (Robert). The development of Greek Philosophy. Edited by W. R. Sorley and R. P. Hardie. *London*, 1908. A. 413.

Drummond (James). Philo Judaeus ; or the Jewish Alexandrian Philosophy to its development and completion. 2 vols. *London*, 1888.

A. 253-254.

Gomperz (Theodor). Greek Thinkers. A history of ancient Philosophy. 8 vols. Translated into English. *London*, 1901 to 1905.

A. 255-257.

Grote (George). Plato and the other companions of Sokrates. 3 vols. *London*, 1865.

A. 258-260.

Plato. The dialogues of. Translated into English By B. Jowett with Analysis and Introductions. 5 vols. Second edition, *Oxford*, 1875.

A. 261-265.

——— Doctrine of ideas. By J. A. Stuart. *Oxford*, 1909.

A. 414.

Whittaker (Thomas). The Neo Platonists : A study in the History of Hellenism. *Cambridge*, 1901.

A. 266.

Zeller (E). A History of Eclecticism in Greek Philosophy. Translated from German. By S. F. Alleyne. *London*, 1882.

A. 267.

——— Sokrates and the Sokratic Schools. Translated by Oswald J. Reichel *London*, 1868.

A. 268.

- Zeller (E)** Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics. Translated by O. J. Reichel. *London*, 1870. A. 269.
- A History of Greek Philosophy from the earliest period to the time of Socrates with a general introduction. Translated by S. F. Alleyne. 2 vols. *London*. A. 270-271.
- Plato and the older Academy. Translated by S. F. Alleyne and Alfred Goodwin. *London*, 1876. A. 272.

188—Stoic Philosophy—(A273-275).

- Aurelius (Marcus) Antoninus** to Himself. An English translation with introductory study on stoicism and the last of the Stoics by Gerald H. Rendall. Second edition. *London*, 1898. A. 273.
- Epictetus (The Discourses of)** with the Encheiridion and Fragments. Translated, with notes. A life of Epictetus, and a view of his Philosophy. E. George Long. *London*, 1887. A. 274.
- Seneca et Saint Paul.** Par Charles Aubertin. *Paris*, 1872. A. 275.

189—Early Christian and Mediaeval—(A276-282; 415.)

- Bacon (Fr. Roger)**. Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. During the Middle Ages. Edited by J. S. Brewer. *London*, 1859. A. 276.
- Cousin (V.)** Fragments Philosophiques. Philosophie scholastique. Second edition. *Paris*, 1840. A. 277.
- Kleutgen (Le R. P.)** La Philosophie scholastique expose et defendue. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1868-70. A. 278-281.
- Renan (Ernest)**. Averroes et L'Averroisme. Essai Historique. *Paris*, 1882. A. 282.
- Wulf (M. De)**. Scholasticism old and new, an introduction to scholastic Philosophy, mediaeval and modern. Translated by P. Coffey. *Dublin*, 1907. A. 415.

190—Modern Philosophers—General (A.283-284).

Merz (John Theodore). A History of European Thought in the nineteenth century. 2 vols. *London*, 1903. A. 283-284.

192—British Philosophers—(A.285-349; 416; 423.)

Berkeley (George). The works of. Collected and edited with prefaces and annotations. By Alexander Campbell Fraser. 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1871. A. 285-287.

Green (Thomas Hill). Works of. Edited by R. L. Nettleship. 3 Vols. vol. II, Philosophical works; vol. III, miscellaneous and memoirs. *London*, 1886. A. 312-314.

———— His memoir by R. L. Nettleship with a short preface by Mrs. T. H. Green. *London*, 1906. A. 416.

Hamilton (Sir William). Lectures on Metaphysics and Logic. Edited by H. L. Mansel and J. Veitch. Fourth edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1869. A. 315-318.

———— Memoir of. By John Veitch. *London*, 1869. A. 319.

Hinton (James). His life and letters by Ellice Hopkins with an introduction by Sir W. W. Gull. Fifth edition. *London*, 1935. A. 423.

Hobbes (Thomas). Latin. Opera Philosophica Nuae Latine Script Omnia Gubilmi Molesworth. 5 vols. *London*, 1839-1845. A. 288-292.

———— The English works of. First collected and edited by Sir William Molesworth. 11 vols. *London*, 1839-45. A. 293-303.

Locke (John). Philosophical works. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. A. 320-321.

———— The works of. A new edition corrected. 10 vols. *London*, 1823. A. 322-331.

———— Life and letters of. With extracts from his journals and commonplace books. By Lord King. New edition. *London*, 1858. A. 333.

———— By Thomas Fowler. Eng. Men. Let. Ser. Ed. H. John Morley. *London*, 1880. A. 333.

Mill (John Stuart). Inaugural Address delivered to the University of St. Andrews. *London*, 1867. t A. 334.

-
- Mill (John Stuart).** Letters Inedites by A. Auguste Comte. Introduction by L. Levy-Bruhl. *Paris*, 1899. A. 335.
- **An examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy. And of the Principal philosophical questions discussed in his writings.** Fifth edition. *London*, 1878. A. 336.
- **A criticism with. Personal recollections.** By Alexander Bain. *London*, 1882. A. 337.
- **Autobiography.** *London*, 1873. A. 338.
- Seth (Andrew).** *Scottish Philosophy.* Second edition. *London*, 1890. A. 339.
- Spencer (Herbert).** *Epitome of the synthetic philosophy of Herbert Spencer.* By F. Howard Collins. With a preface. By Herberts Spencer. 4th edition. *London*, 1897. A. 304.
- **First principles.** Sixth edition. *London*, 1900. A. 305.
- **The man and his work.** By Hector Macpherson. Second edition. *London*, 1901. A. 306.
- Stephen (Leslie.)** *History of English thought and the 18th century.* 2 vols. *London*, 1876. A. 307-308.
- **The English utilitarians.** 3 vols. vol. I, Jenemy Bentham ; vol. II, James Mill ; vol. III, John Stuart Mill. 3 vols. *London*, 1900. A. 309-311.

193—German Philosophers (350-379).

Fichte (Johann Gottlieb). The Popular works of. Translated from the German by William Smith with a Memoir of the Author. 2 vols. *London*, 1889. A. 351-352;

Vol. I.—Memoir of Fichte
The vocation of the Scholar.
The nature of the Scholar.
The vocation of the man.

Vol. II.—The characteristics of the Present age.
The way towards the Blessed Life of.
The Doctrine of Religion.
Outlines of Doctrine of knowledge.

Funk-Brentano. Les Sophistes Allemands et les Nihilistes Russes. *Paris*, 1887. A. 353.

Leibniz (Oeuvres De). Publiées Pour La Première Fois D'après Les Manuscrits Originaux Avec Notes et introductions. Par A. Foucher De Careil. 7 vols. *Paris*, 1867-75. A. 354-360.

—— The Monadology and other Philosophical writing. Translated with Introductions and notes. By Robert Latta. *Oxford*, 1898. A. 361.

Schellings (Friedrich Wilhelm Joseph). Complete works 1792-97. 14 vols. *Munich*, 1856-58. A. 362-375.

Spinoza (Benedict De). The chief works of. Translated from the Latin with an Introduction by R. H. M. Easnes. 2 vols. *London*, 1883-84. A. 376-377.

—— His Life and Philosophy by Frederick Pollock. *London*, 1880. A. 378.

Wheale (Dr. Richard). Das Ganze Der Philosophie und ihr ende. *Leipzig*, 1896. A. 379.

194—French Philosophers—(A.380-383 ; 417.)

- Alaux (J. E.)** *La Philosophie De M. Cousin. Paris, 1864.* A. 380.
- Descartes.** *Oeuvres. Collationnées sur les Meilleurs Textes Par M. Jules Simon. Paris.* A. 381.
- **(Reve).** *His Life and Meditations. A new translation of the meditations with introduction, Memoir, and Commentary. By Richard Lowndes. London, 1878.* A. 382.
- Gassendi (The Philosophy of).** *By G. S. Brett. London, 1908.* A. 417.
- Janet (Paul.)** *La Philosophie Francaise Contemporaine. Paris, 1879.* A. 383.

200—299.—RELIGION.

200—Religion—General (B. 1—22; 799—802).

- Sabbage (Charles).** *The Ninth Bridgewater Treatise. A fragment.* 2nd edition. *London*, 1888. B. 1.
- Bartram (Richard).** Edited by —. *Religion and Life. Modern Religious Developments.* By various writers. *London*, 1891. B. 2.
- Burnouf (Emi).** *Science Des Religions.* *Paris*, 1885. B. 3.
- Clodd (Edward).** *The Childhood of Religions.* 8th edition. *London*, 1888. B. 4.
- Coupland (William Chatterton).** Edited by —. *Thoughts and Aspirations of the Ages.* *London*, 1895. B. 5.
- Deutsch (Emanuel).** *Literary Remains of —.* With a brief Memoir. *London*, 1874. B. 6.
- Draper (John William).** *History of the Conflict between Religion and Science*, 16th edition. *London*, 1882. B. 7.
- Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics.** Edited by James Hastings with the assistance of John A. Selbie and other scholars. 2 vols. continued. Vol. I—A—Art, vol. II—Arthur—Bunyan. *Edinburgh*, 1908. B. 799-800.
- Harrison (Frederic).** *Creed of a Layman.* *London*, 1907. B. 8.
- Jastrow (Morris).** *The Study of Religion.* *London*, 1901. B. 9.
- Jevons (F. B.).** *Introduction to the History of Religion.* *London*, 1896. B. 10.
- Lang (Andrew).** *Magic and Religion.* *London*, 1901. B. 11.
- Macculloch (J. A.).** *Religion: its origin and forms.* (The Temple Series). *London*, 1904. B. 12.
- Mill (John Stuart).** *Nature, the Utility of Religion and Theism.* Third edition. *London*, 1885. B. 13.
- Muller (F. Max).** *Introduction to Science of Religion.* Four lectures with two Essays. *London*, 1873. B. 14.
- *Thoughts on Life and Religion. An aftermath from the writing of.* By his wife. *London*, 1905. B. 301.
- Religious Systems of the world** by various writers. 3rd edition. *London*, 1892. B. 15.
- Renan (Ernest).** *Études D'Histoire Religieuse.* *Paris*, 1897. B. 16.
- *Nouvelles Etudes D'Histoire Religieuse.* *Paris*, 1899. B. 17.
- *Studies in Religious History.* *London*, 1886. B. 1

-
- Stephens (Thomas).** Edited by——. *The Child and Religion.* Eleven Essays by various authors. *London*, 1905. B. 802.
- Supernatural Religion:** An inquiry into The Reality of Divine Revelation in three vols. I—III. *London*, 1879. B. 19-21.
- Tolstol (Count, L. N.).** *My Religion.* Translated by Huntington Smith. *London*, 1889. B. 22.

201—Philosophy of Religion (B. 23—26; 803—808).

See also 200, 210, 215.

- Caird (Edward).** *The Evolution of Religion.* The Gifford Lectures delivered before the University of St. Andrews in Sessions 1890-91 and 1891-92. 2 vols. *Glasgow*, 1907. B. 803-804.
- Crozier (John Beattie).** *History of Intellectual Development on the Lines of Modern Evolution.* *London*, 1897. B. 805.
- Hegel.** *Philosophie de La Religion ds.* 2 vols. *Paris*, 1876. B. 24-26.
- Hinton (J.)** *Selections from the manuscripts of——* Edited by Caroline Haddon. Second edition, *London* 1884. B. 23.

- Hoffding (Dr. Harald).** The Philosophy of Religion. Translated from the German, Edition by B. E. Meyer. *London*, 1906. B. 806.
- Ladd (George Trumbull).** The Philosophy of Religion. A critical and speculative Treatise of Man's Religious experience and development in the light of modern Science and reflective thinking. 2 vols. *London*, 1906. B. 807-808.
- Schopenhauer.** Religion : A Dialogue and other essays. Selected and translated by T. B. Saunders. 2nd edition. *London*, 1890. B. 26.

205—Journals, Periodicals (B. 809—811).

- Hibbert (Journal).** Edited by L. P. Jacks and G. Dawes Hicks. Vol. II (from October 1903—July 1904). *London*, 1904. B. 809.
- Sacred Literature.** The Journal of—, 18 vols, from 1843-1857. *London*.
- Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions,** 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1908. B. 810-811.

210—Natural Theology (B. 27—34 ; 812).

- Argyll (The Duke of).** The Reign of Law. 4th edition. *London*, 1867. B. 27.
- Drummond (Henry).** Natural Law : in the spiritual world. *London*, 1887. B. 28.
- James (William).** The varieties of Religious Experience. A study in Human Nature, being the Gifford Lectures on natural Religion delivered at Edinburgh in 1901-1902. Fifth impression. *London*, 1903. B. 29.
- Paley's Natural Theology with Supplementary Dissertation by Sir Charles Bell and notes, etc., by Lord Brougham.** 2 vols. *London*, 1836. B. 30-31.
- Paradoxical Philosophy.** A sequel to the unseen Universe. 2nd edition. *London*, 1879. B. 32.

- Remusat (Charles De).** Philosophie Religieuse de la Theologie Naturelle en France et en Angleterre. *Paris*, 1864. B. 33.
- Stephen (Leslie).** An Agnostic's Apology, and other Essays. *London*, 1893. B. 312.
- Whewell (William).** Indications of the Creator. Extracts bearing upon Theology from the History and the Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences. 2nd edition. *London*, 1846. B. 34.

215—Collected Essays and works. (B. 35—122).

Augustine (Aurelius). Works edited by Marcus Dods. 18 vols. :—

1. The City of God, 2 vols.
2. Writings in connection with the Donatist Controversy.
3. The Anti-Pelagian Works of St. Augustine, 3 vols.
4. Writings in connection with the Manichaean Heresy.
5. The letters of St. Augustine, 2 vols.
6. On the Trinity.
7. The Sermon on the Mount and Harmony of the Evangelists.
8. On Christian Doctrine, the Enchiridion, on Catechising; on Faith and the Creed.
9. The Confessions of St. Augustine.
Edinburgh, 1872-76. B. 35-47.

Augustine (St.). The Confessions. Revised from a former edition by the Rev. E. B. Pusey. *Oxford*, 1843. B. 48.

Beveridge (The Rt Rev. William). Works edited by Thomas Hartwell Horne with a memoir of the author and a critical examination of his writings. 9 vols. *London*, 1824. B. 49-57.

Cosin (John). Works. 4 vols. :—

Vol. I.—Sermons.

„ II—Miscellaneous works.

„ III—A scholastic History of the Canon of the holy scripture.

„ IV—Miscellaneous works.

Oxford, 1843-51.

B. 66-69.

Hooker (Mr. Richard). The works of that learned and judicious divine Mr. Richard Hooker with an account of his life and death by Isaac Walton. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1850.

B. 70-71.

Pearson (John). The Minor Theological Works with a memoir of the author, notes and index, by Edward Churton. 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1844.

B. 72-73.

Renan (Ernest). *Vie de Jesus. Paris*, 1899.

B. 58.

——— *Les Apotres. Paris*, 1899.

B. 59.

——— *Saint Paul. Paris*, 1899.

B. 60.

——— *L'Ante Christ. Paris*, 1899.

B. 61.

——— *Les Evangiles. Paris*, 1877.

B. 62.

——— *Leglise Chretienne. Paris*, 1879.

B. 63.

——— *Mare Aurele. Paris*, 1895.

B. 64.

——— *Index General. Paris*, 1897.

B. 65.

Sherlock (Bishop). The Works with some account of his life. Summary of each discourse, notes, &c., by T. S. Hughes, 5 vols. *London*, 1830.

B. 77-81.

Taylor (The Right Rev. Jeremy). Works edited by Right Rev. Reginald Heber with a life of the author and a critical examination of his writings. Revised and corrected by Charles, Page Eden 10 vols. *London*, 1849-52.

B. 82-91.

Vol. I.—Clerus Domini, Discourse of Friendship Rules and advices to the clergy, &c. Life and indexes.

„ II.—Life of Christ.

„ III.—Rule and exercises of Holy living and dying.

„ IV.—Sermons.

„ V.—Episcopacy—Apology for set forms. Reverence due to the altar. Liberty of Propheying. Confirmation.

„ VI.—Real presence of Christ in the sacrament. Dissuasion from popery.

„ VII.—Unum Necessarium Deus justificatus. Letters to Warner and Jeanes. Golden grove, and Hymns.

„ VIII.—Worthy communicant—supplement of Sermons—collection of offices.

„ IX.—Ductor Dubitantium. Part I containing books I and II.

„ X.—Part II containing books III and IV.

Warburton (The Right Rev. William). The works of— with a discourse by way of general preface containing some account of the life, &c. of the author by Richard Hurd. 13 vols. *London*, 1811-41.

B. 92-104.

Waterland (The Rev. Daniel). The works with a review of the author's life and writings by William Van Mildert. 10 vols. *Oxford*, 1823.

B. 105-114.

Witherspoon (John). Works of—Containing essays, sermons, &c. on important subjects with the lectures on Moral Philosophy, Eloquence and Divinity. His speeches in the American Congress. 8 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1815.

B. 115-122.

220—Bible General (B. 123—171; 813—815).

See also 290.

Ayre (John). The Treasury of Bible knowledge being a dictionary of the Books, Persons, &c. *London*, 1866.

B. 123.

Bake (Charles, T.). The Idol in Horeb. Evidence that the golden image at Mt. Sinai was a cow and not a calf, with three appendices. *London*, 1871.

B. 124.

Benett (W. H.). A Primer of the Bible. *London*, 1837.

B. 125.

Bernhardt (Ernest). Vulgata oder Die Gotische Bibel Mit Dem Entsprechenden Griechischen Text and Mit Kritischem und Erklärendem Commentar Nebst Dem Kalender, Der Skeireins und Den Gotischen Urkunden. *Hallei*, 1875.

B. 126.

Bible. In Greek. 4 vols. *Athens*.

B. 127-130.

Biblia Sacra. Vulgatæ editionis Sireti V. Et. Clement VII. Jussu Recognita Atque Editæ. *Londini*.

B. 131.

Biblia Sagrada (La.) A Saber El Antiguo Y el Nuevo Testament Traducidos La Vulgata Latina En Espanol Por el Reve. P. Felipe de Miguel. *Nueva Yorka*, 1824.

B. 132.

Bible (The Holy). Containing the Old and New Testaments. Appointed to be read in churches. *Oxford*, 1894.

B. 133.

— According to the authorised version (A.D. 1611) with an explanatory and critical commentary and a revision of the translation by Bishops and other clergy of the Anglican Church. Edited by F.O. Cook. 6 vols. in 7 Bound Parts, *London*, 1871-78.

B. 134-140.

Vol. I.—Part I Genesis Exodus.

„ II Leviticus Deuteronomy.

Vol. II.—Joshua—I Kings.

Vol. III.—II Kings—Esther.

Vol. IV.—Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes. The song of Solomon.

Vol. V.—Isiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations.

Vol. VI.—Ezekiel, Daniel, the minor prophets.

Bible (The Holy). In the authorised version with notes and Introductions. Edited by Chs. Wordsworth. 6 vols. *London*, 1867-71. B. 141-146.

Vol. I.—The five books of Moses, 3rd edition.

Vol. II.—Joshua, Judges, Ruth, 3rd edition, books of Samuel.

Vol. III.—Kings, chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther, second edition.

Vol. IV.—The book of Job, Psalms, Proverbs. Ecclesiastes and song of Solomon. Second edition.

Vol. V.—Isiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations and Ezekiel, 2nd edition.

Vol. VI.—Daniel, The minor Prophets and Index.

———— with full and marginal references, notes and readings, &c. with the improved Pictorial Dictionary of the Bible by Alfred Nevin. Aids to the study of the sacred scriptures by William Blackwood. Christ and his kingdom in shadows by C.P. Kranth. *Philadelphia*. B. 147.

Bible (The Parallel). The Holy Bible containing the Old and New Testaments. Translation out of the original tongues. *Oxford*, 1855. B. 148.

Cheyne (T. K.) *Encyclopaedia Biblica*. A critical Dictionary of the Literary, political and religious history, The Archaeology, Geography and Natural History of the Bible. 4 vols. *London*, 1899-1903.

B. 149-152.

Vol. I.—A—D.

Vol. II.—E—K.

Vol. III.—L—P.

Vol. IV.—Q—Z.

Cook (Albert S.). *Biblical Quotations in old English and Prose Writers*. Second series. *London*, 1903. B. 153.

Cruden (Alexander). A complete Concordance to the Old and New Testament or a dictionary, and Alphabetical index to the Bible in two parts with a concordance to the Apocrypha. Fourteenth edition with a life of the author by Alexander Chalmers. *London*, 1865.

B. 154.

Eastwood (J.). *The Bible Word Book*. A glossary of old English Bible Words. *London*, 1866. B. 155.

- Galloway (William Brown).** The chain of ages traced in its prominent links by holy scripture from the creation of Adam to the close of the first century of the Christian Era. *London*, 1881. B. 156.
- Hastings (James).** Edited by—A Dictionary of the Bible dealing with its Language, Literature and contents including the Biblical Theology. 5 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1898-1904. B. 157-161.
- Jones (William).** A course of Lectures on the Figurative Language of the Holy Scripture and the interpretation of it from the Scripture itself. Delivered in the Parish Church of England in Suffolk in the year 1786. *London*. B. 162.
- Kitto (John).** Edited by—A cyclopaedia of Biblical Literature. 2 vols. New edition. *Edinburgh*, 1856. B. 163-164.
- Vol. I.—A—H.
- Vol. II—I—Z.
- Picton (J. Allanson).** Man and the Bible, a Review of the Place of the Bible in Human History. *London*, 1909. B. 813.
- Saladin.** God and His Book. The Bible. Where did we get it, and what is it? *London*. B. 165.
- Senior (Lt.-Colonel H. W. J.).** The British Israelites, or Evidences of our Hebrew origin, gathered from History, Genealogy, Philosophy, and Heathen customs, &c. *London*. B. 814.
- Smith (Rev. James).** The Divine Drama of History and Civilization. *London*, 1854. B. 815.
- Smith (William).** Edited by—A dictionary of the Bible comprising its Antiquities, Biography, Geography and Natural History. 8 vols. *London*, 1868. B. 166-168.
- Vol. I.—Asron—Juttah.
- Vol. II.—Kalizal—Red Heifer
- Vol. III.—Red sea—Zuzims.
- Wall (Charles William).** Proofs of the Interpolation of the vowel-letters in the text of the Hebrew Bible and grounds thence derived for a revision of its authorised English Version. *London*, 1857. B. 169.
- Westcott (Brooke Foss).** The Bible in the Church. A popular account of the collection and reception of the holy scriptures in Christian churches. New edition. *London*, 1879. B. 170.
- Wood (Joseph).** The Bible. What it is and is not. A series of Sunday evening Lectures delivered in the old meeting church, Birmingham. Second edition. *London*, 1892. B. 171.

221—Old Testament (B. 172—208 ; 816).

See also 294.

- Abrahmi Trommil.** *Concordentiae Graecae.* 2 vols. *Rhenum*, 1718.
B. 172-178.
- Addis (W. E.)** *The Documents of the Hexateuch.* 2 vols. *London*, 1892-1898.
B. 174-175.
Vol. I.—The oldest Book of Hebrew History.
Vol. II.—The Deuteronomical writers and the priestly documents.
- Carpenter (J. Eslin) and G. Harford-Battersby.** Edited by. *The Hexateuch, according to the Revised Version.* 2 vols. *London*, 1900.
B. 176-177.
Vol. I.—Introduction and Tabular appendices.
Vol. II.—Text and Notes.
- Cheyne (Thomas Kelly).** *The Origin and Religious contents of the Psalter. Eight Lectures.* *London*, 1891.
B. 178.
- *Critica Biblica or Critical notes on the Text of the Old Testament writings.* *London*, 1904.
B. 179.
- *Founders of Old Testament Criticism.* *London*, 1898.
B. 180.
- Colenso (John William).** *The Pentateuch and Book of Joshua critically examined.* 6 vols. I—VI. *London*, 1862-71.
B. 181-186.
- Cornill (Carl Heinrich).** *The Prophets of Israel. Popular sketches from Old Testament History.* Translated by Sutton F. Corkran. 5th edition. *Chicago*, 1901.
B. 187.
- Davison (John).** *Discourses on Prophecy. Its Structure, Use, and Inspiration. Twelve sermons, &c.* A new edition. *London*, 1875.
B. 188.
- Driver (S. R.).** *The Book of Genesis.* Second edition. *London*, 1904.
B. 189.
- *The Book of Job.* *Oxford*, 1906.
B. 190.
- *An Introduction to the Literature of the Old Testament.* Seventh edition. *Edinburgh*, 1898.
B. 191.
- Galloway (W. B.)** *Science and Geology in Relation to the Universal Deluge.* *London*, 1888.
B. 192.
- *The Testimony of Science to the Deluge.* *London*.
B. 193.
- Hengstenberg (E. W.)** *Commentary on the Psalms.* 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1845-48.
B. 194-196.
- *History of the Kingdom of God under the Old Testament.* 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1871-72.
B. 197-198.
- *Dissertations. Genuineness of Daniel and the Integrity of Zechariah.* *Edinburgh*, 1847.
B. 199.
- Kelth (Alexander D. D.).** *Evidence of the Truth of Christian Religion. Derived from the Literal Fulfilment of Prophecy.* Fourth edition. *Edinburgh*, 1886.
B. 200.

- Long (The Rev. J.)** Scripture Truth in Oriental Dress or Emblems *Explanation of Biblical Doctrines and Morals.* *Calcutta*, 1871. B. 201.
- Pinches (Theophilus, G.)** The Old Testament in the light of the Historical Records and Legends of Assyria and Babylonia. Second edition. Revised with appendices, *London*, 1903. B. 202.
- Renan (Ernot).** Le Livre De Job. *Paris*, 1894. B. 203.
- Le Cantique Des Cantiques. *Paris*, 1891. B. 204.
- L'eglesiaste. *Paris*, 1890. B. 205.
- Schrader (Eberhard).** The Cuneiform, Inscriptions and the Old Testament. Translated by Rev. Owen C. Whitehouse. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. B. 206-207.
- Slade (Rev. James).** An Explanation of the Psalms as read in the Liturgy of the Church. *London*, 1854. B. 216.
- Smith (R. Payne).** Prophecy: A Preparation for Christ. Eight Lectures, 1869. *London*, 1871. B. 208.

225—New Testament (B. 209—238 ; 817—821 ;
872—879).

Life of Christ, see 230.

- Augustine (Aurelius).** The works. A New Translation. Edited by Rev. Marcus Dods. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1873-74. B. 209-210.
- Vols. I-II.—Lectures on the Gospel according to St. John.
- Bible (The Holy).** According to the authorised version (A. D. 1611), with an explanatory and critical commentary and a Revision of the translation, by Bishops and other clergy of the Anglican Church. Edited by F. O. Cook. New Testament. 2 vols. (III and IV.)
- Vol. III.—Romans to Philemon.
- Vol. IV.—Hebrews—The Revelation of St. John. B. 211-212.
- Chrysostomus (S. Jonnes).** Homilies in Mattheum, 8 vols. B. 272—274.
- Homilies in Epistles ad Romanas, &c. 3 vols. (vols. I and IV and V). B. 275-277.
- Elliott (The Rev. E. B.)** *Horæ Apocalyptice*; or A commentary on the Apocalypse, Critical and Historical, with appendices. 4 vols. Fifth. edition. *London*, 1862. B. 213-216.
- Ewald.** Apostolic Age. See under *Judaism*.
- Hansrath (Dr. A.).** A History of the New Testament Times. Edited by L. Hixley, 4 vols. *Oxford*, 1895. B. 217-220.
- Vol. I.—Times of the Apostles.
- Vol. II.—Time of Jesus.
- Vol. III-IV.—Times of the Apostles.

- Hexapla (The English).** Six Important English Translations of the New Testament Scriptures. *London.* B. 221.
- Moffatt (James).** The Historical New Testament. A new Translation, 2nd and revised edition. *Edinburgh*, 1901. B. 222.
- Paley (William).** *Horae Paulinae* or the Truth of the scripture History of St. Paul. Revised by comparison of the Epistles, 3rd edition. *London*, 1803. B. 223.
- Paul (St.)** The Life and work of—by F. W. Farrar with coloured maps. 2 vols. *London.* B. 224-225.
- The Life and Epistles of—. By the Rev. W. J. Conybeare and the Very Rev. J. M. Howson. 2 vols. New edition. *London*, 1877. B. 226-227.
- Rackham (Richard Belward).** The Act of the Apostles. An Exposition. Fourth edition. *London*, 1909. B. 217.
- Reville (Jean.)** *Le Quatrieme Evangile son Origine et sa Value Historique.* *Paris*, 1902. B. 228.
- Stier (Rudolf).** The words of the Risen Saviour, and commentary on the Epistle of St. James. Translated by William B. Pope. New edition. *Edinburgh*, 1869. B. 229.
- Testament (Greek).** Edited by H. Alford. 5 vols. B. 230-234.
- Vol. I.—The four Gospels. Sixth edition, 1868.
- Vol. II.—Corinthians, 1861.
- Vol. III.—Galatians to Philemon, 1865.
- Vol. IV.—Part I Hebrews to St. Peter, 1870.
- Vol. „ —Part II St. John to Revelation, 1868.
- Cambridge*, 1861-70.
- Testament (New).** Of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. In the original Greek with Introduction &c. by Chr. Wordsworth. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. B. 235-236.
- Vol. I.—The four Gospels and acts of the Apostle.
- Vol. II.—St. Paul's Epistles to Revelations and Indexes.
- Thrope (Benjamin).** *Da Halgan Godspel.* On English—The Anglo-Saxon Version of the Holy Gospels. *London*, 1842. B. 237.
- Trench (Richard Chenevix).** Synonyms of the New Testament. Seventh edition. Revised and enlarged. *London*, 1871. B. 238.
- Notes on the Parables of our Lord, Thirteenth edition. *London* 1877. B. 278.
- Notes on the Miracles of our Lord. Eleventh edition. *London*, 1878. B. 279.
- Tyndale (William).** Facsimile Texts. The first printed English new Testament translated by Photo. Lithographed from the unique fragment, now in the Grenville Collection, British Museum. Edited by Edward Arber. *London*, 1871. B. 218.
- Wernle (Paul).** The sources of our knowledge of the Life of Jesus. Translated by Edward Lummis. *London*, 1907. B. 219.
- Westcott (Brooke Foss).** The Gospel according to St. John. The Greek Text with introduction and notes, 2 vols. *London*, 1908. B. 220-221.

230—Doctrinal, Dogmatis, Theology (B. 239—271 ; 822—834 ; 880—882).

See also 210—215.

Armstrong (Richard, A.) God and the Soul. An Essay towards Fundamental Religion. *London*, 1896. B. 239.

Bethune Baker (J. F.) An introduction to the early History of the Christian Doctrine to the time of the Council of Chalcedon. *London*, 1903. B. 822.

Bible Talks. For Heart and Mind. *Melbourne*, 1909. B. 240.

Brooke (Stopford, A.) Jesus and Modern Thought. *London*, 1894. B. 241.

Bruce (Alexander Balmain) The Providential Order of the World. *London*, 1897. B. 242.

Caird (John) The Fundamental Ideas of Christianity, with a Memoir by Edward Caird. 2 vols. *Glasgow*, 1904. B. 823-824.

Carpenter (J. Estlin) A Lecture on the Relation of Jesus to his Age and our own. *London*, 1895. B. 243.

——— and **Wicksteed (P. H.)** Studies in Theology. *London*, 1903. B. 244.

Chalmers (Thomas) On the Power, Wisdom and Goodness of God, as manifested in the Adaptation of External Nature to the Moral and Intellectual constitution of Man. *London*, 1853. B. 245.

Delitzsch (Friedrich) Whose son is Christ? Two Lectures on Progress in Religion. Translated by F. L. Pogson. *London*, 1908. B. 825.

Du Bose (Wm. Porcher) The Gospel in the Gospels. *London*, 1908. B. 826.

Farrar (Rev. F. W.) Witness of History to Christ. Being the Hulsean Lectures for the year 1870. *London*, 1889. B. 251.

Garnier (John) Sin and Redemption; or the Spirit and Principle of the Cross of Christ. Cheap and Revised edition. *London*, 1895. B. 252.

Gore (Charles) The Incarnation of the Son of God. Being the Bampton Lectures for the year 1891. *London*, 1909. B. 827.

Grenfell (Bernard, P.) and Hunt (Arthur S. Hunt) Edited by. New sayings of Jesus and Fragments of a Lost Gospel with Translation. 4th impression. *London*, 1904. B. 253.

Griffiths (C. G.) The unwritten sayings of Christ with notes. *London*, 1903. B. 254.

Hanack (Dr. Adolf) Outlines of the History of Dogma. Translated by Edwin Knox Mitchell, M. A. *London*, 1898. B. 255.

Jones (William) The Catholic Doctrine of a Trinity, short and clear arguments. *London*. B. 256.

- Kempis (Thomas, A.).** *The Imitation of Christ.* From the Latin, with an introduction by F. W. Farrar and five designs by C. M. Gere. *London*, 1905. B. 289.
- Liddon (Henry Parry).** *Bampton Lectures (1866). The Divinity of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.* Second edition. *Livingtons*, 1868. B. 259.
- Lux Mundi.** Edited by Charles Gore, M. A. Fourth edition. *London*, 1895. B. 260.
- Neander (A.).** *Lectures on the History of Christian Dogmas*; Edited by J. L. Jacobi. Translated from the German. By J. E. Ryland, M. A. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. B. 261-262.
- Newman (John Henry Cardinal).** *An Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine.* New edition. *London*, 1885. B. 268.
- Pearson (John).** *An Exposition of the Creed.* Revised by E. Burton. Fourth edition. *Oxford*, 1857. B. 880.
- Pearsoni (Johnnis).** *Adversaria Hesyehiana.* 2 vols. *Oxonin*, 1844. B. 881-882.
- *Vindiciae Epistolarum S. Ignati.* 2 vols. *Oxonin*, 1852. B. 269-270.
- Pfleiderer (Otto).** *Development of Theology in Germany since Kant, and its Progress in Great Britain since 1825.* Translated by J. Frederick Smith. *London*, 1890. B. 264.
- Shedd (William G. T.).** *A History of Christian Doctrine.* 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1872. B. 266-267.
- Tennant (F. R.).** *The sources of the Doctrines of the Fall and Original Sin.* *Cambridge*, 1903. B. 268.
- Tyrrell (George).** *Christianity at the Cross-Roads.* Third Impression. *London*, 1910. B. 834.
- Verba Christi.** *The Sayings of Jesus Christ.* Temple classics. *London*, 1881. B. 271.

Life of Christ.

- Donohoo (J. de Quincey).** *The Apocryphal and Legendary Life of Christ.* *New York*, 1903. 246.
- Edersheim (Alfred).** *The Life and Times of Jesus, the Messiah.* 2 vols. *London* 1900. B. 256-257.
- Ewald.** See under *Judaism*.
- Farrar (F. W.).** *Life of Christ*, 2 vols. seventh edition. *London*, B. 247-248.
- Hibbert Journal Supplement for 1909.** *Jesus or Christ.* *London*, 1909. B. 828.
- Neander (A.).** *Life of Jesus. Historical Connection and Historical Development.* Translated by John M'Clintock *London*, 1851. B. 249.
- Renan (Ernest).** *Life of Jesus.* Peoples edition. *London*. B. 265.

- Sanday (W.).** Outlines of the Life of Christ. Second edition. *Edinburgh*, 1906. B. 880
- Seeley (J R).** Ecce Homo. A Survey of the Life of Christ. Sixth Edition *London*, 1866. B. 250.
- Stalker (Professor James).** The Life of Jesus Christ. *Edinburgh*. B. 831.
- Strauss (David Friedrich).** A new life of Jesus. 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1879. B. 832-833.

235.—Apologetics.—(B. 272—297).

- Augustine (St.).** The city of God. Translated by John Healey, 3 vols, Temple Classic series *London*, 1903. B. 272-274,
- Balfour (Arthur James).** The Foundations of Belief. Being notes introductory to the Study of Theology, Sixth edition. *London*, 1896. B. 275,
- Butler (Joseph).** The Analogy of Religion, Natural and Revealed, to the constitution and course of nature with two brief dissertations, on personal identity and on the nature of virtue ; and fifteen sermons, New edition. *London*, 1842. B. 276.
- The works of ——— with account of his character and writings by Samuel Halifax. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1874. B. 277—278.
- The works of ———. Duplicate. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1849. B. 279—280,
- Carpenter (J. Estlin).** The Bible in the Nineteenth Century. Eight lectures. *London*, 1908. B. 281,
- Chalmers (Thomas).** The Evidence and Authority of the Christian Revelation. Seventh edition. *Edinburgh*, 1824. B. 282,
- Christlieb (Theodore).** Modern doubt and Christian belief, Translated by Rev. H. U. Weitbrecht. Fifth Edition. *Edinburgh*, 1896. B. 283.
- Fairbairn (A. M.).** The Philosophy of the Christian Religion. Third edition. *London*, 1903. B. 284.
- Fuller (A. G.).** The Principal Works and Remains of the Rev. Andrew Fuller with a new memoir of his life. *London*, 1842. B. 285,

- Greg (William Rathbone).** *The Creed of Christendom its foundations contrasted with its superstructure. Third edition. Vol. I. London, 1864.* B. 286.
- Gregory (Olinthus).** *Letters on the Evidences, Doctrines, and Duties of the Christian Religion. Ninth edition. London, 1851.* B. 287
- Hall (The Rev. Robert).** *The Miscellaneous Works and remains of—with a memoir of his life—by Olinthus Gregory. London, 1860.* B. 289.
- Harnack (Adolf).** *What is Christianity. Sixteen lectures delivered in the University of Berlin during the winter-term 1899-1900. Translated by Thomas Bailey Saunders. London, 1901.* B. 288.
- Law (William).** *A serious call to a Devout and Holy life. Temple Classic Series. London, 1902.* B. 291.
- Mallock (W. H.).** *The Reconstruction of Belief. London, 1905.* B. 292.
- Montague (Basil).** *Thoughts of Divines and Philosophers. Temple Classic Series. London, 1899.* B. 293.
- Newman (Francis W.).** *Phases of Faith or Passages from the History of of my creed. New edition. London, 1881.* E. 294.
- Newman (J. H. Cardinal).** *An Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent. Fifth edition. London, 1885.* B. 295.
- *Apologia Pro Vita Sua. Being A History of his Religious Opinions. London, 1885.* B. 296.
- *Characteristics from the writings of—Being Selections Personal, Historical and Philosophical and Religious from his various works. Arranged by William Samuel Lilly. Seventh edition. London, 1885.* B. 297
- Pratt (John H.).** *Scripture and Science not at Variance with remarks on The Historical Character, Plenary inspiration and surpassing importance of the earlier chapters of Genesis. Fifth edition. London, 1864.* B. 290.

240.—Devotional, Practical.—(B. 298—329 ; 835—837 ; 833.)

- Arnold (Thomas).** *Sermons.*
 8 vols. *London, 1850—1853.*
 Vol. I.—Sixth edition.
 „ II.—Fifth edition.
 „ III.—Fourth edition.

B. 306—308.

Arnold (Thomas). Sermons chiefly on the Interpretation of Scripture. Third edition. *London*, 1851. B. 809.

———— Christian Life, Its hopes, Its fears, and its close. Sermons. Preached mostly in the Chapel of Rugby School. Third edition. *London*, 1845. B. 310.

———— Christian Life, Its course, Its Hindrances, and its Helps. Fourth edition, *London*, 1845. B. 311.

Be men (Jacob). The works of——with the life of the author. 4 Vols. *London*, 1754—1771.

Vol. I. 1. The Aurora, 2. The three Principles.

Vol. II. 1. The threefold life of man 2. The answers to forty questions concerning the soul.

„ 3. The Treatise of the incarnation in three parts.

4. The Clavis or an explanation of four principal points and expressives in his writings.

Vol. III. 1. The *Mysterium Magnum*.

2. Four Tables of Divine Revelation.

Vol. IV. 1. *Signatura Refum*.

2. Of the election of grace.

3. The way to Christ.

4. A discourse between a soul hungry and thirsty after the fountain of life, the sweet love of Jesus Christ. And a soul enlightened. ^

5. Of the four complexions.

6. Of Christ's Testaments, Baptism and the Supper.

B. 312—315.

Blunt (Henry). Posthumous Sermons. 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1834—35. B. 316—317.

Bowie (W. Copeland.) Seven services for public worship with special prayers and thankgivings. *London*, 1900. B. 333.

Brown (James Baldwin). Idolatries Old and New : Their Cause and Cure. *London*, 1867. B. 318.

Caird (Edward). Lays, Sermons and Addresses, delivered in the Hall of Balliol College, Oxford. *Glasgow*, 1907. B. 335.

Certain Sermons or Homilies. Appointed to be read in Churches in the time of Queen Elizabeth of famous memory. *London*, 1864. B. 319.

De Ochoa (Don Eugenio). *Tesoro De Escritores Misticos Espanoles* 3 vols. *Paris*, 1847. B. 320—322.

Foster (John). Lectures delivered at Broadmead Chapel, Bristol. 2 vols. Third edition. *London*, 1853. B. 323—324.

- Guinness (Rev. H. Grattan).** Preaching for the million. Thirteen Sermons on Important Subjects, with a memoir of his life and ministry *London*, 1859. **B. 825**
- Inge (W. R.).** Faith and Knowledge. Sermons. Second edition. *Edinburgh* 1909. **B. 836.**
- Jowett (Benjamin).** Sermons, Biographical and Miscellaneous. Edited by W. H. Fremantle. *London*, 1899. **B. 826.**
- Kempis (Thomas a.).** And the brothers of Common Life by the Rev. S. Kettlewell, Second edition. *London*, 1885. **B. 837.**
- Of the Imitation of Christ. *London*, 1876. **B. 298.**
- Morison (James Cotter).** The service of man. An essay towards the religion of the future. 5th edition. *London*, 1892. **B. 327.**
- Pascal (Blaise).** The thoughts of — Temple Classic Series. *London*, 1904. **B. 328.**
- Prudentius.** The Hymns of —. Translated by Martin Pope. Temple Classic Series. *London*, 1905. **B. 329.**
- Sturm (Christopher Christian).** Morning Communings with God. Translated by W. Johnstone. Seventh edition. *London*, 1858. **B. 299.**
- Taylor (Jeremy).** Holy living and dying together with prayers containing the whole duty of a Christian and the parts of devotion fitted to all occasions and furnished for all necessities. New edition. *London*, 1840. **B. 300.**
- The Rules and Exercises of Holy Living. 2 vols. *London*, 1900. **B. 301—302.**
- The Rule and Exercises of Holy Dying. Temple Classic Series. *London*, 1901. **B. 303.**
- Willmott (Robert Aris).** Precious Stones. Aids to Reflection from Prose Writers of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. *London*, 1858. **B. 304.**
- Wilson (Thomas).** Maxims of Piety and of Christianity. *London*. **B. 305.**

250.—(Church Institutions—B. 330—356.)

See also 261.

- Abbott (William Henry).** A practical analysis of the several letters patent of the Crown relating to the Bishopricks in the East Indies with a few form and some instructions. New edition. *Calcutta*, 1845. **B. 330**

- Amelineau (E.).** Les Moines Egyptiens, Vie de Schnoudi. *Paris*, 1899.
B. 331.
- Barrow (Isaac).** A Treatise of the Pope's Supremacy [with a Discourse concerning the Unity of the Church. New edition, *London*, 1851.
B. 332.
- Bingham (Rev. Joseph).** Origines Ecclesiasticæ or the Antiquities of the Christian Church and other works. 9 vols. *London*, 1853—1855.
B. 334—342.
- Blunt (Rev. John Henry).** The Annotated Book of Common Prayer being an Historical, Ritual and Theological Commentary on the Devotional System of the Church of England. Seventh edition, *London*, 1876.
B. 333.
- Browne (Edward Harold).** An exposition of the thirty-nine Articles. Historical and Doctrinal. Eleventh edition. *London*, 1878. B. 343.
- Cosin (The Right Rev. Father John).** The works of—. *Oxford*, 1855.
B. 344.
- Elliot (Arthur).** The State and the Church. *London*, 1882. B. 345.
- Hatch (Edwin).** The Growth of Church Institutions. Fourth edition. *London*, 1895.
B. 346.
- Hefele (Carl Joseph).** Beiträge Zur Kirchengeschichte Archæologie and Liturgif. 1864.
B. 347.
- Hook (Walter Farquhar).** A Church Dictionary. Ninth edition. *London*, 1864.
B. 348.
- Procter (Francis).** A History of the Book of Common Prayer with a Rationalale of its Offices. Fifteenth edition. *London*, 1880.
B. 349.
- Sarum Missal in English.** *London*, 1868.
B. 350.
- Stanley (Arthur Penrhyn).** Lectures on the History of the Church of Scotland delivered in Edinburgh in 1872. Second edition. *London*, 1879.
B. 351.
- Waterland (Daniel).** A critical history of the Athanasian Creed representing the opinions of ancients and moderns concerning it with an account of the manuscripts, &c. *London*.
B. 352.
- Welchman (Edward).** The Thirty-nine Articles of the Church of England confirmed by Texts of holy scripture and testimonies of the Primitive Fathers with short notes in illustration of the Articles. *London*.
B. 353.
- Wheatly (Charles).** A rational illustration of the Book of Common Prayer of the Church of England. *London*, 1848.
B. 359.
- Whitehead (Benjamin).** Church Law: Being a concise dictionary of Statutes, Canons, Regulations and decided cases, affecting the Clergy and Laity. Second edition. *London*, 1899.
B. 355.
- Winer (George Benedict).** A comparative review of the Doctrines and confessions of the various communities of Christendom with illustrations from their original standards, edited by Rev. W. B. Pope. *Edinburgh*, 1899.
B. 356.

255.—Missions.—(B. 357—376.)

- Cotton (George Edward Lynch).** Memoirs of—with selections from his journals and correspondence. Edited by Mrs. Cotton. *London*, 1871. B. 357.
- Duff (Alexander).** The Life of—By George Smith. 2. vols. *London*, 1879. B. 358—359.
- Kay (John William).** Christianity in India. An historical narrative. *London*, 1859. B. 360.
- Kennedy (James).** Christianity and the Religions of India. *Mirzapur*, 1874. B. 361.
- Jowett (William).** Christian researches in the Mediterranean from 1815—1820, in furtherance of the objects of the Church Missionary Society with an appendix containing the journal of the Rev. James Connor chiefly in Syria and Palestine Third edition. *London*, 1824. B. 362.
- Marshman (John Clark).** The story of Carey, Marshman and Ward. The Serampur Missionaries. Popular edition. *London*, 1864. B. 363.
- The Life and Times of Carey, Marshman and Ward, embracing the History of the Serampore Mission 2 vols. *London*, 1859. B. 364—365.
- Middleton (Thomas Fanshaw).** The Life of—by the Rev. Charles Webb. 2. vols. *London*, 1831. B. 366—367.
- Mullens (Joseph).** A brief review of ten years missionary Labour in India, between 1852 and 1861 prepared from local reports and original letters. *London*, 1863. B. 368.
- Murdock (John).** Education as a Missionary Agency in India. A letter to the Church Missionary Society. *Madras*, 1872. B. 369.
- Indian Missionary Manual. Hints to Young Missionaries in India. Second edition. *London*, 1870. B. 370.
- Penny (The Rev. Frank).** The Church in Madras being the history of the ecclesiastical and missionary action of the East India Company in the Presidency of Madras in the 17th and 18th centuries with illustrations. *London*, 1904. B. 371.
- Thompson (R. Wardlaw and Rev. Arthur H. Johnson).** British Foreign Missions 1897—1897, The Victorian Era Series. *London*, 1899. B. 372.
- Willson (The Right Rev. Daniel).** The Life of—with extracts from his journals and correspondence, by the Rev. Josiah Bateman 2 vols. Illustrated. *London*, 1860. B. 373—374.
- Wilson (John).** The Life of John Wilson for 50 years Philanthropist and Scholar in the East by George Smith. Second edition. *London*, 1869. B. 375.
- Xavier (Francis).** The Missionary Life and Labours of Francis Xavier taken from his own correspondence, with a sketch of the general results of Roman Catholic Missions among the Heathen by Henry Venn, *London*, 1862. B. 376.

260—Religious History—General.—(B. 377-404.)

Carpenter (J. Estlin). The place of Christianity among the religions of the world. *London*, 1904. **B. 377.**

Gieseler (Dr. John C. L.). A compendium of Ecclesiastical History. 5 vols :—

Vols. I, II.—Translated by Samuel Davidson.

— III, IV and V.—Translated by John Winstanley Hall.

Edinburgh, 1848-1865. **B. 378-382.**

Mosherin (John Laurence Von). Institutes of Ecclesiastical History, ancient and modern. 4 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1850.

Vol. I.—Primitive period.

„ II.—Medieval „

„ III.—The Reformation.

„ IV. Modern Period.

The whole series translated by James Murdock.

Edited by Henry Seames. **B. 383-386.**

Neander (Dr. Augustus). General History of the Christian Religion and Church. 9 vols. in 10 bound parts. *London*, 1850-1853.

The whole series translated by Joseph Turrey. New edition. Vol. IX. In 2 parts. **B. 387-396.**

Scharling (C. Henrick). Humanitat and Christenthum. *Gutersloh*, 1874. **B. 397.**

Smith (William) and **Samuel Cheetham**. A dictionary of Christian Antiquities being a continuation of the dictionary of the Bible. 2 vols. *London*, 1876-1880. **B. 398-399.**

Southey (Robert). The Book of the Church. 2 vols. Third edition. *London*, 1825. **B. 400-401.**

Stephen (Sir James). Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography. 2 vols. Third edition. *London*, 1853. **B. 402-403.**

White (The Rev. James). The Eighteen Christian Centuries. *Edinburgh*, 1858. **B. 404.**

261—Early Days of Christianity.—(B. 405—448 ; 838—841.)

Addis (W. E.). Christianity and the Roman Empire. *London*, 1898. **B. 405.**

Alzog (Dr. Johannes). Grundriss der Patrologie. *Freiburg*, 1886. **B. 406.**

- Ambrose (St.)** His life, Times and Teaching. By R. Thornton. *London*, 1879. B. 407.
- Athanasius (St.)**. Historical Writings of St. Athanasius according to the Benedictine text with an introduction by William Bright. *Oxford*, 1881. B. 408.
- Augustine (Saint)** and his age. By Joseph McCabe. *London*, 1902. B. 409.
- Augustin (St.)**. By Edward L. Cutts, *London*, 1888. B. 410.
- Basil (St. The Great)**. By Richard Travers Smith. *London*, 1879. B. 411.
- Baumgarten (M.)**. The acts of the Apostles or the History of the Church in the Apostolic age. 3 vols. :—
 Vols. I and II.—Translated by A. J. W. Morrison.
 Vol. III.—Translated by Theod. Meyer.
Edinburgh, 1854. B. 412-414.
- Bede (The Venerable)**. By Rev. G. H. Browne. *London*, 1887. B. 415
- Bigg (Charles)**. The Origins of Christianity. Edited by T. B. Strong. *Oxford*, 1909. B. 838.
- Bright (William)**. A History of the Church from the edict of Milan A. D. 313, to the Council of Chalcedon A. D. 451. Third edition. *Oxford*, 1875. B. 416.
- Defenders of the Faith** or the Christian Apologists of the second and third centuries. By F. Watson. *London*. B. 417.
- De Pressense (E.)** Translated by Anni Harwood Holmden. The early years of Christianity. A comprehensive history of the first three centuries of the Christian Church. 3 vols. *London*, 1879 :—
 Vol. I.—The Apostolic age.
 „ III.—Heresy and Christian doctrine.
 „ IV.—Life and practice in the Early Church.
 B. 418-420.
- Dobschutz (E. Von)**. The Apostolic Age. Translated by F. L. Pogson. *London*, 1909. B. 839.
- Dollinger (John I Von)**. The first age of Christianity and the Church. Translated by Henry N. Oxenham. Third edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. B. 421-422.
- Fathers (The Apologetic)**. By Rev. H. S. Holland. *London*. B. 423.
- Gregory (the Great)**. By Rev. J. Barmley. *London*, 1879. B. 424.
- Gwatkin (Henry Melvil)**. Early Church History to A. D. 313. 2 vols. *London*, 1909. B. 840-841.
- Hilary (St. of Poitiers and St. Martin of Tours)**. By John Gibson. *Oxford*, 1883. B. 425.
- Jackson (F. J. Foakes)**. Christian difficulties in the second and 20th centuries. A study of Marcion and his relation to modern thought. The Hulsean lectures, 1902-1903. *Cambridge*, 1903. B. 426.

- Jerome (Saint).** By Edward L. Cutts. *London.* B. 427.
- John (St. of Damascus).** By J. H. Lupton. *London, 1882.* B. 428.
- Leo (the Great).** By Charles Gore. *London.* B. 429.
- Milman (Henry Hart).** The History of Christianity from the birth of Christ to the abolition of paganism in the Roman Empire. 3 vols. New edition, *London, 1863.* B. 430-432.
- Neander (Dr. Augustus).** History of the Planting and Training of the Christian Church by the Apostles. 2 vols. Translated by J. E. Ryland. *London, 1851.* B. 433-434.
- Memorials of Christian life in the early and middle ages. Including his Light in dark places. Translated by J. E. Ryland. *London, 1852.* B. 435.
- Newman (John Henry).** The Church of the Fathers. Fourth edition. *London, 1869.* B. 436.
- Pusey (Rev. E. B.).** The Councils of the Church from the Council of Jerusalem A. D. 51 to the Council of Constantinople A. D. 381 chiefly as to their constitution but also as to their objects and history. *Oxford, 1857.* B. 437.
- Ramsay (W. M.).** The Cities and Bishoprics of Phrygia being an essay on the Local History of Phrygia from the earliest times to the Turkish conquest. 2 parts :—
Part I.—The Lycos valley and S. W. Phrygia.
„ II.—West and west-central Phrygia.
Oxford, 1895-1897. B. 438-439.
- Thomas (James).** The first Christian Generation. Its records and traditions. *London, 1903.* B. 440.

262.—Mediaeval Period.—(B. 449—465).

- Francis (Saint).** The legend of Saint Francis by the three companions translated by E. G. Salter. Temple Classic Series. *London, 1902.* B. 449.
- (St.). The Life of Saint Francis by Saint Bonaventura. Temple Classic Series. *London, 1904.* B. 450.
- (Saint of Assisi). The Little Flowers. Newly translated out of the Italian by T. W. Arnold. Temple Classic Series. *London, 1904.* B. 451.
- Golden Legend (or lives of the Saints).** Englished by William Caxton. Temple Classic Series. 7 vols. *London, 1900.* B. 452-458.

Jesuitarvm. Doctrinae Praecipva Capita. 4 vols. *Rupellae*, 1584-6.
B. 462-465.

Steele (Robert). Translated by —from the Collonian manuscripts The Mirror of perfection. Temple Classic Series. *London*, 1903. B. 459.

Ullmann (Dr. C.). Reformers before the reformation principally in Germany and the Netherlands. Translated by Robert Menzies, 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1855. B. 460-461.

263.—Modern.—(B. 466—469.)

Leto (Pomponio). Eight months at Rome during the Vatican Council, impressions of a contemporary. Translated from the original. *London*, 1876. B. 466.

Luther (Martin). The table talk of Martin Luther translated by William Hazlitt with the life of Martin Luther by Alexander Chalmers with additions from Michelet and Audin. *London*, 1857. B. 467.

——— The life of Martin Luther written by himself. Collected and arranged by M. Michelet. Translated by William Hazlitt. Second edition. *London*, 1862. B. 468.

——— See also section on *French History* 943.

Wiseman (H. E. Cardinal). Recollections of the last four Popes and of Rome in their times. *London*, 1858. B. 469.

265—Persecutions and Heresies.—(B. 470—477.)

Pascal (Blaise). The Provincial letters of. *London*, 1904. B. 470.

Sainte-Beuve (C. A.). Port-Royal. 7 vols. *Paris*, 1828-1900. B. 471-477.

266—General History :—Biography.— (B. 478—526 ; 842.)

Abbey (Charles J.). The English Church and its Bishops, 1700-1800. 2 vols. *London*, 1887. B. 478-479.

Bede (The Venerable). Ecclesiastical History of England. Also the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. With illustrative notes, a map of Anglo-Saxon-England, and a general index. Edited by J. A. Giles, *London*, 1897. B. 480.

Carwithen (J. B. S.). The history of the Church of England. 2 vols. Second edition. *Oxford*, 1849. B. 481-482.

Columba (St.). His life. Founder of Hy. Written by Adamnan with copious notes and dissertations, illustrative of the early history of the Columbian Institutions in Ireland and Scotland. *Dublin*, 1857. B. 483.

Creighton (Mandell). His life and letters by his wife. With portrait and other illustration. 2 vols. *London*, 1904. B. 484-485.

Denison (George Anthony). Fifty years at East Brent. His letters, 1845-1896. Edited by his niece with portrait and illustrations. *London*, 1902. B. 486.

Foxe (John). His acts and monuments, with a preliminary dissertation by Rev. George Townsend. Edited by the Rev. Stephen Read Cattley. 8 vols. *London*, 1841. B. 487-494.

Glover (T. R.). The Conflict of religions in the Early Roman Empire. Third edition. *London*, 1909. B. 842.

Heber (Reginald). His life by his widow with selections from his correspondence unpublished poems and private papers together with a journal of his tour in Norway Sweden, &c. and a history of the Cossaks. 2 vols. *London*, 1830. B. 495-496.

Hook (Walter Farquhar). Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury 8 vols.:—

Vol. I.—Anglo-Saxon period.

„ II.—Anglo-Norman „

„ III.—Middle-age „

„ IV. Ditto „

„ V.— Ditto „

„ VI.—Reformation „

„ VII.— Ditto „

„ VIII.— Ditto „

2nd edition. *London*, 1861-1869.

B. 497-504.

Hone (Richard B.). The lives of James Usher Henry Hammond, Thomas Wilson, and John Evelyn. Second edition. *London*, 1834. B. 505.

———— The lives of Bernard Gilpin, Philip De Mornay, William Bedell, and Anthony Horneck, *London*, 1834. B. 506.

———— The lives of Nicholas Ridley, Joseph Hall, and Robert Boyle. *London*, 1837. B. 507

- Hugh (St. of Avalon).** His life, with some account of his predecessors in the see of Lincoln by George G. Perry. With a portrait. *London*, 1879. B. 508.
- Keble (Rev. John).** His memoir by Sir J. T. Coleridge. Fourth edition. *London*, 1874. B. 509.
- Lane (C. Arthur).** Illustrated notes on English Church History vol. 1. From the earliest times to the dawn of the reformation. A. D. 33-1509. Revised edition. *London*, 1904. B. 510.
- Macleod (Donald).** Memoir of Norman Macleod. 2 vols. *London*, 1876. B. 511-512.
- Makower (Felix).** The constitutional history and constitution of the Church of England. Translated from the German of Felix Makower. *London*, 1895. B. 573.
- Milman (Robert).** His memoirs with a selection from his correspondence and journals by his sister Francis Maria Milman with a map. *London*, 1879. B. 514.
- Orme (William).** The practical works of the Rev. Richard Baxter with a life of the author and a critical examination of his writings. vol. 1. *London*, 1830. B. 515.
- Overton (J. H.)** The Anglican Revival. *London*. B. 516.
- Patrick (St.).** His life and his place in History by J. R. Bury. *London*, 1905. B. 517.
- Porteus (Bellby).** His life by Robert Hodgson Second edition. *London*, 1811. B. 518.
- Pusey (Edward Bouverie).** His life by Henry Parry Liddon, edited by J. O. Johnston and Robert J. Wilson. 4 vols. *London*, 1894-1898, fourth edition:—
 Vol. I.—(1800-1836).
 " II.—(1836-1846).
 " III.—(1845-1860).
 " IV.—1860-1882). Fourth edition. B. 519-522.
- Spence (H. D. M.).** A history of the English Church. Temple primer *London*, 1901. B. 523.
- Temple (Archbishop).** His memoirs by seven friends. Edited by E. G. Sandford, With photograph and other illustrations. 2 vols. *London*. 1906. B. 524-525.
- Hawker (Robert Stephen, the Vicar of Morwenstow).** A life of. By S. Baring-Gould. *London*, 1886. B. 526.

270—Churches and Sects.—(B. 527—547 ; 843.)

- Bowie (W. Copeland).** Liberal religious thought at the beginning of the 20th century. *London*, 1901. B. 527.
- Channing (W. E.)** Select discourses and essays from the works of——. Edited by W. Copeland Bowie. B. 529.
- Crosskey (Henry W.).** A hand-book of Rational Piety. *London*, 1893. B. 530.
- Cureton (William).** Spicilegium syriacum, containing remains of Bardesan, Meliton, Ambrose and Mara Bar Serapion with English translations and notes. *London*, 1855. B. 531.
- **Corpus Ignatianum**, a complete collection of the Ignatian Epistles, Genuine, interpolated and spurious with numerous extracts from them in Syriac, Greek and Latin. *London*, 1849. B. 532.
- Elliot (Admiral Sir George).** God is spirit, God is love, a treatise on spiritual unitarianism. *London* 1895. B. 533.
- Forrest (James).** Religion and the scientific spirit. Six lectures. *London*, 1896. B. 534.
- Herford (Brooke).** The forward movement in religious thought as interpreted by Unitarians. 5 lectures. *London*, 1895. B. 535
- Hughenoltz Jr, (P. H.).** Religion and liberty. Addresses and papers at the second international Council of Unitarian and other liberal religious thinkers and workers, held in Amsterdam September 1903 *London*, 1904. B. 536.
- Mott (Frederick Blount).** A short Unitarian History. *London*, 1906. B. 537.
- Neale (John Mason).** A history of the Holy Eastern Church. General Introduction. 2 vols. *London*, 1850. B. 538-539.
- Platt (Thomas Pell).** The Ethiopic Didasculia or the Ethiopic version of the Apostolical constitutions, received in the Church of Abyssinta. with an English translation. Edited and translated. *London*. 1834. B. 540.
- Stanley (Arthur Penrhyn).** Lectures on the history of the Eastern Church with an introduction on the study of Ecclesiastical History. Fifth edition. *London*, 1876. B. 541.
- Tattam (Henry).** The Apostolical constitutions or Canons of the Apostles in Ooptic with an English translation. *London*, 1848. B. 542
- Tomline (George).** A refutation of Calvinism in which the doctrines of original sin, &c., are explained. Fifth edition. *London*, 1811. B. 543.
- Unitarian Christianity.** Ten Lectures on the position, aspects of unitarian thought and doctrine delivered by various ministers in St. George's Hall, London, in March and April 1881. With a preface by Rev. James Martineau. 9th edition. *London*. B. 544.
- Wesley (Lusanna).** Eliza Clarke. *London* 1890. B. 545.
- White (Joseph B.).** Selections from the Rationalist a Kempis, with a brief memoir of author by James Harwood. *London*, 1898. B. 546.

Why Friends (Quakers.) Do not Baptise with water. *Fallsington, Pennsylvania*, 1909. B. 843.

Wright (John). Denials and Beliefs of Unitarians. *London*, 1901. B. 547.

280—Comparative and General.—(B. 548— 558 ; 855—856 ; 884.)

See also 200, 287, 288, 290, 293, 294.

Blavatsky (H. P.). Isis unveiled : A master-key to the mysteries of ancient and modern science and theology. 2 vols.

1st vol. Science.

2nd „ —Theology.

New York, 1882. B. 556-557.

Cox (George W.). The mythology of the Aryan nations. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. B. 548-549.

Frazer (J. G.). The Golden Bough. A study in comparative religion. 2 vols. *London*, 1890. B. 855-856.

——— Adonis Attis Osiris students in the history of oriental religion *London*, 1906. B. 550.

Hardwick (Charles). Christ and other masters. An historical inquiry into some of the chief parallelisms and contrasts between christianity and the religious systems of the ancient world with special reference to prevailing difficulties and objections. *London*, 1875. B. 551.

Inman (Thomas). Ancient faiths and modern, a dissertation upon worships, legends and divinities in Central and Western Asia, Europe and elsewhere, before the Christian era, showing their relations to religious customs as they now exist. *New York*, 1876. B. 552

——— Ancient faiths embodied in ancient names or an attempt to trace the religious belief, sacred rites, and holy emblems of certain nations. 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1872-73. B. 553-554.

Mullens (Joseph). Vedantism, Brahmanism and Christianity. *Calcutta*, 1852. B. 884.

Muller (Max). Theosophy or Psychological religion. The Gifford lectures 1822. *London*, 1893. B. 558

Westropp (Hodder M.). and C. Staniland Wake. Ancient Symbolic worship. Influence of the Phallic idea in the religions of Antiquity with an introduction, additional notes and an appendix by Alexander Wilder. Second edition. *New York*, 1865. B. 555.

282—Greek and Roman—(B. 559—561 ; 844—846 ; 857—858.)

- Adam (James).** The religious teachers of Greece. Being Gifford lectures on natural religion delivered at Aberdeen. Edited with a memoir by his wife. *Edinburgh*, 1909. B. 844.
- Caird (Edward).** The evolution of theology in the Greek Philosophers. The Gifford lectures delivered in the university of Glasgow in sessions 1900-1 and 1901-2. 2 vols. *Glasgow*, 1904. B. 845-846.
- Evans (Arthur J.)** The mycenaean tree and pillar cult and its mediterranean relations with illustrations from recent Cretan finds. *London*, 1901. B. 559.
- Fowler (W. Warden).** The Roman festivals of the period of the Republic. An introduction to the study of the religion of the Romans. *London*, 1899. B. 560.
- Harrison (Jane Ellen).** Prolegomena to the study of Greek religion. *Cambridge*, 1903. B. 857.
- Maurice (Frederick Denison).** Learning and Working. Six lectures delivered in Willis's Rooms, London, in June and July 1854. The religion of Rome and its influence on modern civilization. Four lectures. Delivered in the philosophical institution of Edinburgh in December 1854. *Cambridge*, 1855. B. 858.
- Steuding (H.).** Greek and Roman Mythology and Heroic Legend. Translated by Lionel D. Barnett. *London*, 1903. B. 561.

—187

1901 (2 vols. of
1901-2 vols. of

283—Teutonic and Northern.—(B. 562—565.)

- Grimm (Von Jacob).** Deutsche mythologie. *Gottingen*, 1835. B. 562.
- Jiriczek (Otto L.).** Northern Hero Legends. translated by M. Bentiniok Smith. *London*, 1902. B. 563.
- Kauffmann (D. F.)** Northern mythology. Translated by M. Steele Smith. *London*, 1903. B. 564.
- Rhys (John).** Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by Celtic Heathendom. *London*, 1888. B. 565.

285—Oriental Subjects—General (B. 566—605).

See also 281.

- Muller (Max).** Edited by. *Sacred Books of the East Series*, vol. II., part I. *Sacred Laws of the Aryas Apastamba, Gautama Vasishttha and Baudhayana.* Translated by G. Buhler. *Oxford*, 1879. B. 566.
- Vol. III, part I. *Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Confucianism.* Translated by James Legge. *Oxford*, 1879. B. 567.
- Vol. IV, part I. *The Zend Avesta.* Translated by James Darmesteter. *Oxford*, 1880. B. 568.
- *Sacred Books of the East. Pahlavi Texts.* Translated by E. W. West. Vol. V, part I. *Bundahis, Bahman Yast, Shayst La-Shayst.* *Oxford*, 1880. B. 569.
- *Sacred Books of the East. Vol. VI, part I. The Quran Chapters I to XVI.* Translated by E. H. Palmer. *Oxford*, 1880. B. 570.
- Vol. VII. *The Institutes of Vishnu.* Translated by Julius Jolly. *Oxford*, 1880. B. 571.
- Vol. VIII. *Bhagwadgita with the Sanatsugatiya and the Anugita.* Translated by Kashinath Trimbak Telang, M.A. *Oxford*, 1882. B. 572.
- *Sacred Books of the East. Vol. IX, part II. The Quran, Chapters XVII—OXIV.* Translated by E. H. Palmer. *Oxford*, 1880. B. 573.
- *Sacred Books of the East. Vol. X, part I. The Dhammapada. A collection of verses.* Translated from Pali by F. Max Muller. *Oxford*, 1881. B. 574.
- *Sacred Books of the East. Vol. XI. Buddhist Suttas.* Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. *Oxford*, 1881. B. 575.
- Vol XII, part I. *Satapath Brahman according to the Text of the Madhyandina School.* Translated by J. Eggeling. Books I and II. *Oxford*, 1882. B. 576.
- Vol. XIII, part I. *Vinaya Texts.* Translated from Pali. By T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg. *Oxford*, 1881. B. 577.
- Vol. XIV, part II. *The Sacred Laws of the Aryas; as taught in the Schools of Apastamba, Gautama, Vashishttha and Baudhayana.* Translated by George Buhler. *Oxford*, 1882. B. 578.
- Vol XVI, part II. *Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Confucianism.* Translated by James Legge. *Oxford*, 1882. B. 579.
- Vol. XVII. part II. *Vinaya Texts. The Mahavagga, V—X; the Kullavagga, I—III.* Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermaun Oldenberg. *Oxford*, 1882. B. 580.
- *The Sacred Books of the East. Vol. XVIII, part II. Pahlavi Texts The Dadistan-i-Dinik and the Epistles of Manuskihar.* Translated by E. W. West. *Oxford*, 1882. B. 581.
- Vol. XIX. *Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King. A Life of Buddha. By Asvaghosha Bodhisattva.* Translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by Dharmaraksha; A. D. 420. Into English by Samuel Beal. *Oxford*, 1883. B. 582.

-
- Müller (Max). Vol. XX, part III. Vinaya Texts. The Kullavagga IV—XII. Translated by T. W. R. Davids and Hermann Oldenberg. *Oxford*, 1885. B. 583.
- Vol. XXI Saddharma—Pandarika or the Lotus of the True Law. Translated by H. Kern. *Oxford*, 1884. B. 584.
- Vol. XXII, part I. Jaina—Sutras The Akaranga Sutra, the Kalpa Sutra. Translated by Hermann Jacobi. *Oxford*, 1884. B. 585.
- Sacred Books of the East. Vol. XXIII, part II. The Zend Avesta the Sirosaha, Yasts and Nyayis. Translated by James Darmesteter. *Oxford*, 1883. B. 586.
- Vol. XXIV, part III. Pahlvi Texts. Dina-i Mianog-i Khirad Sikand—Gumanik Vigar Sad Dar. Translated by E. W. West. *Oxford*, 1885. B. 587.
- Vol. XXVI, part II. Satapatha—Brahmana Madhyandin School. Translated by J. Eggeling. Books III and IV. *Oxford*, 1885. B. 588.
- Vol. XXVII, part III. Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Confucianism. The Li ki, I—X. Translated by J. Legge. *Oxford*, 1885. B. 589.
- Vol. XXVIII, part IV. Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Confucianism. Translated by James Legge. The Li ki, XI—XLVI. *Oxford*, 1885. B. 590.
- Vol. XXIX, part I. The Grihya Sutras. Rules of Vedic Domestic Ceremonies. Translated by Hermann Oldenberg. *Oxford*, 1886. B. 591.
- Vol. XXX, part II. The Grihya Sutras. Rules of Vedic Domestic Ceremonies. Translated by Hermann Oldenberg. *Oxford*, 1892. B. 592.
- Vol. XXXI, part III. The Zend Avesta. The Yasna, Visparad, Afrinagan, Gahs and Miscellaneous Fragments. Translated by L. H. Mills. *Oxford*, 1887. B. 593.
- Vol. XXXII, part I. Vedic Hymns. Hymns to the Marutas, Rudra, Vayu and Vata. Translated by F. Max Müller. *Oxford*, 1891. B. 594.
- Vol. XXXIII, part I. Minor Law Books. Translated by J. Jolly. Narada—Brihaspati. *Oxford*, 1889. B. 595.
- Vol. XXXIV, part I. Vendant Sutras with the commentary by Sankarakarya. Translated by G. Thibaut. *Oxford*, 1890. B. 596.
- Sacred Books of the East. Vol. XXXV, part I. The Questions of King Milinda. Translated by T. W. R. Davids. *Oxford*, 1890. B. 597.
- Sacred Books of the East. Vol. XXXVI, part II. The Questions of King Milinda. Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. *Oxford*, 1894. B. 598.
- Sacred Book of the East. Vol. XXXVII, part IV. Pahlvi Texts. Translated by E. W. West. *Oxford*, 1892. B. 599.

- Vol. XXXVIII, part II. The Vedanta Sutras with the commentary by Sankarakarya. Translated by George Thibaut. B. 600
- Vol. XXXIX, part I. Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Taoism. Translated by J. Legge. Part I. The Too Teh King, The writings of Twang Te. *Oxford*, 1891. B. 601.
- Vol. XL, part II. Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Taoism. Books XVIII—XXXIII. Translated by J. Legge. *Oxford*, 1891. B. 602.
- Vol. XLI, part III. Satapatha—Brahman. Madhyandena School. Translated by J. Eggeling. Books V, VI and VII. B. 603.
- Vol. XLV, part II. Jaina Sutras. The Uttaradhyayan Sutra, the Sutrakritanga Sutra. Translated by Hermann Jacobi. B. 604.
- Sacred Book of the East. Vol. XLIX, part I. Buddhist Mahayana Texts. The Buddha Karita of Asvaghosha. Translated from the Sanskrit by E. B. Cowell. *Oxford*. B. 605.

286—Brahmanism (B. 606-655 ; 859-862).

See also 182, 281 285.

- Anantakrishna (R.). Lalita Sahasrnama with Bhaskararaya's commentary. *Madras*, 1899. B. 606.
- Aufrecht (Th.). Die Hymneu des Rigveda. 2 vols. Vol. I I—VI chapter: vol. II. VII—X chapter. *Berlin*, 1861-63. B. 607-608.
- Banerji (Dr. K. M.). The Brahma-Sutras with the commentary of Sankaracharya. B. 609.
- Bhagvad-Gita. With the commentary by Shri Shankaracharya. Translated by A. Mahadeva Sastri. Part I. *Madras*, 1897. B. 610.
- Burnell (A. C.). Translated by—The Vamcabrahmana, being the 8th Brahmana of the Sam Veda with a commentary of Sayana. *Mangalore*, 1878. B. 611.
- Cowell (E. B.). Translated by—Bibliotheca Indica a collection of oriental works published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal. New series. The Aphorisms of Sandilya with the commentary of Swapneswara or the Hindu Doctrine of Faith. *Calcutta*, 1878. B. 612.
- Deussen (Paul). Die Geheim lehre Des Veda Ausgewahlte Texte der Upanishads, *Leipzig*, 1909. B. 613.
- Die Sutra's Des Vedanta oder Die Cariraka-Mimansa Des Badarayana. *Leipzig*, 1887. B. 614

- **Das System Des Vedanta Nachden Brahm Sutras Des Badarayana und dem Kommentare Des Cankara Über Dieselben. Als ein Kompendium Der Dogmatik Des Brahmanismns. Leipzig, 1906.**
B. 615.
- Dowson (John).** A classical dictionary of Hindu Mythology and Religion, Geography, History and Literature. London, 1879. B. 616.
- Eichhoff (F. G.).** Hymnes Du Rig-Veda. B. 617.
- Griffith (Ralph, S. H.).** His translation of the Hymns of the Atharva-Veda with a popular commentary. 2 vols. Benares, 1895-96.
B. 618-619.
- **The Hymns of the Rig-Veda. Translated with a popular commentary. Second edition. 2 vols. Benares, 1896-7.** B. 620-621.
- Hang (Martin).** The Aitareya Brahmanam of the Rig-Veda, containing the earliest speculations of the Brahmins on the meaning of the sacrificial prayers and on the Rites of the Vedic Religion. Vol. II only. Bombay, 1863, B. 622.
- Hillebrandt (Alfred).** Vedische Mythologie. 3 vols. :—
Vol. I—Soma and Verwandte Gotter.
" II—Usas, Agni, Rudra.
" III—
Breslau, 1891-1902. B. 623-625.
- **Rituallitteratur vedische oper und Zauber. Grundriss Der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde (Encyclo. of Indo-Aryan Research). III Bard, 2 Heft,** B. 626.
- Hoernle (A. F. Rudolf).** The Uvasagadasao or the religious profession of an Uvasaga expounded in the lectures being the Seventh Anga of the Jains. Vol. II only. Calcutta, 1888. B. 627.
- Kalpa Sutra and Nava Tatva.** Two works illustrative of the Jain religion and philosophy, translated from Magadhi with an appendix containing remarks on the language of the original by Rev. J. Stevenson. London, 1848. B. 628.
- Kishori Lal Sarkar.** The Hindu System of Religious Science and Art or the revelations of rationalism and emotionalism. Calcutta, 1898.
B. 629.
- Levi (Sylvani).** La doctrine du sacrifice Daus hes Brahmanas. Paris, 1898. B. 630.
- Macdonell (A. A.).** Vedic Mythology. Grundriss Der Indo Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde, III Bard, 1 Heft A. B. 631.
- Mahadeva Sastri (A.).** Vedic Religion. The Taittiriya Upanishad with the commentaries of Sankaracharya, Suresvaracharya, and Sayana. Mysore, 1900. B. 632.
- Manu.** The ordinances of. Translated from Sanskrit with an Introductory by the late Arthur Coke Burnell. Edited by Edward W. Hopkins. Trubner oriental series. London, 1884. B. 633.
- Muir (J.).** Yama and the doctrine of a future life according to the Rig, Yagur, and Atharva Vedas. B. 634.

- Muller (F. Max).** Translated by——. *Rig-Veda Samhita. The Sacred Hymns of the Brahmins. Vol. 1. Hymns to the Maruts or the Storm-gods. London, 1869.* B 636.
- *Rig-Veda Samhita the sacred hymns of the Brahmins. Vol. I only. Hymns to the Maruts or the Storm-gods. London, 1869.* B. 637.
- *Rig-Veda Pratisakhya Das Alteste Lehrbuch Der Vedischen Phonetik. Leipzig, 1870.* B. 638.
- *The Hibbert Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by the religions of India delivered in the church house, Westminster Abbey, in April, May and June 1878. London, 1880,* B. 639.
- Neve (M. F.).** *Etudes Sur les Hymnes Du-Rig-Veda. Paris, 1849.* B. 640.
- *Essai Sur le Mythe Des Bibhavas premier Vestige De L'apothéose Daus De Veda. Paris, 1847.* B. 641.
- Patanjali.** *The Yoga Aphorisms.* B. 642.
- Rig-Veda Samhita.** A collection of ancient Hindu Hymns and constituting the 1st Ashtaka or book of the Rig-Veda. Translated from the original Sanskrit, by H. H. Wilson. 2nd edition. 4 vols. *London, 1854-66.* B. 643-648.
- Regnaud (Paul).** *Annales Du Musée Guimet. Le Rig-Veda et les origines De la Mythologie Indo-Européenne. Part I only. Paris, 1892.* B. 647.
- Secred Books of the Hindus.** Translated by various Sanskrit Scholars. Edited by Major B. D. Basu. 4 vols. continued. *Allahabad, 1909.* B. 859-862.
- Sama Veda.** The Hymns of the. Translated with a popular commentary by Ralph T. Griffith. *Benares, 1893.* B. 649.
- Sankaracharya (Sri).** His Vedanta Doctrine by A. Mahadeo Shastri. *Madras, 1899.* B. 648.
- Schroeder (Leopold von).** *Mysterium und Mimus im Rigveda. Leipzig, 1908.* B. 650.
- Stevenson (N.).** Translation of the Samhita of the Sama Veda. *London, 1842.* B. 651.
- Tantrik order.** International Journal of——. American edition devoted to Tantrik Yoga. B. 652.
- Udayana Acharya.** The Kusumanjali or Hindu Proof of the Existence of a Supreme Being, with the commentary of Hari Dasa Bhattacharya. *Calcutta, 1864.* B. 653.
- Venis (Arthur).** The Vedanta Siddhantamuktavali of Prakananda with English translation and notes. *Benares, 1898.* B. 654.
- Vishnu Purana.** A system of Hindu Mythology and Tradition. Translated from the original Sanskrit and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puranas by H. H. Wilson. *London, 1840.* B. 655.

287—Buddhism.—(B. 656-708, 863-866.)

See also 281, 285.

Alabaster (Henry). The Wheel of the Law. Buddhism illustrated by—The Modern Buddhist. A Life of Buddha. *London*, 1871. B. 659

Bastian (A.). Der Buddhismus in Seiner Psychologie. *Berlin*, 1882. B. 658.

Beal (Samuel). Texts from the Buddhist Canon Dhammapada from Chinese. *London*, 1878. B. 659.

——— **Si-yu-ki.** Buddhist Records of the Western World. Translated from the Chinese of Hsuen Tsiang (A. D. 629). 2 vols. *London*, 1884. B. 660-661.

——— **Romantic Legend of Sakya Buddha** from Chinese-Sanskrit. *London*, 1875. B. 662.

Bibliotheca Buddhica V. 300 Pictures. B. 663.

Buddha Ghosha's Parables. Translated from Burmese. By Captain T Rogers, containing Buddha's Dhammapada. *London*, 1870. B. 664,

Buddhist Birth Stories or Jataka Tales. The Jatakavannana. Edited in Pali. By V. Fausboll, Translated by T. W. R. Davids. Vol. I only. *London*, 1880. B. 665.

Burnouf (E.). Introduction Buddhisme Indien. *Paris*, 1876. B. 666.

Carus (Dr. Paul). Buddhism and its Christian Critics, *Chicago*, 1897. B. 667.

Coomara Swamy (Sir M.) Satta Nipata or Dialogues and Discourses of Gotam Buddha, *London*, 1874. B. 668.

Copleston (Reginald Stephen). Buddhism: Primitive and Present, in Magadha and in Ceylon. Second edition. *London*, 1908. B. 669.

Cunningham (Alexander). The Bhilsa Topes; Buddhist monuments of Central India. Rise, Progress, and Decline of Buddhism. *London*, 1854. B. 670.

Dahmann (Joseph). Nirvan Eine Studie Zur Vorgeschichte Des Buddhismus. *Berlin*, 1896. B. 671.

Dahlke (Paul). Buddhist Essays, Translated by Bhikkhu Silacara. *London*, 1908. B. 672.

✓ **Davids (T. W. Rhys.)** Buddhism. Its History and Literature. Second edition. *London*, 1901. B. 673.

Dialogue of the Buddha. Translated from Pali by T. W. Rhys Davids. Edited by Max Muller. Vol. II, 2 copies. *London*, 1899. B. 674—675.

Edkins (Rev. Joseph). Chinese Buddhism. A volume of sketches; Historical, Descriptive and Critical. *London*, 1890. B. 676.

Eitel (Ernest J.) Buddhism; Its Historical, Theoretical and Popular Aspects in three Lectures. Second edition. *London*, 1878. B. 663.

- Eitel (Ernest J.).** Hand Book of Chinese Buddhism. A Sanskrit Chinese Dictionary. Second edition. *London*, 1888. B. 677.
- Eklund (J. A.).** Nirvana En Religionshistorisk undersökning. *Upsala*, 1899. B. 678.
- Foucher (A.).** Etude sur L'Iconographie Bouddhique De L' inde. *Paris*, 1900. B. 679.
- Gatmala.** Or Garland of Birth-stories. By Arya Sura. Translated from Sanskrit by J. S. Speyer. Vol. I only. *London*, 1895. B. 680.
- Gaudam (The Life or Legend of).** The Buddha of the Burmese. By the Right Rev. P. Bigandet. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. B. 681-682.
- Grundwedel (Abert).** Mythologie Du Budhisme au Tibet et en Mongolie 188. Illustrations. *Paris*, Leipzig, 1900. B. 683.
- Hall (H. Fielding).** The Inward Light. *London*, 1908. B. 684.
- Hardy (R. Spence).** Eastern Monachism; Origin Law, &c. of the order of Mendicants. 2 copies *London*, 1850. B. 685—686
- The Legends and Theories of the Buddhists compared with History and Science. Second edition. *London*, 1881. B. 687.
- Manual of Buddhism, in its modern development, translated from Singhalese Mss. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. B. 864-865.
- Hodgson (B. H.).** Essays on the Languages, Literature and Religion of Nepal and Tibet. *London*, 1874. B. 688.
- Huth (Dr. Georg).** Geschichte Buddhismus in der Mongolei. Aus dem Tibetischen des jigs-med nam-mka. 2 vols. *Strassburg*, 1892. B. 689—690.
- Jataka.** Or stories of the Buddha's Former Births. Translated from Pali. Edited by E. B. Cowell 4 vols. *Cambridge* B. 691-694.
- Kern (H.) and Huet (Gedeon).** Histoire du Bouddhisme Dans L'Inde. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1901 and 1903. B. 695-696.
- Histoire Bouddhisme Dans L Inde. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1901, 1903. B. 697-698.
- Manual of Indian Buddhism Grundriss series. *Stassburg*, 1896. B. 699.
- Mitra (Rajendralala.)** The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal. *Calcutta*, 1882. B. 700.
- Neumann (Karl Eugen).** Die Reden Gotamo Buddho's Mittleren Sammlung Majjhima Nikayo- Pali-kanons, 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1900 and 1902. B. 701—703.
- Oldenberg (Hermann).** Edited and translated by——. The Dipavansa : An Ancient Buddhist Historical Record. *London*, 1879. B. 704.
- Rockhill (W. Woodville.)** Udanavarga : A collection of verses from the Buddhist canon. *London*, 1883. B. 705.
- Schlagintweit (Emil.)** Buddhism in Tibet, illustrated by literary documents and objects of Religious worship. *London*, 1883. B. 706.
- Buddhism in Tibet illustrated, 20 Plates. *Leipzig*, 1868. B. 707.

Senart (E.). *Essai Sur La Legende Du Buddha.* Second edition. *Paris*, 1882. B. 708.

Waddell (L. Austine). *The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism, with its Mystic Cults, Symbolism and Mythology, and in its relation to Indian Buddhism.* *London*, 1895. B. 866.

288.—Religions of India.—(B. 709—722 ; 847—848 ; 867—870.)

See also 285, 286, 287, 293.

Attar Singh (Sirdar). Sakhee book or the description of Gooroo Gobind Singh's religion and doctrines. Translated from Gooroo mukhi into Hindi and afterwards into English. *Benares*, 1873. B. 709.

Barth (A.). *The religions of India.* Translator, J. Wood. Trubner's Oriental series. *London*. 1882. 7. 710.

Bloomfield (Maurice). *The religion of Veda. The ancient religion of India from (Rig-Veda to Upnishads).* American lectures on the History of religions. Seventh series. 1906-1907. *New York*, 1908. B. 847.

Coleman (Charles). *The mythology of the Hindus with notices of various Mountain and Island tribes with an appendix comprising the minor Avatars and the mythological and religious terms of the Hindus.* *London*, 1832. B. 711.

Conway (Moncure Daniel). *My Pilgrimage to the wise men of the East.* *London*, 1906. B. 712.

Crooke (W.). *An introduction to the Popular Religion and Folklore of Northern India.* *Allahabad*, 1894. B. 713.

Fausboll (V.) *Indian Mythology according to the Mahabharata in outline.* Luzar's oriental series. *London*, 1902. B. 714.

Hopkins (Edward Washburn). *The Religions of India.* *London*, 1902 B. 715.

Macauliffe (Max Arthur). *The Sikh religion, its Gurus, sacred writings and authors.* 6 vols. *Oxford*, 1909. B. 716-721.

Oman (John Campbell). *The Mystics, Ascetics and Saints of India. A Study of Sadhuism with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis and other Hindu Sectarials, with illustrations.* *London*, 1908. B. 867.

Ram Mohan Roy (Raja). *English works with English translation of Tukfatul Muhabuddin.* *Allahabad*, 1906. B. 722.

- Trumpp (Dr. Ernest).** The Adi Granth or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs. Translated from the original Gurumukhi with introductory essays. *London*, 1877. B. 268.
- Westcott (G. H.).** Kabir and the Kabir Panth. *Cawnpore*, 1907. B. 848.
- Williams (Monier).** Religious thought and life in India. An account of the religions of the Indian peoples, based on a life's study of their literature and on personal investigations in their own country. *London*, 1883. B. 869.
- **Wisdom or examples of the Religious Philosophical, and Ethical Doctrines of the Hindus.** *London*, 1875. B. 870.

290—Egyptian and Assyrian—(B. 723-741 ; 849-851)

Budge (E. A. Wallis). Book of the Dead, 3 vols :—

Vol. I—Text.

„ II—Translation.

„ III—Vocabulary.

London, 1898. B. 723-725.

——— **Egyptian Ideas of the future life.** Second edition. Vol. I. *London*, 1900. B. 726.

——— **Egyptian Magic.** Second edition. Vol. II. *London*, 1901. B. 727.

Delitzsch (Frederich). Babel and Bible. Two lectures delivered before the members of the Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft in the presence of the German Emperor. Edited by Ch. W. Johns. *London*, 1903. B. 728.

Fossey (C.). La Magie Assyrienne Etude Suivie De Textes Magiques. Transcrits, Traduits et Commentés These Présentée A La Faculté Des Lettres De Paris. *Paris*, 1902. B. 729.

Garnier (Colonel J.). The worship of the dead or the origin and nature of pagan idolatry and its bearing upon the early history of Egypt and Babylonia. *London*, 1904. B. 730.

Hahn (Theophilus). Tsuni-Goam. The Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi. *London*, 1881. B. 731.

Hyde (Thomas). Veterum Persarum et Parthorum et Medorum Religio et Historia. 2nd edition. *Oxonæ*, 1760. B. 732.

- Jastrow (Morris).** *The religion of Babylonia and Assyria.* *Boston*, 1898.
B. 733.
- King (L. W.).** *Babylonian Religion and Mythology.* 2nd edition. *London*, 1903.
B. 734.
- *The seven Tablets of Creation or the Babylonian and Assyrian legends concerning the creation of the world and of Mankind.*
Vol. I only. English Translation, &c. *London*, 1902. B. 735.
- Petrie (W. H. Flinders).** *Personal Religion in Egypt before Christianity.*
London, 1909. B. 849.
- Rogers (Robert William).** *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria, especially in its relations to Israel.* *London*, 1908. B. 850.
- Sayce (A. H.).** *The religions of Ancient Egypt and Babylonia. The Gifford lectures on the Ancient Egyptian and Babylonian conception of the Divine delivered in Aberdeen.* *Edinburgh*, 1902. B. 736.
- Thompson (R. Campbell).** *The Devils and Evil Spirits of Babylonia.*
2 vols. :—
Vol. I—Evil Spirits.
„ II—Fever, Sickness and Headache, &c.
Luzac's series. *London*, 1903-4. B. 737-738.
- *The reports of the Magicians and Astrologers of Nineveh and Babylon in the British Museum.* 2 vols. :—
Vol. I—The Cuneiform Texts.
„ II—English translation, vocabulary, &c.
Luzac's series. *London*, 1900. B. 739-740.
- *Semitic Magic, its Origin and Development.* *London*, 1909. B. 851.
- Tiele (C. P.).** *History of the Egyptian Religion.* Translated by James Ballingal. *London*, 1882. B. 741.

293—Parseeism—(B. 742-749.)

- Darmesteter (James).** *Annales Du Musee Guimet Le Zend Avesta.* 3 vols :—
Vol. I—*La Liturgie Yasnaet visperd.*
„ II—*La Loi (Vendidad) Le Poee (Yashts) Le Livre De Priere (Khorda Avesta).*
„ III—*Origines De la Literature et de la Religion Zoroastriennes Appendice a la Traduction De La Avesta (Fragments Des Nasks Perdus et Index).*
Paris, 1893-98. B. 742-744.

- Hang (Martin).** Essays on the sacred language, writings and religion of the Persia. Second edition. Edited by E. W. West. *London*, 1878. B. 745.
- Jackson (A. V. Williams).** A Hymn of Zoroaster Ysna 81. Translated with comments. *Stuttgart*, 1888. B. 746.
- Zoroaster, the prophet of Ancient Iran. *New York*, 1899. B. 747.
- West (E. W.)** The book of the Mainyo-i-Khard. The Pazand and Sanskrit Texts in Roman characters, arranged by Neriosingh Dhaval in the 15th century with an English translation, a glossary of the Pazand Text. Containing the Sanskrit, Persian and Pahlavi equivalents. *London*, 1871. B. 748.
- Wilson (John).** The Parsi Religion as contained in the Zand-Avasta and propounded and defended by the Zoroastrians of India and Persia. Unfolded, refuted and contrasted with Christianity. *Bombay*, 1843. B. 749.

294—Judaism—(B. 750-774.)

- Barton (George Aaron).** A sketch of Semetic Origins Social and Religious. *New York*, 1902. B. 750.
- Cheyne (T. K.).** Jewish religious life after the exile. *London*, 1898. B. 752.
- Cornill (Carl Heinrich).** History of the people of Israel from the earliest times to the destruction of Jerusalem by the Romans. Second edition. *Chicago*, 1899. B. 753.
- Danziger (Adolph).** Jewish Forerunners of Christianity. *London*, 1904. B. 754.
- Duff (Archibald).** The Theology and Ethics of the Hebrews. *London*, 1902. B. 755.

Ewald (Henrich). The History of Israel. 7 vols. :—

- Vol. I—Introduction and History. Edited by Russell Martineau. Second edition.
- „ II—History of Moses and the Theocracy. Edited by Russell Martineau. Second edition.
- „ III—The rise and splendour of the Hebrew Monarchy. Edited by J. Estlin Carpenter.
- „ IV—From the disruption of the Monarchy to its Fall. Edited by J. Estlin Carpenter.
- „ V—The history of Ezra and of the Hagiocracy in Israel to the time of Christ. Edited by J. Estlin Carpenter.
- „ VI—The life and time of Christ. Translated by J. Frederick Smith.
- „ VII—The Apostolic age. Translated by J. Frederick Smith.

London, 1869-95.

B. 756-762.

Foakes-Jackson (F. J.). The Biblical History of the Hebrews. Second edition. *Cambridge, 1904.* **B. 763.**

Hershon (Paul Isaac). A Talmudic Miscellany or a thousand and one extracts from the Talmud, the Midrashim and the Kabbalah. Translated and compiled by Paul Isaac Hershon, with Introduction, preface by Rev. F. W. Farrar. *London, 1880.* **B. 764.**

Kuenen (A.). The Religion of Israel to the fall of the Jewish State. 3 vols. Translated by Alfred Heath May. *London, 1882-83.* **B. 765-767.**

Millman (H. Hart). The History of the Jews from the earliest period down to modern times. Fourth edition. 3 vols. *London, 1866.*

B. 768-770.

Montefiore (C. G.). The Hibbert Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by the religion of the Ancient Hebrews. Second edition. *London, 1893.* **B. 771.**

Reynolds (James). The History of the Temple of Jerusalem. Translated from the Arabic manuscript of the Imam Jalal-ud-din at Sinti with notes and dissertations. *London, 1836.* **B. 751.**

Stanley (Arthur P.). Lectures on the History of the Jewish Church. 3 parts :—

Part I—Sixth edition. Abraham to Samuel.

„ II—Fifth edition. Samuel to the Captivity.

„ III—Third series. The Captivity to the Christian Era.

London, 1875-77.

B. 772-774.

295—Islam—(B. 775-796 ; 852-854 ; 871.)

- Abdullah Al-Mamun Al-Suhrawardy.** The Sayings of Muhammad. *London*, 1905. B. 776.
- Ahmad Khan Bahadoor (Syed).** A series of essays on the life of Muhammad and subjects subsidiary thereto. Vol. I only. *London*, 1870. B. 777.
- Ameer Ali (Syed).** The Ethics of Islam. *Calcutta*, 1893. B. 852.
- DeBoer (Dr. T. J.).** The History of Philosophy in Islam. Translated by Edward R. Jones. *London*, 1903. B. 854.
- The History of Philosophy in Islam. Translated by Edward R. Jones. *London*, 1903. B. 871.
- Hughes (Thomas Patrick).** Dictionary of Islam. Dedicated to the Right Reverend Thomas Valpy French. *London*. B. 779.
- Ikhwanus Safa** or Brothers of Purity. Translated by John Dawson. *London*, 1869. B. 780.
- Kasimirski (M.).** Mahomet Le Koran Traduction nouvelle. Faite Sur Le Texte Arabe. Nouvelle E. D. *Paris*, 1873. B. 781.
- Lane (Edward W.).** Selections from the Koran. New edition with an Introduction by Stanley Lane Poole. *London*, 1879. B. 782.
- Macdonald (Duncan B.).** Development of Muslim Theology, Jurisprudence and Constitutional Theory. *London*, 1903. B. 854.
- Mochler (Dr. J. P.).** On the relation of Islam to the Gospel translated from the German by Rev. J. P. Menge. *Calcutta*, 1847. B. 775.
- Mahomet.** His Life by William Muir with introductory chapter on the original sources from the Biography of Mahomet and on the Pre-Islamite History of Arabia. 4 vols. *London*, 1861. B. 784-787.
- Mohammad** and the rise of Islam by D. S. Margolionth. *Hero. Nat. Series. New York*, 1905. B. 783.
- Pelly (Colonel Sir Lewis).** The Miracle play of Hasan and Husain. Collected from oral Tradition. Revised with explanatory notes by Arthur N. Wollaston. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. B. 788-789.
- Sale (George).** The Koran commonly called The Alcoran of Mohammad with Explanatory Notes with a preliminary discourse. *London*, 1844. B. 778.
- Smith (R. Bosworth).** Mohammad and Mohammadanism. Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain in February and March 1874. *London*, 1874. B. 790.
- Tassy (M. Garcin De).** Memoire sur les particularites De La Religion Musulmane Dans L'Inde. Dapros Les Ouvrages Hindoustanis. Second edition. *Paris*, 1869. B. 791.
- Thompson (W. F.).** Practical philosophy of the Muhammadan People being a translation of the Akhlak-i-Julaly from the Persian of Fakir Jang Md. Asaad. *London*, 1839. B. 792.
- Wherry (E. M.).** A Comprehensive commentary on the Quran comprising Sale's Translation and preliminary discourse with additional notes and emendations. 4 vols. *London*, 1892-86. B. 793-796.

298—Minor Non-Christian Religions
(B. 797-798.)

Faber (E.). The mind of Mencius or Political Economy Founded upon Moral Philosophy. A systematic Digest of the Doctrines of the Chinese Philosopher Mencius. Translated by E. Faber and Arthur B. Hutchinson. *London*, 1882. **B. 797.**

Julien (Stanislas). Le Livre Des Recompenses et Des Peines, en Chinois et en Français. *Paris*, 1835. **B. 798**

300—SOCIOLOGY.

300—Sociology-General—(C. 1-13 ; 793-803).

- Giddings (Franklin Henry).** Inductive Sociology. A Syllabus of: Methods, Analyses and Classifications and provisionally formulated Laws. *New York*, 1901. C. 1.
- Greg (W. R.).** Political Problems for our Age and Country. *London*, 1870. C. 2.
- Ritchie (David G.).** Darwin and Hegel with other Philosophical studies. *London*, 1893. C. 3.
- Spencer (Herbert).** The Principles of Sociology. Second edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1877-1896. C. 4-6.
- The man versus the state containing: The new Toryism. The coming slavery. The sins of legislators. The great political Superstition. *London*, 1885. C. 7.
- The Study of Sociology. Sixth edition. *London*, 1877. C. 8.
- Social Statistics : Abridged and revised together with The man versus the State. *London*, 1892. C. 9.
- Ecclesiastical Institutions : Being Part VI of the Principles of Sociology. Second edition. *London*, 1886. C. 793.
- Descriptive Sociology in 8 vols. Folio. *London*, 1873-81. C. 794-801.
- Ceremonial Institutions : Being Part IV of the Principles of Sociology. (The First Portion of vol. II.) Second edition. *London*, 1883. C. 13.
- Wallace (Alfred Russel).** Studies, Scientific and Social. Illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1900. C. 802-803.
- Ward (Lester F.).** Outlines of Sociology. *New York*, 1904. C. 10.
- Wells (H. G.).** Anticipations of the Reaction of Mechanical and Scientific Progress upon Human Life and Thought. Eighth edition. *London*, 1902. C. 11.
- Mankind in the Making. *London*, 1903. C. 12.

304—Sociology—Essays—(C. 14-15; 804-808).

- Fawcett (Henry).** Speeches of some current Political Questions. *London*, 1873. C. 14.
- Greg (W. R.).** Enigmas of Life. Third edition. *London*, 1873. C. 804.
- Rocks Ahead or the Warnings of Cassandra. Second edition, with a reply to objectors. *London*, 1874. C. 805.
- Jones (Henry).** The Working Faith of the Social Reformer and other Essays. *London*, 1910. C. 806.
- Lilly (William Samuel).** First Principles in Politics. *London*, 1899. C. 15.
- Pearson (Karl).** The chances of death and other studies in evolution with Illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1897. C. 807-808.

305—Periodicals, Magazines, etc.

- Indian Economist.** 2 vols. from 1869-71. *Calcutta.*
Statistical Society. Journal of the———. 29 vols. and Index 2 vols.
 Vol. I—XX and
 „ XXII—XXX.
 1839-67.

310—Statistics—(C. 809 ; 865-867).

See also 805.

- Atlas of India (Statistical).** Prepared for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886. *Calcutta*, 1886. C. 865.
 ——— (Second edition, 1895). *Calcutta*, 1895. C. 866.
 ——— Of the Bombay Presidency. Second edition, prepared and revised under section 8 (g) of the Famine Relief Code, 1904, by the Director of Agriculture. *Bombay*, 1906. C. 867.
Bowley (Arthur L.). An Elementary Manual of Statistics. *London*, 1910. C. 869.

312—Population—(C.16-17.)

- Malthus (The Rev. T. R.).** An Essay on the Principle of Population; or a view of its past and present effects on human happiness; with an inquiry into our prospects respecting the future removal or mitigation of the evils which it occasions. Sixth edition. 2 vols *London*, 1826. C. 16-17.

320—Political Science and Philosophy—
(C.18-36; 810-815; 868).

- Amos (Sheldon).** The Science of Politics. *London*, 1883. C. 18.
- Anson (Sir William R.).** The Law and Custom of the Constitution, 2 parts. Third edition. *Oxford*, 1896-97.
Part I.—Parliament.
Part II.—The Crown. C. 19-20.
- Bagehot (Walter).** Physics and Politics: or thoughts on the application of the principles of 'Natural Selection' and Inheritance to Political Society. Fourth edition. *London*, 1876. C. 21.
- Bluntschli (J. K.).** The theory of the State. Authorised English translation from the sixth German edition. *Oxford*, 1885. C. 22.
- Crozier (John Beattie).** History of Intellectual Development on the lines of Evolution. Contents.—Political—Educational—Social. *London*, 1901. C. 810.
- De Lolme (J. L.).** The constitution of England, or, an account of the English Government; in which it is compared both with the republican form of Government and the other Monarchies in Europe. A new edition. *London*, 1817. C. 3 2.
- The constitution of England; or an account of the English Government. *London*, 1853. C. 814.
- Dicey (Albert Venn).** Lectures introductory to the study of the Law of the Constitution. Second edition. *London*, 1886. C. 23.
- Lectures on the Relation between Law and Public Opinion in England during the Nineteenth Century. *London*, 1905. C. 868.
- Privy Council. The Arnold Prize, Essay, 1860. *London*, 1887. C. 24.
- Dickinson (G. Lowes).** Justice and Liberty. A Political Dialogue. *London*, 1908. C. 811.
- Freeman (Edward A.).** History of Federal Government from the foundation of the Achaian League to the disruption of the United States.

- Vol. I.—General Introduction History of the Greek Federations.
London, 1863. C. 25.
- Graham (William).** English Political Philosophy from Hobbes to Maine.
London, 1899. C. 26.
- Jenks (Edward).** A History of Politics. *London*, 1900. C. 27.
- Kant (Immanuel).** Perpetual Peace. A Philosophical Essay, 1795. Translated with introduction and notes by M. Campbell Smith. Prefaced by Professor Latta. *London*, 1903. C. 28.
- Lecky (William Edward Hartpole).** Democracy and Liberty. 2 vols. *London*, 1899. C. 812-813.
- Lewis (George Cornwall).** A treatise on the methods of observation and reasoning in Politics. 2 vols. *London*, 1852. C. 29-30.
- Remarks on the use and abuse of some Political Terms. *London*, 1832. C. 31.
- Mill (J. S.).** On Liberty. *London*. C. 815.
- Seeley (Sir J. R.).** Introduction to political science. Two series of lectures. *London*, 1896. C. 33.
- Spencer (Herbert).** Justice; Part IV of the Principles of Ethics. *London*, 1891. C. 34.
- Tocqueville (Alexis De.).** Democracy in America Translated by Henry Reeve. New edition with a biographical notice by the translator and a preface. 2 vols. *London*, 1889. C. 35-36.

321—Form of State—(C.37-61; 816; 869.)

See also 875 to 879.

- Aristotle—The politics of.**—With an introduction, two prefatory essays and notes critical and explanatory. W. L. Newman. 4 vols. *Oxford*, 1887-1902.
- Vol. I.—Introduction to Politics.
- Vol. II.—Prefatory Essays. Books I and II, Text and Notes.
- Vol. III.—Two Essays. Books III, IV, and V, Text and Notes.
- Vol. IV.—Essays on constitutions. Books VI, VIII, Text and Notes.
- C. 37-40.
- Translated into English by Jowett. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1885. C. 41-42.
- The Politics of Aristotle translated with an analysis and critical notes by J. E. O. Weldon. *London*, 1905. C. 61.

- Brougham (Henry Lord).** Political Philosophy. 3 vols. *London*, 1844.
 Part I.—Principles of Government, Monarchical Government.
 „ II.—Of Aristocracy. Aristocratic Governments.
 „ III.—Democracy. Mixed Monarchy.
 C. 48-45.
- Frazer (J. G.).** Totemism. *Edinburgh*, 1887. C. 46.
 ——— Lectures on the Early History of the Kingship. *London*, 1905.
 C. 47.
- Gomme (George Laurence).** The village community. With special references to the origin and form of its survivals in Britain. With Maps and Illustrations. *London*, 1890. C. 48.
- Quizot (M.).** History of the origin of representative Government in Europe. Translated by Andrew R. Scoble. *London*, 1852. C. 49.
- Lang (Andrew).** The secret of the Totem. *London*, 1905. C. 50.
- Lewis (Sir George Cornewall).** A dialogue on the best form of Government. *London*, 1863. C. 51.
- Machiavelli (Nicolo).** The prince and other pieces from the Italian of— with an introduction by Henry Morley.—*London* 1883. C. 52.
- Maine (Sir Henry Sumner).** Lectures on the Early History of Institutions. *London*, 1875. C. 53.
 ——— Popular Government. Four Essays—
 1. Prospects of Popular Government.
 2. Nature of Democracy.
 3. Age of Progress.
 4. Constitution of the United States.
London, 1890. C. 516.
- Village communities in the east and west. Six lectures delivered at Oxford. Third edition. *London*, 1876. C. 369.
- Mallock (W. H.).** Aristocracy and Evolution. A study of the rights, the origin and the social functions of the wealthier classes. *London*, 1898. C. 54.
- McLennan (John Ferguson).** Studies in ancient History comprising a reprint of primitive marriage. An inquiry into the origin of the form of capture in marriage ceremonies. A new edition. *London*, 1886. C. 56.
 ——— The Patriarchial Theory. Based on the papers of the Late John Ferguson McLennan. *London*, 1885. C. 57.
- Mill (John Stuart).** Considerations on Representative Government. Second edition. *London*, 1861. C. 55.
- More (Sir Thomas).** The Utopia of Sir Thomas More. In Latin from the edition of March 1518 and in English from the first edition of Ralph Robynson's Translation in 1551 with Additional Translations, Introduction and Notes, by J. H. Lupton. With Facsimiles. *Oxford*, 1895. C. 52.

Spencer (Herbert). Political Institutions : Being part V of the Principles of Sociology. (The concluding Portion of Vol. II) *London*, 1885.

C. 59.

Starcke (C. N.). The Primitive Family in its Origin and Development, *London*, 1889.

C. 60.

Weldon (J. E. C.). See Aristotle.

328.—Legislative Bodies and Annals.

Parliamentary (History of England). From the earliest period 1808 by Cobbett, Wright and others. 36 vols. *London*, 1806-20.

Parliamentary Debates (Hansard's).

1st series.—41 vols. 1803-20.

2nd series.—25 vols. 1820-30.

3rd series.—356 (vol. 190 of 1868 wanting). 1830-91.

———— 10 vols from vols. 199-208. Duplicates from February 1870 to August 1871.

———— General Index to—

Session, 1878.

Sessions, 1880—87. 12 parts in all. *London*.

330—Political Economy—General.—(C62—88 ; 817—823 ; 870—871.)

Bagehot (Walter). Economic Studies, edited by Richard Holt Hutton. *London*, 1880.

C. 62.

Bastiat (M. Freder) Essays on Political Economy. *London*. C. 63.

- Cairnes (J. E.).** *Essays in Political Economy. Theoretical and Applied.* London, 1873. C. 64.
- *Some Leading Principles of Political Economy. Newly expounded* London, 1885. C. 65.
- Cunningham (W.).** *The Growth of English Industry and Commerce. During the Early and Middle Ages.* Cambridge, 1890. C. 66.
- Cunynghame (H.).** *A geometrical Political Economy being an elementary treatise on the method of explaining some of the theories of pure economic science by means of diagrams.* Oxford, 1904. C. 67.
- Fawcett (Henry).** *Manual of Political Economy. Seventh edition.* London, 1888. C. 870.
- *Life of——. By Leslie Stephen, third edition. With two portraits.* London, 1886. C. 85.
- Fay (C. R.).** *Co-operation at Home and Abroad. A description and analysis.* London, 1908. C. 817.
- Hall (G. Rome).** *Human Evolution. An Inductive Study of Man.* London, 1903. C. 818.
- Ingram (John Kells).** *A History of Political Economy.* Edinburgh, 1888. C. 68.
- Jevons (W. Stanley).** *The Principles of Economics. A fragment of a treatise of the industrial mechanism of society and other papers. Preface by Henry Higgs.* London, 1905. C. 69.
- *The Theory of Political Economy. Second edition.* London, 1879. C. 70.
- Knight (Charles).** *Knowledge is Power. A new edition.* London, 1866. C. 819.
- List (Friedrich).** *The National System of Political Economy. Translated from the original French by Sampson S. Lloyd.* London, 1885. C. 71.
- Macrosty (Henry W.).** *The Trust Movement in British Industry. A study of business organisation.* London, 1907. C. 820.
- Marshall (Alfred).** *Principles of Economics. Vol. I only. Second edition.* London, 1891. C. 73.
- Marshall (Alfred and Mary Paley).** *The Economics of Industry.* London, 1891. C. 72.
- McCulloch (J. R.).** *The Literature of Political Economy. A classified catalogue of select publications in the different departments of that science with historical, critical and biographical notices.* London, 1845. C. 74.
- Meredith (H. O.).** *Outlines of the Economic History of England. A study in social development.* London. C. 821.
- Mill (John Stuart).** *Principles of Political Economy with some of their applications to social philosophy. 2 vols. Fifth edition.* London, 1862. C. 75-76.
- *Essays on some unsettled questions of Political Economy. Second edition.* London, 1874. C. 77.

- Money (L. G. Chiozza).** Money's Fiscal Dictionary. *London*, 1910. C. 822.
- Morison (Theodore).** The industrial organization of an Indian Province. *London*, 1906. C. 78,
- Palgrave (R. H. Inglis).** Dictionary of Political Economy. 8 vols. *London*, 1894-99 :—
 Vol. I.—A.—E.
 „ II.—F.—M.
 „ III.—N.—Z.
 C. 79-81.
- Patten (Simon N.).** The Development of English Thought. A study in the economic interpretation of history. *New York*, 1899. C. 823.
- Pigou (A. C.).** Economic Science in relation to Practice. An inaugural lecture given at Cambridge, 30th December 1908. *London*, 1908. C. 871.
- Ricardo (David).** Principles of Political Economy and Taxation. *London*, 1903. Edited, with introductory essay, notes and appendices by E. C. K. Gonner. C. 82.
- Roscher (William).** Principles of Political Economy. From the thirteenth (1877) German edition. With additional chapters, paper money, international trade, etc. etc., by L. Wolowski. The whole translated by John J. Lalor. 2 vols. *Chicago*, 1882. C. 83-84.
- Walker (Francis A.).** Political Economy. Third edition. *London*, 1888. C. 87.
- Webb (Sidney and Beatrice).** Problems of Modern Industry. *London*, 1898. C. 88.

331.—Capital, Labour and Wages.—(C. 89—111.)

See also 330.

- Bentham (Jeremy).** The rationale of Reward. *London*, 1825. C. 89;
- Fawcett (Henry).** The Economic position of the British Labourer. *Cambridge and London*, 1865. C. 90.
- Hasbach (Dr. W.).** A History of the English Agricultural Labourer. Newly edited by the author and translated by Ruth Kenyon. *London*, 1908. C. 91,

Howell (George). The conflicts of capital and labour historically and economically considered. Being a History and Review of the trade unions of Great Britain, showing their origin, progress, constitution and objects, in their varied political, social, economical, and industrial aspects. Second and revised edition, brought down to date. *London*, 1890. C. 92.

Jevons (W. Stanley). The State in relation to Labour. *London*, 1882. C. 93.

Marx (Karl). Capital. A critical analysis of capitalist production. Translated from the third German edition by Samuel Moore and Edward Aveling. Fourth edition. *London*, 1891. C. 94.

Rogers (James E Thorold). A History of Agriculture and Prices in England. 4 vols. *Oxford*, 1866-82:—

Vol. I.—1259-1400.

„ II.—1259-1400.

„ III.—1401-1582.

„ IV.—1401-1582.

C. 95-98.

————— A History of Agriculture and Prices in England. 8 vols. *Oxford*, 1866-1902:—

Vol. I.—1259-1400.

„ II.—1259-1400.

„ III.—1401-1582.

„ IV.—1401-1582.

„ V.—1583-1702.

„ VI.—1583-1702.

„ VII.—1703-1793. Part I.

„ VII.—1703-1793. Part II.

C. 99-106.

————— Six Centuries of Work and Wages. The History of English labour. Third edition. *London*, 1890. C. 107.

Thrift Manual. For the use of teachers in primary schools. Being a reprint of articles: with a preface by Sir E. Brabrook. *London*, 1908. C. 108.

Walker (Francis A.). The Wages Question: A treatise on wages and the wages class. *London*, 1891. C. 109.

Webb (Sidney and Beatrice). Industrial Democracy. 2 vols. C. 110-111.

332.—Banks, Money.—(C112—141.)

- Andreades (A.).** History of the Bank of England. Translated by Christabel Meredith. Two volumes in one 1640—1903. *London*, 1909. C. 112.
- Babelon (M. Ernest).** Les origines de la Monnaie considerees au point de vue Economique et Historique. *Paris*, 1897. C. 113.
- Bagehot (Walter).** Lombard Street. A description of the money market. Seventh edition. *London*, 1878. C. 114.
- Cassel (G.).** The nature and necessity of interest. *London*, 1903. C. 115.
- Chevalleir (Michel).** On the probable fall in the value of gold : the commercial and social consequences which may ensue, and the measures which it invites. Translated from the French, with preface by Richard Cobden, Esq. Third edition. *Manchester*, 1859. C. 116.
- Remarks on the production of the precious metals, and on the depreciation of gold. Translated by D. Forbes Campbell, Esq. *London*, 1863. C. 117.
- Clare (George).** A money-market primer and key to the exchanges : with diagrams. *London*, 1906. C. 118.
- Del Mar (Alexander).** A History of money in ancient countries from the earliest times to the present. *London*, 1885. C. 119.
- Gilbart (James William).** A practical treatise on banking. 2 vols. Sixth edition. *London*, 1856. C. 120-121.
- Goschen (the Right Hon. George J.).** The theory of the foreign exchanges. Fourteenth edition. *London*, 1890. C. 122.
- The theory of foreign exchanges. Ninth thousand. *London*, 1898. C. 123.
- Jevons (W. Stanley).** Investigations in currency and finance. Edited with an introduction by H. S. Foxwell. *London*, 1884. C. 124.
- Money and the mechanism of exchange. Seventh edition. *London*, 1885. C. 125.
- Laughlin (J. Laurence).** The principles of money. 2 copies. *London*, 1903. C. 126-127.
- Lees (W. Nassau).** The drain of silver to the East and the currency of India. *London*, 1864. C. 128.
- Lenormant (Francois).** La Monnaie dans l'Antiquite lecons professées dans la chaire d'Archeologie pres la Bibliotheque nationale en 1875-77. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1878-9. C. 129-131.
- 3 vols. Duplicate———. C. 132-134.
- Macleod (Henry Dunning).** The elements of banking. New edition. *London*, 1891. C. 135.
- Schmidt (Hermann).** Tate's modern cambist : Manual of foreign exchanges and bullion, with the moneys and other mediums of exchange of all trading nations ; also tables of foreign weights and measures with their equivalents in English and French. Twenty-third edition. *London*, 1893. C. 136.

- Seyd (Ernest).** The decline of prosperity: its insidious cause and obvious remedy. *London*, 1873. C. 137.
- Tupp (A. Cotterell).** The proceedings of the international monetary conference held at Paris in 1811. *London*, 1881. C. 138.
- Walker (Francis A.).** Money. *London*, 1831. C. 139.
- White (Horace).** Money and banking illustrated by American history. Second edition. *Boston, U. S. A.*, 1902. C. 140.
- Wilson (the Right Hon James).** Capital, currency, and banking being articles published in Economist in 1845, etc., concluding with a plan for a secure and economical currency with an appendix. Second edition. *London*, 1859. C. 141.

333.—Land.—(C142—145.)

- Jones (Rev. Richard).** An essay on the distribution of wealth and on the sources of Taxation. Part I—Rent. *London*, 1844. C. 142.
- MacCarthy (John George).** Irish land questions plainly stated and answered. *London*, 1870. C. 143.
- Pollack (Frederick).** The land laws. *London*, 1883. C. 144.
- Systems of Land Tenure in Various Countries.** A series of essays. Second edition. *London*, 1870. C. 145.

335.—Socialism and Communism.—(C146—148 ; 872.)

- Fabian Essays in Socialism.** By Bernard Shaw, Sidney Oliver, Wm. Clarke, Hubert Bland, Sidney Webb, Annie Besant and Graham Wallas. *London*, 1908. C. 872.
- Graham (William).** Socialism. New and old. Third impression. *London*, 1898. C. 146.

Letourneau (Ch.). Property : Its origin and development. *London*, 1892.
C. 147.

Nordhoff (Charles). The communistic societies of the United States. From personal visit and observation : including detailed accounts of the Economists, Zoarites, etc., etc. With illustrations. *London*, 1875.
C. 148.

336.—Finance.—(C149—155.)

See also 332.

Fawcett (Henry). Indian Finance. Three essays, (republished from the nineteenth century.) With an introduction and appendix. *London*, 1880.
C. 149.

Giffen (Robert). Essays in finance. *London*, 1880.
C. 150.

McCulloch (J. R.). Treatises and essays, on subjects connected with economical policy : with biographical sketches of Quesnay, Adam Smith and Ricardo. *Edinburgh*, 1853.
C. 151.

Probyn (J. W.). Local Government and taxation. Cobden Club Essays. *London*, 1875.
C. 152.

——— Correspondence relative to the budgets of various countries. *London*, 1877.
153.

Williams (W. M. J.). The King's revenue : being a hand-book to the taxes and the public revenue. *London*, 1908.
C. 154.

Wilson (Alexander Johnstone). The national budget : the national debt, taxes and rates. *London*, 1882.
C. 155.

337.—Protection and Free Trade.—(C156—162.)

Balfour (the Right Hon. Arthur James). Economic notes on insular free trade. Third impression. *London*, 1903.
C. 156.

Fawcett (Henry). Free trade and protection. An inquiry into the causes which have retarded the general adoption of free trade since its introduction into England. Third edition. *London*, 1879.
C. 157.

-
- Smart (William).** The return to protection. *London*, 1904. C. 158.
- Smith (Adam).** An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations, 2 vols. second edition. *Oxford*, 1880. Edited by James E. Thorold Rogers. C. 159-160.
- Duplicate in one volume. New edition. *Edinburgh*, 1863. A life of the author, etc. by J. R. M'Culloch. C. 161.
- Smith (G. Armitage).** The free trade movement and its results. *London*, 1903. C. 162.

338.—Production and Prices.—(C163.)

- Mulhall (Michael G.).** History of prices since the year 1850. With eight coloured diagrams. *London*, 1885. C. 163.

339.—Pauperism|and Philanthropy.—(C164—173.)

- Archer (Thomas).** The terrible sights of London and labours of love in the midst of them. *London*. C. 164.
- Bosanquet (Helen).** The strength of the People. A study in social economics. Second edition. *London*, 1903. C. 165.
- Brabrook (E. W.).** Provident societies and industrial welfare. *London*, 1898. C. 166.
- Fowle (T. W.).** The poor law. *London*, 1881. C. 167.
- George (Henry).** Progress and poverty : an inquiry into the cause of industrial depressions and of increase of want with increase of wealth, the remedy. *London*, 1890. C. 168.
- Graham (William).** The social problem in its economical, moral, and political aspects. *London*, 1886. C. 169.

Gray (B. Kirkman). Philanthropy and the state, or, social politics. *London*, 1908. C. 170.

Mayhew (Henry). London labour and the London poor: the condition and earnings of those that will work, cannot work, and will not work. 8 vols. *London*. C. 171-173.

340—Law — General — Comprising Codes, Regulations, Philosophy, Theory, Digests, Reports, Manuals, Journals, Reviews. etc.—(C174—403; 824—833; 873—884.)

Acts. A collection of the — passed by the Governor-General of India in Council. *Calcutta*, 1869-1870. C. 174.

——— Passed by the Governor-General of India in Council, 1836-39. C. 175.

——— Passed by the Council of the Governor-General of India for making Laws and Regulations during the year 1863. C. 176.

Acts (Indian Councils). The rules for the conduct of business in the Legislative Council; the rules and regulations made under the Indian Councils Act, 1892. *Mudras*, 1894. C. 207.

Acts (Legislative). Of the Governor-General of India in Council by Wm. Theobald. 5 vols. From 1834-67. *Calcutta*, 1868. C. 177-181.

——— Of the Governor-General of India in Council from 1854-1870. 7 vols. *Calcutta*, 1856-71. C. 182-188.

Acts of the Legislative Council of India. By George Smout Fagan :—

Vol. I.—1833-54.

„ III.—1860-61.

„ IV.—1861-66.

Calcutta, 1862.

C. 189-191.

Acts and orders for the North Western Provinces. From the commencement of the *Agra Gazette*. 5 vols. From 1840 to 1850 and 1857 to 1859. *Agra*, 1845. C. 195-198.

Acts (Unrepealed General). Of the Governor-General in Council with chronological table. 3 vols. From 1834-1876. *Calcutta*, 1876. C. 197-199:

——— Of the Governor-General of India in Council Vol. I.—Third edition. From 1834-67 both inclusive. *Calcutta*, 1898. C. 208.

——— Of the Governor-General in Council, with chronological table. From 1877-1884 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1884. C. 204-205.

——— Of the Governor-General of India in Council with chronological table, 1882, Part I. *Calcutta*, 1885. C.

Acts (Unrepealed and unexpired). Of the Legislative Council of India with abstracts, marginal and footnotes. A catalogue of all Acts, by George Smoult Fagan. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1862. C. 200-202

Amos (Sheldon). The science of law. *London*, 1874. C. 203.

Austin (John). Lectures on jurisprudence or the Philosophy of Positive Law. Fourth edition by Robert Campbell. 2 vols. *London*, 1873. C. 209-210.

Bentham (Jeremy). The works of——. 11 vols. C. 373-383.

Vol. 1. Introduction to the Study of Bentham's Works.
Principles of Morals and Legislation.
Promulgation of Laws and specimen of Penal Code.
Influence of Time and place in Matters of Legislation.
Table of Springs of Action.
Fragment on Government.
Principles of Civil Code.
Principles of Penal Law.

Vol. 2. Principles of Judicial Procedure.
Rationale of Reward.
Principles of Constitutional Code for any State.
On Liberty of the Press.
Essay on Political Tactics.
Book of Fallacies.
Anarchical Fallacies.
Principles of International Law.
Protest against Law Taxes.
Supply without Burden.
Tax with Monopoly.

Vol. 3. Defence of Usury.
Manual of Political Economy.
Or Restrictive and Prohibitive Commercial Systems.
Plan for Conversion of Stock.
View of Complete Code of Laws.
Pannomial Fragments.
Nomography; or Art of Inditing Laws.
Logical Arrangements.
Equity Despatch Court Proposal.
Equity Despatch Court Bill.
Plan (Catechism) of Parliamentary.
Radical Reform Bill.

Vol. 4. View of Hard Labour Bill.
Panopticon; or, the Inspection House with postscript.
Panopticon v. New South Wales.
Plea for the Constitution.
Draft of a Code for the Organization of the Judicial Establishment in France.
Draft &c., compared with Draft of Committee of National Assembly.
Emancipate Your Colonies.
On Houses of Peers and Senates.
Papers relative to Codification.
Codification Proposal.

- Vol. 5. Scotch, Reform.
 Plan of Judicatory, under name of Lords'
 Art of Packing Special Juries.
 Swear Not At All.
 Truth v. Ashhurst.
 The King v. Edmonds and other.
 The King v. Wolseley and Harrison.
 Official Aptitude maximized, &c.
 Commentry on Humphreys' Real Property Code.
 Outline Plan of General Register, Justice and Codification Petitions.
 Lord Brougham displayed.
- Vols. 6, 7. Rationale of Judicial Evidence.
- Vol. 8. Chrestomathia.
 Ontology.
 Logic.
 Language.
 Tracts on Poor Laws.
 ——— on Spanish and Portuguese Affairs.
 Letters to Toreno on Spanish Code.
 Reformation Projects relative to Tripoli.
- Vol. 9. Constitutional Code.
- Vols. 10, 11. Memoirs of Bentham by Dr. Bowring.
 General Index.

Bracton's Note Book. A collection of cases decided in the King's court during the reign of Henry III. Annotated by a lawyer of that time, seemingly by Henry of Bratton. Edited by F. W. Maitland 3 vols. *London*, 1887.

Vol. I.—Apparatus.

Vols. II and III.—Text.

C. 211-218.

Broom (Herbert). A selection of legal maxims, classified and illustrated. Fifth edition. *London*, 1870. C. 214.

Chronological Tables and Index of the Indian Statutes. Compiled by F. G. Wigley. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1897. C. 215-216.

——— Compiled by F. W. Wigley. *Calcutta*, 1901. C. 217.

Code (Ajmer). *Calcutta*, 1879. C. 218.

——— Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1893. C. 219.

——— Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1905. C. 220.

Code (Assam). *Calcutta*, 1897. C. 221.

Code (Baluchistan). *Calcutta*, 1900. C. 222.

Code (Bengal). The Bengal Code, containing the regulations and local Acts in force in Bengal: with chronological and other tables and lists, notes as to scheduled districts and divisions, regulationised tracts and notifications declaring enactments in force or extending enactments to such districts and tracts and a full index edited by F. G. Wigley. Third edition in 5 vols. *Calcutta*, 1905. C. 824-828.

- Code (Bombay).** 3 vols. Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1894. C. 223-225.
 ——— 4 vols. ;—
 Vol. I.—Regulation and Local Acts.
 „ II.—Bombay Acts, 1862-87.
 „ III.—Bombay Acts, 1888-97.
 „ IV.—Bombay Acts, 1898-1908.
 Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1907. C. 226-229.
- Code (Burmah).** Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1899. C. 230.
- Code (Central Provinces).** Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1891. C. 231.
 ——— Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1904. C. 232.
- Code (Coorg).** Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1898. C. 233.
 ——— Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1908. C. 234.
- Code (Eastern Bengal and Assam).** 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1907. C. 235-237.
- Code (Madras).** Third edition. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1902. C. 238-239.
- Code (North-Western Provinces).** *Calcutta*, 1877. C. 240.
- Code (Punjab).** *Calcutta*, 1878. C. 241
- Code (Punjab and North-West).** Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1903. C. 242
- Code (United Provinces).** Fourth edition. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1906. C. 243-244.
- Comparative Legislation (the Journal of the Society of).** Edited for the Society of John Macdonell and Edward Mansan. 9 vols. New series—vols. XII—XVIII and XX-XXI. *London*, 1904-9. C. 245-258.
- Corpus Iuris Civilis.** Recognoverunt Brevibusque adnotationibus criticis instructum. Ediderunt D. Albertas et. D. Mauritius Fratres Kriegelä, 3 parts. C. 254-256.
- Cowley (J.).** The Customs Manual, North-West Frontier. *Delhi*, 1853. C. 884.
- Customary (Law Punjab).** Selections from the records of the Punjab Government. Edited by C. L. Tupper. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1881. C. 257-259.
- Custom's Manual.** For the Imperial Customs Frontier line etc. *Allahabad*, 1866. C. 260.
- Digest the Indian.** A complete index to the reported cases of the High Court established in India. Second edition by Herbert Cowell. *Calcutta*, 1878. C. 261.
- Digest of Indian Law cases.** Containing High Court reports and Privy Council reports of appeals from India; 1887-1897 in 3 vols. with an index of cases compiled by Joseph Vere Woodman. *Calcutta*, 1890-98. C. 262-264.
- 3 vols. Duplicate. C. 265-267.

- Digest of Indian Law cases** Containing High Court reports 1862-86, and Privy Council, reports of appeals from India 1836-86 with an index of cases by Joseph Vere Woodman. 5 vols. *Calcutta*, 1887-88. C. 268-272.
- Duplicate. 5 vols. C. 278-277.
- Digest of the reported cases.** Determined in the House of Lords and Privy Council and in the courts of common law, divorce, probate, admiralty and bankruptcy. Founded on analytical digest by Harrison. By R. A. Fisher, 5 vols. *London*, 1870. C. 278-282.
- Durga Prasad.** Guide to legal translations ; or a collection of words and phrases used in the translation of legal papers from Urdu into English. *Benares*, 1869. C. 283.
- Excise administration (Laws and Rules relating to).** In North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Published by authority. *Allahabad*, 1887. C. 284.
- Fallon (S. W.).** An English Hindustani Law and Commercial Dictionary of Words and Phrases used in Civil, Criminal, Revenue and Mercantile affairs. *Calcutta*, 1858. C. 329.
- Holland (Erskine Thomas).** The elements of jurisprudence. Ninth edition. *London*, 1904. C. 285.
- Index to Acts (A collection of the).** Passed by the Governor-General of India in Council in 1874. *Calcutta*, 1873. C. 286.
- passed by the Governor-General of India in Council in the year 1873, *Calcutta*, 1874. C. 287.
- Index to the Enactments relating to India.** Compiled by Stephen Jacob. Chronological tables, etc., by Wm. Fischer Agnew. Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1833. C. 288.
- Index (to unrepealed Acts).** Of the Legislative Council of India from 1834-1831 with a chronological list and an analytical table of the Acts. *Calcutta*, 1863. C. 289.
- Jolly (Julius).** Recht und Sitte (Einschliesslich der Einheimischen litteratur). *Serassburgh*, 1896. C. 330.
- Jonanneau (M. M.)** Discussions sur Code Napoleon dans le Conseil d'Etat, second edition, 3 vols. *Paris*, 1808. C. 290-292.
- Judgments of the Privy Council on Appeals from India.** From 1831-1867, by D. Southerland. *Calcutta*, 1867. C. 293.
- Jurist (the Indian).** Edited from June to December 1866 by L. P. Delves Broughton and L. A. Goodeve. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1866. C. 294.
- Jurist (the Madras).** 4 vols. Vols. VIII—XI from 1873-76. C. 295-298.
- Law relating to India and the East India Company.** With notes and an appendix. Fifth edition. *London*, 1855. C. 299.
- Laws and rules relative to the registry of deeds.** In the N. W. Provinces. *Roorkee*, 1860. C. 300.
- Legislative Council of India (Proceeding of the).** For January to December 1859. Vol. V. *Calcutta* 1859. C. 301.
- Maine (Sir Henry Sumner).** On early Law and Custom. New edition. *London*, 1890. C. 302.

- Orders (Circular).** Passed by the Sudder Dewany Adalut for the Lower and Western Provinces. 1 bound volume from 1856 to 1864. *Allahabad*, 1865. C. 303.
- Orders of Government of North-Western Provinces.** 3 bound volumes from 1860-1869. *Allahabad*, 1869. C. 304-306.
- Orders of Government (Manual of).** Of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. 2 vols. *Allahabad*, 1889. C. 307-308.
- Orders.** —. 2 vols. *Allahabad*, 1869. C. 309-310.
- . 2 vols. *Allahabad*, 1902. C. 311-312.
- Orders (Rulings and Circular).** Of the Court of Judicial Commissioner of the Central Provinces. 1862-65. *Calcutta*, 1867. C. 313.
- Orders standing of the Accountant-General,** North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1885. C. 314..
- Pollock (Frederick).** Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics. *London*, 1882. C. 315.
- Quarterly Review (the Law).** Edited by Sir Frederick Pollock. 14 vols. (from vols. XVI—XXIV). *London*, 1900-1908. C. 316-329.
- Records of Government. (Selection from the)** North-Western Provinces. 5 vols. from II—V, 2 parts of vol. V. *Agra*, 1855. C. 330-334.
- (New series. 5 vols, *Allahabad*, 1364. C. 335-339.
- 2nd series. 5 vols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6. *Allahabad*, 1868. C. 340-344.
- (Selection from the) Mr. Thomason's despatches, 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1856. C. 345-346.
- Regulations to Acts (the constructions of the).** Issued by the Court of Sudder Nizamut Adalut from 1806-47 with an index. *Calcutta*, 1855. C. 347.
- Regulations and Acts (Bengal).** The Regulations of the Government of Fort William in Bengal in force at the end of 1853 : to which are added the Acts of the Government of India in force in that Presidency. With lists of titles and an index by Richard Clarke, 3 vols, *London*, 1854. C. 348-350.
- Regulations of the Bengal Code.** In force in September 1862 with a list of titles and index by D. Southerland. *Calcutta*. 1862. C. 351.
- Regulations of the Bengal Code (appendix to the).** By D. Southerland. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1864. C. 352-353.
- Regulations (Civil Service).** Embodying the civil pay and acting allowances, leave, pension ; and travelling allowance regulations. 4 vols. in 4 editions. From 1889-1902. *Calcutta*, 1889-1902. C. 354-357.
- Appendices 2 vols. 3rd and 4th editions (1897 and 1905). *Calcutta* 1897 and 1905. C. 358-359.
- Relating to salary, leave, pension and travelling allowance. Fifth edition. Corrected up to 1st April 1910. *Calcutta*, 1910. C. 361.

-
- Regulations (Civil Service).** Appendices. Fifth edition. *Calcutta*, 1910. C. 882.
- Reports (Indian Law).** Allahabad series. 6 vols. 1900-1906. vols. XXII—XXVII. *Allahabad*. C. 860-865.
- Allahabad series. Vol. XXVIII. *Allahabad*, 1906. C. 883.
- Bombay series. 7 vols. Vols. XXIV—XXX, 1900-1906. C. 866-872.
- Calcutta series. 7 vols. Vols. XXVII—XXXIII. 1900-1906. C. 873-879.
- (Madras series). 7 vols. Vols. XXIII—XXIX, 1900-1906. C. 880-886.
- Indian Appeals : being cases in the Privy Council on appeal from the East Indies vol. I, 1873-74 and vols. IV—IX, 1876-82. In all 7 vols. *London*, 1874-82. C. 887-893.
- Rent Act (North-Western Provinces).** 1873. *Allahabad*. C. 894.
- Revenue records.** (Selections from the North-Western Provinces. 3 copies, 2 series. 1873 and 72, *Allahabad, Calcutta*, 1866. C. 895-897.
- Rules and Orders (Local).** Made under enactments applying to Bombay in 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1896 and 98. C. 898-899.
- Sellers (William).** A hand-book of legal medicine intended for the use of the legal profession. *Manchester*, 1906. C. 400.
- Sevestre (Allan Alexander).** Reports of cases, heard and determined by the Lords of her Majesty's Judicial Committee and afterwards affirmed by Her Majesty in Council on appeal from the Supreme and Sudder Dewany Courts of Calcutta, Madras and North-Western Provinces in the East Indies with their decisions *in extenso* upheld vol. VII. June 1860-July 1863. *London*. C. 401.
- Warren (Samuel).** A popular and practical introduction to law studies. *London*, 1835. C. 402.
- Wharton's Law-Lexicon.** Forming an Epitome of the Law of England ; and containing full explanations of the technical Terms and Phrases, thereof, both ancient and modern, including the various legal terms used in commercial business ; together with a translation of Latin Law maxims and selected titles from the civil Scotch and Indian Law. The seventh edition by J. M. Lely. *London*, 1883. C. 403.

341—International Law—(C. 404—415.)

Birrell (Augustine). Seven Lectures on the Law and History of Copyright in Books. *London*, 1899. C. 404.

Kents' Commentary on International Law. Edited by J. T. Abdy. Second edition. *Cambridge*, 1876. C. 405.

Maine (Sir Henry Sumner). International Law, the Whewell lectures. *London*, 1890. C. 406.

Phillimore (Sir Robert). Commentaries upon International Law. Third edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1879. C. 407-410.

Savigny (Friedrich Carl Von). A Treatise on the conflict of Laws and the limits of their operation in respect of Place and Time. Translated with notes by W. M. Guthrie. *Edinburgh*, 1880. C. 411.

Slater (John Herbert). The Law relating to copyright and trade marks, treated more particularly with reference to infringement, &c. *London*, 1884. C. 412.

Smith (F. E.). International Law. (The Temple Primers). *London*, 1900. C. 413.

Twiss (Travers). The Law of Nations considered as independent political communities. On the Rights and Duties of nations in time of war. *Oxford*, 1863. C. 414.

——— The Law of Nations considered as independent political communities On the Rights and Duties of nations in time of peace. *Oxford*, 1884. C. 415.

342—Constitutional Law and History—(C. 416—422, 834.)

Christian (Edmund B. V.) A short History of Solicitors. *London*, 1896. C. 422.

Cowell (Herbert). The History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislative Authorities in India. Fifth edition. Tagore Law Lectures. *Calcutta*, 1905. C. 416.

——— Tagore Law Lectures, 1872. The History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislative Authorities in India, *Calcutta*, 1872. C. 417.

Forsyth (William). Cases and Opinions on Constitutional Law and various points of English Jurisprudence. *London*, 1869.

C. 418.

Maine (Sir Henry Sumner). Ancient Law, its connection with early history of society and its relation to modern ideas. Sixth edition. *London*, 1876.

C. 834.

Reeve's History of the English Law. From the times of the Romans to the end of the reign of Elizabeth, by W. F. Finlayson. 8 vols. *London*, 1869.

C. 419-421.

343.—Criminal and Martial Laws.—(C. 423—453 ; 835—836.)

Act for punishing mutiny and desertion, and for the better payment of the Army and Quarters. Together with rules and articles of war, 11 vols. From 1867-78 and from 1875-78. *London* 1866-78.

C. 423-438.

Allison (Archibald). Principles of the Criminal Law of Scotland. *Edinburgh*, 1832.

C. 434.

Atkinson (E. T.). The Manual of Criminal Procedure for British India. *Calcutta*, 1870.

C. 435.

Code (of Criminal Procedure), 1872.

C. 436.

Currie (Fendall). The Indian Criminal Codes and the Code of Criminal Procedure, with notes, &c. and appendix. Fourth edition. *Calcutta*, 1872.

C. 437.

——— **Act XV of 1861, Code of Criminal Procedure, and Act XV of 1862,** with notes containing opinions delivered by High Court, Calcutta ; Madras High Court ; Agra High Court ; Judicial Commissioner, Punjab ; Judicial Commissioner, Oudh and Judicial Commissioner, Central Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1868.

C. 438.

Darogha's Manual. Comprising also the duties of landholders in connection with the police, compiled by John C. Marshman. *Serampore*, 1850.

C. 439.

Hutchinson (Major G.). Reformatory measures connected with the treatment of criminals in India. *Lahore*.

C. 440.

Knox (G. E.). The Criminal Law of the Bengal Presidency, 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1878.

C. 441-442.

Morgan (W.) and A. G. Macpherson. Indian Penal Code. Act XLV of 1860. *Calcutta*, 1861.

C. 443.

- Penal Code.** Prepared by the Indian Law Commissioners and published by command of the Governor General of India in Council. *Calcutta*, 1887. C. 835.
- Prinsep (H. T.).** The Code of Criminal Procedure and other laws and rules of practice, relating to procedure in the criminal courts of British India with notes. Fifth edition. *Calcutta*, 1875. C. 444.
- The Code of Criminal Procedure, being Act V of 1898. A commentary with notes containing references to all reported cases and orders issued by the Government of India and all Local Governments and High Courts. Thirteenth edition. *Calcutta*, 1901. C. 445.
- Ratan Lal Ranchhoddas and Dhirajlal Keshanlal.** The Law of Crimes. Third edition. *Bombay*, 1904. C. 446.
- Russell (William Oldnall).** A Treatise on Crimes and Misdemeanors. 2 vols. *London*, 1819. C. 447-448.
- Stephen Sir (James Fitz James).** A Digest of the Criminal Law. *London*, 1877. C. 449.
- A Digest of the Criminal Law, Crimes and Punishment. Third edition. *London*, 1883. C. 836.
- A History of the Criminal Law of England. 3 vols. *London*, 1883. C. 450-452.
- Tucker's Note Book of Rules and Regulations.** Criminal and revenue. Third edition by Patrick Carnegie. *Calcutta*, 1857. C. 453.

345.—Hindu and Muhammadan Laws.—(C. 454—483 ; 837—838.)

- Abdur Rahman (A. F. M.).** Institutes of Mussalman Law, a treatise on personal law according to the Hanafi's school. *Calcutta*, 1907. C. 454.
- Ameer Ali (Syed).** The Mahommedan Law, relating to gift trusts and testamentary dispositions (according to the Hanafi Malaki, Shafei and Shiah schools, with explanatory notes and reference to decided cases and introduction on the growth and development of Mahommedan jurisprudence. Tagore law lectures, 1884. *Calcutta*, 1885. C. 455.
- Ballie (Neil B. E.).** Muhammadan Law of Sale according to the Hanafia code from the Futawa Alumgeeres. *London*, 1880. C. 456.

- Baillie (Neil B. E.).** A Digest of Muhammadan Law on the subjects to which it is usually applied by British Courts of Justice in India. Part II containing the doctrines of the Imamea code of jurisprudence on the most important of the same subject. *London*, 1869. C. 467.
- Banerjee (Guru Dass).** The Hindu Law of Marriage and Stridhan by ———, Tagore law lectures, 1878. *Calcutta*, 1878. C. 468.
- Bhattacharya (Krishna Kamal).** The Law relating to the Joint Hindu Family. Tagore Law Lectures, 1894-95. *Calcutta*, 1895. C. 469.
- *Bibliotheca Indica.* A collection of oriental works. The institutes of Parasara. *Calcutta*, 1887. C. 460.
- Brandleth's Treatise on the Law of Adoption Rajpootana**, with notes by Colonel J. C. Brooke. *Calcutta*, 1871. C. 461.
- Cowell (Herbert).** The Hindu Law, being a treatise on the law administered exclusively to Hindus in British courts in India. Tagore law lectures 1871. *Calcutta*, 1871. C. 462.
- Grady (Standishgrove).** A Treatise on the Hindu Law of Inheritance. *London*, 1868. C. 463.
- A Manual of the Muhammadan Law of Inheritance and Contract comprising the doctrine of the Soonee and Sheea schools. *London*, 1869. C. 464.
- Hamilton (George)** The Hedaya or Guide. A commentary on the Mussalman laws, 2nd dition by Standishgrove Grady. *London*, 1870. C. 465.
- Hindu Law (Institutes of).** Or the Ordinance of Manu according to the gloss of Culluca: Comprising the India system of duties, religious and civil, by Sir William Jones and Graves, Ohamney Houghton, *London*, 1869. C. 466.
- Jolly (Jullus).** The Hindu Law of Partition, Inheritance and Adoption. Tagore Law Lectures, 1882-83. *Calcutta*, 1885. C. 467.
- Inheritance (the Law of).** Translated from the unpublished Sanskrit text of the Madhaviya commentary on the Paracarasmarite. *Madras*, 1868. C. 468.
- Macnaghten (W. A.).** Principles and Precedents of Hindu Law, being a compilation of primary rules. *Madras*, 1874. C. 469.
- Markby (Sir Willlam).** An Introduction to Hindu and Muhammadan Law for the use of students. *Oxford*, 1906. C. 837.
- Mayne (D.).** Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage, 3rd edition. *London*, 1888. C. 470.
- A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage. 6th edition. *Madras*, 1900. C. 471.
- Mitra (Trilok Nath).** The Law relating to the Hindu widow. Tagore Law lectures, 1897. *Calcutta*, 1898. C. 472.
- Roer (Edward).** Hindu Law and Judicature from the Dharmasast.ra. *Calcutta*, 1861. C. 473.
- Saraswati (P. N.).** The Hindu Law of Endowments. Tagore Law Lectures, 1892. *Calcutta*, 1897. C. 474.

- Sarkar (Kishori Lal).** The Mimansa Rules of Interpretation as applied to Hindu Law. Tagore Law Lectures, 1905. *Calcutta*, 1907. O. 475.
- Sircar, (Shama Churun).** The Muhammadan Law : being a digest of the sunni code in part of the Imamyah code. *Calcutta*, 1875. O. 838.
- Sarvadhekari (Raj Kumar).** The Principles of the Hindu Law of Inheritance together with description and an inquiry into the origin &c. Tagore law lectures, 1880. *Calcutta*, 1882. O. 476.
- Sastri (Golap Chandra Sarkar).** Hindu Law of Adoption. Tagore Law Lectures 1888. *Calcutta*, 1891. O. 477.
- Sastri (Sita Ram).** Madanaparijāla on Inheritance. *Madras*, 1899. O. 478.
- Translated by Vivadaratnakara on Inheritance. *Madras*, 1898. O. 479.
- Steel (Arthur).** The Law and Custom of Hindu Castes chiefly affecting civil suits. A new edition. *London*, 1868. O. 480.
- Willson (Sir Roland Knyvet).** Anglo-Muhammadan Law, a digest preceded by an historical and descriptive introduction of the special rules now applicable to Muhammadans as such by the civil courts of British India with full reference to modern and ancient authorities. *London*, 1903. O. 481.
- Yusoo Khan' (Moulvi Mohammad).** Muhammadan Law relating to marriage, dower divorce, legitimacy and guardianship of minors, according to the Soonie. Tagore Law Lectures, 1891-92, 3 vols., 1 and 2 in one. *Calcutta*, 1895. O. 482-483.

347.—Treatises.—(O. 484—573 ; 839—845.)

- Agarwala (M. L.).** The Principles of Equity with special reference to mortgage, specific reliefs and trusts. 2nd edition. *Allahabad*, 1906. O. 484.
- A Commentary on the North-Western Provinces Tenancy Act (being local Act II of 1901). *Allahabad*, 1906. O. 485.
- Agnew (Fisher).** The Law of Trusts in British India with an appendix by William Fisher Agnew. Tagore law lectures, 1881. *Calcutta*, 1882. O. 486.
- Amee Ali (Syed) and John George Woodroffe.** The Law of Evidence applicable to British India. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1906. O. 487.

- Angell (Joseph K.).** A Treatise on the Law of Watercourses with an appendix. Sixth edition. *Boston*, 1864. C. 488.
- Arnold (G. F.).** Psychology applied, legal evidence and other constructions of law. *Calcutta*, 1906. C. 489.
- Asutosh Mukopadhyaya.** The Law of Perpetuities in British India. Tagore Law Lecture, 1898. *Calcutta*, 1902. C. 490.
- Aziz-ud-din Ahmad.** North-Western Provinces and Oudh Land Revenue Act: Act III of 1901, with notes, government notification &c. *Allahabad*, 1892. C. 491.
- Baden-Powell (H. B.).** A Manual of the Land Revenue Systems and Land Tenures of British India. *Calcutta*, 1882. C. 492.
- Banerji (Satish Chandra).** The Law of Specific Relief in British India. Tagore law lectures, 1906. *Calcutta*, 1909. C. 489.
- Bateman (J.).** General Turnpike road acts, with notes, forms &c., 4th edition by W. N. Wesley. *London*, 1854. C. 493.
- Benjamin (J. P.).** A Treatise on the Law of Sale of Personal Property; with references to the American decision and to the French Code and civil law. Second edition. *London*, 1873. C. 494.
- Best (W. M.).** Principles of the Law of Evidence; with elementary rules for conducting the examination and cross-examination. Sixth edition by John A. Russell. *London*, 1875. C. 495.
- Blackburn (Colin).** A Treatise on the effect of the Contract of Sale; on the legal rights of property and possession. *London*, 1845. C. 496.
- Bonnerjee (K. Shelly).** The Interpretation of Deeds, Wills and Statutes in British India by K. Shelly Bonnerjee. Tagore Law Lectures, 1901. *Calcutta*, 1909. C. 497.
- Bourke (Walter M.).** Law of Limitation in India, 2nd edition. *Calcutta* 1868. C. 498.
- Broughton (L. P. Delves).** Code of Civil Procedure, being Act VII of 1859 and the acts amending and extending it, 4th edition. Revised and enlarged by C. J. Wilkinson. *Calcutta*, 1871. C. 499.
- Byles (Sir John Barnard).** A Treatise on the Law of bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes and cheques. 12th edition, with notes from the Scientific American, by Maurice Barnard Byles. *London*, 1876. C. 500.
- Casperz (L. Arthur).** The Law of Estoppel in British India. In two parts I—modern or equitable estoppel. II—estoppel by judgement. Tagore law lectures, 1893. *Calcutta*, 1893. C. 501.
- Chatterjee (K. M.).** The Law relating to the Transfer of Immoveable Property, with an appendix containing the transfer of property act being Act IV of 1882. Indexed by Ramapati Chatterjee. Tagore Law Lectures, 1886. *Calcutta*, 1890. C. 502.
- Civil law (Guide to the).** Of the Presidency of Fort William, containing all the unrepealed regulations, acts, constructions and circular orders of Government; to which is prefixed an epitome of every enactment and rule. Compiled by John Clark Marshall. *Serampore*, 1842. C. 503.

- Collett (Charles).** The Law of Specific Relief in India, being a commentary on Act I of 1877, 2nd edition, by H. N. Morison. *Calcutta*, 1897. C. 840.
- Crosthwaite (C. H. T.).** The Land Revenue Law of the North-Western Provinces, being Act of 1873, with notes. *Calcutta*, 1875. C. 504.
- Cunningham (H. S.) & H. H. Shephard.** The Indian Contract Act no. IX of 1872, together with an introduction and explanatory notes, table of contents, appendix and index. *Madras*, 1873. C. 505.
- Dart (J. Henry).** A Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to vendors and purchasers of real estate. 5th edition by the author and William Barber, 2 vols. *London*, 1876. C. 506-507.
- Dass (Lall Mohan).** The Law of Riparian Rights, Alluvion and Fishery. With introductory lectures on the rights of littoral states over the open sea, territorial waters, bays, &c., and the rights of the crown and the littoral proprietors respectively over the foreshore of the sea. Tagore law lectures, 1889. *Calcutta*, 1891. C. 508.
- Digest (Civil Regulation)**—of the, in force in the Lower Provinces and Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1856. C. 509.
- Distrain** and summary suits for arrears or exactions of rent. The rules regarding—Compiled from the regulations, the Acts, constructions and circular orders. *Serampore*, 1850. C. 510.
- Dixon (Henry Hall).** The Law of the Farm with a digest of cases and including the agricultural customs of England and Wales, 4th edition, by Henry Perkins. *London*, 1879. C. 511.
- Domat (Jean).** Civil Law and its Natural Order. Translated from the French by William Strahan. Edited by Luther S. Cushing. 2 volumes. *Boston*, 1880. C. 512-518.
- Evidence (The Law of).** Being no. 1 of 1872, with index, C. 514.
- Field (C. D.).** Digest of the Law of Landlord and Tenant in the provinces subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1879. C. 515.
- Fisher (William Richard).** Law of Mortgage and other Securities upon Property, 3rd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1876. C. 516-517.
- Fraser (Hugh).** A Compendium of the Law of Torts. Fifth edition. *London*, 1902. C. 841.
- Ghosh (Rash Behary).** The Law of Mortgage in India. Tagore law lectures, 1875-76. *Calcutta*, 1877. C. 518.
- The Law of Mortgage in India, 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1902. C. 519.
- Gour (M. S.).** The Law of Transfer in British India, being an analytical commentary on the transfer of property act, 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1904-05. C. 520-521.
- Harington's Analysis (extracts from)** of the Bengal Regulations *Calcutta*, 1866. C. 522.

- Hawkins (Francis Vaughan).** A concise Treatise on the Construction of Wills. *London*, 1868. C. 523.
- Henderson (G. S.).** The law of testamentary devise as administered in India. Tagore Law Lectures, 1887. *Calcutta*, 1889. C. 524.
- Landlord and Tenant (the relations of).** In India. *Serampore*, 1868. C. 525.
- Law (abstract principles of).** Circulated for the guidance of officers employed in the Administration of Civil Justice in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1858. C. 526.
- Leonards (Lord St.).** A handy book of Property Law in a series of letters, 8th edition. *London*, 1869. C. 527.
- Lindley (Nathaniel).** A Treatise on the Law of Partnership, including its application to companies. 3rd edition assisted by Samuel Dickinson, 2 vols. *London*, 1873. C. 528-529.
- Lord (T. K.).** Civil Auditor's Manual for the North-Western Provinces and the Punjab. Revised by A. Shakespear. *Agra*, 1853. C. 530.
- Macpherson (Arthur George).** A Treatise on the Law of Mortgage as Administered in the Courts of the East India Company. *Calcutta*, 1854. C. 531.
- A Treatise on The Law of Mortgage as Administered in the Courts of the East India Company in the Presidency of Fort William, 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1865. C. 532.
- Macpherson (William).** New Procedure of the Civil Courts of British India, not established by Royal Charter. *London*, 1860. C. 533.
- Outlines of the Law of Contracts as Administered in the Courts of British India, not established by Royal Charter. *London*, 1860. C. 534.
- Mitra (Ram Charan).** The Law of Joint Property and Partition in British India. Tagore Law Lectures, 1895-96. *Calcutta*, 1897. C. 535.
- Mitra (Sarda Charan).** Land Law of Bengal. Tagore Law Lectures, 1895. *Calcutta*, 1898. C. 536.
- Mittra (U. N.).** Law of Limitation and Prescription in British India including Easements. Tagore Law Lectures, 1882. *Calcutta*, 1885. C. 537.
- Fourth edition. *Calcutta*, 1905. C. 538.
- Norton (the Hon'ble John Bruce).** Law of Evidence applicable to the Courts of the late East India Company, explained in a course of lectures delivered, 17th edition. *Madras*, 1869. C. 539.
- O'Kinealy (J.).** Code of Civil Procedure; being Act XIV of 1882, as amended by Acts IV, VII and X of 1888; Act VIII of 1890, Act VI of 1892, act V of 1894 and Acts VII and VIII of 1895 with notes and an appendix, revised by F. Rampini. *Calcutta*, 1905. C. 540.
- Palmer (Francis Beaufort).** The share holders, directors and voluntary liquidators, Manual of every day Law and Practice. 24th edition. *London*, 1907. C. 541.
- Peacock (Frederick).** The Law relating to Easements in British India. Tagore Law Lectures, 1899. *Calcutta*, 1909. C. 542.

- Pearson (T. A.).** The Law of Agency in British India. Tagore Law Lectures, 1888-90. *Calcutta*, 1890. C. 543.
- Phillip (Arthur).** Land Tenure of Lower Bengal. Tagore Law Lectures, 1874-75. *Calcutta*, 1876. C. 544.
- Piffard (Charles).** A complete Manual of Civil Procedure, Original and Appellate Branches, High Court, with an appendix comprising. *Calcutta*, 1868. C. 545.
- Pollock (Frederick).** The Law of Fraud, Misrepresentation and Mistake in British India. Tagore Law Lectures, 1894. *Calcutta*, 1894. C. 546.
- Pollock (Sir Frederick) and D. F. Mulla—** The Indian Contract Act, with a commentary, critical and explanatory. *London*, 1905. C. 547.
- Pothier (M.).** A Treatise on the Law of Obligations or Contracts. Translated from the French by William David Evans, 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Philadelphia*, 1839. C. 548-549.
- Roscoe's** Digest of the Law of Evidence. 11th edition. William Mills and William Markby. *London*, 1866. C. 550.
- Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases. 7th edition by James Fitzjames Stephen. *London*, 1868. C. 551.
- Savigny's** Treatise on Possession or the Jus Possessionis of the Civil Law, sixth edition. Translated from the German by Sir Erskine Peary. *London*, 1848. C. 552.
- Das obligation enrecht. 2 vols. C. 553-554.
- Sedgwick (Theodore).** A Treatise on the Measure of Damages or an inquiry into the principles which govern the amount of pecuniary compensation awarded by Courts of Justice. Sixth edition, by Henry D. Sedgwick. *New York*, 1874. C. 556.
- Settlement (zamindari) of Bengal.** 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879. C. 557-558.
- Smith (Josiah W.).** A Manual of Equity Jurisprudence founded on Story's Commentaries and Spencer's Equitable Jurisdiction, 4th edition. *London*, 1854. C. 555.
- Snell (Edmund H. T.).** The Principles of Equity intended for the use of Students and of Practitioners. *London*, 1905. C. 542.
- Story (Joseph).** Commentaries on the Law of Bills of Exchange, Foreign and Inland, as Administered in England and America, with occasional illustrations from Commercial Law of the Nations of Continental Europe. 4th edition. *Boston*, 1860. C. 559.
- Commentaries on the Law of Promissory Notes and Guarantees of Notes and Cheques on Banks and Bankers, 6th edition. *Boston*, 1868. C. 560.
- Commentaries on the Law of Bailments with illustrations from the Civil and the Foreign Law, 8th edition, by Edmund H. Bennett. *Boston*, 1870. C. 561.
- Commentaries on Equity pleadings and the incidents thereof. 8th edition, by Isaac F. Redfield. *Boston*, 1870. C. 562.

- Story (Joseph)** Commentaries on Equity and Jurisprudence as administered in England and America. Twelfth edition, in 2 vols. *London*, 1877. C. 843-844.
- Story (the late Judge).** Notes on the Principles and Practice of Prize Courts, by Frederic Thomas Pratt. *London*, 1854. C. 563.
- Thomson (Ninian Hill).** Act XIV of 1859 regulating the limitation of civil suits in British India, with a commentary, 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870. C. 564.
- Act XIV of 1859. Regulating the limitation of civil suits in British India. *Calcutta*, 1866. C. 565.
- Trevelyan (Ernest John).** The Law relating to the Minors in the Presidency of Bengal. Tagore Law Lectures, 1877. *Calcutta*, 1878. C. 566.
- Wastelands, (sale of).** The Resolutions, Regulations Despatched and Laws relating to the——compiled by W. Nassau-Lees. *Calcutta*, C. 567.
- Williams (Sir Edward Vaughan).** A Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators, 2 vols. *London*, 1873. C. 568-569.
- Wills (William.)** An Essay on the Principles of Circumstantial Evidence, illustrated by numerous cases. Edited by his son Alfred Wills. Fourth edition. *London*, 1862. C. 845.
- Woodfall's** Law of Landlord and Tenant with a full collection of precedents, and forms of procedure. 11th edition. By J. M. Lely. *London*, 1877. C. 570.
- Woodroffe (John George).** The law relating to Injunction in British India. Tagore Law Lectures, 1897. *Calcutta*, 1900. C. 571.
- The law relating to Receivers in British India. Tagore Law Lectures 1897. *Calcutta*, 1903. C. 572.
- Wynne (H. lePoer).** Law of Evidence. A Manual for the Mofussil. *Calcutta*, 1864. C. 573.

348.—Canon law.—(C. 574—575.)

- Phillimore (Sir Robert).** The Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England. Second edition by his son Sir Walter George Frank Phillimore, assisted by Charles Fähr Jemmett, 2 vols. *London*, 1895. C. 574-575.

349.—**Foreign law.**—(C. 576—594 ; 885.)*See also 447.*

- American Law.** Two centuries growth of—1701-1901. By members of the Faculty of the Yale Law School. *New York*, 1901. C. 885.
- Bell (George Joseph).** Principles of the Law of Scotland. 3rd edition. *London*, 1833. C. 576.
- Blacksmith's Commentaries on the Law of England.** By Sir J. E. Eardly-Wilmot. *London*, 1853. C. 577.
- Blackstone (Sir William).** Commentaries on the Laws of England. Adapted to the present state of the law by Robert Malcolm Kerr. 4 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1862. C. 578-581.
- Burge (William).** Commentaries on Colonial and Foreign Laws generally and in their conflict with each other and with the Law of England. 4 vols. *London*, 1838. C. 582-585.
- Gains (the Commentaries of).** On the Roman Law with an English translation and annotations by Frederick Tomkins and Wm. George Lemon. *London*, 1869. C. 586.
- Golrand (Leopold).** The French Code of Commerce and most usual commercial laws with theoretical and practical commentary and a compendium of the judicial organisation. *London*, 1880. C. 587.
- Hargrave (Francis).** A collection of tracts relating to the Law of England from manuscripts. 1st edition. *Dublin*, 1787. C. 588.
- Ireland (Ancient Laws of).** Senchus mor (conclusion) being the corpus besenoc or customary law and the book of Aicill, vol. III. *Dublin*, 1878. C. 589.
- Mackeldell (Ferdinand).** Systema Juris Romani Hodie Usitati. Latine interpretatus est Ernestus Eduardus Hindenburg. *Lipsiae*, 1847. C. 590.
- Mackenzie (Lord).** Studies in Roman Law with comparative views of the Laws of France, England, and Scotland. 2nd edition. *London*, 1865. C. 591.
- Sanders (Thomas Collett).** The institutes of Justinian with English introduction, translation and notes, seventh edition. *London*, 1838. C. 592.
- Story (Joseph).** Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States. 2 vols. Fourth edition, with notes and additions by Thomas M. Cooley. *Boston*, 1878. C. 593-594.

350.—Administration—(C. 595—602.)

- Chalmers (M. D.).** Local Government. *London*, 1888. C. 595.
- Cotton (J. S.) and E. J. Payne.** Colonies and Dependencies. *London*, 1883.
Two parts in one. vol:—
- Part I.—India, by J. S. Cotton.
- ,, II.—The Colonies, by E. J. Payne. C. 596
- Jenkyns (Sir Henry).** British rule and jurisdiction beyond the seas. Preface by Sir Courtenay Ilbert. *Oxford*, 1902. C. 597.
- Lewis (George Cornwall).** An Essay on the Government of Dependencies. *London*, 1841. C. 598.
- Maitland (F. W.)** Justice and Police. *London*, 1885. C. 599.
- Trall (H. D.).** Central Government. *London*, 1881. C. 600.
- Walpole (Spencer).** The Electorate and the Legislature. *London*, 1881. C. 601.
- Foreign Relations. *London*, 1882. C. 602.

351.—Imperial.

- Gazette of India.** From 1900 to December 1905 in 22 bound vols. (Continued). *Calcutta*.

352.—Local.

- Gazette.** Government, N. W. P. and Oudh, from 1868 to December 1907 in 84 bound vols. (Continued). *Allahabad*.

355—Army and Navy—(C. 603—665).

Bond (H.). Treatise on military small arms and ammunition, with theory of the motion of a rifle bullet. *London*. C. 603.

Bordwine (Joseph). Memoir of a proposed new system of permanent fortification. *London*, 1834. C. 604.

Bousmard (M. De). Essai general de fortification et D'Attaque et defense des places. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1814. C. 605-608.

Burgoyne (General Sir John Fox). The military opinions of General Sir John Fox Burgoyne, Bart, G. O. B., collected and edited by Captain the Hon. George Wrottesley. *London*, 1859. C. 609.

Part I.—National defences.

„ II.—The war in the Baltic and Crimea.

„ III.—Military maxims, &c.

Burn (Lieut.-Colonel). A naval and military technical dictionary of the French language in two parts. French—English and English—French. *London*, 1852. C. 610.

Choumara (P. M. Theodore). Memoires sur la fortification au examen raisonne. *Paris*, 1827. C. 611.

Choumara (Le Capitaine der Genie). Maps to Memoires sur la fortification. C. 612.

City (C.). Minor tactics. *London*, 1876. C. 613.

D'Aguilar (Colonel)—Translated from the French by. The officer's manual ; military maxims of Napoleon. *Calcutta*, 1840. C. 614.

Dickson. Heavy ordnance for the royal regiment of artillery. *Woolwich*. C. 615.

Douglas (Colonel Sir Howard). Observations on the motives, errors, and tendency of M. Carnot's principles of defence ; showing the defects of his new system of fortification. *London*, 1819. C. 616.

———— A treatise on naval gunnery published with the approbation and permission of the Lord Commissioners of the Admiralty. *London*, 1820. C. 617.

———— Observations on modern system of fortifications including that proposed by M. Carnot, and a comparison of the polygonal with the Bastion system to which are added some reflections on intrenched position, &c. *London*, 1859. C. 618.

Fawcett William. Rules and regulations for the formation, field exercise and movements of His Majesty's forces. *Northumberland*, 1823. C. 619.

Field Battery exercise. C. 620.

Field fortifications. Military sketching and manual of reconnaissances. *London*, 1871. C. 621.

Forrest (R.). Illustrated hand book of military engineering and of the implements of war. *London*. C. 622.

- Fraser (Captain T.).** Royal Engineer, prize essay, 1876. The attack of fortresses in the future. *Chiswick*, 1877. C. 623.
- Furse (Lt.-Col. George Armand).** Mobilisation and embarkation of an Army Corps. *London*, 1888. C. 624.
- Military transport. *London*. C. 625.
- Gilbert (J. A.).** An exposition of the first principles of grand Military combinations and movements. Compiled from the treatise upon great Military operations by the Baron de Jomini. *London*, 1825. C. 626.
- Greener (William).** Gunnery in 1858 being a treatise on rifles, cannon, and sporting arms explaining the principles of the sciences of gunnery and described the newest improvements in fire arms. *London*, 1858. C. 627.
- Hamley (Edward Bruce).** Operations of war explained and illustrated. *London*, 1866. C. 628.
- Operations of war explained and illustrated. Duplicate. *London*, 1878. C. 629.
- Hart (Reginald Clarke).** Reflections on the Art of War. Third edition. *London*, 1901. C. 630.
- Havelock (Sir Henry M.).** Three main Military questions of the day.
- (1) A home reserve Army.
 - (2) The more economic Military tenure of India.
 - (3) Cavalry as affected by breech loading arm. *London*, 1869. C. 631.
- Home (Major Robert).** A précis of modern tactics compiled from the works of recent continental writers at the topographical and statistical department of the war office. *Dublin*, 1873. C. 632.
- Jebb (J.).** A practical treatise on strengthening and defending outposts, villages, houses, bridges, &c. Second edition, 2 parts. *Chatham*, 1837. C. 633-634.
- Jervis (Lieut. Jervis-White).** Manual of field operations adopted for the use of officers of the Army. *London*, 1852. C. 635.
- Macdougall (Lieut.-Col.).** The theory of war illustrated by numerous examples from military history. Second edition. *London*, 1858. 636.
- Malortie (General De.).** A treatise on the attack and defence on the fortified places. *London*, 1824. 637.
- Military Sciences (Aide Memoir to the.)** To the Military sciences framed from contributions of officers, and edited by a committee of the corps of Royal Engineers. 3 vols. *London*, 1846. C. 638-640.
- Military Mentor.** Being a series of letters recently written by a general officer to his son on his entering the Army. Fifth edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1818. C. 641-642.

Miller (Major). Plans to accompany a study of the Italian campaign in 1859.
C. 643.

Muller (William). The element of the science of war containing the modern established and approved principles of the theory and practice of the Military sciences, viz., the formation and organization of an Army and their arms; for the use of Military Schools and self instructions. 8 vols. Duplicate.

1st vol. Containing the organisation, formation and expenses of an Army Artillery.

2nd „ Containing tactics, military topography, strategy, and politics of war.

3rd „ Containing a short account of the most remarkable operation, since the year 1667.
London, 1811. C. 644-649.

Pasley (C. W.). Essay on the military policy and institutions of the British Empire. Fourth edition. Part 1. London, 1813. C. 650

———— Standing orders of an establishment for instructing the major officers, and the non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the Royal Engineer Department, in their duties in the field. Chatham, 1818. C. 651.

———— Rules for the first exercises of the junior officers attending the establishment for field instruction Royal Engineer Department. 1827. C. 652.

Savart (Feu M.). Cours elementaire de fortification. A L'usage de M. H. les élèves de L'ecole speciale militaire; deuxième edition. Paris, 1825. C. 653.

Schellendorf (Major-Gen Bronsart-von). The duties of the general staff. Translated from the German for the intelligence branch of the Quartermaster-General's department, horseguards, war office by W. H. Hare. 2 vols. London, 1880. C. 654-655.

Scoffern (J.) Projectile weapons of war and explosive compounds. Third edition. London, 1888. C. 656.

Simons (Lieut F. C.). A treatise on fire-arms. London, 1857. C. 657.

Straith (Hector). A treatise on fortification deduced from established principles with observations on the increased effects of Artillery Craydon, 1833. C. 658

———— A treatise on fortification, deduced from established principles with memoir on Artillery. Second edition. London, 1836. C. 659.

———— Plates. Treatise on fortification and Artillery. London, 1852. C. 660.

Trench (Colonel F. Chenivix). Cavalry in modern war being the sixth vol. of military hand-books for Officers and Commissioned Officers edited by Colonel C. B. Brackenbury. London, 1884. C. 661.

Thomas (Lynall). Rifled ordnance. A practical treatise on the application of the principle of the rifle to guns and mortars of every calibre to which is added a new theory of the initial action and force of fired gunpowder. London, 1859. C. 662.

- Trimen (Richard)** The regiments of the British army chronologically arranged. *London*, 1828. G. 663.
- Wellington Manual.** Being a Compilation from the dispatches of his Grace the Duke of Wellington by Stooqueler. *Calcutta*. 1840. C. 664.
- Wraxall (Lascelles).** The armies of the great powers. *London*, 1852. G. 665.

360—Associations and Institutions— (C. 666—667).

- Laurie (William Alexander).** The History of Freemasonry and the Grand Lodge of Scotland with an appendix of valuable papers. *Edinburgh*, 1859. C. 666.
- Oliver (The Rev. George).** Signs and Symbols illustrated and explained in a course of twelve lectures on Freemasonry. New edition. *London*, 1837. C. 667.

364—Crime and Penology—(C. 668—674;

- Adam (H. L.).** The Indian Criminal. *London*, 1909. C. 668.
- Adam (J. and J. Collyer).** Criminal investigation. A practical hand book for magistrates, police officers and lawyers. Translated and adapted to Indian and Colonial practice from the system der Kriminalistik of Dr. Hans Gross. *Madras*, 1906. C. 669.
- Bentham (Jeremy).** The rationale of punishment. *London*, 1830. G. 669.

Cane (Col. Sir Edmund F. Du.). The punishment and prevention of crime. *London*, 1885. O. 670.

Carpenter (Edward). Prisons, police and punishment. An inquiry into the causes and treatment of crime and criminals. *London*, 1905. O. 671.

Fry (Elizabeth) by Mrs. G. R. Pitman. New edition. *London*, 1889. O. 672.

Sleeman (W. H.). *Ramaseeanā*, or a vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the thugs, with an introduction and appendix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of the measures which have been adopted by the supreme Government of India for its suppression. *Calcutta*, 1836. O. 674.

Thugs—Illustrations of the history and practices of—and notices of some of the proceedings of the Government of India for the suppression of the crime of Thuggee. *London*, 1837. O. 673.

368—Insurance—(C. 887).

Farr (William). English Life Table. Tables of Life times, Annuities and Premiums, with an introduction. *London*, 1864. O. 887.

370—Education—(C. 675—693 ; 846—860).

Adamson (John E.). The Theory of Education in Platos "Republic." *London*, 1908. O. 676.

Bacon (Lord). The physical and metaphysical works of Lord Bacon, including his dignity and advancement of learning, in nine books : and his *Novum Organum* ; or precepts for the interpretation of nature. E. J. Deney. *London*, 1853. O. 676.

Bagley (William Chandler). The educative process. *New York*, 1908. O. 846.

- Bain (Alexander).** Education as a science. Sixth edition. *London*, 1886. C. 677.
 ——— Duplicate. Ninth edition. *London*, 1896. C. 678.
- Bon (Gustave Le).** Psychologie de l' Education. *Paris*, 1904. C. 679.
- Boole (M. E.).** The preparation of the child for science. *Oxford*, 1904. C. 680.
- Comenius'.** School of Infancy. An essay on the education of youth during first six years. Edited with an introduction and notes by William S. Monroe. *Boston*, 1901. C. 847.
- Craik (Henry).** The state in its relation to education. *London*, 1884. C. 681.
- Crelghton (Mandell).** Thoughts on Education, Speeches and Sermons. *London*, 1902. C. 682.
- Froebel (Freidrich).** The Education of Man, translated from the German and annotated by W. N. Hailmann. *New York*, 1909. C. 848.
- Guyan (J. M.).** Education and Heredity. A Study in Sociology. *London*, 1891. C. 683.
- Hadley (Arthur Twining).** The Education of the American citizen. *New York*, 1904. C. 684.
- Harris (W. T.).** Psychologic Foundations of Education. An attempt to show the genesis of the higher Faculties of the Mind. *New York*, 1907. C. 849.
- Horne (Herman Harrell).** The Philosophy of Education. *New York*, 1909. C. 850.
 ——— The Psychological Principles of Education. A study in the Science of Education. *New York*, 1910. C. 851.
- King (Irving).** The Psychology of Child Development, with an introduction by John Dewey. *Chicago*, 1097. C. 852.
- Kirkpatrick (Edwin, A.).** Fundamentals of Child Study. A discussion of instincts and other factors in human development with practical application. New edition, revised. *New York*, 1909. C. 853.
- Lodge (Sir Oliver).** School Teaching and School Reform. *London*, 1906. C. 685.
- Mark (H. Thielseton).** Individuality and the moral aim in American Education. The Gilchrist report presented to the Victoria University, March 1901. *London*, 1901. C. 686.
- Monroe (Paul).** A text-book in the History of Education. *New York*, 1909. C. 854.
- Murdoch (John).** Letter to the Right Hon'ble Baron Napier on Government and University Education. *Madras*, 1872. C. 687.
- Newman (John Henry Cardinal).** The idea of a University defined and illustrated.
 I.—In nine discourses delivered to the Catholics of Dublin.
 II.—In occasional lectures and essays addressed to the members of the Catholic University. Sixth edition. *London*, 1886. C. 687.

- Paulsen (Friedrich).** German Education, Past and Present, Translated by T. Lorenz. *London*, 1908. C. 855.
- Pestalozzi.** Leonard and Gertrude, Translated and abridged by Eva Channing. *Boston*, 1907. C. 856.
- Reports** of the Mosely Educational Commission to the United States of America, October—December 1903. *London*, 1904. C. 689.
- Richter (Jean Paul Friedrich).** *Levana*; or, the doctrine of education. *London*, 1886. C. 690.
- Rosenkranz (Johann Karl Friedrich).** The Philosophy of Education, Translated from German by Anna C. Prackett. Second edition. *New York*, 1907. C. 857.
- Rowe (Stuart, H.).** The Physical Nature of the Child and how to study it. *New York*, 1910. C. 858.
- Sonnenscheins.** The Cyclopaedia of Education. The whole arranged and edited by A. E. Fletcher. Revised by M. E. John. *London*, 1906. C. 691.
- Spencer (Herbert).** Education, intellectual, moral and physical. *London*, 1861. C. 859.
- Tate (T.).** The Philosophy of Education ; or, the principles and practice of teaching. *London*, 1854. C. 692.
- Tracy (Frederick).** The Psychology of Childhood. Sixth edition. Revised, with an additional chapter. *Boston*, 1907. C. 860.
- Whewell (William).** On the influence of the history of Science upon intellectual Education. A lecture delivered at the Royal institution of Great Britain before H. R. H. Prince Albert. *London*, 1855. C. 693.

378—Educational Institutions—(C. 694—707).

- Arnold (Matthew).** Higher Schools and Universities in Germany. *London*, 1882. C. 694.
- Schools and Universities of the Continent. *London*, 1868. C. 695.
- Balfour (Graham).** The Educational Systems of Great Britain and Ireland. Second edition. *Oxford*, 1903. C. 696.
- Kerr (J.).** A review of Public Instruction in the Bengal Presidency from 1885—1891. Part I. *Calcutta*, 1892. C. 697.
- Laurie (S. S.).** Lectures on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities with a Survey of Mediaeval Education, A. D. 200—1850. *London*, 1886. C. 698.

- Masters (William).** *A Manual of Universities.* *Calcutta*, 1862. C. 699.
- Our Public Schools.** *London*, 1881. C. 700.
- Rashdall (Hastings).** *The Universities of Europe in the middle ages in two volumes :—*
 Vol. I—*Salerno, Bologna, Paris.*
 „ II—Part I—*Italy, Spain, France, Germany, Scotland, &c.*
 „ II—*Oxford and Cambridge Student Life.*
 Oxford, 1895. C. 701-708.
- Stanley (Arthur Penrhyn).** *The Life and correspondence of Thomas Arnold.* Sixth edition. *London*, 1846. C. 704.
- Statuta Collegii.** *Sanctæ et individue trinitatis juxta Dublin, Quæ Nuno Vignet, Ordinata et Digesta.* *Dublin*, 1855. C. 705.
- Staunton (Howard).** *The Great Schools of England.* New edition, Revised. *London*, 1869. C. 706.
- Walsh (Benjamin Dann).** *A Historical account of the University of Cambridge, and its Colleges in a letter to the Earl of Radnor.* Second edition. *London*, 1837. C. 707.

380—Commerce—(C. 708—715 ; 889).

- Chisholm (Geo. G.).** *Hand book of Commercial Geography with an additional chapter on Trade Routes.* Seventh edition. *London*, 1908. C. 708.
- Fitzpatrick (James and T. E. Haydon).** *Secretary's Manual on the Law and Practice of Joint stock companies with forms and precedents.* Eleventh edition. *London*, 1907. C. 709.
- Mackay (Alexander).** *Western India. Reports addressed to the Chambers of Commerce of Manchester.* Edited by James Robertson with a preface by Thomas Bayley. *London*, 1868. C. 710.
- Macpherson (David).** *Annals of commerce, manufactures, fisheries, and navigation, with brief notices of the arts and sciences connected with them. Containing the commercial transactions of the British Empire and other countries, &c.* In 4 vols. *London*, 1805. C. 711-714.
- Martin (William).** *The English Patent System.* *The Temple Primers.* *London*, 1904. C. 715.
- Trotter Spencer.** *The Geography of Commerce...* *New York* 1903. C. 889.

390—Customs-General—(C. 716—743; 861).

See also 572.

- Avebury (Right Hon. Lord).** *The Origin of Civilization and the Primitive Condition of Man. Mental and Social Condition of Savages.* Sixth edition, with numerous additions. *London, 1902.* C. 716.
- Bardsley (Charles (Warcing)).** *English Surnames. Their sources and significations.* Third edition. Revised with a new preface. *London, 1884.* C. 717.
- Brand (John).** *Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain; chiefly illustrating the origin of our vulgar and provincial customs, ceremonies and superstitions. Arranged, revised and greatly enlarged, by Sir Henry Ellis. A new edition, with further additions.* 3 vols. *London, 1849.* C. 718-720.
- Browne (John Cave).** *Indian Infanticide: Its origin, progress and suppression.* *London, 1857.* C. 721.
- Costume (History of British).** *The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.* *London, 1834.* C. 722.
- Costume (The Book of).** By a Lady of Rank. New edition. *London, 1847.* C. 723.
- Crawley (Ernest).** *The Mystic Rose. A Study of Primitive Marriage.* *London, 1902.* C. 724.
- Dyer (T. F. Thiselton).** *British popular customs, present and past, illustrating the social and domestic manners of the people, arranged according to the calendar of the year.* *London, 1876.* C. 725.
- Edwards (H.).** *A collection of old English customs and curious bequests and charities.* *London, 1842.* C. 726.
- History of Christian Names.** By the author of 'Landmarks of History,' &c. 2 vols. *London, 1863.* C. 727—728.
- Holt (Arden).** *Fancy dresses described: or what to wear at fancy balls.* Third and greatly enlarged edition, with additional coloured illustrations. *London.* C. 729.
- Johnson (Dr.).** *A collection of Epitaphs and Monumental inscriptions, Historical, Biographical, Literary and Miscellaneous.* 2 vols. *London, 1806.* C. 730-731.
- Kretschmer (Albert) and Rohrbach (Dr. Carl).** *Costumes of all nations earliest times to the nineteenth century.* *London, 1882.* C. 732.
- Larwood (Jacob) and John Camden Hotten.** *The History of Signboards, from the earliest times to the present day.* *London, 1866.* C. 733.
- Letourneau (Ch.).** *The Evolution of marriage and of the family.* *London.* C. 734.
- Moore W. R.)** *Investigation and report regarding female infanticide in the Benares division.* *Reorkes, 1857.* C. 735.

- Oman (John Campbell).** Cults, Customs and Superstitions of India. Being a revised and enlarged edition of "Indian Life, Religious and Social." Comprising Studies and Sketches of interesting peculiarities in the beliefs, festivals and domestic life of the Indian people; also of witchcrafts and of demoniacal possession, as known amongst them. Illustrated. *London*, 1908. C. 861.
- Percy (Bishop).** Northern Antiquities; or, an historical account of the manners, customs, religion and laws, maritime expeditions and discoveries, language and literature of the ancient Scandinavians, &c. With incidental notices respecting our Saxon ancestors. Translated from the French of M. Mallett. New edition and considerably enlarged by I. A. Blackwell, Esq. *London*, 1847. C. 785.
- Pettigrew (Thomas Joseph).** Chronicles of the tombs. A select collection of epitaphs. *London*, 1857. C. 787.
- Duplicate. C. 788.
- Smith (The Late W. Robertson).** Kinship and Marriage in early Arabia. New edition. Edited by Stanley A. Cook. *London*, 1908. C. 789.
- Tylor (Edward B.).** Primitive Culture. Researches into the development of Mythology, Philosophy, Religion, Language, Art and Custom. 2 vols. Fourth edition, revised. *London*, 1903. C. 740—741.
- Westermarck (Edward).** The History of Human Marriage. *London*, 1891. C. 742.
- Wilson (John).** History of the suppression of Infanticide in Western India under the Government of Bombay, including notices of the provinces and tribes in which the practice has prevailed. *Bombay*, 1855. C. 743.

396—Position of Women—(C. 744—747).

- Cleveland (Arthur Rackham).** Woman under the English Law. From the landing of the Saxons to the present time. *London*, 1893. C. 744.
- Hewett (M. E. G.).** High School Lectures. *London*, 1889. C. 745.
- Lectures to Ladies on practical subjects.** Second edition. *Cambridge*, 1856. C. 746.
- Mum (John Stuart).** The Subjection of Women. Fifth edition. *London*, 1888. C. 747.

398—Folklore and Proverbs—(C. 748—792; 862—864; 888).

Arthurian Romances. Unrepresented in Malory's "Morte d' Arthur." Translated into English by various writers. 4 vols. *London*.

1. Sir Gamni and the Green Knight, 1903.
2. Tristan and Iseult. 2 vols., 1900.
3. Four Lais, 1900.

C. 748-751.

Baring-Gould (S.). Curious myths of the Middle Ages. *London*, 1869.

C. 752.

——— Duplicate. New impression. *London*, 1901.

C. 753.

Bohn (Henry G.). A polyglot of foreign proverbs comprising French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese and Danish, with English translation. *London*, 1857.

C. 754.

——— A hand-book of proverbs, comprising an entire republication of Ray's collection of English proverbs, with his additions from foreign languages. And a complete alphabetical index; in which are introduced large additions, as well of proverbs as of sayings, sentences, maxims, phrases. *London*, 1855.

C. 755.

Campbell (The late J. F.). Popular Tales of the West Highlands. Orally collected with a translation. 4 vols. New edition. *Paisley*. 1890-93.

C. 756-759.

Chilli (Shaikh). Folk-tales of Hindustan. *Allahabad*.

C. 760

Clouston (W. A.). Popular tales and fictions, their migrations and transformations. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1887.

C. 761-762.

Cox (Marian Roalfe). An introduction to Folklore. New and enlarged edition. *London*, 1904.

C. 763.

Dasent (George Webbe). The story of burnt Nijalor life in Iceland at the end of the tenth century. 2 vols. With an introduction, maps and plans. *Edinburgh*, 1861.

C. 764-765.

Day (Rev. Lal Behari). Folk-tales of Bengal. *London*, 1892.

C. 766.

Frazer (J. G.). Psycho's Task. A discourse concerning the influence of superstition on the growth of institutions. *London*, 1903.

C. 862.

Ganga Datt Upreti (Pandit). Proverbs and Folklore of Kumaun and Garhwal. *Lodiana*, 1894.

C. 767.

Gomme (George Lawrence). Ethnology in Folklore. *London*, 1892.

C. 768.

——— Folklore as an Historical Science, with 26 illustrations. *London*, 1908.

C. 868.

Gover (Charles E.). The Folk songs of Southern India. *Madras*, 1871.

C. 769.

Grimm's Fairy Tales. A new translation. *London and New York*. C. 770.

Guest (Lady Charlotte). *The Mabinogion.* Temp. Clas. Ser. *London*, 1902. C. 771.

Gurdon (Captain P. R.). *Some Assamese proverbs.* *Shillong*, 1896.

C. 772.

——— *Some Assamese proverbs.* Second edition. *Shillong*, 1903. C. 864.

Hartland (Edwin Sidney). *The legends of Perseus. A study of tradition in story, custom and belief.* 8 vols. :—

Vol. I—*The Supernatural Birth.*

„ II—*The life-token.*

„ III—*Andromeda, Medusa.*

London, 1895-96.

C. 778-775.

Keightley (Thomas). *The fairy mythology, illustrative of the romance and superstition of various countries. A new edition, revised and greatly enlarged.* *London*, 1850. C. 776.

Knowles (Re v. J. Hinton). *Folk-tales of Kashmir.* Second edition. *London*, 1893. C. 777.

Kunos (Dr. Ignacz). *Turkish Fairy Tales and folk-tales. Translated from the Hungarian Version by R. Niabet Bain. Illustrated by Celia Levetus.* *London*, 1901. C. 778.

Lang (Andrew). *Custom and Myth.* Second edition, revised. *London*, 1885. C. 779.

Long (The Rev. J.). *Eastern proverbs and emblems. Illustrating old truth.* *London*, 1881. C. 780.

Middlemore (Mrs. S. G. C.). *Spanish Legendary Tales.* *London*, 1885. C. 781.

Newell (William Wells). *King Arthur and the table round.* 2 vols. *Boston*, 1897-98. C. 782-783.

Rhys (John). *Studies in the Arthurian Legend.* *Oxford*, 1891. C. 784.

——— *Celtic folklore: Welsh and Manx.* 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1901. C. 785-786.

Schlegner (F. Anton Von). *Tibetan tales derived from Indian Sources. English translation with an introduction by W. R. S. Ralston.* *London*, 1882. C. 787.

Steel (Flora Annie). *Tales of the Punjab told by the people. Illustrations, by J. Lockwood Kipling, and Notes by R. C. Temple.* *London*, 1894. C. 788.

Swynnerton (The Rev. Charles). *Romantic Tales from the Punjab with illustrations by native hands, collected and edited from original sources.* *Westminster*, 1903. C. 888.

Thorpe (Benjamin). *Yule-tide Stories. A collection of Scandinavian and North German popular tales and traditions, from the Swedish, Danish and German.* *London*, 1859. C. 789.

-
- Trench (Richard Chenevix).** Proverbs, and their lessons, being the substance of lectures delivered to Young Men's Societies. Sixth edition, revised and enlarged. *London*, 1869. C. 790.
- Vignoli (Tito).** Myth and Science. An essay. International Scientific Series. Third edition. *London*, 1885. C. 791.
- Wilde (Lady).** Ancient Legends, Mystic Charms, and Superstitions of Ireland, with sketches of the Irish Past. To which is appended a chapter on "The Ancient Race of Ireland," by the late Sir William Wilde. *London*, 1888. C. 792.

400.—PHILOLOGY.

400.—Philology—General.—(D. 1—24 ; 204—205 ; 224).

- Abel (Carl).** Linguistic essays. Trubner's Oriental Series. *London*, 1889. D. 1.
- Breal (Michel).** Semantics. Studies in the science of meaning. Translated by Mrs. Henry Cust. *London*, 1900. D. 2.
- Brugmann (K).** Die distributiven und die kollektiven numeralia der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Des XXV Bandes. No. 5, *Leipzig*, 1907. D. 204.
- Cust (Robert Needham).** Linguistic and oriental essays. Written from the year 1846-1878, Trubner's Oriental Series. *London*, 1880. D. 3.
- Darmesteter (Arsene).** The Life of Words as the Symbols of Ideas. *London*, 1886. D. 4.
- Farrar (Rev. Frederic W.).** Language and languages; Being " chapters on language " and " Families of Speech. " *London*, 1878. D. 5.
- Gouin (Francois).** The art of teaching and studying languages: Translated from the French by Howard Swan and Victor Betis. Fifth edition. *London*, 1894. D. 6.
- Lewis (the Right Hon. Sir George Cornewall).** An essay on the origin and formation of the Romance Language. Second Edition. *London* 1862. D. 224.
- Moulton (James Hope).** Two lectures on the science of language. *Cambridge*, 1903. D. 7.
- Muller (Max).** Lectures on the science of language delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain in 1863. Second series. Woodcuts, *London*, 1864. D. 8.
- Lectures on the Science of language delivered. In 1861. First series, fifth edition, revised. *London*, 1866. D. 9.
- On the stratification of language. Sir Robert Rede's lecture, delivered on Friday, May 29, 1868. *London*, 1868. D. 10.

- Oertel (Hanns).** Lectures on the study of language. Yale Bicentennial Publications. *New York*, 1902. D. 11.
- Renan (Ernest).** De l'origine du Langage. Septieme edition. *Paris*, 1889. D. 12.
- Scripture (Edward Wheeler).** The elements of experimental Phonetics. Illustrated. Yale. Bicentennial Publications. *New York*, 1904. D. 13.
- Strong (Herbert A.) and others.** Introduction to the study of the history of language. *London*, 1891. D. 14.
- Sweet (Henry).** A hand-book of Phonetics, including a popular exposition of the principles of spelling reform. Clar. Press, Ser. *Oxford*, 1877. D. 15.
- A duplicate copy. D. 16.
- The practical study of languages. A guide for teachers and learners. *London*, 1899. D. 17.
- The history of language. The Temple Primers. *London*, 1901. D. 18.
- Taylor (Isaac).** The alphabet: An account of the origin and development of letters. 2 vols. *London*, 1883:—
Vol. I.—Semitic alphabets.
„ II.—Aryan alphabets.
D. 19-20.
- Trench (Richard Chevenix).** On the study of words. Lectures at Winchester. Twelfth edition, carefully revised. *London*, 1867. D. 21.
- Whitney (William Dwight).** Language and the study of language: Twelve lectures on the principles of Linguistic science. 2nd edition. *London*, 1868. D. 205.
- The life and growth of language. The Inter. Sci. Ser. Second edition. *London*, 1878. D. 22.
- Oriental and Linguistic studies; The Veda; the Avesta; the science of language. *New York*, 1873. D. 23.
- Second series. The East and West; religion and mythology; orthography and phonology. Hindu astronomy. *New York*, 1875. D. 24.

410.—Comparative.—(D. 25—40 ; 221).

- Baly (J).** Eur—Aryan roots, with their English derivatives and the corresponding words in the cognate languages compared and arranged. Vol. I, *London*, 1897. D. 25.
- Bopp (Professor F.).** A comparative grammar of the Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Slavonic languages. Translated from the German by Lieutenant Eastwick. In 2 parts. *London*, 1845. D. 26-27.
- Brugmann (Korl).** Elements of the comparative grammar of the Indo-Germanic languages. A concise exposition of the history of Sanskrit, old Iranian, old Armenian, &c. &c. 4 vols. *London*, 1888-95 :— D. 28-31.
- Vol. I.—Introduction and phonology, Translated by Joseph Wright.
- Vols. II—IV.—Morphology (stem-formation and inflexion) parts I—III. Translated by R. Seymour Conway and W. H. D. Rouse.
- Index. *London*, 1895. D. 32.
- Diefenbach (Dr. Lorenz).** Lexicon compartinum Linguarum Indo-Germanicarum. Erster Band—Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der Germanischen Sprachen. *Frankfurt on Main*, 1851. D. 221.
- Giles (P.)** A short manual of comparative philology for classical students. Second edition, revised. *London*, 1901. D. 33.
- Henry (Victor).** A short comparative grammar of English and German. As traced back to their common origin and contrasted with the classical languages. *London*, 1894. D. 34.
- Hunter (W. W.).** A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and high Asia with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records and manuscripts. *London*, 1868. D. 35.
- A second copy. D. 36.
- Pezzi (Domenico).** Aryan philology according to the most recent researches. Translated by E. B. Roberts. *London*, 1879. D. 37.
- Sayce (A. H).** The principles of comparative philology. Third edition, revised and enlarged. *London*, 1885. D. 38.
- Schroder (O).** Sprachvergleichung und urgeschichte. *Tena*, 1890. D. 39.
- Reallexikon der Indogermanischen Altertumskunde. *Strassburg*, 1901. D. 40.

420.—English Philology.—(D. 41—74).

- Bradley (Henry).** The making of English. *London*, 1904. D. 41.
- Crabb (George.)** English Synonymes explained, with illustrations from best writers. Seventh edition, *London*, 1844. D. 42.
- Earle (John).** The philology of the English Tongue. Cla. Pres. Ser. *Oxford*, 1871. D. 43.
- Guest (Edwin).** A history of English Rhythms. A new edition by Rev. Walter W. Skeat. *London*, 1882. D. 44.
- Johnson (Samuel).** Dictionary of the English language together with a history of the English language and an English grammar. Edited by Rev. H. J. Todd. 3 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1827. D. 45-47.
- Latham (Robert Gordon).** A dictionary of the English language. In 4 vols. (1 vol. in 2 parts). *London*, 1876. D. 48-51.
- The English language. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged. *London*, 1862. D. 52.
- Maetzner (Professor).** An English grammar: Methodical, analytical, and historical. Translated from the German by Clair James Grece. 3 vols. *London*, 1874. D. 53-55.
- Marsh (George P.)** Lectures on the English language. Edited with additional lectures and notes by William Smith. Third edition. *London*, 1865. D. 56.
- Murray (James A. H.).** Edited by. —A new English dictionary on historical principles, founded mainly on the materials collected by the philological society. 5 vols., up to K complete. *Oxford* 1888. D. 57-61.
- Ogilvie (John).** The Imperial dictionary of the English language. New edition, by Charles Anandale. Illustrated. 4 vols. *London*, 1906. D. 62-65.
- Olliphant (T. L. Kington).** The Old and Middle English. *London*, 1878. D. 66.
- Pegge (Samuel).** Anecdotes of the English language, regarding the Local dialect of London and its environs. Edited by Rev. Henry Christmas. Third edition. *London*, 1844. D. 67.
- Roget (Peter Mark).** Thesaurus of English words and phrases arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and assist in literary composition. Enlarged by John Lewis Roget. New edition. *London*, 1890. D. 68.
- Sweet (Henry).** Elementarbuch des Gesprochenen English. *Oxford*, 1904. D. 69.
- A new English grammar, logical and historical. 2 vols. Cla. Pres. Ser. *Oxford*, 1900-03:— D. 70-71
- Vol. I.—Introduction, phonology and accentance.
- „ II.—Syntax.
- Trench (Richard Chevenix).** English past and present. 8 lectures. Seventh edition. *London*, 1870. D. 72.

Trench (Richard Chevenix) A select glossary of English words used formerly in senses different from their present. Third edition. Revised, *London*, 1865. D. 73.

Webster (Noah). A complete dictionary of the English language. Also dissertations on the origin, history and connection of the language of W. Asia and Europe. Revised by O. A. Goodrich. *London*, 1864. D. 74.

425.—English Dialects.—(D. 75—85).

See also 487.

Jamieson (John). An etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, to which is prefixed a dissertation on the origin of the Scottish language. A new edition by John Langmuir. 4 vols. *Paisley*, 1879. D. 75-78.

——— Supplement: with memoir and introduction by David Donaldson. *Paisley*, 1877. D. 79.

Skeat (Rev. Walter W.). An etymological dictionary of the English language. *Oxford*, 1882. D. 80.

Whitworth (George Clifford). Anglo-Indian dictionary. A glossary of Indian terms used in English. *London*, 1885. D. 81.

Wright (Thomas). Compiled by. Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English. 2 vols. *London*, 1857. D. 82-83.

Yule (Col. Henry) and A. C. Burnell. —Hobson-Jobson. A glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words, &c. Etymological, discursive. New edition, by William Crooke. *London*, 1903. D. 84.

——— Duplicate. *London*, 1886. D. 85.

429.—Anglo-Saxon.—(D. 86—87).

Rask (Erasmus). A grammar of the Anglo-Saxon tongue, from the Danish of — translated by Benjamin Thorpe. Second edition, *London*, 1865. D. 86.

Toller (T. Northcote). Edited by. An Anglo-Saxon dictionary, based on the manuscripts collections of the late Joseph Bosworth. *A—Sar. Oxford*, 1882. D. 87.

440.—French.—(D. 88—99.)

Amperè (J. J.). Histoire de la formation de la Langue Française. *Paris*, 1871. D. 88.

Brachet (A.) An etymological dictionary of the French language. Translated by C. W. Kitchin. *Oxford*. 1873. D. 89.

Littre (E.). Dictionnaire de la Langue Française. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1876. D. 90-93.

——— Supplement by Marcel Devic. *Paris*, 1877. D. 94.

Merlet (P. F.). The Pronunciation of the French language. A new edition. *London*, 1848. D. 95.

Ollendorff (H. G.). A new method of learning to read, write and speak a language in six months adapted to the French. New edition. *London*, 1876. D. 96.

——— Key to the exercises in the new method in six months. Fifth edition. *London*, 1853. D. 97.

Splers (A.). Dictionnaire General Anglo-Francais, 2 vols. Sixième edition. *Paris*, 1854 :—

Vol. I.—French into English.

„ II.—English into French.

D. 98-99.

445.—German.—(D. 100—102).

Black's. New and complete grammatical German and English dictionary.
 Edited by F. W. Thieme. *London*, 1875. D. 100.

Flügel's. Complete dictionary of the German and English languages. 2 vols.
London, 1867 :— D. 101-102.

Vol. I.—English and German.

„ II.—German and English.

450.—Italian.—(D. 103—109).

Berlitz (Metodo). L'insegnamento Delle Lingue Moderne. *Berlino*, 1905,
 D. 108.

Cobbett (James Paul). A grammar of the Italian language, or a plain and
 compendious introduction to the study of Italian. Third edition.
London, 1834. D. 104.

Davenport (John) and Guglielmo Comelati. A new dictionary of the
 Italian and English languages based upon that of Barettili. 2 vols.
London :—

Vol. I.—Italian and English.

„ II.—English and Italian.

D. 105-106.

Meadows (F. C.). New Italian and English dictionary. Third edition.
London, 1836. D. 107.

Mill-house (John). New English and Italian pronouncing and explanatory
 dictionary. Second edition. 2 vols. *Milan*, 1855 :—

Vol. I.—English and Italian.

„ II.—Italian and English.

D. 108-109.

455.—Spanish.—(D. 110—113).

Del Mar (Emanuel). Complete theoretical and practical grammar of the Spanish language. Twelfth edition. *London*, 1886. D. 110.

Fernandez (Rev. Don Felipe). Dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, *London*, 1817. D. 111.

Seoane (M.). A dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. New edition with great additions. 2 vols. *London* :—

Vol. I.—Spanish—English.

„ II.—English—Spanish.

D. 112-113.

460.—Other Countries.—(D. 114—118 ; 222).

Ahn (Dr. F.). A concise grammar of the Dutch language: with selection from the best authors in prose and poetry. Translated from the tenth original German edition and remodelled for the use of English students by Henry Van Laun. *London*, 1862. D. 222.

Borrow (George). *Romano Lavo-Lil*: Word-book of the Romany; or English Gipsy language. *London*, 1874. D. 114.

Calisch (I. M.). New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages. 2 vols. *Tiel*, 1875 :—

Vol. I.—English and Dutch.

„ II.—Dutch and English.

D. 115-116.

Pocket-dictionary of the English and Swedish languages. *Leipzig*, 1883.
D. 118.

470.—Latin.—(D. 119—123).

Donaldson (John William). A complete Latin grammar for the use of students. Third edition, revised. *Cambridge*, 1887. D. 119.

Lewis (Charlton T.) and **Charles Short**. A Latin dictionary, founded on Andrew's edition of Freund's Latin dictionary. *Oxford*, 1880. D. 120.

Morris (E. P.). —On principles and methods in Latin syntax. *New York*, 1902. D. 121.

Pantin (W. E. P.). Macmillan's Latin course. Third part. Easy exercises in continuous prose. *London*, 1901. D. 122.

Riddle (The Rev. J. E.). A complete Latin-English dictionary for the use of colleges and schools. Chiefly from the German. Second edition. *London*, 1840. D. 123.

475.—Greek.—(D. 124—129).

Contopoulos (N.). Greek lexicon. *London*. D. 124.

Curtw (Georg). Grundzüge der Griechischen Etymologie. *Leipzig*, 1873. D. 125.

Goodell (Thomas Dwight). Chapters on the Greek Metric. *New York*, 1901. D. 126.

Lexicon. Graeco-Latinum. D. 127.

Liddell (Henry George) and **Robert Scott**. Compiled by—A Greek-English Lexicon. Fourth edition, revised. *Oxford*, 1885. D. 128.

— Duplicate. Seventh edition, revised and augmented throughout. *Oxford*, 1883. D. 129.

480.—Other-Indo-European.

481.—Sanskrit ; Pali, &c.—(D. 130—138 ; 206—210).

Anderson (Dives). A Pali reader with notes and glossary. 2 parts, *London* :—

Part I.—Text and notes, 1901.

„ II.—Glossary, 1907.

D. 206-207.

Apte (Vaman Shuikram). The practical Sanskrit English dictionary : containing appendices on Sanskrit Prosody, &c., geographical names in the ancient History of India. *Poona*, 1890. D. 130.

Boroah (Anandoram). Practical English-Sanskrit dictionary, in 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1877. 203-210.

Buhler (G.). Indische Palaeographie von circa 350 A. chr.—circa 1300 P. chr. Mit 17 Tafeln in Mappo. *Strassburgh*, 1896. D. 131.

——— Siebzehn Tafeln zur Indischen Palaeographie. *Strassburgh*, 1896. D. 132.

Franke (Dr. R. Otto). Pali und Sanskrit In Ihrem Historischen und Geographischen Verhältniss auf Grund der Inschriften und Münzen. *Strassburgh*, 1902. D. 133.

Ram Jasan (Pandit). A Sanskrit and English dictionary, being an abridgment of Prof. Wilson's dictionary. *Benares*, 1870. D. 134.

Speyer (J. S.). Vedische und Sanskrit Syntax Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie. Edited by G. Buhler. *Strassburgh*, 1896. D. 135.

Wackernagel (Jakob). Altindische Grammatik. 2 vols, *Gottingen* :—
Vol. I.—Lautlehre, 1896.

„ II, part I.—Einleitung zur Wortlehre Nominalkomposition, 1905.

D. 136-137.

Zachariae (Theodor). Die Indischen Wörterbücher (kosa). Grun Indo-Aris. Phil. *Strassburgh*, 1897. D. 138.

482.—Modern Indian languages.—(D. 139—171 ; 211—223 ; 225.)

Bate (J. D.). A dictionary of the Hindi language. *Benares*, 1876. D. 139.

Beames (John). A comparative grammar of the modern Aryan languages of India, to wit, Hindi, Punjabi, Sindhi, Bengali, &c. 3 vols. *London*, 1872-79. D. 140-142.

- Beames (John).** Duplicate. 8 vols. D. 148-146.
- **Outlines of Indian Philology, with a map; showing the distribution of Indian languages.** *Calcutta*, 1867. D. 211.
- Caldwell (Rev. Robert).** A comparative grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian family of languages. Second Edition. *London*, 1875. D. 225.
- Cust (Robert N.).** A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies accompanied by two language maps. *Tub. Orien. Soc. London*, 1878. D. 140.
- Duplicate. D. 147.
- Dictionary.** The student's Hindi-English. *Benares*, 1895. D. 148.
- Furrell (James W.).** Hindustani Synonyms in daily use. *Calcutta*, 1878. D. 149.
- Garrett (John).** A manual English and Canarese dictionary, containing about twenty-three thousand words. Fourth edition. *Bangalore*, 1865. D. 150.
- Grierson (George A.).** Essays on Kaemiri grammar. *Calcutta*, 1899. D. 151.

See also Linguistic Survey of India.

- Hodgson (Brian Houghton).** Miscellaneous essays relating to Indian subjects. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. D. 152-153.
- Hoerule (A. F. Rudolf).** A comparative grammar of Candian languages with special reference to the Eastern Hindi. A language map. *London*, 1880. D. 155.
- Houghton (Sir Graves C.).** Dictionary: Bengalee and Sanskrit explained in English, &c. *London*, 1833. D. 154.
- Kellogg (Rev. S. H.).** A grammar of the Hindi language in which are treated the standard Hindi, Braj, also colloquial dialects of Marwar, &c. *Calcutta*, 1876. D. 156.
- Linguistic Survey of India.** Compiled and edited by Dr. G. A. Grierson. 10 vols., continued. *Calcutta*, 1903 :—

Vol. II.—Mon-Khmer Siamese-Chinese Families (including Khassi and Tai) 1904.

„ III.—Tibet-o-Burman family.

Part I.—General introduction. Specimens of the Tibetan dialects. The Himalayan dialects and the North Assam group, 1903.

„ II.—Specimens of the Bodo, Naga, and Kachin groups, 1903.

„ III.—Specimens of the Kuki-Chin and Burma groups, 1904.

Vol. IV.—Munda and Dravidian languages, 1906.

„ V.—Indo-Aryan family, Eastern group.

Part I.—Bengalee and Assamese languages, 1903.

„ II.—Bihari and Oriya languages, 1903.

Vol. VI.—Indo-Aryan family, Mediate group. Eastern Hindi language, 1904.

„ VII.—Indo-Aryan family, Southern group. Mah-rathi language, 1905.

„ IX.—Indo-Aryan family, Central group.

Part III.—Bhil languages, including Khandesi Banjari,
&c., 1907.

D. 157-166.

Molesworth (Captain James). A dictionary, Marathes and English, compiled for the Government of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1831. D. 167.

Montgomery (Robert), A. S. Desai and N. P. Tapi Prasad. A dictionary English and Gujrati. *Surat*, 1877. D. 168.

Padmanji (Baba). A comprehensive dictionary of the English and Mahrathi. Third edition. *Bombay*, 1889. D. 169.

Platts (John T.). A dictionary of Urdu, Classical Hindi and English. *London*, 1884. D. 223.

Williams (Monier). Edited by—original papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman alphabet to the languages of India. *London*, 1859. D. 170.

Winslow (The Rev. Miron). A comprehensive Tamil and English dictionary of high and low Tamil. *Madras*, 1862. D. 171.

485.—Iranio.—(D. 172—181).

See also 491.

Bartholomae (Christian). Altiranisches Wörterbuch. *Strassburg*, 1904. D. 172.

Dames (M. Longworth). A sketch of the Northern Balochi language, containing a grammar, vocabulary, &c. *Calcutta*, 1881. D. 173.

Geiger (Wilh) and Kuhn (Ernst). Grundriss Der Iranischen Philologie. 4 vols., *Strassburg*, 1895-1901. D. 174-177.

Jackson (A. V. Williams). An Avesta grammar in comparison with Sanskrit. Part I.—Phonology, inflection, word-formation. *Stuttgart*, 1892. D. 178.

——— Avesta reader. First series. Easier texts, notes and vocabulary. *Stuttgart*, 1893. D. 179.

Spiegel (F. R.). Die Altpersischen keilinschriften. *Leipzig*, 1881. D. 180.

Steingass (F.). A comprehensive Persian English dictionary including the Arabic words, &c., &c. *London*. D. 181.

487.—Celtic.—(D. 182—183.)

Irish-English. Dictionary. *Paris*, 1768.

D. 182.

Zeuss (J. C.). *Grammatica Celtica.* *Berolini*, 1871.

D. 183.

488.—Russian.—(D. 184).

Alexandrow (A.) English-Russian dictionary, 1879.

D. 184.

490.—Non-Indo-European

491.—Semitic.—(D. 185—187; 212—217).

Bertin (George) Abridged grammars of the languages of the cuneiform inscription containing :—

I.—A Sumerian-Akkadian grammar.

II.—An Assyrian-Babylonian grammar.

III.—A Vannian grammar.

IV.—A Median grammar.

V.—An old Persian grammar.

London, 1888.

D. 212.

King (L. W.). First steps in Assyrian, a book for beginners, being a series of historical, mythological, religious, magical, epistolary and other texts printed in uniform characters with interlinear transliteration and translation and a sketch of Assyrian grammar, sign-list and vocabulary. *London*, 1898.

D. 218.

Renan (Ernest). *Histoire Generale et systeme compare des Langues Semitiques.* *Paris*, 1878.

D. 185.

Richardson (John). A dictionary of Persian, Arabic and English with a dissertation on the languages, literature, and manners of Eastern nations. *London*, 1829.

D. 186.

Tregelles (Samuel Prideaux). Gesenius's Hebrew and Chaldee lexicon to the Old Testament Scriptures. Translated with additions and corrections, from the author's Thesaurus and other works. *London*, 1894. D. 187.

Wall (Charles William). An examination of the ancient orthography of the Jews and of the original state of the text of the Hebrew Bible. 4 parts. *London*, 1835. D. 214-217.

492.—Egyptian.—(D. 218—219).

Budge (E. A. Wallis). Easy lessons in Egyptian Hieroglyphics, with sign list. Second impression. *London*, 1902. D. 218.

Burton (W. James). Excerpta Hieroglyphica. 1825. D. 219.

494.—Turanic, Tibetan. (D. 188-198).

Bell (C. A.). Manual of Colloquial Tibetan. *Calcutta*, 1905. D. 188.

English and Siamese vocabulary. First edition. *Bankok*, 1865. D. 190.

Jaschke (H. A.). A Tibetan-English dictionary. With special reference to prevailing dialects to which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary. *London*, 1831. D. 191.

Judson (A.). A dictionary, English and Burmese. 2nd edition. *Rangoon*, 1866. D. 192.

Lane (Charles). A dictionary, English and Burmese. *Calcutta*, 1841. D. 193.

Latter (Thomas). A grammar of the language of Burmah. *Calcutta*, D. 194.

Mainwaring (Colonel G. B.). A grammar of the Krong (Lepcha) language, as it exists in the Darjelling and Sikkim hills. *Calcutta*, 1876. D. 195.

-
- Muller (Max).** Letter to Chevalier Bunsen, on the classification of the Turanian languages. *Oxford*. D. 196.
- Sarat Chandra Das (Rai Bahadur).** A Tibetan-English dictionary ; revised by Graham Sandberg and William Heyde. *Calcutta*, 1902. D. 189.
- Wangdan (Lama).** Tibetan primer, revised, &c., by S. C. Acharyya. No I and II. *Calcutta*, 1902. D. 197-198.

495.—Chinese and Japanese.—(D. 199—202 ; 220).

- Hernisz (Stanislas).** A guide to conversation in the English and Chinese languages. *Boston*, 1854. D. 200.
- Julien (M. Stanislas).** Methode Pour Dechiffrer et Transcrire Les Noms Sanscrits qui se rencontrent Dans Les Livres Chinois. *Paris*, 1859. D. 201.
- Plant (Hermann).** Japanese conversation grammar with numerous reading lessons and dialogues. *London*, 1905. D. 202
- Key to the Japanese conversation grammar." *London*, 1905. D. 220.

496.—African.—(D. 203).

- Crowther (Rev. Samuel).** A vocabulary of the Yoruba languages. *London*, 1852. D. 203.

500—SCIENCE.

500.—Science General.—(E. 1—11 ; 1410—1411 ; 1440).

- Gore (G.).** The Art of scientific discovery or the general conditions and methods of research in Physics and Chemistry. *London*, 1878.
E. 1.
- Hill (Alex.).** Some problems of the day in natural science. An introduction. The Temple Primers. *London*, 1900.
E. 2.
- Hodge (Clifton F.).** Nature study and life. *London*.
E. 3.
- Humboldt (Alexander Von).** Views of nature : or contemplations on the sublime phenomena of creation, with scientific illustrations. Translated from the German by E. C. Otte and Henry G. Bohn. *London*, 1850.
E. 4.
- **Cosmos.** A sketch of a physical description of the universe. Translated from the German by E. C. Otte, 5 vols. *London*, 1851-65.
E. 5-9.
- Lubbock (Sir John).** The beauties of nature and the wonder of the world we live in. 8th edition. *London*, 1898.
E. 1410.
- Mivart (St. George).** The groundwork of science. A study of epistemology.. *London*, 1898.
E. 10
- Oersted (Hans Christian).** The soul in nature, with supplementary contributions. Translated from the German by Leonora and Joanna B. Horner. *London*, 1852.
E. 1411.
- Scientific Enquiry (A manual of).** Prepared for the use of officers in Her Majesty's Navy ; and travellers in general. Edited by Sir John F. W. Herschel. Third edition. *London*, 1851.
E. 11.
- Wallace (Alfred Russel).** The wonderful century. The age of new ideas in science and invention. New edition with 107 illustrations. *London*, 1903.
E. 1440.

501.—Philosophy, Scientific.—(E. 1412).

- Oken (Lorenz).** Elements of physiophilosophy, translated from the German by Alfred Tulk. *London*, 1847.
E. 1412,

502.—Ancient and Mediaeval Science.—(E. 12—13).

Jervis (Captain T. B.). Records of ancient science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal standard of weights and measures. Communicated in an essay, transmitted to Captain Henry Kater. *Calcutta*, 1835. E. 12.

Tannery (Paul). Pour L'Histoire de la Science Hellene. *Paris*, 1887. E. 13.

503.—General cyclopaedias, dictionaries.—(E. 14).

Goodchild (G. F.) and C. F. Tweny. Edited by——. A technological and scientific dictionary. *London*, 1906. E. 14.

504.—Collected essays, lectures, addresses, &c.—
(D. 15—60).

Bridgewater treatises. On the adaptation of external nature to the physical condition of Man; principally with reference to the supply of his wants and the exercise of his intellectual faculties, by John Kidd. *London*, 1852. E. 17.

——— **Chemistry, meteorology, and the function of digestion, considered with reference to natural theology** by William Prout. Edited by J. W. Griffith. Fourth edition. *London*, 1855. E. 18.

——— **The hand; its mechanism and vital endowments, as evincing design.** Preceded by an account of the author's discoveries on the nervous system, by Alexander Shaw. *London*, 1865. E. 19.

Brougham (Henry Lord). Tracts mathematical and physical. *London*, 1860. E. 20.

Davy (Sir Humphry). The collected works of—Edited by his brother John Davy. 9 vols.:—

- Vol. I.—Memoirs of his life.
- „ II.—Early miscellaneous papers.
- „ III.—Researches chiefly concerning nitrous oxide.
- „ IV.—Elements of chemical philosophy.
- „ V.—Bakerian lectures and miscellaneous papers from 1806-1815.
- „ VI.—Miscellaneous papers and researches.
- „ VII.—Discourses delivered before the Royal Society; and agricultural lectures. Part I.
- „ VIII.—Agricultural lectures. Part II; and other lectures.
- „ IX. Salmonia; and consolation in travel.
London, 1839-40. E. 21-29.

Fitzgerald (The late George Francis). The scientific writing of. Collected and edited with a historical introduction by Joseph Larmor. *London*, 1902. E. 30.

Grove (The Hon. Sir W. R.). The correlation of physical forces. Sixth edition. With other contributions to science. *London*, 1874. E. 31.

Helmholtz (H.). Popular lectures on scientific subjects. Translated by E. Atkinson. 2 vols. first and second series. With an introduction by Professor Tyndall. *London*, 1880-81. E. 32-33.

Hopkinson (The late John). Original papers. Edited with a memoir by B. Hopkinson. 2 vols.:—

- Vol. I.—Technical papers.
- „ II.—Scientific „
Cambridge, 1901. E. 34-35.

Scientific memoirs. Selected from the transactions of foreign academies of science and learned societies; and from foreign journals. Edited by Richard Taylor. 4 vols. *London*, 1837-46. E. 36-39.

Stokes (The late Sir George Gabriel). Memoir and scientific correspondence of. Selected and arranged by Joseph Larmor. 2 vols *Cambridge*, 1907. E. 40-41.

———— Mathematical and physical papers. Reprinted from the original journals and transactions, with additional notes by the author. 3 vols. *Cambridge*, 1880-1901. E. 42-44.

———— Vols. I and II. Duplicates. *Cambridge*, 1880-83. E. 45-46.

Thomson (Sir William). Mathematical and physical papers. Collected from different scientific periodicals from May 1841 to the present time. 3 vols. *Cambridge, London*, 1882-1890. E. 47-49.

Young (Thomas). Miscellaneous works of the late. 3 vols :—

Vols. I and II.—Including his scientific memoirs, &c.
Edited by George Peacock.

„ III.—Hieroglyphical essays and correspondence,
&c. Edited by John Leitch.

London, 1855.

E. 58-40.

505.—Periodicals of scientific societies which embrace more than one science.

Annalen der Physik and Chemie :—

1894 Nos. 1 to 13 ; New falg bands 51, 52, 53.

1895 „ 1 to 12 ; „ 54, 55, 56.

1896 „ do. ; „ 57, 58, 59.

1897 „ 1 to 13 ; „ 60, 61, 62, 63.

1898 „ do. ; „ 64, 65, 66.

1899 „ 1 to 12 ; „ 67, 68, 69.

Leipzig, 1894-1899.

Calcutta journal of natural history. Conducted by John M'c-Lelland,
8 vols. Vols. I—VIII. *Calcutta*, 1891-98.

International catalogue of scientific literature. From first annual
issue to the seventh annual issue. (Continued.) *London*, 190-208.

Nature. A weekly illustrated journal of science. 60 vols. (Continued).
London :—

Vol. II.—From May to November 1870.

Vols. XII—XVIII.—From 1875-1878.

„ XXXII—LXXVIII.—1885-October 1908.

„ XLIV—XLVIII.—Duplicates.

Philosophical transactions of the Royal Society of London. Containing papers of mathematical and physical character in all 87 vols. *London.* From 1819-37; and 1891-98 :—

For 1819-37.	20 vols.
„ 1891-93. (Vols. 182-184).	3 „
„ 1894-95. („ 185-186; each vol. in 2 parts, 4 vols.)	
„ 1896. { „ 187 and 188, } 3 vols.	
„ 1897. { „ 187 in 2 parts. }	
„ 1897. („ 189 and 190.	2 vols.
„ 1898. (Vol. 191.)	1 vol.

And vols. 187-190 duplicate. 37 vols. in all

Popular science review. A quarterly miscellany of entertaining and instructive articles on scientific subjects. 9 vols. Vols. I—IX. *London.* 1862-1870.

Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Abstracts of the papers printed in the philosophical transactions of the Royal Society of London. 42 vols. Vols. I—XLII. *London,* 1832-87.

Quarterly journal of science. Edited by James Samuelson and William Crookes. 6 vols. Vols. I—VI. *London,* 1861-69.

Report of the British association for the advancement of science. From 1822 to 1903. 78 vols. (Continued.) *London.*

Scientific American. An illustrated journal of art, science and mechanics. 6 vols. Vols. XXX—XXXV. *New York,* 1874-76.

509.—History of science in general.—(E. 61—63).

Brewster (Sir David). The martyrs of science. Lives of Galileo, Tycho, Brahe, and Kopler. A new edition with portraits. *London.* E. 61.

Forbes (Edward). Memoir of. By George Wilson and Archibald Geikie. *London,* 1861. E. 62.

Forbes (James David). Life and letters of. By John Campbell Shairp; Peter Guthrie Tait and A. Adams-Reilly. Portraits, maps, and illustrations. *London,* 1873. E. 63.

510.—Mathematics :—Periodicals, dictionaries, tracts, collected papers, mathematical tables, &c.—(E. 64—104 ; 1348—49 ; 1413—1415 ; 1441)

- Airy (George Biddell).** Mathematical tracts on the lunar and planetary theories, the figure of the earth ; precession and nutation, the calculus of variations, and the undulatory theory of optics. Third edition corrected and improved. *Cambridge*, 1842. E. 64
- Barlow's.** Mathematical and philosophical dictionary. *London*. E. 65.
- Castle (Frank).** A manual of practical mathematics. *London*, 1903. E. 1413.
- Comte (Auguste).** —Synthese subjective. *Paris*, 1856. E. 1348
- Dirichlet (G. Lejeune).** Werke von L. Kronecker. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1889-97. E. 66-67.
- Everest (Lieut.-Colonel).** An account of the measurement of two sections of the meridional arc of India. *London*, 1847. E. 1349.
- Encyclopaedia of pure mathematics.** Comprising geometry ; arithmetic ; algebra ; geometrical analysis ; theory of numbers ; trigonometry ; analytical geometry ; conic sections : differential and integral calculus ; calculus of variations ; calculus of finite differences ; calculus of functions ; theory of probabilities ; definite integrals. Illustrated by engravings, forming part of the *Encyclopaedia Metropolitana*. *London*, 1847. E. 68.
- Goodwin (Rev. Harvey).** An elementary course of mathematics, designed principally for students of the University of Cambridge. Fifth edition. *Cambridge*, 1857. E. 69.
- Gutzmer (A.).** Jahresbericht der Deutschen Mathematiker-Vereinigung in monatsheften herausgegeben von. Vol. XII. *Leipzig*, 1908. E. 70.
- Hutton (Charles).** Mathematical tables ; containing the common, hyperbolic, and logistic logarithms, also lines, tangents, secants, and versed lines, both natural and logarithmic, together with several other tables. *London*, 1822. E. 71.
- Tracts on mathematical and philosophical subjects ; comprising the Theory of Bridges also the results of numerous experiments on the force of gunpowder, &c. 8 vols. *London*, 1812. E. 72-74.
- A mathematical and philosophical dictionary, containing an explanation of the terms, and an account of the several subjects, mathematics, astronomy, and philosophy, with an historical account of the rise, progress, and present state of these sciences ; also memoirs of the lives and writings of the most eminent authors, both ancient and modern. Vol. I, part I only. *London*, 1795. E. 75.
- La Place works of ; 7 vols. :—**
 Vols. I—V.—*Traité de Mécanique céleste*.
 Vol. VI.—*Exposition du système du Monde*.
 „ VII.—*Théorie Analytique des probabilités*.
Paris, 1843-47. E. 76-82.
- Law (Henry).** A treatise on logarithms, with tables of logarithms, and trigonometrical and other mathematical tables. *London*, 1867. E. 1441.

Mathematica-Acta. Table des Matieres. des Tomes. 1—10 Composees par G. Euestrom. Duplicate. *Stockholm*.

———— **Journal** redige par G. Mittag-Leffler 80 vols. in 31 separate bound parts, vol. 29 being in 2 parts. *Stockholm*, 1882-1903.

Mathematische Annalen. Begründet 1868 durch Alfred Clebsch und Carl Neumann. General register zu den bänden 1—50. Zusammen- gestellt von. A. Sommerfeld. *Leipzig*, 1898.

———— 56 vols. Vol. I—LVI. *Leipzig*, 1869-1903.

Mathematics, the messenger of. Edited by W. Allen Whitworth, C. Taylor and others. 18 vols. Vols. VIII—XVIII. *Cambridge*, 1879-88.

Mathematiciens-compte rendu du deuxieme congres international des. Publies par E. Duporeq. *Paris*, 1902. E. 83.

Mathematical society. Proceedings of the London. 31 vols. From January 1865 to January 1903. *London*, 1865-1903.

Mathematics-American journal Of—Pure and Applied, 3 vols. Vols. I—III (III in 3 nos.). Published under the auspices of the Johns Hopkins university. *Baltimore*, 1878.

Middleton's. Calculations, containing tables of simple interest at 3, 3½, 4, 4½, 5 and 6 per cent. per annum, &c. A table of salaries and wages. Revised by M. Trotter. *Dublin*, 1837. E. 84.

Newton's Principia. The first three sections of—with an appendix and the ninth and eleventh sections by John H. Evans. Fifth edition, edited by P. T. Maine. *Cambridge*, 1871. E. 85.

———— Reprinted for Sir William Thomas and Hugh Blackburn. *Glasgow*, 1871. E. 86.

Norie (J. W.). Complete set of nautical tables, nautical almanac, new and improved tables, &c. Second edition. *London*, 1810. E. 87.

Platts (John) and the Rev. Alfred Wrigley. A companion of Wrigley's collection of examples and problems. Being illustrations of mathematical processes and methods of solution. *Cambridge*, 1861. E. 88.

Prasad (G.). Constitution of matter and analytical theories of heat. An essay in four parts. *Berlin*, 1903. E. 89.

Quarterly journal of pure and applied Mathematics. Edited by N. M. Ferriers; A Cayley and J. W. L. Glaisher. Vols. 16—23. *London*, 1879-89.

Revue Semestrielle des publications mathematiques. By P. H. Schoute, and others. 8 Vols. in 4 bound parts. *Amsterdam*, 1893-99. E. 90-93.

Riemann's (Bernhard) Gesammelte. Mathematische Werke, und Wissenschaftlicher Nachlass, herausgegeben unter Mitwirkung Von Richard Dedekind von Heinrich Weber, Zweite Auflage. *Leipzig*, 1892. E. 94.

———— **Mathematische Werke.** Nachträge. Edited by M. Noether und D. Wirtinger. *Leipzig*, 1902. E. 95.

- Robins (Benjamin).** Mathematical tracts, containing the discourse on the methods of fluxions and of prime and ultimate ratios, with other miscellaneous pieces. Published by James Wilson. Vol. II only. *London*, 1761. E. 96.
- Russell (Bertrand).** The principles of mathematics, vol. I. *Cambridge*, 1903. E. 97.
- Saxelby (F. M.).** A course in practical mathematics. *London*, 1905. E. 1414.
- Schwarz (H. A.).** Gesammelte Mathematische Abhandlungen. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1890. E. 98-99.
- Shortrede (Robert).** Logarithmic tables to seven places of decimals. Containing logarithmic lines and tangents to every second of the circle, with arguments in space and time. *Edinburgh*, 1858. E. 100.
- Thibaut (G.).** Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik. Goundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und altertumskunde. *Strassburg*, 1899. E. 1415.
- Welerstrass (Karl).** Mathematische werke. Herausgegeben unter Mitwirkung einer von der königlich preussischen akademie der wissenschaften eingesetzten commission, 4 vols. *Berlin*, 1894-1902. E. 101-104.

511.—Arithmetic.—(E. 105—107; 1416; 1442).

- Andrews (W. S.).** Magic Squares and Cubes. *Chicago*, 1908. E. 1416.
- Cox (Homersham).** Principles of arithmetic. *Cambridge*, 1885. E. 105.
- Duplicate. E. 106.
- L'arithmetique (principes fondamentaux de).** Expose d'apres l'article Allemand de H. Schubert (Hambourg) par T. Tannery (Paris) et J. Molk (Nanay). E. 1442.
- Stolz (Dr. Otto) und J. A. Gmelner.** Theoretische Arithmetio. 2 vols in one. *Leipzig*, 1900-1902. E. 107.

512.—Algebra.—(E. 108—131; 1443—1444).

- Andoyer (H.).** Lecons sur la theorie des formes et la Geo'metrie analytique Superieure a l'usage des etudiants des facultes des sciences. Vol. I only. *Paris*, 1900. E. 108.
- Bachmann (Professor Dr. Paul).** Niedere zahlentheorie. Erster Teil. *Leipzig*, 1902. E. 109.
- Blanchi (Luigi).** Lezioni Sulla Teoria dei Gruppi di Sostituzione delle Equazioni algebriche secondo galois. *Pisa*, 1900. E. 110.
- Bijsa Ganita.** Or the algebra of the Hindoos by Edward Strachey. 2 copies. *London*, 1818. E. 1443-1444.
- Borel (Emile).** Lecons sur les series divergentes. *Paris*, 1901. E. 111.
- Burali-Forti (C.).** Logica mathematica. *Malano*, 1894. E. 112.
- Capelli (Alfredo).** Istituzioni di analisi Algebrica. *Napoli*, 1902. E. 113.
- Conturat (Louis).** De L'Infini Mathematique. *Paris*, 1896. E. 114.
- Dickson (Leonard Eugene).** Linear groups, with an exposition of the Galois Field Theory. *Leipzig*, 1901. E. 115.
- Klein (F.).** Ausgewählte Capitel der zahlentheorie. 2 vols. *Cattingen*, 1896-97. E. 116-117.
- Kronecker (Leopold).** Vorlesungen über zahlentheorie. Erster Band. *Leipzig*, 1901. E. 118.
- Netto (Dr. Eugen).** Lehrbuch der Combinatorik. *Leipzig*, 1901. E. 119.
- Pascal (Ernesto).** Die Determinanten. Eine darstellung Ihrer theorie und anwendungen mit rücksicht auf die neneren forschungen. Berechtigte deutsche ausgabe Von Dr. Hermann Leitzman. *Leipzig*, 1900. E. 120.
- Pincherle (Salvatore).** Le operazioni distributivee loro applicazioni all analisi. In collaborazioni con ugo Amaldi. *Bologna*. 1901. E. 121.
- Ramchundra.** A treatise on problems of maxima and minima, solved by algebra. *Calcutta*, 1850. E. 122.
- Scheffers (Dr Georg).** Sophus lie, Vorlesungen über continuierliche gruppen mit geometrischen und anderen anwendungen. *Leipzig*, 1893. E. 123.
- Schroder (Dr. Ernest).** Vorlesungen über die Algebra der Logik. (Exakte Logik). 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1890-95. E. 124-126.
- Lehrbuch der Arithmetik und Algebra, für lehrer und studirende. Easter Band. *Leipzig*, 1873. E. 127.
- Vogt (H.).** Lecon sur la resolution algebrigue desequations. Avec une preface de M. Jules Tannery. *Paris*, 1895. E. 128.
- Weber (Heinrich).** Encyklopädie der elementaren Algebra und analysis. *Leipzig*, 1903. E. 129.
- Lehrbuch der Algebra, 2 vols. *Braunschwig*, 1898-99. E. 130-131.

513.—Geometry.—(E. 132—158; 1417; 1445).

- Blanchi (Luigi).** *Lezioni di Geometria Differenziale. Seconda edizione riveduta e considerevolmente aumentata in due volumi. 2 vols. Pisa, 1902-1903. E. 132-133.*
- Cesaro (Ernesto).** *Vorlesungen über Natürliche Geometrie. Von Dr. Gerhard Kowalewski. Leipzig, 1901. E. 134.*
- Darboux (Gaston).** *Leçons Sur la the'orie generale des surfaces, et les applications geometriques du calcul infinitesimal. 4 vols. Paris, 1887-96. E. 135-139.*
- *Leçons sur les systems orthogonaux et les coordonnees curvilignes. Tome I. Paris, 1898. E. 139.*
- Euclid** en Grec, en Latin, et en Francais, d'apres un manuscrit tres-ancien qui etait reste inconnu jusqu'a nos jours. Par F. Peyrard. 8 vols. *Paris, 1814-18. E. 140-142.*
- Heath (T. L.).** *The thirteen books of Euclid's elements, translated from the text of Heiberg with introduction and commentary. 3 vols. :—*
Vol. I.—Introduction and books I, II.
„ II.—Books III—IX.
„ III.—Books X—XIII.
Cambridge, 1908. E. 143-145.
- Heather (J. F.).** *An elementary treatise on descriptive geometry, with a theory of shadows and of perspective, &c. Atlas of plates I—XIV complete. London, 1851. E. 1417.*
- Killing (Dr. Wilhelm).** *Lehrbuch der analytischen Geometrie in homogenen koordinaten. 2 vols. :—*
Vol. I.—Die ebene Geometrie.
„ II.—Die Geometrie des Raumes.
Paderborn, 1900-01. E. 146-147.
- *Einführung in die Grundlagen der Geometri. 2 vols. Paderborn, 1893-98. E. 148-149.*
- Klein (F.).** *Nicht-Euklidische I. Ausgearbeitet Von Fr. Schilling. Göttingen, 1893. E. 150.*
- *Einleitung in die höhere Geometrie. 2 vols. Ausgearbeitet von Fr Schilling. Göttingen, 1893. E. 151-152.*
- Minkowski (Hermann).** *Geometrie der zahlen. E. 1445.*
- Pascal (Ernest).** *Repertorio di Matematiche Superiori II Geometria. Milano, 1900. E. 153.*
- Pasch (Dr. Moritz).** *Vorlesungen über Neuere Geometrie. Leipzig, 1882. E. 154.*
- Peano (Ginseppe).** *Principii di Geometria, logicamente esposti. Torino, 1889. E. 155.*
- Reye (Theodor).** *Lectures on the geometry of position. Translated and edited by Thomas F. Holgate, Part I. New York, 1898. E. 156.*
- Scheffers (Dr. Georg).** *Einführung in die theorie der Flächen. Leipzig, 1902. E. 157.*
- Study (E.).** *Geometrie der Dynamen. Leipzig, 1908. E. 158.*

514—Trigonometry.—(E. 159).

Chauvenet (William). A treatise on plane and spherical trigonometry. Ninth edition. *Philadelphia*, 1876. E. 159.

515.—Higher analysis.—(E. 160—190 ; 1350—1352 ; 1446—1451).

Boole (George). A treatise on the calculus of finite differences. Edited. by J. F. Moulton. Third edition. *London*, 1880. E. 160.

Cesaro (Ernesto). Elementares lehrbuch der algebraischen analysis und der infinitesimalrechnung. *Leipzig*, 1904. E. 1446.

Cayley (Arthur). An elementary treatise on elliptic functions. *Cambridge*, 1876. E. 1850.

Cox (Homersham). On systems of circles and Bicircular Quartics. E. 1447.

De Morgan (Augustus). The differential and integral calculus. *London*, 1842. E. 1448.

Forsyth (Andrew Russell). Theory of differential equations. Part I. Exact equations and Pfaff's problem. *Cambridge*, 1890. E. 161.

Genocchi (Angelo). Differentialrechnung und Grundzüge der Integralrechnung. Herausgegeben von Giuseppe Peano. *Leipzig*, 1899. 162.

Goursat (Edmond). Cours D'analyse mathematique Tome I. *Paris*, 1902. E. 1449.

Grassmann (Hermann). Die Ausdehnungslehre. Vollständig und in strenger form ; bearbeitet von. *Berlin*, 1862. E. 163.

Hann (James). Examples on the integral calculus. *London*, 1850. E. 164.

Klein (Felix). Vorlesungen über die theorie der Elliptischen modulfunktionen. Ausgearbeitet und vervollständigt von Dr. Robert Fricke. 2 vols. :—
Vol. I.—Grundlegung der theorie.

„ II.—Fortbildung und anwendung der theorie.
Leipzig, 1890-92. E. 165-166.

——— Anwendung der differential und integralrechnung auf Geometrie. *Leipzig*, 1902. E. 1851.

——— Über die Hypergeometrische Funktion. Vorlesung gehalten im Wintersemester, 1898-94. Ausgearbeitet von E. Ritter *Leipzig*, 1906. E. 167.

——— Über lineare differentialgleichungen der zweiten ordnung. Vorlesung gehalten im sommersemester, 1894. Ausgearbeitet von E. Ritter. *Göttingen*, 1894. E. 168.

- Kneser (Adolf).** Lehrbuch der variationsrechnung. *Brannschweig*, 1900. E. 169.
- Krazer (Adolf).** Lehrbuch der Thetafunktionen. *Leipzig*, 1903. E. 170.
- Lacroix (S. F.).** Traite elementaire de Calcul Differentiel et de calcul integral. Quatrieme edition, revue, corrigee et augmentee. *Paris*, 1828. E. 171.
- Loria (Dr. Gino).** Spezielle Algebraische und Transcendente Ebene kurven: Theorie und Geschichte: with figures. *Leipzig*, 1902. E. 1852.
- Nielsen (Niels).** Handbuch der Theorie der Cylinderfunktionen. *Leipzig*, 1904. E. 172.
- Pascal (Ernesto).** Esercizi E Note critiche di Calcolo Infinitesimale (calcolo, differenziale e integral). *Milano*, 1898. E. 178.
- Duplicate. E. 174.
- Repertorio di Matematiche Superiori (Definizioni-Formole-Teoremi-Cenni Bibliografici). I.—Analisi. *Milano*, 1898. E. 175.
- Pasch (Dr. Moritz).** Einleitung in die differential-and-integralrechnung. *Leipzig*, 1882. E. 176.
- Peano (Giuseppe).** Applicazioni Geometriche del Calcolo infinitesimale. *Torino*, 1887. E. 177.
- Picard (E'mile).** Traite D'Analyse. 3 vols.:—
 Tome I.—Integral simples et multiples. L'equation de Laplace et ses applications. Developpements en series. Applications. Geometriques du calcul infinitesimal.
 Vol. II.—Fonctions harmoniques et fonctions analytiques, Introduction a la theorie des equations differentielles, integrals abeliennes et surfaces de Riemann.
 „ III.—Des singularites des integrales des equations differentielles. Etude du cas ou la variable reste nulle; des courbes definies par des equations differentielles. Equations lineaires; analogies entre les equations algebriques et les equations lineaires.
Paris, 1898-1901. E. 178-180.
- Ram Chundra.** A treatise on problems of maxima and minima, solved by algebra. *London*, 1859. E. 1450.
- Scheffers (Dr. Georg).** Bearbeitet und Heransgegeben von.—Sophus Lie, Vorlesungen über Differential gleichungen mit Hekaunten Infinitesimalen transformation. *Leipzig*, 1891. E. 181.
- Schlesinger (Dr. Ludwig).** Einfuhrung in die theorie der differentialgleichungen mit einer unabhängigen variabeln. *Leipzig*, 1900. E. 182.
- Sclivanoff (Demetrius).** Lehrbuch der differenzenrechnung. *Leipzig*, 1904. E. 183.
- Stolz (Dr. Otto).** Grundzüge der differential und integralrechnung. 3 parts in one bound vol. *Leipzig*, 1893 99. E. 1451.

Tannery (Jules) and Jules Molk. Elements de la theorie of function_s elliptiques. 4 vols. :—

Tome I.—Introduction-Calcul differential.

„ II.—Calcul differential.

„ III.—Calcul integral. Theoremes Generaux.
Inversion.

„ IV.—Calcul integral. Applications.

Paris, 1898-1902.

E. 184-187,

Von Weber (Dr. Edward). Vorlesungen über das 'Pfaff'sche problem und die theorie der partiellen differentialgleichungen. *Leipzig*, 1900.
E. 188.

Weber (H.). Elliptische functionen und Algebraische Zahlen. *Brannschweig*, 1891.
E. 189.

Wilson (Edwin Bidwell). Vector Analysis. A text-book for the use of students of mathematics and physics. Founded upon the lectures of J. Williard Gibbs. *New York*, 1902.
E. 190.

516.—Theory of Functions.—(E. 191—199 ; 1853).

Borel (Emile). Lecons sur la theorie des fonctions. *Paris*, 1898. E. 191.

Burkhardt (Dr. Heinrich). Funktionen theoretische Vorlesungen. *Leipzig*, 1908.
E. 192.

Dini (Ulfase). Grundlagen für eine theorie der functions, liner Veranderlichen reellen grösse. Mit genehmigung des verfassers deutsch bearbeitet von Dr. Jacob Luroth und Adolf Schhepp. *Leipzig*, 1902.
E. 193.

Fricke (Robert) and Filix Klein. Vorlesungen über die theorie der Automorphen Functionen. 2 vols. :—

Easter Band.—Die Gruppentheoretischen grundlagen,

Zweiter Band.—Die functionentheoretischen ausführung
gen und die anwendungen. Erste lieferung ;
Engere theorie der Automorphen functionen,

Leipzig, 1891-1901.

E. 194-195,

Klein (F.). Riemannsche Flächen. Gehalten während des sommerssemesters 1891-92. *Leipzig*, 1906.
E. 196-197.

Stolz (Dr. Otto) und Anton Omeiner. Einleitung in die funktionen. theorie. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1904-5.
E. 198-199.

Tannery (Jules). Introduction a la theorie des fonctions D'une variable.
Vol. I. :—

Vol. I.—Nombres irrationnels, ensembles, limites, series
produits infinis, fonctions elementaires,
derivees. *Paris*, 1904. E. 1858.

517.—Probabilities.—(E. 200—203).

Bertrand (J). Calcul des probabilities. *Paris*, 1889. E. 200.

Czuber (Emanuel). Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung und ihre anwendung auf fehlerausgleichung, statistik und lebensversicherung. *Leipzig*, 1903. E. 201.

Poincare (H). Calcul of probabitas. Lecons professees pendant le deuxieme
Semestre 1893-94. Redigees par A. Quiquet. *Paris*, 1896. E. 202.

518.—Education, Method, &c.—(E. 204—210).

Library of useful knowledge. Mathematics I. Study and difficulties of
mathematics, arithmetic and algebra. Examples of the processes
of arithmetic and algebra. *London*, 1896. E. 204.

Mathematique L'enseignement. Revue internationale. 5 vols. *Paris*
1899-1903. E. 205-209.

Poincare (H.). La science et l' Hypothese. *Paris*. E. 210.

519.—History of Mathematics.—(E. 211—219).

- Al-Battani Sive Albatenii.** [Opus Atronomicum. Ad fidem codicis escurialensis Arabicceditum. Latini Versum, adnotationibus instructum A Carolo Alphonso Nallino. Pars Prima Versio Capitum cum animadversionibus. *Mediolani Insabrum*, 1903. E. 211.
- Blot (J. B.).** Etudes sur L'Astronomie Indienne et sur L'Astronomie Chinoise. *Paris*, 1862. E. 212.
- Clerke (Agnes M.).** A popular history of astronomy during the nineteenth century. Second edition. *Edinburgh*, 1887. E. 213.
- Duhén (P.).** Les Origines de la Statique. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1905. E. 214.
- Forbes (James David).** Dissertation sixth, exhibiting a general view of the progress of mathematical and physical science, principally from 1775 1850. E. 215.
- Lewis (the right Hon. Sir George Cornewall).** An historical survey of the astronomy of the ancients. *London*, 1862. E. 216.
- Strachey (Edward).** Bijā Ganita or the Algebra of the Hindus. *London*, 1813. E. 217.
- Suter (Dr. Heinrich).** Die Mathematiker und Astronomen der Araber und Ihre Werke. *Leipzig*, 1900. E. 218.
- Tannery (Paul).** Recherches sur L'Histoire de L'Astronomie ancienne *Paris*, 1893. E. 219.

520.—Astronomy.—Periodicals, dictionaries, collected papers, tracts, tables, &c.—(E. 220—235 ; 1354).

See also 504, 510, 523.

- Adams (John Couch).** The Scientific Papers of—Edited by William Grylls Adams, with a memoir by J. W. L. Glaisher, vol. I. *Cambridge*, 1896. E. 220.
- Adams (the late George).** Astronomical and geographical essays : containing a full and comprehensive view, on a new plan of the general principles of the astronomy—also description and use of Planetarium. Tellurian Jhunarium. Sixth edition, corrected by William Jones. *London*, 1812. E. 221.

Appendix to the Greenwich Observations 1837, containing :—

No. III.—Logarithms of sines and cosines to time for every ten seconds through the 24 hours.

„ IV.—Tables for converting side real time into mean solar time ; under the direction of George Bidell Airy.

London, 1838.

E. 222.

Astronomical observations. Made at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, in the year 1847, under the directions of George Biddell Airy. *London*, 1849.

E. 223.

Catalogue of stars of the British association for the advancement of science ; containing the mean right ascensions and North Polar distances of 8377 fixed stars : reduced to January 1, 1850, &c.—with a preface by the late Francis Baily. *London*, 1845.

E. 224.

Collection of Tables. Astronomical, meteorological and magnetical, also for determining the attitudes of mountains ; comparison of French and English Weights, &c., computed in the office of the H. E. I. Co.'s Magnetic Observatory, Simla, under direction of Lieutenant-Colonel I. T. Boileau. *Umballa*, 1850.

E. 225.

Galileo (Galilei Linceo). Dialogo di. *Firenze*, 1710.

E. 226

Heath (Thomas Edward). Our stellar universe : Six stereograms of sun and stars. *London*, 1905.

E. 227.

Morgan (Augustus (De)). An explanation of the sphere ; and of such points of astronomy as are most necessary in the use of astronomical map. Being a description of the construction and use of the larger and smaller maps of the stars, as also of the six maps of the earth. *London*, 1836.

E. 228.

Pearson (the Rev. W.). An introduction to practical astronomy containing tables, recently computed, for facilitating the reduction of celestial observations, and a popular explanation of their construction and use. *London*, 1824.

E. 1854.

Tennant (Major J. F.). Report on the total eclipse of the sun, August 17-18, 1868 ; as observed at Guntoor. (Forming part vol. XXXVII of the memoirs of the Royal astronomical society). *London*, 1868.

E. 229.

Tisserand (F.). Traite de Mecanique Celeste. 4 vols. :—

Tome I.—Perturbations des planetes d'apres la methode de la variation des constantes arbitraires.

„ II.—Theorie de la figure des corps celestes et de leur mouvement de rotation.

„ III.—Expose de l'ensemble des theories relatives au mouvement de la lune.

„ IV.—Theories des satellites du jupiter et de saturne
Perturbations des petites planetes.

Paris, 1839-1896.

E. 230-33.

Turner (Herbert Hall). Modern astronomy being some account of the revolution of the last quarter of a century. *Westminster*, 1901.

E. 234.

Whewell (William). Astronomy and general physics, considered with reference to natural theology. *London*, 1852,

E. 235

521.—Theoretical astronomy and astro-physics.—(E. 236 ; 1452).

Clerke (Agnes M.). Problems in astrophysics. Containing 81 illustrations. *London*, 1903. **E. 1452.**

Frischauf (Dr. Johannes). Grundriss der theoretischen astronomie und der geschichte der planetentheorien. Zweite, vermehrte auflage. *Leipzig*, 1903. **E. 236.**

522.—Practical and spherical astronomy.—(E. 237—254)

Brinkley (John). Elements of astronomy. *Dublin*, 1819. **E. 237.**

Chauvenet (William). A manual of spherical and practical astronomy ; embracing the general problems of spherical astronomy, the special applications to nautical astronomy and the theory and use of fixed and portable astronomical instruments, with an appendix on the method of least squares. 2 vols. :—

Vol. I.—Spherical astronomy.

„ II.—Theory and use of astronomical instruments
Fifth edition. *Philadelphia*, 1874. **E. 238-239.**

Delambre (M.). Astronomie theorieque et pratique. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1814. **E. 240-242.**

Herschel (Sir John F. W.) Outlines of astronomy. Fourth edition. *London* 1857. **E. 243**

Hymers (J.). The elements of the theory of astronomy. Second edition, revised and improved. *Cambridge*, 1840. **E. 244.**

Loomis (Elias). An introduction to practical astronomy with a collection of astronomical tables. *New York*, 1859. **E. 245.**

Mackay (Andrew) The theory and practice of finding the longitude at sea or land to which are added various methods of determining the latitude of a place and variation of the compass with new tables. 2 vols. 8rd edition. *London*, 1810. **E. 246-247.**

Maddy (W.). The elements of the theory of astronomy. A new edition revised and greatly enlarged by J. Hymers. *Cambridge*. 1833. **E. 248.**

Main (the Rev. Robert). Rudimentary astronomy. *London*, 1852. **E. 249.**

Panchasiddhantika, the astronomical work of Varaha Mihira. The text, edited with an original commentary in Sanskrit and an English translation and introduction by G. Thibaut and Mahamahopadhyaya Suihakara Drivedi. *Banarés*, 1889. **E. 250.**

Pearson (the Rev. W.) An introduction to practical astronomy containing tables, recently computed, for facilitating the reduction of celestial observations; and a popular explanation of their construction and use. 2 vols. *London*, 1824. E. 251-252.

Woodhouse (Robert). A treatise on astronomy, theoretical and practical
Vol. I. Parts I and II:—
Vol. I, part I.—Theories of the fixed stars.
" " II.— Ditto sun, planets and moon.
A new edition. *Cambridge*, 1821-23. E. 253-254.

523.—Descriptive astronomy and Astro-physics.—(D.
255—277; 1418—1419; 1453—1456).

Airy (Sir George Biddell). Popular astronomy. A series of lectures, delivered at Ipswich. Revised by H. H. Turner. *London*, 1895. E. 255.

Ball (Sir Robert). The story of the sun. Plates and illustrations. Fifth thousand. *London*, 1895. E. 256.

Ball (Sir Robert Stawell). The story of the Heavens. Plates and illustrations. New and revised edition. *London*, 1897. E. 257.

——— A popular guide to the Heavens. A series of eighty-three plates, with explanatory text and index. *London*, 1905. E. 258.

Blunt (Charles F.). Beauty of the Heavens. A pictorial display of the astronomical phenomena of the universe, exhibited in 104 coloured series. *London*, 1840. E. 259.

Bonney (T. G.). The story of our planet. Illustrated. *London*, 1902. E. 260.

Clerke (Agnes M.). The Herschels and modern astronomy. *London*, 1901. E. 261.

Fison (Alfred H.). Recent advances in astronomy. *London*, 1900. E. 262.

Flammarion (Camille). La Planete Mars et ses conditions d'habitabilite. Synthese generale de toutes les observations. 580 desins teles copiques et 23 cartes. *Paris*. 1892. E. 263.

——— Popular astronomy. A general description of the Heavens. Translated from the French by J. Ellard Gore. A new impression, revised, with an appendix. *London*, 1907. E. 264.

Heath (Thomas Edward). Our stellar universe. A road-book to the stars. *London*, 1905. E. 265.

- Hind (J. Russell).** The comets: a descriptive treatise upon those bodies, with a condensed account of the numerous modern discoveries respecting them and a table of all the calculated Comets, from the earliest ages to the present time. *London*, 1852. E. 266.
- Kulger (Fraudzxaver).** Babylonische Mondrechnung. *Freiburg*, 1900. E. 267.
- Lockyer (J. Norman).** The meteoritic hypothesis. A statement of the results of a spectroscopic inquiry into the origin of cosmical systems. *London*, 1890. E. 268.
- Contributions to solar physics. A popular account of inquiries into the physical constitution of the sun with special reference to recent spectroscopic researches; communication to Royal society of London and the French Academy of sciences with notes. *London*, 1874. E. 1453.
- Inorganic evolution as studied by spectrum analysis. *London*, 1900. E. 1454.
- Lowell (Percival).** Mars as the abode of life. Illustrated. *New York*, 1909. E. 269.
- Mars and its canals. Illustrated third thousand. *New York*, 1908. E. 270.
- Mars. Second edition. *London*, 1896. E. 271.
- Lynn (William Thynne).** Celestial motions. A handy book of astronomy. Tenth edition, revised with three plates. *London*, 1901. E. 272.
- Naegamwala (Kavasji Dada Bhai.)** Report on the total solar eclipse of January 21, 22, 1898, as observed at Jeur in western India, *Bombay*, 1902. E. 1455.
- Nasmyth (James) and James Carpenter.** The moon considered as a planet, a world and a Satellite. Illustrated, *London*, 1903. E. 273.
- Newcomb (Simon).** The stars. A study of the universe. *London*, 1901. E. 274.
- Popular astronomy, 2nd edition, with 116 engravings and 5 maps of the stars. *London*, 1883. E. 1418.
- Nichol (J. P.).** Thoughts on some important points, relating to the system of the world. *Edinburgh*, 1846. E. 275.
- Plurality of worlds.** An essay, also a dialogue on the same subject *London*, 1867. E. 1419.
- Proctor (Richard A.).** Other worlds than ours; the plurality of worlds studied under the light of recent scientific researches. Second edition. *London*, 1870. E. 276.
- Mysteries of time and space. Illustrated. *London*, 1883. E. 277.
- Young (C. A.).** The sun with numerous illustrations. *London*, 1882. E. 1456.

524.—Astronomical maps.—(E. 278—281 ; 1457).

Diagrams. Astronomical.

E. 278.

Proctor (Richard A.). A star atlas for students and observers showing 6,000 stars and 1,500 double stars, &c. With index maps on the stereographic projection. Fourth Edition. *London*, 1877. E. 279

———— A new star atlas in twelve circular maps. Ninth edition. *London* 1882. E. 280.

———— Half hours with the stars, A plain and easy guide to the knowledge of the constellations, showing in 12 maps the position of the principal star groups night after night throughout the year with introduction and a separate explanation of each map, true for every year. New edition. *London*, 1896. E. 1457.

Weinek (Dr. L.). Atlas der Himmelskunde auf Grundlage der Ergebnisse der Coelestischen photographie. Illustrated. *Leipzig*, 1898. E. 281.

525.—Geo-physics, Earth, and Constants, Orbits, Geographical co-ordinates, Seasons, Tides.—(E. 282—285 ; 1458).

Darwin (George Howard). The tides and kindred phenomena in the solar system. The substance of lectures delivered in 1897 at the Lowell Institute, Boston, Massachusetts. *London*, 1898. E. 282.

Joly (J.). Radioactivity and geology. An account of the influence of radioactive energy on terrestrial history. *London*, 1909. E. 1458.

Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. During the years 1873-76. Under the command of Captain George Nares and the late Captain Frank Tourle Thomson prepared under the superintendence of the late Sir C. Wyville Thomson and now of John Murray. Vol. I, 2 parts. Narrative 2 vols. II vol. Deep Sea Deposits. *London*, 1885. E. 283-285.

529.—History.—(E. 286—288).

- Galileo.** His life and work by J. J. Fabie. Portraits and illustrations. *London*, 1903. E. 286.
Herschel (Caroline). Memoir and correspondence of. By Mrs. John Herschel. Portraits. *London*, 1876. E. 287.
Lodge (Sir Oliver). Pioneers of Science. Portraits and illustrations. *London*, 1901. E. 288.

530.—Physics—Periodicals, Dictionaries, Tracts, Tables, etc.—(E. 289—303 ; 1355 ; 1488—1490).

Annalen der Physik :—

1900—nos. 1 to 12 ; Vierte Folge ; Bands 1-3.

1901 Ditto ditto 4-6.

Leipzig, 1900-01.

Fortschritte der Physik. Dargestellt von der Physikalischen gesellschaft zu *Berlin*. 23 vols. :—

1898 to 1902. Vol. I.—Physik der materie by Richard Börnstein.

„ II.—Physik der Aethers.

„ III.—Kosmische Physik by Richard Assmann.

„ III of 1903. Ditto Ditto.

Vol. I of 1903 ; 1904.—Allgemeine Physik Akustik, Physikalische Chemie.

„ II of 1903 ; 1904.—Electrizitat und Magnetismus, optik des gesamten spektrums, Wärme. Duplicate 3 Vols. of 1899.

Braunschweig, 1899-1905.

Haviland (James). Tables of specific gravities of all substances with a commutation of the difference between old and new weights and measures with tables of interest, discount, &c. New edition. *London*, 1846. E. 1355.

Helmholtz (Hermann). Wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen :—

Erster Band *Leipzig* 1882.

Zweiter „ „ 1888.

E. 289-290.

Joule (James Prescott). His scientific papers. 2 vols. *London*, 1884-87. E. 291-292.

Journal de Physique, edited by D'Almeida (J.-Ch.). Theorique et Appliquee, et publie by M. M. E. Bouty, A. Cornu, E. Mascart, A. Potier. *Troisième serie*, Tome Premier. Tome I—X Deuxieme serie Tome Dixieme, Paris, 1891. 11 vols. *Paris*, 1892-1901.

Joyce (Rev. J.). Scientific dialogues for the instruction and entertainment of young people: in which the 1st principles of natural and experimental philosophy are fully explained and illustrated. A new and enlarged edition, with questions for examination, and other additions by William Pinnock. Revised and completed to the present state of knowledge, with an additional chapter on recent discoveries by G. W. Griffith. *London*, 1855. E. 293.

Physical Society of London. Published under the direction of. List of the chief memoirs on the physics of matter, compiled by R. A. Lehfeldt. *London*, 1894.

———— Physical memoirs, selected and translated from foreign sources, under the direction of the. Vol. I, parts 1, 2, 3. *London*, 1888-90.

———— Proceedings of the:—

Vol. III, part IV.—1880.

„ IV, parts I to V.—1881.

„ V, ditto 1880-84.

„ VI, parts I to IV.—1884-85.

„ VII, ditto 1885-86.

„ VIII, ditto 1883-87.

„ IX, ditto 1887-88.

„ X, ditto 1889-90.

„ XI, ditto 1891-92.

„ XII, ditto 1893-94.

„ XIII, parts 1 to 13.—1894-95.

„ XIV, „ 1 to 4; 7 to 12.—1896.

„ XV, „ 1 to 6; 8 to 12.—1897.

„ XVI, „ 1 to 8.—1898-99.

„ XVII, „ 1 to 4; 6 to 7.—1900-1901.

„ XVIII, „ 1 to 7.—1902-03.

„ XIX, „ 1 to 2; 4 to 8.—1904-05.

London, 1880-1905.

Physikalische Zeitschrift. Unter standiger mitarbeit für den referierenden teil von professor Dr. Abegg. Herausgegeben von Dr. E. Recke und Dr. H. Th. Simon. Redaktion Dr. H. Th. Simon. Erster gahrgang. 1899-1900. 5 vols. *Leipzig*, 1900-1903. E. 294-298.

Rapports presented by Congress International of Physique. Reuni a Paris en 1900 sous les auspices de la societe Francaise de Physique, rassembles et publies par Ch-Ed. Guillaume et L. Poincare. Tome I; II; III; IV. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1900-01. E. 299-302.

Science abstracts. *Physics and Electrical Engineering.* Editor W. R. Cooper

- 1899 no. 16—24 ; and index. Vol. 2.
 1900 „ 25—34 ; 86 ; and index. Vol. 3.
 1901 „ 37 ; 39 ; 42—47 ; and index. Vol. 4.
 1902 „ 49—53 ; 55—60 ; and index. Vol. 5.
 1903 „ 61—72 ; and index. Vol. 6.
 1904 „ 73—82 ; 84 ; and index. Vol. 7.
 1905 „ 85—87 ; 91—92 ; 94 ; 96. Vol. 8.

London, 1899-1905.

Tyndall (John). *Fragments of science. A series of detached essays, addresses and reviews.* *London, 1876.* E. 303.

Verdet (E.). *Cours. De Physique. Professe a l'Ecole Polytechnique. Publie par M. Emile Fernet. 2 vols. Paris, 1868-69.* E. 1483—1484.

———— *Conferences De Physique faites a l'Ecole Normale. Publiees par M. D. Gernez. 2 vols. Paris, 1872.* E. 1485—1486.

———— *Lecons d'optique Physique. Publiees par M. A. Levisal. 2 vols. Paris, 1869-70.* E. 1487-1488.

———— *Theorie Mecanique de la Chaleur. Publiee par MM. Prudhon Et. Violle. 2 Vols. Paris, 1868-72.* E. 1489—1490.

531.—General Treatises on Physics—(E. 304—333 ; 1856—1858 ; 1420—1421).

Atkinson (E). *Elementary treatises on physics : experimental and applied, 2nd edition. Revised and enlarged. London, 1866.* E. 304.

Buist (George). *Manual of physical Research, adapted for India. Compiled by G. Buist. 2 parts. Bombay, 1852.* E. 305-306.

Daniell (Alfred). *A text book of the principles of physics. 2nd edition. London, 1895.* E. 307.

Deschanel (A. Privat). *Elementary treatise on natural philosophy. Translated and edited with extensive modifications by J. D. Everett, Part I, Mechanics, Hydrostatics and Pneumatics. Illustrated by 180 engravings on wood, and one coloured plate. Ninth edition. London, 1886. 2 vols. Part III, Electricity and Magnetism.* E. 308-309.

Jamin (M. J.). Cours de physique de l'Ecole polytechnique. Troisième édition. Augmentée et entièrement Refondue par M. Jamin and M. Bouty. 4 vols. :—

Tome Premier, instruments de mesure. Hydrostatique
Physique moléculaire, gravitation universelle
électricité statique. Paris, 1882.

„ Deuxième. Thermométrie. Dilatations. Calorimétrie. Théorie mécanique de la Chaleur
Propagation de la Chaleur. Paris, 1878.

„ Troisième. Acoustique. Optique Géométrique.
Étude des Radiations. Optique Physique.
Paris, 1881.

„ Quatrième. La Pile. Les Aimants. Applications
de l'Électricité. Compliment Tables.
Paris, 1883 E 310-318.

— Cours de Physique de l'Ecole Polytechnique. Deuxième édition :—

Tome Premier. Paris, 1869.

„ Deuxième. Paris, 1869.

„ Troisième. Paris,
3 vols.

E. 314-316.

Kohlrausch (Dr. F.). An introduction to physical measurements with appendices on absolute electrical measurements, etc. Translated from the 2nd German edition by Thomas Hutchinson Waller and Henry Richardson Procter. London, 1873. E. 317.

Lodge (Oliver). The Romanes Lecture, 1903. Modern views on matter, delivered on the Sheldonian Theatre, Oxford June 19, 1903. Second edition. Oxford, 1903. E. 318.

Lorentz (H. A.). Lichttheorie und unsichtbare Remegunglu, *Brenschwig*, 1902. E. 1356.

Mach (Gr. E.). Beiträge. Zur Analyse der Empfindungen. Figures. Jena 1886. E. 1357.

Mathien (M. Emile), Cours de physique mathématique. Paris, 1873. E. 319.

— Theorie du Potential et ses applications a l'électrostatique et au magnétisme. Paris, 1885. E. 320.

— Theorie de l'Elasticité des corps solides. Première Partie. Paris, 1890. E. 1420.

Minchin (George M.). A treatise on statics with applications to physics 2 vols. Oxford, 1886. E. 321-322.

Ostwald (Wilhelm). Vorlesungen über Naturphilosophie. Leipzig, 1902. E. 1358.

Poincaré (H.). Théorie du Potentiel Newtonien, Pedigees par Edward le Roy and Georges Vincent. Paris, 1899. E. 323.

Rankine (William John Macquorn). A manual of applied mechanics, with numerical diagrams. 11th edition. Thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. London, 1885. E. 324.

- Stallo (J. B.).** The concepts and theories of modern physics. 2nd edition. *London*, 1905. E 325.
- Stewart (Balfour).** The conservation of energy, being an elementary treatise on energy and its laws. 6th edition. *London*, 1893. E 326.
- and **W. W. Haldane Gee.** Lessons in elementary practical physics. 2 vols. *London*, 1885-87. E 327-328.
- Thomson (Sir William) and Peter Guthrie Tait.** Treatise on natural philosophy. 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1883-1885. E 329-330.
- Elements of natural philosophy. Part I. *Cambridge*, 1889. E 331.
- Watson (H. W.) and Burbury (S. H.).** A treatise on the application of generalised coordinates to the kinetics of a material system. *Oxford*, 1879. E 332.
- Watson (W.).** A text-book of physics. Fourth edition. *London*, 1905. E 1421.
- Webster (Arthur Gordon).** The dynamics of particles and of rigid, elastic, and fluid bodies. Being lectures on mathematical physics. *Leipzig*, 1904. E 333.

532.—Mechanics.—(E. 334—347).

- Ball (Robert Stawell).** The theory of screws: A study in the Dynamics of a rigid body. *Dublin*, 1876. E 334.
- Boltzmann (Ludwig).** Vorlesungen ueber die Principe der mechanik:— 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1904. E 335-336.
- Earnshaw (S.).** A treatise on statics, containing the theory of the equilibrium of forces; and numerous examples illustrative of the general principles of science. Third edition enlarged. *Cambridge*, 1895. E 337.
- Gibbs (J. Willard).** Elementary principles in statistical mechanics developed with special reference to the rational foundation of the Thermodynamics. *New York*, 1902. E 338.
- Kirchhoff (Dr. Gustav).** Vorlesungen über mathematische Physik, Mechanik. *Leipzig*, 1883. E 339.
- Koenigs (Gabriel).** Leçons de Cinématique Professees à La Sorbonne. Avec des notes par M. G. Darboux, et par MM. E. Cosserat; F. Cosserat Cinématique Théorique. *Paris*, 1897. E 340.

-
- Koenigsberger (Leo).** Die Principien der mechanik. Mathematische untersuchungen. *Leipzig*, 1901. E. 341.
- Lame (G.).** Lecons sur les Coordonnes curvilignes. *Paris*, 1859. E. 342.
- Lanchester (F. W.).** Aerodynamics constituting the first volume of a complete work on aerial flight. *London*, 1907. E. 343.
- Platts (John).** A collection of problems in illustration of elementary mechanical principles. *Calcutta*, 1862. E. 344.
- Reanbaux (F.).** The kinematics of machinery. Outlines of a theory of mechanics. Translated by Alex. B. W. Kennedy. Illustrated. *London*, 1876. E. 345.
- Tate (Thomas).** The principles of mechanical philosophy applied to industrial mechanics: Forming a sequel to the authors "Exercises on mechanics and natural philosophy." *London*, 1853. E. 346.
- Thomson (Professor Sir W.).** Elements of natural philosophy. Part I. *Oxford*, 1878. E. 347.

533.—Hydro-mechanics.—(E. 348—351).

- Besant (W. H.) and A. S. Ramsay).** A treatise on hydro-mechanics part I, hydrostatics. *London*, 1904. E. 348.
- Mathien (M. Emile).** Theorie de la capillarite. *Paris*, 1883. E. 349.
- Poincare (H.).** Theorie des Tourbillons. *Paris*, 1893. E. 350.
- Figures d'Equilibre d'une masse fluide. *Paris*, 1902. E. 351.

534.—Sound.—(E. 352—357 ; 1359).

- Alry (George Biddell).** On sound and atmospheric variations, with the mathematical elements of music. Designed for the use of students of the university. 2nd edition. *London*, 1871. E. 352.

- Blaserna (Pietro).** The theory of sound in its relation to music. Sixth edition. *London*, 1898. E. 353.
- M'Kendrick (John G.).** Waves of sound and speech as revealed by the phonograph. *London*, 1897. E. 354.
- Raleigh (John William Strutt, Baron).** The theory of sound. 2 vols. *London*, 1878. E. 355-356.
- Vol. II duplicate. E. 357.
- Tyndall (John).** Sound. A course of eight lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. Second edition. *London*, 1869. E. 1359.

535.—Light (E. 358—377 ; 1360—1361).

- Airy (George Biddell).** On the undulatory theory of optics. A new edition. *London*, 1866. E. 1360.
- Angot (Alfred).** The aurora borealis. With 18 illustrations. *London*, 1896. E. 358.
- Drude (Paul).** The theory of optics. Translated from the German by O. Rebergmann and Robert A. Millikau. *Bombay*, 1902. E. 1361.
- Fletcher (L.).** The optical indicatrix and the transmission of light in crystals. *London*, 1892. E. 359.
- Gleichen (Dr. A.).** Lehrbuch der Geometrischen optik. *Leipzig*, 1902. E. 360.
- Hastings (Charles S.).** Light. A consideration of the more familiar phenomena of optics. *New York*, 1902. E. 361.
- Heath (R. S.).** A treatise on geometrical optics. *Cambridge*, 1887. E. 362.
- Hering (Ewald).** Die Lehre vom Binocularen Sehen. *Leipzig*, 1897. E. 363.
- Zur Lehre vom Lichtsinne. Sechse mittheilungen an die kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in wien. *Wien*, 1878. E. 364.
- Hunt (Robert).** Researches on light in its chemical relations ; embracing a consideration of all the photographic processes. Second edition. *London*, 1854. E. 365.
- Kirchhoff (Gustav).** Vorlesungen uber mathematische optik. Herausgegeben von Dr. Kurt Hetschel. *Leipzig*, 1891. E. 366.

- Lommel (Dr. Eugene).** The nature of light, with a general account of physical optics. With one hundred and eighty-eight illustrations and a plate of spectra in chromolithography. *London*, 1876. E. 368.
 ——— Duplicate. *London*, 1895. E. 369.
- Mascart (M. E.).** Traite d'Optique. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1889—93. E. 370-372.
 ——— Traite d'optique. Tome Deuxieme. Atlas. *Paris*, 1904. E. 373.
- Michelson (A. A.).** Light waves and their uses. *Chicago*, 1903. E. 374.
- Quekett (John).** A practical treatise on the use of microscope, including different methods of preparing and examining animal, vegetable, and mineral structure. Third edition with additions. Illustrated with eleven plates and upwards of three hundred engravings. *London*, 1855. E. 375.
- Tait (P. G.).** Light. *Edinburgh*, 1884. E. 376.
- Tyndall (John).** Six lectures on light delivered in the United States. Fourth edition. *London*, 1885. E. 377.

536.—Heat.—(E. 378—389).

- Bertrand (J.).** Thermodynamics. *Paris*, 1887. E. 378.
- Duhem (P.).** Thermodynamics and chemistry. A non-mathematical treatise for chemistry and students of chemistry. Authorised translation by George St. Burgess. First edition. *New York*, 1903. E. 379.
- Helm (Dr. George).** Die Energetik Nach Ihrer Geschichtlichen Entwicklung. 2 copies: *Leipzig*, 1888. E. 380-381.
- Planck (Dr. Max).** Treatise on thermodynamics. Translated by Alexander Ogg. *London*, 1903. E. 382.
- Poincare (H.).** Cours de physique mathematique. Thermodynamique. Redigees par J. Blondin. *Paris*, 1892. E. 383.
 ——— Cours de physique theorie analytique de la propagation de la chaleur. Redigees by MM Rouyer et Baure. *Paris*, 1895. E. 384.
- Stewart (Balfour).** An elementary treatise on heat. Second edition. *Oxford*, 1871. E. 385.
- Tait (P. G.).** Sketch of thermodynamics, second edition. Revised and extended. *Edinburgh*, 1877. E. 386.
- Tyndall (John).** On radiation. The Rede lecture delivered in the Senate House before the university of Cambridge on Tuesday, May 16, 1865. *London*, 1865. E. 387.
 ——— Heat, a mode of motion. fourth edition. *London*, 1870. E. 388.

537.—Magnetism and Electricity.—(E. 390 -440 ; 1362).

Airy (George Biddell). A treatise on magnetism designed for the use of the students in the university. *London*, 1870. E. 390.

Armstrong (Lord). Electric movement in air and water with theoretical inferences. *London*, 1897. E. 391.

Ayrton (W. E.). Practical electricity. A laboratory and lecture course, for 1st year students of electrical engineering based on the practical definitions of the electrical units. With numerous illustrations. *London*, 1887. E. 392.

Becquerel (M.). Traite experimental de l'Electricite et du magnetisme et du leurs rapports avec les Phenomenes naturels. 6 vols. Vol. V 2 parts, vol. VI 2 parts. 8 bound parts. *Paris*, 1834-35-40. E. 393-400.

——— Traite de l'Electricite et du magnetisme. Atlas pour la seconde partie. *Paris*, 1840. E. 401.

Blavier E.-E.). Nouveau traite de telegraphic electrique. Cours Theorique et Partique. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1865-67. E. 402-403

Clark (Latimer). An elementary treatise on electrical measurement for the use of telegraph inspectors and operators. *London*, 1868. E. 404.

——— and **Robert Sabine.** Electrical tables and formulæ, for the use of telegraph inspectors and operators. *London*, 1871. E. 405.

Faraday (Michael). Experimental researches in electricity. 3 vols. *London*, 1839-44-55. E. 406-408.

Heaviside (Oliver). Electrical papers. 2 vols. *London*, 1892. E. 409-410.

——— Electromagnet theory. 2 vols. *London*. E. 411-412.

Jenkin (Fleeming). Reports of the committee on electrical standards appointed by the British Association for the advancement of science Reprinted by permission of the council. Revised by Sir W. Thomson, Professors, J. Clerk Maxwell and F. Jenkins, with a report of the Royal Society on units of electrical resistance by Professor F. Jenkins and the cantor lectures, delivered by Professor F. Jenkins before the Royal Society of Arts. *London*. 1873. E. 413.

——— Electricity and magnetism, second edition. *London*, 1874. E. 414.

Lodge (Sir Oliver J.). Signalling through space without wires. Being a description of the work of Hertz and his successors. Third edition, second issue. With additional remarks concerning the application to telegraph and later developments. *London*, 1894. E. 415.

——— Electrons or the nature and properties of negative electricity. *London*, 1907. E. 1362.

Mascart (E.). Lecons sur l'Electricite et le magnetisme de E. Mascart et J. Joubert. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1896-97. E. 416-417.

- Mathien (M. Emile).** *Theorie de l'Electrodynamique.* *Paris*, 1888. E. 418.
- Maxwell (James Clerk).** *A treatise on electricity and magnetism.* 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1873. E. 419-420.
- *A treatise on electricity and magnetism.* 2 vols. Second edition. *Oxford*, 1881. E. 421-422.
- *An elementary treatise on electricity.* Edited by William Garnet; *Oxford*, 1881. E. 423.
- Noad (Henry M.).** *A manual of electricity: Including galvanism, magnetism, diamagnetism, electro-dynamics, magneto-electricity and the electric telegraph.* Fourth edition. Illustrated with five hundred wood engravings. *London*, 1859. E. 424.
- Preece (W. H.) and J. Sivewright.** *Telegraphy.* *London*, 1876. E. 425.
- Righi (Augusto).** *L'Ottica delle Oscillazioni Electriche. Studio sperimentale sulla Produzione di Fenomeni Analoghi ai Principali Fenomeni Ottici per mezzo delle onde Elettromagnetiche.* *Bologna*, 1897. in E. 426.
- Thomson (J. J.).** *The discharge of electricity through gases.* With diagrams. *London*, 1904. E. 427.
- Thomson (Sir William).** *Reprint of papers on electrostatics and magnetism.* Second edition. *London*, 1884. E. 428.
- Trowbridge (John).** *What is electricity Illustrated.* *London*, 1897. E. 429.
- Tunzelman (G. W. De).** *Electricity in modern life.* *London*, 1889. E. 430.
- Tyndall (John)** *Researches on diamagnetism and magneto-crystalline action including the question of diamagnetic polarity.* *London*, 1870. E. 431.
- *Researches on diamagnetism and magneto-crystalline action. Including the question of diamagnetic polarity.* *London*, 1870. E. 432.
- *Lessons in electricity at the Royal Institution.* 1875-6. *London*, 1876. E. 433.
- Walker (Charles V.).** *Electrotype manipulation: Part I. Being the theory and plain instructions in the art of working in metals by precipitating them from their solution through the agency of galvanic or voltaic electricity.* Illustrated by woodcuts. 29th edition. *London*, 1859. E. 434.
- Walker (Gilbert T.).** *Aberration and some other problems connected with the electro-magnetic field. One of two essays to which the Adams prize was awarded in 1877, in the university of Cambridge.* *Cambridge*, 1900. E. 435.
- Whetham (William Cecil Dampier).** *The theory of experimental electricity.* *Cambridge*, 1906. E. 436.
- Wiedemann (Gustav).** *Die Lehre von der Elektrizität.* 4 vols. *Braunschweig*, 1893-94-95. E. 437-440.

538.—Radio activity—(E. 441—449 ; 1363).

- Guire (M^{de} Sklodowska).** Radio-active substances. Thesis presented to the faculté des sciences des Paris. Reprinted from the chemical news. *London*, 1904. E. 442.
- Hammer (William J.).** Radium and other radio-active substances, polonium, actinium, and thorium, with a consideration of phosphorescent and fluorescent substances, the propensities and applications of selenium and the treatment of disease by the ultra-violet light. *London*, 1904. E. 448.
- Rutherford (E.).** Radio-activity. *Cambridge*, 1904. E. 448.
- Sabine (Lieut.-Colonel Edward).** Observations made at the magnetical and meteorological observatory at St. Helena. Vol. 1, 1841-42-43. With abstracts of the observations from 1840-45 inclusive. *London*, 1847. E. 446.
- Observations made at the magnetical and meteorological observations at Toronto in Canada. Vol. 1, 1840-41-42. *London*, 1845. E. 447.

539.—History.—(E. 450—457 ; 1364).

- Arago (François).** Biographies of distinguished scientific men. Translated by W. H. Smith, Baden Powell and Robert Grant. *London*, 1857. E. 450.
- Faraday (Michael).** By J. H. Gladstone. *London*, 1872. E. 451.
- His life and work by Silvanus P. Thompson. *London*, 1901. E. 452.
- Glazebrook (R. T.).** James Clerk Maxwell and modern Physics. *London*, 1901. E. 453.
- Grant (George).** The life of Sir Isaac Newton. Containing an account of his numerous inventions and discoveries ; and a brief sketch of the history of astronomy, previous to his time. Compiled from authentic documents. *Dublin*, 1849. E. 454.
- Helmholtz (Hermann Von).** By Leo Koenigsberger. Translated by Francis A. Welby. With a preface by Lord Kelvin. *Oxford*, 1906. E. 455.
- Hero of Alexandria.** The pneumatics of. From the original Greek translated for and edited by Bennet Woodcroft. *London*, 1851. E. 1364.
- Newton (Sir Isaac).** Memoirs of his life, writings, discoveries. By Sir David Brewster. 2 vols. *London*, 1855. E. 456-457.

540.—Chemistry, Periodicals, Dictionaries, Tracts and Tables.—(E. 458—495; 1491—1492.)

- Alembic Club reprints No. 1 Black (Joseph).** Experiments upon magnesia Alba, quicklime, and some other alealine substances. (1775). *Edinburgh*, 1898. E 458.
- **No. 2 Dalton (John); Wilham Hyde Wollaston and Thomas Thomson.** Foundation of the atomic theory. Papers and extracts. (1802-08). *Edinburgh*, 1899. E 459.
- **No. 3 Cavendish (Henry).** Experiments on air. Papers published in the philosophical transactions (1784-85). *Edinburgh*, 1897. E 460.
- **No. 4 Dalton (John), Joseph-Louis Gay Lussac and Amedeo Avogadro.** Foundations of the molecular theory. Papers and extracts. 1808-11. *Edinburgh*, 1899. E 461.
- **No. 5 Hooke (R.).** Extracts from micrographia or some physical descriptions of minute bodies made by magnifying glasses, with observations and enquiries thereupon. *Edinburgh*, 1902. E 462.
- **No. 6 Davy (Humphry).** The decomposition of the fixed Alkalies and Alkaline Earths. *Edinburgh*, 1901. E 463.
- **No. 7 Prestly (Joseph).** The discovery of oxygen. Experiments. (1775). Part I. *Edinburgh*, 1901. E 464.
- **No. 8 Scheele (Carl Wilhelm).** The discovery of oxygen. Experiments (1777). Part II. *Edinburgh*, 1901. E 465.
- **No. 9 Davy (Humphry).** The elementary nature of chlorine. Papers, 1809-1810. *Edinburgh*, 1902. E 466.
- **No. 10 Graham (Thomas).** Researches on the arsenates phosphates, and modifications of phosphoric acid. *Edinburgh*, 1904. E 467.
- **No. 11 Rey (Jean).** Essays of Jean Rey, Doctor of medicine, on an enquiry into the cause wherefore tin and lead increase in weight on calcination. *Edinburgh*, 1895. E 468.
- **No. 12 Faraday (Michael).** The liquefaction of gases. Papers with an appendix consisting of papers by Thomas Northmore on the compression of gases. 1805-6. *Edinburgh*, 1896. E 469.
- **No. 13 Scheele (Carl Wilhelm).** The early history of chlorine. Papers by Carl Wilhelm Scheele [1774]; C. L. Berthollet; (1785) Guyton De Morveau 1787; J. L. Gay Lussac and L. J. Thenard. 1809. *Edinburgh*, 1897. E 470.
- **No. 14. Pasteur (Louis).** Researches on the molecular asymmetry of natural organic products. *Edinburgh*, 1897. E 471.
- **No. 15 Kolbe (Hermann).** The electrolysis of organic compounds. Papers (1845-1868). *Edinburgh*, 1900. E 472.
- **No. 16 Williamson (Alexander W.).** Papers on etherification and on the constitution of salts. (1850-56). *Edinburgh*, 1902. E 473.

Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft. Vols. I.—XXXIX.
From 1868—1907. 96 bound Vols.

Brande (William Thomas) A manual of Chemistry. 2 vols. :—

Vol. I. Part I.—The powers of matter and the non-metallic elements.

„ II.—Chemistry of the metals.

Vol. II.—Organic chemistry. Appendix index.

London, 1848.

E. 1491—1492.

Brout (William T.) and William H. Wahl. The techno-chemical receipt book, containing several thousand receipts, concerning the latest, most important and useful discoveries in chemical technology, and their practical application in the industries. Edited chiefly from the German of Drs. Winckler, Elsner, Heintze, Mierzinski, Jacobsen, Koller and Heinzerling With engravings. *Philadelphia*, 1900. E. 474.

Chemical Society (The Journal of). A collective index of authors and subjects of the transactions and abstracts of the. Part I. 4 vols. :—

1841—72.

1873—82.

1883—92.

1893—1902.

London.

———— (The journal of). Containing the papers read before the society and abstracts of chemical papers published in other journals. Editor C. Groties. 1870-1910 (continued).

Gooch (Frank Austin). Research papers from the Kent Chemical Laboratory of Yale university. 2 vols. *New York*, 1901. E. 475-476.

Muspratt (Dr. Sheridan). Chemistry theoretical, practical and analytical as applied and relating to the arts and manufactures. 2 vols. *Glasgow*, 1860. E 477-478.

Progress of Chemistry. Annual reports on the —. Vols. I—VI—(continued). *London*, 1905-1910.

Report of the scientific results of the Voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. During the years 1873-76, under the command of Captain George S. Nares and Captain Frank Tourle Thomson prepared under the superintendence of the late Sir C. Wyville Thomson and now of John Murray. 2 vols. Physics and chemistry. *London*, 1889. E. 479-480.

Roscoe (H. E.) and C. Schorlemmer. 3 vols. Vol. I. The non-metallic elements vol. II. 2 parts metals. Vol. III organic chemistry. 3 parts—in all 6 bound vols. Second edition. *London*, 1879-80-81. E. 481-486.

Society of Chemical industry (collective index of the journal of the.) Collective index from 1882-1895. *London*, 1899.

———— Editor Watson Smith, publication committee. 22 vols. *London and Manchester*, 1882-1903.

Watts (Henry). A dictionary of chemistry and the allied branches of other sciences. Founded on that of the late Dr. Ure. 5 vols. and 25 supplements—in all 7 vols. *London*, 1868-1875. E. 487-493.

Wells (Horace). Studies from the chemical laboratory of the Sheffield scientific school. 2 vols. Yale Publication. *Cambridge U. S. A.*, 1901. E. 494-495.

541.—Theoretical and Physical.—(E. 496—518 ;
1365 ; 1459.)

Baly (E. C. C.). Spectroscopy (text-book of Phy. chemistry). Illustrated. *London*, 1905. E. 496.

Cooke (Joseph Parsons). The new chemistry. Ninth edition. *London*, 1887. E. 497.

Daniell (I. Frederic). An introduction to the study of chemical philosophy. Being a preparatory view of the forces which concur to the production of chemical phenomena. Second edition. *London*, 1893. E. 498.

Findlay (Alex.). The phase rule and its applications. With one hundred and eighteen figures. In the text together with an introduction to the study of physical chemistry by Sir William Ramsay. *London*, 1904. E. 499.

——— Practical physical chemistry with 92 figures. *London*, 1906. E. 500.

Hober (Dr. Rudolf). Physikalische chemie der zelle und der gewebe. *Leipzig*, 1907. E. 501.

Hoff (Dr. J. H. Van't). Lectures on theoretical and physical chemistry translated by Dr. R. A. Lehfeldt. 3 parts. *Oxford*, 1898 :—

Part I.—Chemical dynamics.

„ II.— „ statics.

„ III.—Relations between properties and composition. E. 502-504.

Lehfeldt (R. A.). Electro-chemistry, part I, general theory. Including a chapter on the relation of chemical constitution to conductivity by T. S. Moore. Second edition. *London*, 1906. E. 505.

Mendeleeff (Prof. D.). An attempt towards a chemical conception of the Ether. Translated from the Russian by George Kamenstry. *London*, 1904. E. 506.

- Miller (William Allen).** Elements of chemistry. Theoretical and practical. Revised by Herbert McLeod and Charles E. Groves. 2 parts : Part I.—Chemical physics.
 " II.—Inorganic chemistry, sixth edition.
 London, 1877-78. E. 507-508.
- Ostwald (Wilhelm).** Outlines of general chemistry. Translated with the author's sanction by James Walker. *London*, 1890. E. 509.
- *Allgemeinen chemie mit 67 text figuren.* *Leipzig*, 1909. E. 510:
- Ramsay (William).** Modern chemistry. The Temple primers. 2 vols. *London*, 1908. E. 511-512.
- Rudurf (George).** The periodic classification and the problem of chemical evolution. *London*, 1900. E. 518.
- Smiles (Samuel).** The relations between chemical constitution and some physical properties. With diagrams. *London*, 1910. E. 1459.
- Stewart (A. W.).** Stereo-chemistry (Text-Book of physical chemistry). With 87 figures. *London*, 1907. E. 513.
- Thomsen (Julius).** Thermo-chemistry: translated from the Danish by Katherine A. Burke. (Text-book of physical chemistry). *London*, 1908. E. 514.
- Tilden (William A.).** Introduction to the study of chemical philosophy The principles of theoretical and systematic chemistry. *London*, 1876. E. 515.
- Duplicate. Third edition. *London*, 1882. E. 516.
- Whetham (William Cecil Dampier).** The recent development of physical science. *London*, 1904. E. 1865.
- Young (Sydney).** Stoichiometry. (Text-book of physical chemistry) with figures. *London*, 1908. E. 517.

542.—Inorganic.—(E. 519—533).

- Bunsen (Robert).** Gasometry comprising the leading physical and chemical properties of gases. Translated by Henry E. Roscoe. With sixty illustrations. *London*, 1857. E. 520.
- Faraday (Michael).** A course of six lectures on the various forces of matter and their relation to each other. With numerous illustrations *London*, 1860. E. 521.
- A course of six lectures on the chemical history of a candle: To which is added a lecture on platinum. With numerous illustrations. *London*, 1861. E. 522.

Fownes' (Manual of Chemistry). Theoretical and practical, vol. I only :—

Vol. I.—Physical and inorganic chemistry, twelfth edition, revised and corrected by Henry Watts. Carbon-compounds.
London, 1877. E. 523.

Frankland (Edward) and Francis R. Japp. With illustrations. *London*, 1884. E. 524.

Gregory (William). A hand-book of Inorganic chemistry for the use of students. Fourth edition. *London*, 1856. E. 525.

Lock (Alfred G.) and Charles G. Locks. A practical treatise on the manufacture of sulphuric acid. *London*, 1879. E. 526.

Lunge (George). A theoretical and practical treatise on the manufacture of sulphuric and alkali, with the collateral branches. 8 vols. *London*, 1879-80. E. 527-529.

Mendeleef (D.). The Principles of chemistry. Translated from the Russian (sixth edition) by George Kamensky, edited by T. A. Lawson, 2 vols. *London*, 1897. E. 530-531.

Ostwald (Wilhelm). Grundlinien der Anorganischen chemie. (Illustrated). *Leipzig*, 1904. E. 532.

Ramsay (William). The gases of the atmosphere; the history of their discovery. Second edition with portraits. *London*, 1902. E. 533.

Stockhardt (Dr. Julius Adolph). The Principles of Chemistry, illustrated by simple experiments. Translated from the 5th German edition by C. H. Peirce. *London*, 1851. E. 519.

543—Organic—(E. 534—538 ; 1366).

Bernthsen (Prof. Dr. A.). Kurzes Lehrbuch der Organischen Chemie. Zehnte Auflage. *Branschweig*, 1909. E. 535.

Fownes' Manual of Chemistry. Theoretical and practical. Twelfth edition, revised and enlarged by Henry Watts, 2nd volume only. *London*, 1877. E. 1366.

Gregory (William). A Hand-book of Organic Chemistry. For the use of Students. Fourth edition. *London*, 1857. E. 536.

Olding (William). Lectures on Animal Chemistry delivered at the Royal College of Physicians. *London*, 1863. E. 538.

Perkin (W. H.) and F. Stanley Kipping. Organic Chemistry. New and revised edition. *London*. E. 537

Richard (William). A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Coal Gas. With numerous plates and illustrations. *London*, 1877. E. 534.

544—Photography—(E. 539).

- Vogel (Dr. Hermann).** The Chemistry of Light and Photography in their application to Art, Science and Industry. With 100 illustrations. Sixth edition. *London*, 1892. **E. 539.**

545—Analysis—(E. 540—546).

- Behrens (Prof. H.).** A Manual of Micro-Chemical Analysis. With an introduction chapter by Prof. John W. Judd. With 84 illustrations drawn by the Author. *London*, 1894. **E. 541.**
- Lockyer (J. Norman).** Studies in Spectrum Analysis. Third edition. *London*, 1883. **E. 542.**
- Pearmain (T. H.) and C. G. Moor.** The Analysis of food and drugs. Part II. Chemical and Biological Analysis of Water. *London*, 1899. **E. 543.**
- Roscoe (Sir Henry E.).** Spectrum Analysis, six Lectures, delivered in 1868 before the Society of Apothecaries of London. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged by the author and by Arthur Schuster. With appendices, coloured plates and illustration. *London*, 1885. **E. 544.**
- Savage (William G.).** The Bacteriological Examination of Water-supplies. *London*, 1906. **E. 545.**
- Sutton (Francis)** A systematic Hand-book of Volumetric Analysis or the Quantitative Estimation of Chemical Substances by Measure. *London*, 1863. **E. 546.**
- Wanklyn (J. Alfred) and Ernest Theophron Chapman.** Water-Analysis: A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water. Seventh edition. *London*, 1889. **E. 540.**

546—Physiological Agriculture—(E. 547—552 ; 1367).

Bunge (G.). Text Book of Physiological and Pathological Chemistry in twenty-one Lectures. For Physicians and Students. Translated from the 2nd German edition by the late L. O. Wooldrige. *London*, 1890. **E. 548.**

Chittenden (R. H.). Studies in Physiological Chemistry. Being reprints of the more important Studies issued from the Laboratory of Physiological Chemistry. Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University during the years 1897—1900. *Cambridge W. S. A.*, 1901. **E. 549.**

Dragendorff (O.). Plant Analysis : Qualitative and Quantitative. Translated from the German by Henry G. Greenish. *London*, 1884. **E. 550.**

Halliburton (W. D.). A Text-book of Chemical Physiology and Pathology. With 104 illustrations. *London*, 1891. **E. 1367.**

Johnston (James F. W.). The Chemistry of Common Life, 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1854. **E. 551-552.**

Stockhardt (Dr. Julius A.). Chemical Field Lectures. A familiar Exposition of the Chemistry of Agriculture, addressed to Farmers. Translated from the German. Edited with notes by Arthur Henferey. To which is added a paper on irrigation with liquid manure, by J. J. Meshi. *London*, 1855. **E. 547.**

547—Mineralogy and Crystallography—(E. 553—562).

Beche (De La). Records of the School of Mines and of Science applied to the arts. Vol. I, part I. *London*, 1852. **E. 562.**

Dana (James D.). Manual of Mineralogy, including observations on Mines Rocks, Reduction of Ores and the application of the Science of the Arts. Designed for the use of Schools and Colleges. *London*, 1862. **E. 555.**

Emanuel (Harry). Diamonds and Precious Stones : Their History, Value and Distinguishing Characteristics. With simple test for their identification. Second edition, with a new table of the present value of demands. *London*, 1867. **E. 556.**

- Kurr (Dr. I. G.).** The Mineral Kingdom. With coloured illustrations of the most important Minerals, Rocks and Petrifications. *Edinburgh*, 1859. E. 557.
- Naumann (Carl Friedrich).** Elemente der mineralogie. Neunte vermehrte und verbesserte auflage. *Leipzig*, 1879. E. 558.
- Ramsay (Alexander).** The Rudiments of Mineralogy; a concise view of the General Properties of Minerals *London*, 1865. E. 559.
- Reynaud (Jean).** Histoire Elémentary des Minéraux. Deuxieme edition. *Paris*, 1867. E. 560.
- Streeter (Edwin W.).** Precious Stones and Gems. Their History and Distinguishing Characteristics. Second edition with additions. *London*, 1879. E. 561.
- Thomson (Thomas).** Outlines of Mineralogy, Geology, and Mineral Analysis. 2 vols. *London*, 1836. E. 553-554.

543—Metallurgy and Industrial Chemistry— (E. 563—572; 1368—1371; 1493).

- Blount (Bertram) and (Bloxam A. G.).** Chemistry for Engineers and Manufacturers. A practical Text-book. Second edition. *London*. 1905. E. 1368
- Chemistry for Engineers and Manufacturers. A Practical Text-book. With illustrations. Second edition. *London*, 1905. E. 563.
- Bloxam (Charles Loudan).** Metals: Their Properties and Treatment Third edition. *London*, 1873. E. 564
- Borchers (Dr. W.).** Electric Smelting and Refining: The Extraction and Treatment of Metals by means of the Electric current. Translated from the 3rd German edition with additions by Walter O. McMillan. Second English edition. *London*, 1904. E. 565.
- Gore (C.).** The Art of Electro-Metallurgy including all known Process of Electro-Deposition. *London*, 1877. E. 566.
- Light (Artificial).** The chemistry of artificial light: including the history of wax, tallow and sperm candles and the manufacture of gas, their various illuminating powers compared with animal and vegetable oils, and a descriptive sketch of lamp and other apparatus. *London*, 1865. E. 1493.
- Mitchell (John).** A Manual of Practical Assaying. Third edition. Edited by William Crookes. *London*, 1868. E. 1369.

170 METALLURGY AND INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY.

Napier (James). *A Manual of Electro-Metallurgy: including the applications of the Art to Manufacturing Processes.* Illustrated by engravings. *London*, 1857. E. 567.

Percy (John). *The Metallurgy of Lead, including Desilverization and Cupellation.* Illustrated with numerous original and other woodcuts to accurate scale. *London*, 1870. E. 568.

——— *Metallurgy: The Art of Extracting Metals from their ores and adopting them to various purposes of manufacture.* Iron and steel. With illustrations chiefly from original drawings carefully laid down to scale. *London*, 1864. E. 569.

——— *Metallurgy: The Art of Extracting Metals from their ores. Introduction Refractory Material and Fuel, Revised and greatly enlarged edition.* *London*, 1875. E. 570.

Phillips (John Arthur). *A Manual of Metallurgy, or a Practical Treatise on the Chemistry of the Metals.* Second edition revised. Illustrated by numerous engravings. *London*, 1854. E. 571.

——— *Elements of Metallurgy. A Practical Treatise on the Art of Extracting Metals from their Ores.* Illustrated by numerous engravings on wood. *London*, 1874. E. 572.

Ratton (Jas. J. L.). *A Hand-book of Common Salt.* Second edition, revised and enlarged. *Madras*, 1883. E. 1870.

Thorp (Frank Hall). *Outlines of Industrial Chemistry. A Text-Book for Students.* Second edition, revised and enlarged. Includes a chapter on Metallurgy by Charles D. Demond. *New York*, 1908. E. 1871.

549—History—(E. 573—580 ; 1460—1461).

Dalton (John) on The Rise of Modern Chemistry. By Sir Henry E. Roscoe. *London*, 1901. E. 573.

Davy (Humphry). *Poet and Philosopher.* By T. E. Thorpe. *London*, 1901. E. 574.

Faraday (Michael). *Chemical Manipulation ; being instructions to students in Chemistry, on the methods of performing experiments of demonstration or of Research with accuracy and success.* *London*, 1827. E. 575.

- Liebig (Justus Von).** Familiar Letters on Chemistry in its relation to Physiology Dietetics, Agriculture, Commerce and Political Economy. Third edition. *London*, 1851. E. 576.
- His Life and Work by W. A. Schenstone (1803-1873). *London*, 1901. E. 577.
- Meyer (Ernest Von).** A History of Chemistry from the earliest times to the present day. Being also an introduction to the study of science. Translated with Author's sanction by George M'Gowan. *London*, 1891. E. 578.
- Ray (Praphulla Chandra).** A History of Hindu Chemistry from the earliest times to the middle of the sixteenth century. With Sanskrit texts, variants, translation and illustrations. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1902. E. 579.
- A History of Hindu Chemistry from the earliest times to the middle of the sixteenth century, with sanskrit texts, variants, translation and illustrations. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1903. E. 1460-1461.
- Wurtz (Ad.)** A History of Chemical Theory from the age of Lavoisier to the present time. Translated and edited by Henry Watts. *London*, 1869. E. 580.

550—Geology—(E. 581—646; 1422; 1462—1470).

- Avebury (The Rt. Hon. Lord).** The Scenery of England and the causes to which it is due. *London*, 1904. E. 581.
- Bonney (T. G.).** Ice-Work Present and Past. *London*, 1876. E. 582.
- Volcanoes. Their Structure and Significance. Second edition. *London*, 1902. E. 584.
- Volcanoes, their structure and significance. *New York*, 1899. E. 583.
- Buckland (Rev. William).** Reliquiae Deluvianae; or observations on the Organic Remains containing in Caves Fissures and Deluvial Oravel, and on other Geological Phenomena, attesting the action of an Universal Deluge. Second edition. *London*, 1824. E. 585.
- Carter (Henry J.).** Geological Papers on Western India, including Cutch guide, and the south-east coast of Arabia; to which is appended a summary of the Geology of India generally. Edited for the Government, With an Atlas of Maps and plates. 2 copies. *Bombay*, 1857. E. 583-587.
- Edited by. Geological Papers on Western India including Cutch guide and the south-east coast of Arabia; to which is appended a summary of the Geology of India generally, with an Atlas of maps and plates (separate). *Bombay*, 1857. E. 1463.
- Atlas. E. 1464.

- Colta (Bernhard Von).** Rocks classified and described. A Treatise on Lithology. An English edition by Philip Henry Lawrence. With English, German and French Synonyms. New edition. *London*, 1878. E. 588.
- Croll (James).** Climate and Time in their Geological Relations. A Theory of Secular changes of the Earth's climate. *London*, 1875. E. 589.
- Dana (James D.).** Manual of Geology. Treating of the Principles of the science with special reference to American Geological History. Illustrated by over eleven hundred and fifty figures. Third edition. *New York*, 1880. E. 590.
- Darwin (Charles).** Geological Observations on the Volcanic Islands, visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle, together with some brief notices on the Geology of Australia and the cape of Good Hope. Being the 2nd part of the Geology of the Voyage of the Beagle, under the command of the Captain Fitzroy, during the year 1832-36. E. 591.
- The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. Second edition. *London*, 1874. E. 592.
- Fisher (Rev. Osmond).** Physics of the Earth's Crust. *London*, 1881. E. 593.
- Forbes (James D.).** Occasional Papers on the Theory of Glaciers, now first collected and chronologically arranged. With a perifratory note on the recent progress on the present aspect of the theory. *Edinburgh*, 1859. E. 594.
- Galloway (W. B.).** Chalk and flint formation, its origin in harmony with a very ancient and a scientific modern Theory of the world. Illustrated by facts and specimens with supplement. *London*. E. 1465.
- Geikie (Archibald).** Text-Book of Geology. With illustrations. Second edition. *London*, 1885. E. 595.
- Text-Book of Geology. 4th edition, revised and enlarged. 2 vols. *London*, 1903. E. 596-597.
- The Ancient Volcanoes of Great Britain. With seven maps and numerous illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1897. E. 598-599.
- Geikie (James).** The Great Ice age and its relations to the antiquity of Man. *London*, 1874. E. 600.
- Earth Sculpture or the Origin of Land-Forms. *London*, 1898. E. 601.
- Geological Survey of India.** Plates I—IV, accompanying vol. II of— E. 1466.
- Geology of India (A Manual of the).** Published by order of the Government of India. Chiefly compiled from the observations of Geological Survey. 4 parts :—
- Parts I and II by H. B. Medlicott and W. T. Blanford.
Part III by V. Ball.
Part IV by F. R. Mallet.

4 parts :—

Part I—Peninsular area.

„ II—Extra Peninsular Area. By H. B. Medlicott and W. T. Blanford.

„ III—Economic Geology. By V. Ball.

„ IV—Mineralogy. By F. R. Mallet.

Calcutta, 1879—81—87.

E. 602-605.

——— Map.

E. 1467.

Hitchcock (Edward). The Religion of Geology and its connected sciences. *London*, 1857. E. 608.**Holland (T. H.)**. A Manual of the Geology of India. Economic Geology by V. Ball. Part I corundum. *Calcutta*, 1898. E. 1468.**Huxley (T. H.)**. Physiography. An Introduction to the Study of Nature. With illustrations and colored plates. New edition. *London*, 1883. E. 607.**Judd (John W.)**. Volcanoes what they are and what they teach. With 96 illustrations. Fifth edition. *London*, 1893. E. 608.**Jukes (J. Beete)**. The Students Manual of Geology. Third edition. Edited by Archibald Geike. *Edinburgh*, 1872. E. 609.**Lyell (Sir Charles)**. Principles of Geology or the modern changes of the Earth and its Inhabitants considered as illustrative of Geology. Eleventh edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1872. E. 610-611.——— Life Letters and Journals. Edited by Mrs Lyell. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. E. 612-613.——— and Modern Geology. By Prof. T. G. Boney. *London*, 1901. E. 614.——— Elements of Geology or the Ancient Changes of the Earth and its inhabitants as illustrated by Geological Monuments. Sixth edition. *London*, 1865. E. 615.**Mantell (Gideon Algonon)**. Petrefactions and their Teachings; or a Handbook of the Gallery of Organic Remains of the British Museum. With numerous illustrations. *London*, 1851. E. 616.——— Geological Excursions round the Isle of Wight, and along the adjacent Coast of Dorsetshire, illustrative of the most interesting Geological Phenomena and Organic Remains. Third edition. *London*, 1854. E. 617.——— The Wonders of Geology ; or a Familiar Exposition of Geological Phenomena. Seventh edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1875-66. E. 618-619.——— The Medals of Creation ; or First Lessons in Geology, and the Study of Organic Remains. Vol. II only, Second edition. *London*. E. 620.**Marr (John E.)**. The Scientific Study of Scenery. With 21 illustrations. *London*, 1899. E. 621.

- Maury (M. F.).** The Physical Geography of the Sea. New edition. *New York*, 1858. E. 622.
- Miller (Hugh).** The Old Red Stones : or new walks in an old field. *Edinburgh*, 1841. E. 623.
- The testimony of the Rocks ; or the Geology in its bearings on the two theologies natural and revealed. *Edinburgh*, 1859. E. 624.
- Milne (John).** Earthquakes and other Earth Movements. With thirty-eight figures. *London*, 1886. E. 625.
- Seismology. With 53 figures. First edition. *London*, 1898. E. 626.
- Seismology. With 52 figures. Second edition, revised and enlarged *London*, 1908. E. 627.
- Murchison (Sir Roderick Impey).** Siluria. The History of the Oldest Known Rocks, containing Organic Remains, with a brief sketch of the distribution of gold over the earth. *London*, 1854. E. 628.
- The silurian System, founded on Geological Researches in the Countries of Salop. Hereford Radnor, Montgomery, Caermarthen, Brecon, Pembroke, Monmoth, Gloucester, Worcester and Stafford ; with description of the Coal-Fields and overlaying formation. *London*, 1839. E. 629.
- Oldham (R. D.).** A Manual of the Geology of India. Chiefly compiled from the observations of the geological survey. Stratigraphical and Structural Geology. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1893. E. 1469.
- Oldham (Thomas).** On the Geological Structure of part of the Khasi Hills, with observations on the meteorology and Ethnology of that district. *Calcutta*, 1854. E. 1470.
- Page (David).** Advanced Text-book of Geology descriptive and industrial. *Edinburgh*, 1856. E. 630.
- Hand-book of Geological Terms and Geology. *Edinburgh*, 1859. E. 631.
- Penfield (S. L.) and L. V. Persson.** Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrography from the Laboratories of the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University. *Cambridge W. S. A.*, 1901. E. 632.
- Phillips (John).** Vesuvius. *Oxford*, 1807. E. 633.
- Ramsay (R. C.).** The Physical Geography and Geography of Great Britain. A Manual of British Geology. With a geological map printed in colours. Fifth edition. *London*, 1878. E. 634.
- Richardson (G. F.).** An Introduction to Geology, and its Associate Sciences Mineralogy, Fossil, Botany Palaeontology. New edition by Thomas Wright. *London*, 1855. E. 635.
- Russell (Prof. I. C.).** River Development as illustrated by the Rivers of North America. *New York*, 1898. E. 636.
- Scrope (G. Ponlett).** Volcanoes. The Character of their Phenomena, their share in the structure and composition of the surface of the Globe and their relation to its internal Forces. With a descriptive catalogue of all known volcanos and volcanic formations. Second edition with the map of the volcanic areas of the globe. *London*, 1862. E. 637.

- Sollas (W. J.).** The Age of the Earth and other Geological Studies. Second impression. *London*, 1903. E 638.
- Strachey (Captain H.).** Physical Geography. *London*, 1854. E. 639.
- Suess (Eduard).** The Face of the Earth (*Das Antlitz der Erde*). Translated by Hertha B. C. Sollas, under the direction of W. J. Sollas. 4 vols. *Oxford*, 1904-06-08. E. 640-643.
- Symons (G. J.).** Edited by. The Eruption of Krakatca and subsequent Phenomena. *London*, 1868. E. 1422.
- Tyndall (John).** The Glaciers of the Alps. Being a narrative of excursions and ascents, an account of the origin and phenomena of Glaciers, and an exposition of the physical principles to which they are related. With illustrations. *London*, 1860. E. 644.
- The Forms of Water in Clouds and Rivers, Ice and Glaciers. With 25 illustrations. Sixth edition. *London*, 1876. E. 645.
- Zurcher (M. M.) and Margolle.** Volcanoes and Earthquakes. From the French by Mrs. Norman Lockyer. With 54 woodcuts. *London*, 1868. E. 646.

551.—Physiography —(E. 1524.)

Salisbury (Rollin D.). Physiography. 2nd edition. *London*, 1900.

E. 1524

555.—Meteorology —(E. 647-669 ; 1372-1373 ; 1471-1472, 1563).

Abercrombey (Hon. Ralph). Weather : a popular exposition of the nature of weather changes from day to day. Second edition. *London*, 1888. E. 647.

- Arago (Francois).** Meteorological Essays: with an introduction by Baron Alexander Von Humboldt. Translated under the superintendence of Colonel Sabine. *London*, 1855. E. 648
- Atlas of India (Climatological).** Published by the authority of the Government of India under the direction of Sir John Eliot. *Edinburgh*, 1906. E. 1563.
- Atlas (Meteorological) of the Indian Seas and the North Indian Ocean.** Prepared chiefly by W. L. Dallas under the direction of Gilbert T. Walker. *Simla*, 1908. E. 1471.
- Baddeley (P. F. H.).** Whirlwinds and Dust Storms of India. An Investigation into the Law of Wind and Revolving Storms at Sea. With an addendum containing practical hints on Sanitary measures required for the European Soldier in India. Illustrated with numerous sketches and diagrams from nature and a wind card for the use of Sailors. *Cologne*, 1860. E. 649.
- Plates. Whirlwinds and Dust-Storms of India. An Investigation into the Law of Winds and Revolving Storms at Sea. *London*, 1850. E. 650.
- Blanford (Henry F.)** The Indian Meteorologist's Vade Mecum.
 Part I—Instructions to Observers.
 „ II—Meteorology of India. By permission of the Government of India,
Calcutta, 1877. E. 651.
- Tables for the Reduction of Meteorological Observations in India. *Calcutta*, 1877. E. 652.
- A Practical Guide to the Climates and Weather of India, Ceylon and Burmah and the Storms of Indian Seas, based chiefly on the Publications of the Indian Meteorological Department. *London*, 1899. E. 653.
- Indian Meteorological Memoirs: Being Occasional Discussions and Compilations of Meteorological Data relating to India and neighbouring countries. Vol. I, part I. *Calcutta*, 1876. E. 654
- Buchan (Alexander).** Hand-book of Meteorology. Second edition. *Edinburgh*, 1868. E. 655.
- Dalton (John).** Meteorological Observations and Essays. *London*, 1793. E. 656.
- Davis (William Morris).** Elementary Meteorology. *London*. E. 1872.
- De Penning (Geo. A.).** Meteorology and the Laws of Storms, being a new theory of the causes of Winds and an investigation of the nature of Storms, concluding with practical rules for their avoidance. *Calcutta*, 1864. E. 657.
- Drew (John).** Practical Meteorology. Second edition. Edited by Fredrick Drew. *London*, 1860. E. 658.
- Ferrel (William).** A Popular Treatise on the Winds. Comprising the General Motion of the Atmosphere. Monsoons, Cyclones, Tornadoes, Water Spouts, Hailstorms, &c. *London*, 1867. E. 659.
- Fiammarion (Camille).** Thunder and Lightning. Translated by Walter Mostyn. With illustrations. *London*, 1905. E. 660.

- Hann (Jullus).** *Lehrbuch Der Meteorologie.* *Leipzig*, 1903. E. 1373
- Harris (W. Snow).** On the nature of Thunderstorms; and on the means of protecting Buildings and Shipping against the destructive effects of Lightning. *London*, 1843. E. 661.
- Loomis (Elias).** A Treatise on Meteorology. With a collection of Meteorological Tables. *New York*, 1832. E. 632.
- Meteorological Observations.** Made at the Honourable East India Company's Observatory at Madras under the superintendence of W. S. Jacob, astronomer to the Honourable Company. In the years 1851-55. Printed by order of Madras Government. *Madras*, 1874. E. 633.
- Reld (Lieut.-Colonel W.).** An attempt to develop the Law of Storm by means of facts arranged according to place and time; and hence to point out a cause for the variable winds, with a view to practical use in navigation. Illustrated by charts and wood-cuts. *London*, 1838. E. 664.
- Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H. M. S. Challenger during 1873-6.** Vol. II Narrative Meteorological Observations, &c. *London*, 1882. E. 665.
- Roy (Rear Admiral Fitz).** A Manual of Practical Meteorology. *London*, 1863. E. 666.
- Scott (Robert H.).** Elementary Meteorology. With numerous illustrations. 2 copies. *London*, 1883 and *London*, 1899. E. 667-668.
- Elementary Meteorology. Illustrated. Revised. *London*, 1907. E. 669.
- Sigsbee (C. D.).** Illustrative Cloud Forms for the Guidance of Observers in the Classification of Clouds. 1897. E. 172.

560—Medicine—General, including Periodicals, &c.—(E. 670-708; 1374; 1423-1424; 1473).

- Aitken (William).** Outlines of the Science and Practice of Medicine. *London*, 1874. E. 670.
- Blanchi (Leonards).** A Text-book of Psychiatry. For Physicians and Students. Translation from the Italian by James H. Macdonald. With 106 illustrations. *London*, 1906. E. 673.
- Bouchardat (A.) and G. Bouchardat.** Nouveau Formulaire Magistral. *Paris*, 1899. E. 674.

- Calridge (R. T.).** *Hydropathy ; or the Cold Water Cure, as practised by Vincent Priesnitz at Graefenberg, Silesia, Austria. Second edition. London, 1842.* E. 676.
- Charaka Samhita.** Translated by Avinash Chandra Kavi Ratna. Parts I—XVI. *Calcutta.* E. 677.
- Cornoldi (Father Giovanni Maria)** *The Physical system of Lieut Thomas. Translated by Edward Heneage Dering. London, 1893.* E. 678.
- Drummond (W. B.).** *The Child. His Nature and Nurture. The Temple Primers. London, 1903.* E. 679.
- Elderton (C. A.).** *Outlines of the Practice of Physio, Materia Medica, Toxicology and Domestic Surgery, to which are appended three hundred questions on subjects connected with the daily routine of a hospital. Compiled chiefly for the use of the Subordinate Medical Department, both European and native. Agra, 1863.* E. 681.
- Fayrer (I.).** *Clinical and Pathological Observations in India. London, 1873.* E. 682.
- Francis (Charles R.).** *A Course of Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine, delivered at the Medical College, Bengal. Calcutta, 1868.* E. 683.
- Gully (James Manby).** *The water cure in Chronic disease. An exposition of the causes, progress and terminations of various chronic diseases of the digestive organs, lungs, nerves, limbs and skin; and of their treatment by water, and other Hygienic means. Fifth edition. London, 1856.* E. 684.
- Hoernle (A. F. Rudolf).** *Studies in the Medicine of Ancient India. Part I, Osteology or the Bones of Human Body. Oxford, 1907.* E. 686.
- Hutchison (Robert) and H. Stansfield Collier.** Edited by—*An Index of treatment by various writers. Fourth edition. Bristol, 1908.* E. 688.
- Indian Annals of Medical Science.** Or Half-yearly Journal of Practical Medicine and Surgery. 14 vols. (vol. I—VI, VIII—XIII). *Calcutta, 1854-1870.*
- Indian Medical Gazette** A monthly record of Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics, Jurisprudence and the Collateral Sciences; and of General Medical Intelligence, Indian and European. 17 vols. (vols. V—XXI). *Calcutta, 1870-87.*
- Jolly (Julius).** *Medicine. Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde. Edited by George Buhler and F. Kuelhorn, Strassburg, 1901.* E. 1423.
- Lewis (T. R.).** *Physiological and Pathological Researches; being a reprint of the principal scientific writings. Arranged and edited by Sir William Aitkin, G. E. Dobson and A. F. Brown. London, 1888.* E. 689.
- Longmore (Surgeon-General T.).** *Introductory Lecture delivered at Netley, on commencing the thirty-sixth session of the Army Medical School, 1st April 1878. Glasgow, 1878.* E. 690.

- Maitland (John).** Elephantiasis and Allied disorders. *Madras*, 1891.
E 1424.
- Manson (Sir Patrick).** Lectures on Tropical Diseases, being the Lane Lectures for 1905 delivered at Cooper Medical College, San Francisco, U. S. A., August 1905. *London*, 1905. E. 691.
- Tropical Diseases. A Manual of the diseases of warm climates. Fourth edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1903. E. 692.
- Medical Annual and Practitioner's Index.** A Work of Reference for Medical Practitioners. *Bristol*, 1896. E. 693.
- Medicine (a system of).** By many writers. Edited by Thomas Clifford Allbutt, 8 vols. *London*, 1893-97-98-99. E 694-701
- Sibthorpe (Surgeon Major-General).** Clinical Manual for India. Compiled for the use of the students of the Madras Medical College. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1903. E. 1874.
- Masters of Medicine series.
- Stewart (Purves).** The Diagnosis of Nervous Diseases. Second edition. *London*, 1908. E. 708.
- Wallace (James R.).** The Medical Register and Directory of the Indian Empire. *Calcutta*, 1892. E. 707.
- Wise (T. A.).** Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine. *Calcutta*, 1845. E. 703.

561.—Anatomy and Physiology—(E. 709-726 ; 1375-76).

- Anatomie, Descriptive ou Physiologique.** Appareil de Relation, Organes de Locomotion Osteologie. Syndemologie. Tome Premier. *Paris*, 1892. E. 709.
- Foster (M.).** A Text-book of Physiology. Fourth edition, revised. Illustrated. *London*, 1883. E. 710.
- Gray (Henry).** Descriptive and Surgical Anatomy. 2 copies. 1883. E. 711-712.
- Morat (I. P.).** Physiology of the Nervous System. Authorised English edition. Translated and edited by H. W. Syers. With 263 illustrations. *London*, 1906. E. 713.

Quain's Elements of Anatomy. Edited by Edward Albert Schafer and George Dancer Thane. 8 vols. Illustrated. Tenth edition,

Vol. I, part I—Embryology.

„ II, „ I—Osteology.

„ III, „ I—The Special Cord and Brain.

London, 1892-93.

E. 714-716.

Vol. I, part II—General Anatomy and Histology.

„ II, „ II—Anthology, Myology, Angiology.

London, 1892.

E. 1875-76.

Sowry (Jules). *Système Nerveux Central. Structure et Fonctions. Histoire Critique des Theories et des Doctrines.* 2 vols. *Paris*. 1899.

E. 717-718.

Swan (Joseph). *Illustrations of the Comparative Anatomy of the Nervous System.* *London*, 1835.

E. 719.

Todd (Robert B.). *The Cyclopaedia of Anatomy and Physiology.* 6 vols. *London*, 1836-59.

E. 720-725.

Waller (Augustus D.). *An Introduction to Human Physiology.* Third edition. *London*, 1896.

E. 726

562.—Pathology and Surgery—(E. 727-754; 1377; 1425).

Annals of Military and Naval Surgery. *Tropical Medicine and Hygiene: Being an annual retrospect embracing the experience of the medical officers of Her Majesty's Armies and Fleets in all parts of the world.* Vol. I only. *London*, 1864.

E. 727.

Armee (Eidgenossischen). *Lehrbuch sur die Erater und Krankenwarter.* *Bom.*, 1871.

E. 728.

Cooper (Samuel). *The first lines of the Theory and Practice of Surgery; including the principal operations.* Seventh edition. *London*, 1840.

E. 732.

Druitt (Robert). *The Surgeon's Vade Mecum. A Manual of Modern Surgery.* Tenth edition. *London*, 1870.

E. 733.

Drinkwater (H.). *First Aid to the Injured and Ambulance Drill. The Temple primers.* *London*, 1900.

E. 734.

Dudgeon (Leonard S.) and Percy W. G. Sargent. *The Bacteriology of Peritonitis.* *London*, 1905.

E. 735.

Esmarch (Dr. Fredrich). *Handbuch der Kriegschirurgischen Technik* Eine gekronte Freisschrift. Illustrated. *Hannover*, 1877.

E. 736.

- Gamgee (Sampson).** On the Treatment of Wounds: Clinical Lectures. With engravings on wood. *London*, 1878. E. 737.
- Gorl (M. W. C.).** De Ambulance-Dienst of Het Congres International sur le service medical des armées en campagne ou de wereldtentoonstellende Te Parijs in 1878. *Amsterdam*, 1879. E. 738.
- Green (T. Henry).** An Introduction to Pathology and Morbid Anatomy. Tenth edition, revised and enlarged by W. Cecil Bosanquet. Illustrated. *London*, 1905. E. 739.
- Guthrie (G. J.).** Commentaries on the Surgery of War in Portugal, Spain, France and Netherlands from the battle of Rolicca in 1808 to that of Waterloo, in 1815, showing the improvements made during and since that period in the great art and science of surgery on all the subjects to which they relate. Revised to 1853. Fifth edition. *London*, 1853. E. 740.
- Holmes (T.).** A System of Surgery. Theoretical and Practical in Treatises by various authors. Edited by T. Holmes. Second edition with illustrations. 5 vols. *London*, 1870-71. E. 741-745.
- Landsberger (Dr. Joseph).** Handbuch der Kriegschirurgischen Technik. *Tubingen*, 1875. E. 746.
- Longmore (Surgeon-General T.).** Gunshot Injuries; Their History, Characteristic features, complication and general treatment; with statistics concerning them as they are met with in warfare. Illustrated by 58 woodcuts. *London*, 1877. E. 747.
- Macnamara (C.).** A Manual of the Disease of the Eye. Second edition. *London*. E. 748.
- Malgaigne (J. F.).** Manuel de Médecine Opératoire. Huitième édition par Leon Le Fort. Première Partie-Opérations Générales. *Paris*, 1874. E. 749.
- Martin (Sidney).** A Manual of General Pathology for Students. With numerous woodcuts from Micro-Photographs and a colored plate. *London*, 1904. E. 750.
- Muir (Robbert).** Studies on Immunity. *London*, 1909. E. 1877.
- Otis (A.).** A Report on Excision of the Head of the Femur for Gunshot Injury. *Washington*, 1869. E. 751.
- Otis (George A.).** Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion. Part II, vol. II. Surgical History. Prepared under the direction of Joseph K. Barnes, Surgeon General, United States Army. First Issue. *Washington*, 1876. E. 752.
- A Report to the Surgeon-General on the Transport of Sick and Wounded by Pack Animals. *Washington* 1877. E. 753.
- Stitt (E. R.).** Practical Bacteriology, Blood Work and Animal Parasitology. &c. Illustrated. *London*, 1909. E. 1425.
- Swain (William Paul).** Surgical Emergencies together with the Emergencies attendant on Parturition and the Treatment of Poisoning. A manual for the use of General Practitioners. Second edition. *London*, 1876. E. 754.

563.—Hygiene. Food and Dietetics—(E. 755-756 ; 1426 ; 1474 ; 1564-1572 ; 1604).

- Blaisdell (Alfred F.).** How to keep well. A Text-book of Health for use in the lower grades of Schools with special reference to the effects of Alcoholic drinks, tobacco and other narcotics on the bodily life. Revised edition. *Boston, U. S. A., 1901.* E. 755.
- Blyth (Alexander Wynter).** Foods. Their composition and Analysis. A Manual for the use of Analytical Chemists and others. Sixth edition. Thoroughly revised, enlarged and re-written. *London, 1909* E. 1564.
- Chaumont (F. S. B. Francois).** Lectures on State Medicine delivered before the Society of Apothecaries at the Hall in Blackfriars. May and June 1875. *London, 1875.* E. 756.
- Church (A. H.).** Food. Some account of its sources, constituents and uses 1880. E. 1565.
- Clark (Stewart).** Practical Observations on the Hygiene of the Army in India including remarks on the ventilation and conservancy of Indian Prisons. With a Chapter on Prison Management. Illustrated with woodcuts. *London, 1864.* E. 757.
- Clayton (Edwy Godwin).** A compendium of Food- Microscopy with sections on drugs, water and tobacco. *London, 1903.* E. 1566.
- Dictionary of Diet.** Compiled from the latest available information. *London.* E. 1567.
- Horsley (Sir Victor) and Mary D. Sturge.** Alcohol and the Human Body, an introduction to the study of the subject, and a contribution to National Health. With a Chapter by Arthur Newsholme. Second edition. *London, 1908.* E. 1604.
- Lankester (E.).** On food. Being Lectures delivered at the South Kensington Museum. *London, 1861.* E. 1568.
- Macewen (Hugh A.).** Food Inspection. A Practical Hand-book. *London, 1909.* E. 1569.
- Moore (Sir Wm.).** A Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India. Seventh edition. *London, 1903.* E. 1474
- Nightingale (Florence).** Notes on Nursing. What it is and what it is not. *London.* E. 758.
- Parkes (Edmund A.).** A Manual of Practical Hygiene. Edited by F. S. B. Francois De Chaumont. Sixth edition and 5th edition, 2 copies. *London, 1888.* E. 759-760.
- Rebmann Dr. and Dr. Seileu.** The Human Frame and the Laws of Health. *London, 1901.* E. 761.
- Smith (Edward).** Foods. Tenth edition. *London, 1890.* E. 1570.
- Southerland (G. A.).** A System of Diet and Dietetics. *London, 1908* E. 1571.
- Wanklyn (J. Alfred).** Milk-Analysis. A practical treatise on the examination of milk and its derivatives, cream, butter and cheese. New and revised. Edited by W. J. Cooper. *London, 1908.* E. 1572.

- Weber (Sir Hermann).** On means for the Prolongation of Life. Third edition of a Lecture delivered before the Royal College of Physicians on December 3rd, 1903. *London*, 1903. E. 1423.

564—Contagious and Infectious Diseases—(E. 762-777 ; 1378-80).

- Balfour (Andrew) and R. G. Archibald.** Review of some of the Recent Advances in Tropical Medicine Hygiene and Tropical Veterinary science with Special Reference to their possible bearing on Medical, Sanitary and Veterinary Work in the Anglo-Egyptian Soudan, being the supplement to the third Report of the Wellcome Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College, Khartoum. *London*, 1908. E. 762.
- Balfour (Andrew).** Third Report of the Wellcome Researches Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College, Khartoum. *Khartoum*, 1908. E. 1378.
- Balfour (Surgeon Edward).** The Localities in India, exempt from Cholera. *Madras*, 1846. E. 763.
- Carter (H. Vandyke).** Spirillum Fever, Synonyms Famine or Relapsing Fever as seen in Western India. *London*, 1884. E. 764.
- Craig (William).** On the Influence of Variations of Electric Tension as the Remote cause of epidemic and other diseases. *London*, 1859. E. 765.
- Cunningham (J. M.).** Cholera. What can the State do to prevent it. *Calcutta*, 1884. E. 766.
- Hudson (Alfred).** Lectures on the Study of Fever. *Dublin*, 1868. E. 767.
- Hutchinson (Jonathan).** On Leprosy and Fish-Eating A statement of facts and explanations. *London*, 1906. E. 768.
- Influence of Heredity on Disease.** With reference to Tuberculosis, Cancer and Diseases of Nervous System. A discussion by various writers. From the Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine, 1909. Vol. II. *London*, 1909. E. 769.
- Macnamara (C.).** A History of Asiatic Cholera. *London*, 1876. E. 770.
- Marsden (R. W.).** A Practical Text-book on Infectious Diseases, with a chapter on puerperal Septic Disease by A. Knyvett Gordon. *Manchester*, 1908. E. 771.
- Plague in India.** Compiled by R. Nathan. 1896-97. 4 vols. *Simla*, 1898. E. 772-775.

- Ross (Ronald).** Malarial fever. Its cause, prevention and treatment. Ninth edition. Revised and enlarged. *London*, 1902. E. 1879.
- Simpson (W. I.).** A Treatise on Plague dealing with the Historical, Epidemiological, Clinical, Therapeutic and Preventive aspects of the disease. *Cambridge*, 1905. E. 776.
- Stephens (J. W. W.) and S. R. Christophers.** The Practical Study of Malaria and other blood parasites. Third edition. *London*, 1908. E. 1880.
- Tully (I. D.).** The History of Plague, as it has lately appeared in the islands of Malta, Gozo, Corfu, Cephalonia, &c., detailing important facts, illustrative of the specific contagion of that disease, with particulars of the means adopted for its eradication. *Agra*, 1837. E. 777.

565.—Medical Jurisprudence and Poisons—(E. 778-786).

- Ansell (Charles).** On the rate of mortality at early periods of life, the age at marriage, the number of children to a marriage, the length of a generation, and other statistics of families in the upper and professional classes. *London*, 1874. E. 785.
- Baynes (C. R.).** Hints on Medical Jurisprudence, adopted and intended for the use of those engaged in Judicial and Magisterial Duties in British India. *Madræs*, 1854. E. 778.
- Brown (W. Laugdon).** Physiological Principles in Treatment. *London*, 1908. E. 779.
- Chevers (Norman).** A Manual of Medical Jurisprudence for the Bengal and the North-Western Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1856. E. 780.
- A Manual of Medical Jurisprudence for India, including the outline of a history of crime against the person in India. *Calcutta*, 1870. E. 781.
- Christison (Robert).** A Treatise on Poisons, in relation to Medical Jurisprudence, Physiology and the practice of Physic. Third edition. *Edinburgh*, 1886. E. 782.
- Indian and Australian Snake poisoning.** Report on the effects of Artificial Respiration, Intravenous injection of Ammonia and administration of various drugs, &c., in snake-poisoning; and the Physiological and Chemical and Microscopical nature of snake poisons. By the commission appointed to investigate the subject. *Calcutta*, 1874. E. 784.

Lyon (I. B). A Text-book of Medical Jurisprudence for India. Revised as to the legal matter by J. D. Inverarity. *Calcutta*, 1889. E. 788.

**566 —Materia Medica and Therapeutics—(E. 787-800;
1381;1573).**

Bentley (Robert) and Henry Triman. Medicinal Plants, being descriptions with original figures of the principal plants employed in medicine, and an account of characters, properties and uses of their parts and products of medicinal value. 4 vols. *London*, 1880. E. 787-790.

Dutt (M. C.). The Materia Medica of the Hindus. Compiled from Sanskrit Medical Works. With a glossary of Indian plants by George King. *Calcutta*, 1877. 1573.

Garrod (Sir Alfred Baring). The Essentials of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. Thirteenth edition. Revised and edited under the supervision of the author in 1885 by Nestor Tirard. *London*, 1890. E. 791.

Irving (James). An Elementary Manual of Materia Medica for the use of the apprentices of the Government Charitable Dispensaries. *Agra*, 1856. E. 792.

Laumonier (Dr.). New Methods of Treatment. Translated from the French edition by H. W. Myers. *London*, 1904. E. 793.

Merat (F.-J.) and (A.-J.) De Leus. Dictionnaire Universel de Matière Médicale, et de Thérapeutique Générale. 4 vols. *Bruxelles*, 1837. E. 794-797.

Ponder (C F) and D. Hooper. An Introduction to Materia Medica for India, including the Preparations of the British Pharmacopœia, 1898. *Calcutta*, 1901. E. 798.

Quain's Dictionary of Medicine. By various writers. Third edition largely rewritten and revised throughout. With fourteen coloured plates and numerous other illustrations. Edited by H. Montague Murray, assisted by John Harold and W. Cecil Bosanquet. *London*, 1902. E. 799.

Waring (Edward John). Pharmacopœia of India. Prepared under the authority of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council. *India Office*, 1858. E. 800.

— Remarks on the uses of some of the Bazaar Medicines and Common Medical Plants of India with directions for treatment in cases of Drowning, Snake-bites, &c. Edited by C. P. Lukis, Sixth edition. *London*, 1907. E. 1381.

567. Veterinary—(E.1533—1534 ; 1574.)*See also 634 and 799.*

Brown (Thomas). The complete Modern Farrier. A compendium of veterinary science and practice. With 14 full-page coloured plates. 32nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1904. **E. 1533.**

Mayhew's Illustrated Horse Doctor: Being an account of the various diseases incident to the equine race ; with the latest mode of treatment and requisite prescriptions, 400 illustrations. Revised and enlarged by Lupton. *London*, 1904. **E. 1534.**

Youatt (William). The Horse ; with a treatise on drought. Revised and enlarged by Watson. *London*, 1868. **E. 1574.**

**568.—The Diseases of Women and Children—
(E. 809-810 ; 1428).**

Churchill (Pleetwood). On the Theory and Practice of Midwifery. Illustrated by one hundred and twenty-three highly finished wood engravings. Fifth edition, corrected and enlarged. *London*, 1866. **E. 809.**

Goodhart (James Frederic). Diseases of children. Eighth edition, edited by George Frederic Still. *London*, 1905. **E. 1428.**

West (Dr.). On Diseases of Women. *Edinburgh*, 1856. **E. 810.**

569.—History—(E. 1575—1586 ; 1605).

Bernard (Claude). By Michael Foster. Masters of Medicine Series. *London*, 1899. **E. 1575.**

Bhagvat Sinh Jee Jee (H. H. Sir Thakoor Saheb of Gondal). A short History of Aryan Medical Science. With plates. *London*, 1896. **E. 1576.**

Brodie (Sir Benjamin Collins). By Timothy Holmes. Masters of Medicine Series. *London*, 1898. **E. 1577.**

- Brodie (Sir Benjamin Collins)** His works with an autobiography collected and arranged by Charles Hawkins. 3 vols. E. 1578-80.
- Harvey (William).** By D'Arcy Power. Masters of Medicine Series. London, 1897. E. 1581.
- Hunter (John).** Man of Science and Surgeon. 1728-1793. By Stephen Paget. Masters of Medicine Series. London, 1897. E. 1582.
- Simpson (Sir James Young)** and Chloroform (1811-1870) by H. Laing Gordon. Masters of Medicine Series. London, 1897. E. 1605.
- Stokes (William).** By Stokes William. His Life and Work. 1804-1878. Masters of Medicine Series. London, 1898. E. 1583.
- Sydenham (Thomas).** By Joseph Frank Payne. Masters of Medicine Series. London, 1900. E. 1584.
- Von Helmholtz (Herman Ludwig Ferdinand).** By John Gray M'Kendrick. Masters of Medicine Series. London, 1899. E. 1585.
- Young (Thomas).** His Life. By George Peacock. London, 1855. E. 1586.

570—Biology—General—(E. 811-827 ; 1382-83 ; 1429).

- Agassiz (Louis).** An Essay on Classification. London, 1859. E. 811.
- Aristotle.** On the Parts of Animals. Translated with Introduction and notes, by W. Ogle. London, 1892. E. 1429.
- Biometrika.** A Journal for the Statistical Study of Biological Problems. 3 vols., 11 parts. Cambridge, 1901-04.
- Bose (Jagadis Chunder).** Response in the Living and Non-living. Illustrated. London, 1902. E. 812.
- Darwin (Charles).** Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle, round the world. Second edition, corrected with additions. London, 1845. E. 813.
- Journal of Researches, &c. Duplicate. A new edition. With illustrations. London, 1905. E. 814.
- Dastre (A.).** La Vie et la Mort. Paris. E. 818.
- Spencer (Herbert).** The Principles of Biology. 2 vols. London, 1864-7. E. 1382-83.
- Tyndall (John).** Essays on the Floating-Matter of the Air in relation to Putrefaction and Infection. Second edition. London, 1883. E. 826.

571.—Evolution.—(E. 828-877 ; 1430-1431.)

- Bastian (H. Charlton).** *Evolution and the origin of Life.* *London*, 1874.
E. 828.
- Bateson (W).** *Mendel's Principles of Heredity.* *Cambridge*, 1909.
E. 829.
- Beecher (Charles Emerson).** *Studies in Evolution.* Mainly reprints of occasional papers selected from the publications of the Laboratory of Invertebrate Paleontology, Peabody Museum, Yale University *New York*, 1901.
E. 830.
- Brooks (William Keith).** *The foundations of Zoology.* *New York*, 1899.
E. 831.
- Calderwood (Henry).** *Evolution and Man's Place in Nature.* Second edition. *London*, 1896.
E. 832.
- Chambers (R.).** *Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation.* Fifth edition. *London*, 1846.
E. 833.
- *Explanations. A sequel to "Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation."* *London*, 1845.
E. 834.
- Cope (E. D.).** *The Primary Factors of Organic Evolution.* *Chicago*, 1896.
E. 835.
- Darwin (Charles).** *On the origin of species, by means of natural selection, or the Preservation of favoured races in the struggle for life.* Fifth edition with additions and corrections. *London*, 1869.
E. 836.
- *On the origin of species.* Duplicate. *London*, 1859.
E. 837.
- *The descent of Man, and selection in relation to sex.* 2 vols. Illustrated. *London*, 1871.
E. 838-839.
- *The variation of animals and plants under domestication.* 2 vols. Second edition, revised. Illustrated. *London*, 1875.
E. 840-841.
- *And the Theory of Natural Selection by Edward B. Poulton.* *London*, 1901.
E. 842.
- Darwin (Erasmus).** *Zoonomia or the Laws of organic Life.* 4 vols. Third edition, corrected. *London*, 1801.
E. 843-846.
- De Moor (Jean) Jean Massart and Emile Vandervelde.** *Evolution by Atrophy in Biology and Sociology.* Translated by Chalmers Mitchell. *London*, 1899.
E. 847.
- De Vries (Hugo).** *Species and Varieties. The origin by mutation. Lectures delivered at the University of California.* Edited by Daniel Trembly MacDougal. *Chicago*, 1905.
E. 848.
- Elmer (Dr. G. H. Theodor).** *Organic Evolution as the result of the inheritance of acquired characters, according to the Laws of organic growth.* Translated by J. T. Cunningham. *London*, 1890.
E. 849.
- Haeckel (Ernst).** *Anthropogenie oder Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen.* *Leipzig*, 1877.
E. 850.

- Haeckel (Ernst)** The History of creation, or the development of the earth and its inhabitants by the action of natural causes. The translation revised by E. Ray Lankester. 2 vols. Fourth edition. *London*, 1892.
E. 851-852.
- Last words on evolution. A popular retrospect and summary. Translated from second edition by Joseph McCabe. With Portrait and 3 plates. *London*, 1906. E. 853.
- Hartmann (Robert)**. Anthropoid Apes. 63 illustrations. *London*, 1885.
E. 854.
- Kellogg (Vernon L.)** Darwinism To-day. A discussion of present-day scientific criticism of the Darwinian selection Theories, together with a brief account of the principal other proposed auxiliary and alternative Theories of species forming. *London*, 1907. E. 855.
- Kelly (Edmond)**. Government or Human Evolution. Justice. *London*, 1900. E. 856.
- Mivart (St. George)**. On the Genesis of species. *London*, 1871. E. 857.
- Morgan (C. Lloyd)**. Animal Life and Intelligence. *London*, 1890-1. E. 858.
- Punnet (R. C.)** Mendelism. *Cambridge* 1905. E. 860.
- Romanes (George John)**. Mental evolution in Man Origin of Human Faculty. *London*, 1888. E. 861.
- Darwin and after Darwin. An exposition of the Darwinian Theory and a discussion of Post-Darwinian questions. Second edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1893. E. 862-864.
- Saleeby (C. W.)**. Organic Evolution. Shilling scientific series. *London*,
E. 865.
- Schmidt (Oscar)**. The doctrine of descent and Darwinism. With 26 woodcuts. Second edition. *London*, 1875. E. 866.
- Stebbing (Thomas R. R.)**. Essays on Darwinism. *London*, 1871. E. 867.
- Sutton (J Bland)**. Evolution and disease. With 136 illustrations. The contemporary science series. *London*, 1890. E. 868.
- Wallace (Alfred R.)**. Tropical nature, and other Essays. *London*, 1878.
E. 869.
- Island Life or, the Phenomena and causes of Insular Faunas and Floras, including a revision and attempted solution of the problem of Geological climates. *London*, 1880. E. 870.
- Darwinism. An exposition of the Theory of Natural Selection with some of its applications. Portrait of the author, map and illustrations. *London*, 1890. E. 871.
- Man's Place in the Universe. A study of the results of scientific Research in Relation to the Unity or Plurality of worlds. *London*, 1903. E. 872.
- Weismann (August)**. The Germ-Plasm. A theory of Heredity. Translated by W. Newton Parker and Harriet Rönnfeldt. With 24 illustrations. *London*, 1893. E. 873.

Weismann (August) Vorträge über Descendenztheorie, gehalten an der universität zu Freiburg im Breisgau. 2 vols. *Jena*, 1902.

E. 874-875

——— **Essays upon Heredity and Biological Problems.** Vols. I and II. Authorised Trans. 2nd edition. *Oxford*, 1891.

E. 1430-1431.

Wiedersheim (Dr. R.). The structure of Man. An index to his past history. Translated by H. and M. Bernard. The translation edited and annotated and a preface written by G. B. Howes. *London*, 1895.

E. 876.

Wilson (Edmund B.). The Cell in Development and Inheritance. *New York*, 1897.

E. 877.

572--Anthropology and Ethnology.—(E. 878-899; 1384-1388; 1475-1477).

See also 390.

Bastian (Dr.). Die Rechtsverhältnisse bei verschiedenen Völkern der Erde. *Berlin*, 1872.

1384.

Blumenbach (Johann Friedrich). The Anthropological Treatises of—with his memoirs, and the inaugural dissertation of John Hunter on the varieties of Man. Translated and edited from the Latin, German and French originals, by Thomas Bandyke. *London*, 1866.

E. 878.

Broca (Dr. Paul). On the Phenomena of Hybridity in the Genus Homo edited by C. Carter Blake. *London*, 1864.

E. 879.

De Gobineau (Le' Comte). Essai Sur l'inégalité des Races Humaines. 2 vols. Deuxieme edition. *Paris*, 1884.

E. 1385-86.

Deniker (J.). The races of man: An outline of Anthropology and Ethnography. Illustrated. *London*, 1900.

E. 1475.

De Quatrefages (A.). The Human species. Inter Sci. Ser. Fourth edition, *London*, 1886.

1387.

Diefenbach (Lorenz). Origines Europeæ. Die Alten völker Europas mit ihren sippen und nachbarn. *Frankfurt on Main*, 1861.

E. 880.

Galton (Francis). English Men of science. Their nature and nurture. *London*, 1874.

E. 881

Gaspari (Otto). Die Urgeschichte der menschheit, mit rücksicht auf die naturliche Gutwidlung des eruhesten Geisteslebens. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1877.

E. 1476-1477.

- Haberland (Dr. Michael).** *Ethnology.* Translated from the German of — by J. H. Loewe. *The Temple Primers. London, 1900. E. 882.*
- Haddon (Alfred C.).** *The study of Man. London, 1898. E. 883.*
- Hutchinson (H. N.) J. W. Gregory, R. Lydekker.** *The living races of mankind. A popular illustrated account of the customs, habits, pursuits, feasts and ceremonies of the races of mankind throughout the world. 2 vols. Richly illustrated. London. E. 884-885.*
- Laying (S.).** *Human origins. Illustrated. Seventeenth thousand. London, 1900. E. 886.*
- Lubbock (Sir John).** *The origin of civilization and the Primitive condition of Man. Mental and social condition of savages. Third edition with numerous additions. London, 1875. E. 887.*
- Lyell (Sir Charles).** *The Geological evidences of the Antiquity of man, with remarks on theories of the origin of species by variation. Illustrated by Woodcuts. London, 1868. E. 888.*
- Mason (Otis T.).** *The origins of Invention. A study of Industry among primitive peoples. Illustrated. London, 1895. 1888.*
- Milvart (St. George).** *Man and Apes, an exposition of structural resemblances and differences bearing upon questions of affinity and origin. London, 1873. E. 889.*
- Prichard (James Cowles).** *The natural history of man, comprising inquiries into the modifying influence of physical and moral agencies on the different tribes of the human family. Third edition enlarged. Illustrated. London, 1843. E. 890.*
- Ratzel (Professor Friedrich).** *The history of Mankind. Translated from the second German edition by A. J. Butler with introduction by E. B. Tyler. Illustrated. 8 vols. London, 1893-98. E. 891-893.*
- Roberts (Charles).** *A manual of Anthropometry or a guide to the physical examination and measurement of the human body. Illustrated by diagrams, charts and statistical tables. London, 1878. E. 894.*
- Sergi (G.).** *The Mediterranean Race. A study of the origin of European Peoples. Illustrated. London, 1901. E. 895.*
- Taylor (Isaac).** *The origin of the Aryans. An account of the Pre-historic Ethnology and civilization of Europe. Second edition. Illustrated. The contemporary science series. London, 1892. E. 896.*
- Topinard (Dr. Paul.)** *Anthropology. With preface by Professor Paul Broca. Translated from the French. New edition. Illustrated. London 1890. E. 897.*
- Tylor (Edward B.).** *Anthropology. An introduction to the study of man and civilization. Illustrated. London, 1881. E. 898.*
- *Researches in the early history of mankind and the development of civilization. Third edition. Revised. London, 1878. E. 899.*

**573.—Pre-Historic Archæology.—(E. 900-911,
1389 ; 1432.)**

- Argyll (The Duke of).** *Primeval Man. An Examination of some recent speculations.* *London*, 1869. **E. 900.**
- Evans (John).** *The Ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain.* *London*, 1872. **E. 1432.**
- Hoernes (Dr. Moriz).** *Primitive man, Translated from the German of— by James H. Loewe.* *London*, 1900. **E. 901.**
- Joly (N.).** *Man before Metals. Illustrated. Third edition.* *London*, 1889. **E. 902.**
- Keller (Dr. Ferdinand).** *The Lake Dwellings of Switzerland and other parts of Europe. Translated and arranged by John Edward Lee. Second edition. 2 vols.* *London*, 1878. **E. 903-904.**
- Lubbock (Sir John).** *Pre-historic Times, as illustrated by Ancient remains and the manners and customs of Modern savages. Third edition.* *London*, 1872. **E. 905.**
- Munro (Robert).** *Pre-historic Problems. Being a selection of essays on the evolution of Man and other controverted problems in Anthropology and Archæology.* *Edinburgh*, 1897. **E. 906.**
- Perthes (Boucher De).** *Antiquities Celtiques et Antediluviennees. Memoire sur l'industrie primitive et les arts a leur origin. 3 vols.* *Paris*, 1847-64. **E. 907-909.**
- Scharder (Dr. O.).** *Pre-historic antiquities of the Aryan Peoples. A manual of comparative Philology and the earliest culture. Being the sprachvergleichung und urgeschichte. Translated by Frank Byron Jevons. From the second German edition.* *London*, 1870. **E. 1389.**
- Windle (Bertram C. A.).** *Remains of the Prehistoric age in England. Illustrated.* *London*, 1904. **E. 910.**
- Wright (G. Frederick).** *Man and the Glacial Period. With an appendix on Tertiary man by Prof. Henry W. Haynes. Second edition. 111 illustrations and maps.* *London*, 1893. **E. 911.**

574.—Practical Biology.—(E. 912-930, 1390.)

- Beale (Lionel S.).** *How to work with the Microscope. Fourth edition. Illustrated.* *London*, 1868. **E. 912.**

Carpenter (William B.). The Microscope and its Revelations. Enlarged and revised by W. H. Dallinger. Eighth edition. *London*, 1901.
E. 1890.

Fisheries Exhibition Literature. Of International Fisheries Exhibition, *London*, 1883.
14 vols.

- Vols. I-III.—Hand books.
- „ IV-VII.—Conferences.
- „ VIII-XI.—Prize Essays.
- Vol. XII.—Official catalogue, jury awards.
- „ XIII.—Official Reports and statistical Tablets.
- „ XIV.—Analytical Index.

London, 1884.

E 914-927.

Notes. On collecting and Preserving Natural—History objects, by various writers. Edited by J. E. Taylor. *London*, 1876.
E. 928.

578.—Palæontology—(E. 931-948.)

Agassiz (Louis). Recherches sur les Poissons Fossiles. 2 vols.

Vol. I. (Tome I-II).

Tome I.—Contenant l'introduction et toutes les questions générales, anatomiques, zoologiques et géologiques.

„ II.—Contenant l'Histoire de l'ordre des Ganoides.

Vol. II. (Tome III-V.)

Tome III.—Contenant l' Histoire de l' ordre des Placoides.

„ IV. ——— Oteinoïdes.

„ V, Part I. Table des Matières du 4 vols.

„ „ II. Des cycloïdes Malacopterygiens.

Neuchâtel, 1833-43.

E. 931-932.

——— Atlas. 2 vols. Tome I-IV. *Neuchâtel*, en suisse. Aux frais de l'auteur. Lithographie de H. Nicolst. 1835-45.
E. 933-934.

Balfour (John Hutton). Introduction to the study of Palæontological Botany. Plates and woodcuts. *Edinburgh*, 1872.
E. 935

- Catalogue** Of the organic Remains belonging to the Echinodermata in the museum of the Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. *Calcutta*. 1865. E. 936.
- Of the remains of Siwalik Vertebrata contained in the Geological department of the Indian Museum, Calcutta.
Part I. Mammalia ; by Richard Lydekker.
Calcutta, 1885. E. 937.
- Dawson (Sir J. William)**. The Geological History of Plants. Illustrated. *London*, 1869. E. 938.
- Falconer (Hugh) and Proby T. Cautley**. Fauna Antiqua Sivalensio. Being the Fossil zoology of the Sewalik Hills in the North of India. Illustrated, 6 parts. Proboscidea. *London*, 1845-77. E. 939-944.
- Nicholson (Henry Alleyne)**. A manual of Palæontology for the use of students, with a general introduction on the principles of Palæontology. *Edinburgh*, 1872. E. 945.
- Owen (Richard)**. Palæontology or a systematic summary of extinct animals and their Geological Relations. *Edinburgh*, 1860. E. 946.
- Von Zittel (Karl A.)**. Text Book of Palæontology. Translated and edited by Charles R. Eastman. 2 vols. Illustrated. *London*, 1900-02. E. 947-948.

579.—History—(E. 1587-1596.)

- Darwin (Charles)**. The Life and Letters of——including an Autobiographical chapter. Edited by his son, Francis Darwin. 3 vols. Revised. *London*, 1889. E. 1587-1589.
- Galton (Francis)**. Memories of my Life. 8 illustrations. Second edition. *London*, 1903. E. 1590.
- Huxley (Thomas Henry)**. The Scientific Memoirs of——Edited by Michael Foster and E. Ray Lankester. 2 vols. only. Vols. I and II. *London*, 1898-9. E. 1591-92.
- Pasteur (Louis)**. By Percy Frankland and Mrs. Percy Frankland. *London*, 1901. E. 1593.
- The Life of——By René Valléry-Radot. Translated from the French by Mrs. Devonshire. Popular edition. *London*. 1906. E. 1594.
- His Life and Labours. By his son-in-law. Translated from the French by Lady Claud Hamilton. *London*, 1886. E. 1595.
- Wood (Rev. J. G.)**. The Illustrated Natural History. With 480 original designs by William Harvey. New edition, corrected and considerably enlarged. *London*, 1861. E. 1596.

580.—Botany—(E. 949-990, 1391-1393, 1597-1599.)

Aitchison, (J. E. T.) The Botany of the Afghan delimitation commission. Transactions of the Linnean Soc. *Botany and Zoology*. E. 1597.

Balfour (J. H.) Class book of Botany. An introduction to the vegetable kingdom. Third edition. Illustrated. *Edinburgh*, 1871. E. 949.

Bonavia (E.) The cultivated oranges, and lemons, &c., of India and Ceylon, with researches into their origin and the derivation of their names and other useful information. With an Atlas and illustrations. *London*, 1890. E. 950.

——— The cultivated oranges and lemons of India and Ceylon. Atlas of plates, with descriptive letter press. *London*, 1890. E. 951.

Bower (F. O.) and Vaughan (D. C. Gwynn). Practical Botany for beginners. *London*, 1905. E. 1331.

Brown (Robert). The Miscellaneous Botanical Works. 2 vols.

Vol. I.—Containing (1) Geographico-Botanical and
(2) Structural and Physiological Memoirs.

Vol. II.— " (3) Systematic Memoirs, and
(4) Contributions to systematic works.

London, 1866-67.

E. 952-953.

——— The miscellaneous Botanical works. Vol. III. Atlas of plates. *London*, 1868. E. 954.

Campbell (Douglas Houghton). Lectures on the evolution of plants. *New York*, 1902. E. 955.

Catalogue. Of the Vegetable Produce of the Presidency of Bombay, including a list of the Drugs sold in the Bazar of Western India. Compiled by G. O. M. Birdwood. Second edition with index. *Bombay*, 1865. E. 1598.

De Candolle (Alphonse). Origin of cultivated plants. Second edition. *London*, 1886. E. 956

Devnert (Dr. E.) Plant Life and Structure. Translated from the German by Clara L. Skeat. The Temple Primers. *London*, 1908.

E. 957.

Dillenius (John Fac). Historia Muscozum. A general history of land and water, &c., mosses and corals, figure, &c. *London*, 1768. 1592.

Drury (Colonel Heber). The useful plants of India, with notices of their chief value in commerce, medicine or the arts. Second edition with additions and corrections. *London*, 1873. E. 958.

Hehn (Victor). Kulturpflanzen und Haustihere in Ihrem Ubergang Aus Asien nach Griechenland und Italien sowie in das Ubrige Europa. *Berlin*, 1883. 1393.

Henslow (Rev. George). The origin of Floral Structures, through insect and other agencies. Second edition, revised. Illustrated. *London*, 1893.

E. 959

BOTANY.

Henslow (Rev. George). The origin of plant structures by self-adaptation to the environment. *London*, 1895. E. 960.

Le Maout (Emm.) and J. Decaisne. A general system of Botany, descriptive and analytical.

Part I.—Outlines of organography, anatomy, and physiology.

„ II.—Descriptions and illustrations of the orders. With figures.

Translated by Mrs. Hooker. Second thousand.

London, 1876. E. 961.

Lindley (John). The vegetable kingdom, or the structure, classification and uses of plants. Illustrated. Third edition. *London*, 1858. E. 962.

Loudon (Mrs. and others). Encyclopædia of Plants. New impression. *London*, 1866. E. 963.

Oliver (Daniel). First Book of Indian Botany. Illustrated. *London*, 1869. E. 966.

Paxton's (Sir Joseph) Magazine of Botany. Register of Flowering Plants. 16 vols. *London*, 1834-49. E. 967-982.

Report of the Scientific Results of the voyage of H. M. Challenger. During the years 1873-76, under the command of Captain George S. Wares and the late Capt. Frank Tourle Thomson. Prepared under the superintendence of the late Sir C. Wyville Thomson and now of John Murray. Botany. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. E. 983-984.

Schimper (Dr A. W. F.). Plant Geography upon a physiological basis. Translated by William R. Fisher. Revised and edited by Isaac Bayley Balfour and Percy Groom. Illustrated. *Oxford*, 1908. E. 985.

Spry (Henry Harpur). Suggestions received by the Agricultural and horticultural societies of India for extending the cultivation.....of useful and ornamental plants.....*Calcutta*, 1841.

E. 986.

Strasburger (Dr. Edward) and others. Text Book of Botany. 3rd edition English. Illustrated. *London*, 1908. E. 987.

Von Marilaun (Anton Kerner). The natural History of plants. Their Forms, Growth, Reproduction, and distribution. Translated from the German by F. W. Oliver with the assistance of Lady Busk and Mrs. M. F. MacDonald. Illustrated. 2 vols.
Vol. I.—Biology and configuration of plants.

„ II.—The History of Plants.

London, 1902.

E. 988-989

Von Mueller (Baron Fred.) Select extra-tropical Plants, readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalization, with indications of their native countries and some of their uses. Indian edition. *Calcutta*, 1880. E. 1599.

581.—Physiological and Structural—(E. 991-1019,
1394-98, 1600-1601.)

- Bayliss (W. M.)** The nature of Enzyme Action. *London*, 1903. E. 991.
- Bose (Jagadis Chunder).** Comparative electro-physiology. A physico-physiological study with illustrations. *Calcutta*, 1907. E. 1394.
- Plant Response as a means of Physiological Investigation, illustrated. *London*, 1906. E. 992.
- Campbell (Douglas Houghton.)** The structure and development of the mosses and ferns (archegoniata). *London*, 1895. E. 1395.
- Cooke (M. C.).** Fungi. Their nature, Influence and uses. Edited by the Rev. M. J. Berkeley. Fifth edition. *London*, 1894. E. 993.
- Darwin (Charles).** Insectivorous Plants. Second thousand. Illustrated. *London*, 1875. E. 994.
- The Movements and Habits of Climbing Plants. Second thousand *London*, 1876. E. 995.
- The effects of cross and self-fertilisation in the vegetable kingdom. *London*, 1876. E. 996.
- The various contrivances by which orchids are fertilised by insects. Second edition, revised. Illustrated. *London*, 1877. E. 997.
- The various contrivances.....Duplicate. E. 998.
- The different forms of flowers on plants of the same species. Illustrated. *London*, 1877. E. 999.
- (France) and Acton (Hamilton). Practical physiology of plants with illustration. *Cambridge*, 1895. 1396.
- De Bary (A.).** Comparative anatomy of the vegetative organs of the Phanerogams and Ferns. Translated and annotated by F. O. Bower; and D. H. Scott. With woodcuts and an index. *Oxford*, 1884. E. 1000.
- Comparative Morphology and Biology of the Fungi Mycetoza and Bacteria. The authorised English translation by Henry E. F. Garnsey. Revised by Isaac Bayley Balfour. With woodcuts. *Oxford*, 1887. E. 1001.
- Ewart (Alfred J.)** On the Physics and Physiology of Protoplasmic streaming in Plants. Communicated to the Royal Society by Francis Gotch. Illustrated. *Oxford*, 1903. E. 1002.
- Fischer (Alfred).** The Structure and Functions of Bacteria. Translated into English by A. Coppen Jones. *Oxford*, 1900. E. 1003.
- Foster (Sir M.).** Lectures on the History of Physiology during the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Cambridge*, 1901. E. 1004.
- Frouessart (E. L.).** Microbes, Ferments and Moulds. Third edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1894. E. 1005.

- Goebel (Dr. K.).** Outlines of classification and special Morphology of Plants. A new edition of Sachs's Text Book of Botany, Book II, translated by Henry E. F. Garnsey. Revised by Isaac Bayley Balfour. With woodcuts. *Oxford*, 1887. E. 1006.
- Hall (A. D.).** The Book of the Rothamsted Experiments. Issued with the authority of the Lawes Agricultural Trust Committee. *London*, 1905. E. 1007.
- Harwood (W. S.).** New Creations in Plant Life. An authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. *New York*, 1905. E. 1003.
- Henfrey (Professor Arthur).** An elementary course of Botany, structural, physiological and systematic. Third edition, by Maxwell I. Masters. With numerous woodcuts. *London*, 1873. E. 1009.
- Hueppe (Dr. Ferdinand).** The Principles of Bacteriology. Authorised translation from the German by Dr. E. O. Jordon. *Chicago*, 1899. E. 1010.
- Lubbock (The Right Hon. Sir John).** A contribution to our knowledge of seedlings. With figures. Popular edition. *London*, 1896. E. 1600.
- On Buds and Stipules. Plates and figures. *London*, 1899. E. 1601.
- Macdougall (Daniel Trembly).** The nature and work of plants. An introduction to the study of Botany. *New York*, 1900. E. 1011.
- Massee (George).** A text-book of plant diseases caused by cryptogamic Parasites. *London*, 1899. E. 1012.
- Miquel (M. P.)** Les Organismes vivants de l'atmosphère. *Paris*, 1883. E. 1013.
- Muller (Prof. Hermann).** The Fertilization of Flowers. Translated and edited by D'Arcy W. Thompson with a preface by Charles Darwin. Illustrated. *London*, 1883. E. 1014.
- Newman (George).** Bacteria, especially as they are related to the Economy of Nature to Industrial Processes and to the Public Health. With Micro-photographs. Second edition, *London*, 1900. E. 1015.
- Schutzenberger (P.).** On Fermentation. Fourth edition, illustrated. *London*, 1891. E. 1016.
- Scott (Dukinfield Henry).** An introduction to structural botany. 2 parts (*London*, 1897). 1897-98.
- Thome (Otto W.)** Text book of Structural and Physical Botany. Translated by A. W. Bennett. Fourth edition. *London*, 1882. E. 1017.
- Von Sachs (Julius).** Lectures on the Physiology of Plants. Translated by H. Marshall Ward. With 455 woodcuts. *Oxford*, 1887. E. 1018.
- Woodhead (German Sims).** Bacteria and their products. With 20 photo-micrographs, and an appendix giving a short account of bacteriological methods and a diagnostic description of the commoner bacteria. *London*, 1892. E. 1019.

585.—Systematic Phanerogamia—(E. 1020—1103, 1399 ; 1478-1479.)

Avebury (The Right Hon. Lord) Notes on the Life—History of British Flowering Plants. *London*, 1905. **E. 1020.**

Balfour (Edward). The Timber Trees, Timber and Fancy woods, as also the Forests of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia. Second edition. *Madras*, 1862. **E. 1021.**

Beddome (Major R. H.). The Flora sylvatica for Southern India, containing quarto plates of all the principal timber trees in Southern India and Ceylon accompanied by a Botanical manual with descriptions of every known tree and shrub and analysis of every genus not figured in the Plates. 4 vols. *Madras*. **E. 1022-1025.**

Bentham (G) and J. D. Hooker. Genera Plantarum. Ad exemplaria imprimis in Herbariis Kewensibus servata definita. 2 vols.

Vol. I.—Sistens Dicotyledonum Polypetalorum ordines LXXXIII.

Ranunculaceas—Cornaceas.

„ II.—Sistens dicotyledonum gamopetalorum ordines XLV.

Caprifoliaceas—Plantagineas.

Londoni, 1862-1876.

E. 1026-1027.

Brandis (Dietrich) and J. Lindsay Stewart. The Forest Flora of North-West and Central India: A hand book of the indigenous trees and shrubs of those countries. *London*, 1874. **E. 1028.**

Brandis (Dietrich). Illustrations of the Forest Flora of.....drawn by Walter Fitch. *London*, 1874. **E. 1029.**

Burmanni (Joanniys). Thesaurus Zeylanicus. Exhibens Plantas in Insula Zeyana Nascentes. *Amstelædami*, 1737. **E. 1030.**

Burmanni (Nicolai Laurentii). Flora Indica, cui accedit series Zoophytorum Indicorum, necnon Prodrromus Floræ Capensis. *Amstelædami*, 1768. **E. 1031.**

Clarke (C. B.). Compositæ Indicae. Descriptæ et secus genera benthamii ordinatæ. *Calcutta*, 1876. **E. 1032.**

———— Commelyllaceæ et Cyrtandraceæ Bengalenses. (Paucis Aliis Ex Terris Adjacentibus Additis). *Calcutta*, 1874. **E. 1033.**

Collet (Col. Sir Henry). Flora simlensis. A handbook of the Flowering Plants of Simla and the neighbourhood. A Map of illustrations. With an introduction by W. Botting Hemsley. *London*, 1902. **E. 1034.**

De Candolle (Alphonso et Casimir). Monographiæ Phanerogamarum Prodrromi Nung continuatio, nung revisio. 7 vols. in 8 parts.

Vol. I.—Smilacæ, Restiaceæ, Moliaceæ.

„ II.—Araceæ auctore Engler.

„ III.—Philydraceæ; Alismaceæ; Butomaceæ; Juncagineæ; commolinaceæ; cucurbitaceæ.

„ IV.—Burseraceæ et Anacardiaceæ auctore Engler Pontederiaceæ auctore comite de Solms-laubach.

De Candolle (Alphonso et Calsmir).

" V. Part I.—Cyrtaandrea auctore O. B. Clarke.

" " II.—Ampelidæ auctore J. E. Planchon.

" VI.—Andropogonæ auctore Edwardo Hackel.

" VII.—Melastomacæ auctore Alfred Cogniaux.

Parisii, 1878-91.

E. 1035-1042.

———— (Aug. Pyramo). *Prodromus Systematis Naturalis regni vegetabilis, sive enumeratio contracta ordinum, generum, specierumque plantarum, hucusque cognitarum, juxta methodi naturalis normas digesta.* 18 vols. in 22 bound parts with Index. *Parisii*, 1836.

E. 1043-64.

Drury (Lieut. Col. Heber.) *Hand book of the Indian Flora, being a guide to all the Flowering Plants hitherto described as indigenous to the continent of India.* 3 vols. *London*, 1864-69.

E. 1065-1067.

Duthie (J. F.). *Flora of the Upper Gangetic Plain and of the adjacent Sewalik and sub-Himalayan Tracts.* *Calcutta*, 1905. E. 1478.

———— *Flora of the Upper Gangetic Plain, and of the adjacent Siwalik and Sub-Himalayan Tracts. Ranunculacæ to cornacæ.* *Calcutta*, 1903. E. 1068.

Griffith (William.) *Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honorable the East India Company and printed by order of the Government of Bengal—Notulæ and Plantas Asiaticæ. arranged by John M. Clelland.* 4 Parts.

Part I.—Development of organism Phanerogamous Plants.

" II.—On the higher Cryptogamous Plants.

" III.—Monocotyledonous Plants.

" IV.—Dicotyledonous Plants.

Calcutta, 1847-54.

E. 1069-1072.

———— *Plate to the above.* 3 vols. (II, III and IV). *Calcutta*, 149-54.

E. 1073-1075.

———— (William). *Palms of British East India. Posthumous Papers bequeathed to the Honourable the East India Company and printed by order of the Government of Bengal. Arranged by John M. Clelland.* *Calcutta*, 1850. E. 1076.

Hooker (J. D. and Thomas Thomson.) *Flora Indica, being a systematic account of the Plants of British India, together with observations on the structure and affinities of their natural orders and genera.* Vol. I only. *Ranunculaceæ to Fumariacæ.* *London*, 1855.

E. 1077.

———— (Sir J. D.). *Assisted by various Botanists. The Flora of British India. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council.* 7 vols.

Vol. I.—*Ranunculacæ to Polygalæ.*

" II.—*Sabiaceæ to Cornacæ.*

" III.—*Caprifoliacæ to Apocynacæ.*

" IV.—*Asclepiadæ to Amarantacæ.*

Hooker (Sir J. D.)

- Vol. V.—Chenopodiaceæ to Orchidææ.
 „ VI.—Orchidææ to Cyperaceæ.
 „ VII.—Cyperaceæ, Gramineæ and general index.

London, 1897.

E. 1078-1084.

Kanjilal (Upendranath). Forest Flora of the School circle, N. W. P., being a description of the indigenous woody plants of the Saharanpur and Dehra Dun districts and the adjoining portions of the Tehri-Garhwal State in the North-Western Provinces, with analyses, compiled for the use of the students of the Imperial Forest School, Dehra Dun. *Calcutta*, 1901. E. 1085.

Kumaun. Plants of.

E. 1086.

Murray (James A.). The Plants and Drugs of Sind; being a systematic account, with descriptions of the indigenous Flora, and notices of the value of uses of their Products in commerce, medicine and the arts. *Bombay*, 1881. E. 1087.

Roxburgh (William). Flora Indica or, Descriptions of Indian Plants. 3 vols. *Serampore*, 1832. E. 1088-1090.

Royle (J. Forbes). Illustrations of the Botany and other Branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan mountains and of the Flora of Kashmere 2 vols.; vol. II Plates. *London*, 1839. E. 1091-1092.

Talbot (W. A.). Trees shrubs and woody climbers of the Bombay presidency. Second edition. *Bombay*, 1904. E. 1099.

——— Forest Flora of the Bombay Presidency and Sindh. Vol. I. Ranunculaceæ to Rosaceæ. Illustrated. *Poona*, 1909. E. 1479.

Wallich (N.). Plantæ Asiaticæ Rariores. Or Descriptions and figures of a select number of unpublished East Indian plants. 3 vols. *London*, 1830-1832. E. 1093-1095.

Wight (Robert). Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis. Or Figures of Indian Plants. 6 vols. *Madras*, 1840-1853. E. 1096-1101.

——— General index of the Plants described and figured "Icones Plantarum Indiæ orientales." *Madras*, 1856. E. 1102.

Woods (Joseph). The Tourist's Flora: A descriptive catalogue of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of the British Islands, France, Germany, Switzerland, Italy, and the Italian Islands. *London*, 1859.

E. 1103.

588.—Systematic cryptogamia.—(E. 1104—1106).

Beddome (Major R. H.). The Ferns of Southern India, being illustrations and plates of the ferns of the Madras Presidency. Second edition. *Madras*, 1878. E. 1104.

Cooke (M. C.). Introduction to fresh-water algae with an enumeration of all the British species. With 18 plates, illustrating all the genera. *London*, 1890. E. 1105.

Hooker (Sir William Jackson) and John Gilbert Baker. Synopsis filicum; or, a synopsis of all known ferns, including the osmundaceæ, schizæaceæ, and ophioglossaceæ (chiefly derived from the Kew Herbarium), accompanied by figures, representing the essential character of each genus. Second edition. *London*, 1874. E. 1106.

Wood's Joseph). See 585.

589.—History.—(E. 1602.)

Von Sachs (Julius). History of Botany (1550-1860). Authorised translation by Henry E. H. Garnsey, revised by Isaac Bailey Balfour. *Oxford*, 1890. E. 1602.

590.—Zoology—General—(E. 1107—1200;
1400—02, 1603).

Annals of Natural History or Magazine of Zoology, Botany and Geology. Conducted by Sir W. Gardiner, P. O. Selby; Dr. Johnston, Sir W. G. Hooper and Richard Taylor, etc. vols. :—

1st series 20 vols. *London*, 1838-1847.

2nd „ 20 „ 1848-1857.

3rd „ 20 „ 1858-1867.

4th „ 6 „ 1866-1870.

- Balfour (Francis M.).** A treatise on comparative embryology. 2 vols. Second edition, reprinted without alteration from the first edition. *London*, 1885. E. 1107-1108.
- Beneden (P. J. Von).** Animal parasites and messmates. Illustrated. *London*, 1889. E. 1109.
- Blanford (W. T.).** Observations on the Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia, made during the progress of the British expedition to that country in 1867-68 with illustrations and geological map. *London*. 1870. E. 1110.
- Bourne (Gilbert C.).** An introduction to the study of the comparative anatomy of animals, 2 vols. :—
 Vol. I.—Animal organisation. The Protozoa and Coelenterata.
 " II.—The Coelomate Metazoa.
London. 1900. E. 1111-1112.
- Althchison (J. E. T.)** The Botany of Afghan delimitation commission. Transactions of the Linnæan Soc. *Botany and Zoology*. E. 1400.
- Brandt (J. F.) and J. T. C. Ratzeburg.** Medicinische Zoologie oder Getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der thierische in der arzneimittellehre in Betracht Kommen, in systematischer folge Herausgegeben. Erster Band. *Berlin*, 1829. E. 1113.
- Cambridge Natural History.** Edited by S. F. Harmer and A. E. Shaplay. Illustrated, 10 vols. *London*,
 Vol. I.—Protozoa, Porifera, Coelenterate, Echinoderms, etc. by Hartog; Sollas, etc. 1906.
 " II.—Worms Rotifers and Polyzoa by Gamble; Sheldon, etc. 1901.
 " III.—Molluscs and Brachiopods by Cooke; Shiplay and Reed, 1895.
 " IV.—Crustacea and Arachnids by Smith; Woods, etc. 1909.
 " V.—Perripatus, Myriapods and insects, part I, by Sidgwick and others. 1901
 " VI.—Insects, part II, by David Sharp. 1909.
 " VII.—Fishes, Ascidiars, etc., by Harmer, Herdman, and others. 1904.
 " VIII.—Amphibia and Reptiles by Hans Gadow. 1909.
 " IX.—Birds by A. H. Evans. 1909.
 " X.—Mammalia by Frank Evers Beddard. 1909.
 E 1114 1123.
- Carpenter (William B.).** Zoology being a systematic account of the general structure, habits, instincts, and uses of the principal families of the animal kingdom; as well as of the chief forms of Fossil remains A new edition, thoroughly revised by W. S. Dallas 2 vols. *London*, 1857-58. E. 1124 1125.
- Dana (James D.).** Corals and Coral Islands. *London*. 1872. E. 1126.

- Darwin (Charles).** The formation of vegetable mould, through the action of worms with observations on their habits. Illustrated. *London*, 1882. E. 1127.
- Davis (J. R. Ainsworth).** The natural history of animals. The animal life of the world in its various aspects and relations. 8 vols. *London*, 1903-4. E. 1128-1135.
- Eha.** The tribes on my Frontier. An Indian naturalist's foreign policy. Illustrated. *Calcutta*, 1883. E. 1136.
- Fabre (J. H.).** Insect life souvenirs of a naturalist. Translated from the French by the author of "Mademoiselle Mori". Illustrated. *London*, 1901. E. 1137.
- Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma.** 19 vols. :—
 Mammalia, by W. T. Blanford.
 Fishes, vol. II, by Francis Day.
 Reptilia and Batrachia by George A. Boulenger.
 Birds, vols. I and II, by Eugene W. Oates.
 " " II and IV, by W. T. Blanford.
 Moths, 4 vols., by G. H. Hampson.
 Hymenoptera, vol. I.—Wasps and Bees, by Lieut.-Colonel C. T. Bingham.
 Butterflies, vol. II, by Lieutenant-Colonel C. T. Bingham.
 Coleoptera, vol. I (Cerambycidae), by C. J. Gahan.
 Mollusca-Testacellidae and Zonitidae, by the late W. T. Blanford. *London*, 1898.
 Rhynchota, vol. IV (Homoptera). 2 parts. By W. L. Distant. *London*, 1907-08.
 Coleoptera, Lamelli cornia, Pt. II by G. J. Arrow. *London*, 1910.
 Dermaptera (Earwigs) by Malcolm Burr. *London*, 1916.
- Fisheries Exhibition Literature**, sec. 574.
- Groos (Karl).** The play of animals. A study of animal life and instinct. Translated with the author's co-operation by Elizabeth L. Baldwin. *London*, 1898. E. 1133.
- Hangton (Rev. Samuel).** Principles of animal mechanics. *London*, 1873. E. 1139.
- Hellprin (Angels).** The Geographical and Geological distribution of animals. 2nd edition. *London*, 1894. E. 1140.
- Houssay (Frederic).** The industries of animals. The contemporary science series. Illustrated. *London*. E. 1401.
- Huxley (Thomas Henry).** An introduction to the classification of animals. *London*, 1839. E. 1141.
- Kirby (Rev. William).** On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God, as manifested in the creation of animals, and in their history, habits, and instincts. New edition, edited with notes by Thomas Rymer Jones. 2 vols. Also called Bridgewater treatises. *London*, 1862. E. 1142-1143.

Lankester (E Ray). Extinct animals. Illustrated. *London*, 1905. E. 1144.

LeConte (Joseph). Outlines of the comparative physiology and morphology of animals. *New York*, 1900. E. 1145.

Living animals of the world. A popular natural history. An interesting description of beasts, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, etc. With authentic anecdotes. 2 vols. Illustrated;—

Vol. I.—Mammals.

London. " II.—Birds, reptiles, fishes, etc. E. 1146-1147.

Murray (James A.) A Hand-book to the Geology, Botany and Zoology of of Sind. *Kurrachoo*, 1880. E. 1503.

Nicholson (Henry Alleyne). A manual of Zoology, for the use of students. With a general introduction on the principles of Zoology. Sixth edition. Revised and enlarged. *Edinburgh*, 1880. E. 1148.

Parker (T. Jeffery) and William A. Haswell. A manual of zoology. Illustrated. *London*, 1899. E. 1149.

Plet (Rob). Natural history of Oxfordshire of England. *Oxford*. 1877. E. 1150.

Poulton (Edward Bagnall). The colours of animals. Their meaning and use especially considered in the case of insects. With figures. Second edition. *London*, 1890. E. 1151

Report on the Scientific Results of the voyage of H M. S. Challenger: During the year 1873-76 under the command of Captain George S. Nares and Captain Frank Turle Thomson, prepared under the superintendence of Sir C. Wyville Thomson. Zoology: 32 vols. in 40 bound copies. Vols. XVIII and XXIX in two parts and a separate copy of plates for each of the vols. IX, XVIII XXI, XXIV, XXIX and XXX. *London*, 1889. E. 1152-1911.

Semper (Karl). The natural conditions of existence, as they affect animal life. Maps and wood cuts. Fifth edition. *London*. 1899. E. 1192.

Seton-Thomson (Ernest). Lives of the hunted, containing a true account of the doings of five quadrupeds and three birds, and in elucidation of the same, over 200 drawings. *London*. 1901. E. 1193.

———— Wild animals I have known and 200 drawings. Being the personal histories of: Lobo; Silverspot; Raggybig; Bango, the spring-field Fox; the pacing Mustang; Wully and Redruff. *London*, 1902. E. 1194.

Shipley (A. E.) and E. W. MacBridge. Zoology, an elementary text-book, second edition. *Cambridge*, 1904. E. 1195.

Stray Feathers: A Journal of ornithology for India and its Dependencies. Edited by Allan Hume. 11 vols. 1873-99.

———— A systematic and general index to vols. 1—XI by Charles Chubb. *London*, 1899.

- Tennet (Sir J. Emerson).** Sketches of the natural history of Ceylon with narratives and anecdotes, illustrative of the habits and instincts, etc., including a monograph of the elephant, and a description of the modes of capturing and training it. With engravings from original drawings. *London*, 1861. E. 1196.
- Thomson (Arthur).** Outlines of zoology, 2nd edition. *London*, 1895. E. 1402.
- Wallace (Alfred Russel).** The geographical distribution of animals, with a study of the relations of living and extinct faunas as elucidating the past changes of the earth's surface. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1876. E. 1197-1198.
- Wood (Rev. J. G.).** Homes without hands. Being a description of the habitations of animals, classed according to their principle of construction. With new designs by W. F. Keyl and E. Smith, engraved by G. Pearson. *London*, 1866. E. 1199.
- The popular Natural history. Illustrated. *London*, 1866. E. 1200.
- Zoological Record.** Edited by Albert C. L. G. Gunther. 8 vols. (Vols. I—VII and XLI). *London*, 1864-70 and 1905.

591.—Physiological zoology.—(E. 1201—1228 ; 1403—1407 1433—1436.)

- Asher (L.) und K. Spiro.** —Ergebnisse der physiologie. 4 vols. in 7 parts. *Wiesbaden*, 1902-05. E. 1201-1207.
- Bastian (H. Charlton).** The brain as an organ of mind. Third edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1885. E. 1408.
- Chittenden (Russell H.).** Physiological economy in nutrition with special reference to the minimal proteid requirement of the healthy man. An experimental study. *New York*, 1907. E. 1433.
- Donaldson Henry Herbert.** The growth of the brain. A study of the nervous system in relation to education. The contemporary science series. *London*, 1896. E. 1209.
- Ebbinghaus (Herm) und Arthur König.** Edited by —Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane. Odd. vols. 26 vols in all. *Leipzig*.
- Ferrier (David).** The functions of the brain. Second edition, rewritten and enlarged. Illustrated. *London*, 1886. E. 1210.
- Gilliespie (A. Lockhart).** The natural history of digestion. Illustrated. The contemporary science series. *London*, 1898. E. 1211.

-
- Halliburton (W. D.)** Hand-book of physiology. Seventh edition. *London*, 1906. E. 1484.
- Higgins (Hubert).** Humaniculture. *New York*. E. 1485.
- Keith (Arthur).** Human embryology and morphology. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. *London*, 1904. E. 1212.
- Lagrange (Fernand).** Physiology of bodily exercise. Second edition. *London*, 1890. E. 1218.
- Loch Jacques.** Comparative physiology of the brain, and comparative psychology. Illustrated. *London*, 1901. E. 1214.
- Studies in general physiology. The decennial publications. Second series, volume XV. 2 parts. *Chicago*, 1905. E. 1215 12.6.
- Lubbock Sir John.** On the senses, instincts and intelligence of animals, with special reference to insects, with over one hundred illustrations. *London*, 1899. E. 1403.
- Luyt (J.).** The brain and its functions. Illustrated. Third edition. *London*, 1889. E. 1217.
- Marshall (Milnes) and Hurst (Herbert).** A junior course of practical zoology. 4th edition. *London*, 1895. E. 1404.
- Mercier (Charles).** Sanity and insanity. Illustrated. *London*, 1890. E. 1218.
- Metchnikoff (Elias).** Lectures on the comparative pathology of inflammation, delivered at the Pasteur Institute in 1891. Translated from the French, by F. A. Starling and E. H. Starling. With figures and plates. *London*, 1893. E. 1219.
- Morgan (C. Lloyd).** Animal Behaviour. Illustrated. *London*, 1900. E. 1405.
- Müller (J.).** Elements of physiology. Translated from the German with notes, by William Baly. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1889-92. E. 1220 1221.
- Romanes (George J.).** Animal intelligence. 4th edition. *London*, 1896. E. 1406.
- Russell (The Hon. R.).** Strength and diet. A practical treatise with special regard to the life of nations. *London*, 1905. E. 1222.
- Schäfer (E. A.).** The essentials of histology. Descriptive and practical for the use of students. Sixth edition. *London*, 1901. E. 1407.
- Talbot (Eugene S.).** Degeneracy. Its causes, signs, and results. Illustrated. *London*, 1898. E. 1228.
- Verworm (Max).** General physiology, an outline of the science of life. Translated from the 2nd German edition, by Frederic S. Lee, with 285 illustrations. *London*, 1899. E. 1486.
- Waller (Augustus D.).** Lectures on physiology. First series on animal electricity. *London*, 1897. E. 1224.
- Wundt (Wilhelm).** Grundzüge der Physiologischen Psychologie. 8 vols. *Leipzig*, 1901-08. E. 1225-1227.
-
- Gesamtregister. Bearbeitet Von Wilhelm Wirth. *Leipzig*, 1908. E. 1228.

592.—Invertebrates.—(E. 1229—1294; 1408; 1437; 1480).

- Catlow (Agnes).** Popular conchology, or, the shell cabinet arranged, according to the modern system; with a detailed account of the animals and a complete descriptive list of the families and genera of recent and fossil shells. Second edition. *London*, 1854. E. 1229.
- Chenu (Le. Dr.).** *Encyclopedie d'histoire naturelle ou traite complet de cette science.* *Paris.* E. 1230.
- Cotes (E. C.) and Col. C. Swinhoe.** A catalogue of the moths of India. Parts II and IV—VI. *Calcutta*, 1887-1899.
- Curtis (John).** British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects, found in Great Britain and Ireland, containing coloured figures from nature of the most rare and beautiful species, and in many instances of the plants upon which they are found. 16 vols. *London*, 1824-39. E. 1231-1246.
- British entomology, etc. Index. *London*, 1823-1840. E. 1247.
- Dalyell (Sir John Graham).** Rare and remarkable animals of Scotland, represented from living subjects: with practical observations on their nature. Vol. I, with plates. *London* 1847. E. 1248.
- De Niceville (Lionel) and Major G. H. L. Marshall.** The butterflies of India, Burmah and Ceylon. A descriptive hand-book with numerous illustrations. 3 vols, in 4 parts. *Calcutta*, 1882-90. E. 1249-1252.
- Donovan (E.).** Natural history of the insects of India, containing upwards of 220 figures and descriptions. A new edition, brought down to the present state of the science, with systematic characters of each species, synonyms, indexes, and other additional matter, by J. O. Westwood. *London*, 1842. E. 1253.
- Natural history of the insects of China, containing upwards of 220 figures and descriptions. A new edition, brought down to the present state of the science, with systematic characters of each species, synonyms indexes, and other additional matter, by J. O. Westwood. *London*, 1842. E. 1254.
- Edwards (MM. Milne), A. de Jussieu, et Beudant.** Cours Elémentaire d'histoire naturelle. Zoologie par M. Milne Edwards. Six ème Edition. *Paris*, 1852. E. 1255.
- Entomologist's Monthly Magazine.** Vols. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8. In all 7 vols. (discontinued). *London*, 1864-72.
- Forel (Auguste).** The senses of insects. Translated by Macleod Yearslev, with two plates, *London*, 1908. E. 1437.
- Goodwin Austin (H. H.).** Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India. 2 vols. part I—XI. *London*, 1882-1910.
- Plates to vol. II, parts VII—IX. *London*, 1897-1910.
- Günther (Albert C. L.).** An introduction to the study of fishes. *Edinburgh*, 1880. E. 1408.
- Horsfield (Thomas).** Systematic list of the genera and species of lepidopterous insects, contained in the museum of the East India Company. *London*, 1857. E. 1480.

- Huxley (Thomas H.).** A manual of the anatomy of invertebrated animals. *London*, 1877. E. 1256.
- The Gray-fish. An introduction to the study of zoology. Fourth edition, Illustrated. *London*, 1884. E. 1257.
- Kew (Harry Wallis).** The dispersal of shells. An inquiry into the means of dispersal possessed by fresh-water and land mollusca. Illustrated. *London*, 1893. E. 1258.
- Kirby (William) and William Spence.** An introduction to entomology or elements of the natural history of insects. With plates. 4 vols. Fifth edition. *London*, 1828. E. 1259-1262.
- Lacordaire (M. Th.).** Histoire naturelle des insectes. Genera des coleopteres—ou exposé methodique et critique de tous les genres proposes jusqu'ice dans cet ordre d'insectes. 7 vols. Vol. V, 2 parts. In all 8 parts. *Paris*, 1854-66. E. 1263-1270.
- Histoire naturelle des insectes. Atlas. *Paris*. E. 1271.
- Lefroy (H. Maxwell) and F. M. Howlett.** Indian Insect Life. A manual of the Insects of the plains, tropical India. Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa. *Calcutta*, 1909. E. 1272.
- (H. Maxwell). Indian Insect Pests. *Calcutta*, 1906. E. 1273.
- Lepidoptera Indica.** Edited by Colonel O. Swinhoe. Parts LXXVII—XC. (continued). *London*, 1909-11.
- Lubbock (Sir John).** Ants, Bees, and Wasps. A record of observations on the habits of the Social Hymenoptera. Eighth edition. *London*, 1886. E. 1274.
- Lucas (H.).** Histoire naturelle des lepidopteres. Avec 80 planches représentant 400 sujets. *Paris*. E. 1275.
- Moore (F.).** Lepidoptera Indica 12 vols. both text and plates :—
 Vol. I.—Text.—Rhopalocera. Family Nymphalidæ.
 Sub-families euploeinae and satyrinae.
 „ I.—Plates.
 „ II.—Text. „ „ „ „ Sub-families Satyrinae
 (continued). Elymniinae, Amathusiinae,
 Nymphalinae (Group Charaxina).
 „ II.—Plates.
 „ III.—Text. „ „ „ Sub-family Nymphalinae
 (continued).
 „ III.—Plates.
 „ IV.—Text. „ „ „ Sub-family Nymphalinae
 (continued). Groups Limenitina, Nymph-
 alina and Argynnina.
 „ IV.—Plates.
 „ V.—Text. „ „ „ Sub-family Nymphalinae
 (continued).
 Groups Melitæina and Eurytelina. Sub-
 families Acraeinae, Pseudergolinae, calinaginae,
 and Libytheinae. Family Riodinæ. Sub-
 family Nemeobiinae. Family Papilionidæ.
 Sub-families Parnassiinae, Thaidinae, Lepto-
 sireinae and Papilioninae.

Moore (F.). *Lepidoptera Indica.* 12 vols. both text and plates :—

Vol. V.—Plates.

„ VI.—Text. *Rhopalocera.* Family *Papilionidæ.*
Sub-family *Papilioninæ* (continued) Family
Pieridæ. Sub-family *Pierinæ.*

„ VI.—Plates.

London, 1890-1905.

Nevill (Geoffrey). *Hand list of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta,*
Part II, Gastropoda. Prosobranchia. Neurobranchia (continued).
Calcutta, 1884. E. 1276.

Plates of Holothuria, Medusæ, etc. E. 1277.

Reeve (Lovell). *Elements of Conchology. An introduction to the natural*
history of shells and of the animals, which form them. 2 vols.
London, 1860. E. 1278-1279.

Romanes (G. J.). *Jelly-fish, Star-fish, and Sea-urchins, being a research*
on primitive nervous systems. *London, 1885.* E. 1280.

Rye (E. C.) *British Beetles: an introduction to the study of our indigenous*
coleoptera. *London, 1866.* E. 1281.

Sowerby (James). *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain or coloured*
figures and descriptions of those remains of testaceous animals,
or shells, which have been preserved at various times and depths
in the earth. 6 vols. *London, 1812-29.* E. 1282-1287.

Stainton (H. T.). *A manual of British Butterflies and Moths.* 2 vols. :—
Vol. I.—The butterflies and stout-bodied moths.

„ II.—The slender-bodied and small moths.

London, 1857-59. E. 1288-1289.

Thompson (R.). *Report on Insects destructive to woods and forests.*
Allahabad, 1868. E. 1290.

Westwood (J. O.). *British moths and their transformations: arranged and*
illustrated by H. N. Humphreys. 2 vols. *London, 1843-45.*
E. 1291-1292.

———— *British butterflies and their transformations. Arranged and*
illustrated by H. N. Humphreys. *London, 1841.* E. 1293.

Woodward (Dr. S. P.). *A manual of the Mollusca. A treatise on recent and*
fossil shells. Second edition, with an appendix of recent and
fossil conchological discoveries to the present time by Ralph Tab.
illustrated. *London, 1871.* E. 1294.

596.—Vertebrates.—(E. 1295—1347 ; 1409 ; 1438—1439 ; 1481—1482).

- Beavan (Captain R.).** Hand-book of the freshwater fishes of India. Giving the characteristic peculiarities of all the species at present known, and intended as a guide to students and district officers. *London*, 1877. E. 1295.
- Beddard (F. E.).** A book of Whales. Illustrated by W. Sidney Berridge. *London*, 1900. E. 1296.
- Bell (Thomas).** A history of British quadrupeds, including the Cetacea. Illustrated. *London*, 1827. E. 1297.
- A history of British reptiles. Illustrated. *London*, 1839. E. 1298.
- Buckland (Frank T.).** Fish-hatching. *London*, 1863. E. 1299.
- Day (Francis).** The fishes of India ; being a natural history of the fishes known to inhabit the Seas and fresh waters of India, Burma and Ceylon. 2 vols. with plates. *London*, 1876-78. E. 1300-1301.
- Report on the fresh-water fish and fisheries of India and Burma. *Calcutta*, 1878. E. 1302.
- Dewar (Douglas).** Bombay Ducks. An account of some of the every-day birds and beasts found in a naturalist's Eldorado. *London*, 1906. E. 1303.
- Ewart (Joseph).** Compiled by——the poisonous snakes of India for the use of the officials and others, residing in the Indian Empire. *London*, 1878. E. 1304.
- Fayrer (J.).** The Thanatophidia of India. Being a description of the venomous snakes of the Indian Peninsula, with an account of the influence of their poison on life ; and a series of experiments. *London*, 1872. E. 1305.
- Finn (Frank).** Garden and Aviary Birds of India. Illustrated. *Calcutta*, 1906. E. 1306.
- Finsch (Otto).** A collection of birds from North-Eastern Abyssinia and the Bogos country. Read June 10th, 1869. With plates XXII to XXVII. E. 1307.
- Flower (William Henry) and Richard Lydekker.** An introduction to the study of Mammals, living and extinct. Illustrated. *London*, 1891. E. 1308.
- Gegenbaur (Carl).** Elements of Comparative Anatomy. Translated by S. Jeffrey Bell. The translation revised and a preface written by E. Ray Lankester. *London*, 1878. E. 1309.
- Gray (John Edward).** Illustrations of Indian Zoology ; chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. 2 vols. *London*, 1830-34. E. 1310-1311.
- Gunther (Albert C. L. G.).** The reptiles of British India. *London*, 1864. E. 1481.
- Hamilton (Francis), formerly Buchanan.** An account of the fishes found in the river Ganges and its Branches. Text. *Edinburgh*, 1822. E. 1312.
- An account. etc. Plates. *Edinburgh*, 1822. E. 1313.

- Harsfield (Thomas) and Frederic Moore.** A catalogue of the birds in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. Vol. one only. *London*, 1856-58. E. 1482.
- Hume (Allan).** Nests and eggs of Indian birds. Part I, rough draft. *Calcutta*, 1873. E. 1314.
- Hume (Allan) and C. H. T. Marshall.** The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879-81. E. 1315 1317.
- Huxley (Thomas H.).** A manual of the anatomy of vertebrated animals. *London*, 1871. E. 1818.
- Jerdon (T. C.).** The birds of India, being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India: with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and orders, and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology, specially adapted for India. 2 vols. 3 parts. *Calcutta*, 1862-64. E. 1319-1321.
- **The Mammals of India.** A natural history of all the animals known to inhabit continental India. In one volume. *Roorkee*, 1867. E. 1322.
- Latham (John).** General history of birds, 11 vols comprising index. *Winchester*, 1821-28. E. 1323-1333.
- Marshall (A. Milnes).** The frog. An introduction to anatomy, histology, and embryology. Edited by G. Herbert Fowler, sixth edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1896. E. 1438.
- Messurier (Colonel A. Le).** Game, shore and water birds of India, with additional references to their allied species elsewhere. Fourth edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1904. E. 1409.
- Murray (James A.).** The vertebrate Zoology of Sind. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of mammals, birds, and reptiles inhabiting the Province; observations on their habits, etc.; tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Punjab, North-West Provinces, and the Peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts and illustrations. *Bombay*, 1884. E. 1334.
- **The reptiles of Sind; A systematic account, with descriptions, and a table of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Punjab, North-West Provinces and the Peninsula of India generally, with illustrations, etc.** *Bombay*, 1886. E. 1335.
- Newton (Alfred), assisted by Hans Gadow.** A dictionary of birds. Cheap issue, unabridged. *London*, 1893-96. E. 1336.
- Owen (Richard).** On the classification and geographical distribution of the Mammalia, being the lecture on Sir Robert Reade's foundation, delivered before the University of Cambridge, in the Senate-house, May 10, 1859, to which is added an appendix, "on the Gorilla" and on the extinction and transmutation of species. *London*, 1859. E. 1337.
- **On the Anatomy of vertebrates.** 3 vols. :—
 Vol. I.—Fishes and Reptiles.
 " II.—Birds and Mammals.
 " III.—Mammals,
London, 1866-68. E. 1338-1340.

-
- Playfair (Lieut.-Colonel R. Lambert).** The fishes of Zanzibar. *Acanthopterygii. Pharyngognathi, etc.*, by Albert C. L. G. Gunther. *London*, 1866. E. 1341.
- Theobald (William).** Descriptive catalogue of the reptiles of British India. *Calcutta*, 1876. E. 1342.
- Thurston (Edgar).** Catalogue of the Batrachia, Salientia and Apoda (frogs, toads, and caecilians.) Illustrated by thirteen plates, *Madras*. 1888. E. 1439.
- Wall (A. J.).** Indian snakes, poisons, their nature and effects. *London*, 1883. E. 1340.
- Ward (Rowland).** Records of big game, with their distribution, characteristics, dimensions, weights and measurements of horns, antlers, tusks, and skins. Third edition Illustrated. *London*, 1899. E. 1344.
- Yarrell (William).** A history of British birds. 3 vols. Third edition with many additions. Illustrated. *London*, 1856. E. 1345-1347.

**600.—Useful Arts—General Dictionaries,
etc.—Cyclopædias.—(F. 1—16.)**

See also 606, 670.

Barlow (Peter). The encyclopædia of arts, manufactures and machinery to which is prefixed an introductory view of the principles of manufactures by Charles Babbage. *London*, 1851. **F. 1.**

Cassell. Domestic dictionary : an encyclopædia for the household. *London*. **F. 2.**

Cooley's, Cyclopædia of practical receipts and collateral information in the Arts, Manufactures, Professions and Trades, including Medicine, Pharmacy, Hygiene, and Domestic Economy, designed as a comprehensive supplement to the Pharmacopæia and general book of reference for the manufactures, tradesman, amateur, and heads of families. Seventh edition, revised and greatly enlarged by W. North. 2 vols. *London*, 1892. **F. 3-4.**

Haldane (Robert). Workshop receipts. Second series. *London*, 1885. **F. 6.**

* * * * *

Lock (C. G. Warnford). Workshop receipts (third series). *London*, 1885. **F. 11.**

Spon (Ernest). Workshop receipts, for the use of manufacturers, mechanics, and scientific amateurs. *London*, 1885. **F. 12.**

Ure. Dictionary of arts, manufactures and mines containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. Edited by Robert Hunt. Fifth edition, chiefly rewritten and greatly enlarged. 3 vols. *London*, 1863. **F. 13-15.**

**601.—Useful arts—Indian—(F. 17—50 ; 179—180 ;
193—199 ; 213.)**

See also 610, 620, 630, etc.

Assam (Notes on the Industries of). From 1884-1895. **F. 193.**

* * * * *

- Baden-Powell (H.).** Hand-book of the Economic Products of the Punjab with a combined index and glossary of technical vernacular words. One volume (Economic raw produce). *Roorkhee*, 1868. F. 17.
- Hand-book of the Manufactures and Arts of the Punjab. (Forming vol. II to the Economic Products of the Punjab.) 2 copies. *Lahore*, 1872. F. 18-19.
- Banerjee (N. N.).** Monograph on the woollen fabrics of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1899. F. 20.
- Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1896. F. 21.
- Bell (E. N.).** A monograph on iron and steel work in Burma, illustrated. *Rangoon*, 1907. F. 22.
- Brendon (B. A.).** A monograph on the woollen fabrics of the Bombay Presidency. 1899. F. 194.
- Charles (A. P.).** A monograph on gold and silver-ware produced in the United Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1905. F. 23.
- Chatterton (Alfred).** Monograph on tanning and working in leather in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1904. F. 24.
- Colston (E. J.).** A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the province of Burma. *Rangoon*, 1904. F. 25.
- Crosthwaite (H. S.).** Monograph on stone-carving, in the United Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1906. F. 179.
- Damplier (G. R.).** A monograph on the brass and copper-wares of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1894. F. 26.
- Dobbs (H. R. C.).** A monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1895. F. 27.
- Dobbs (W. E. J.).** A monograph on iron and steel work in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Allahabad*. F. 28.
- Donald (James).** Monograph on ivory-carving in Assam. *Shillong*, 1900. F. 195.
- Duncan (W. A. M.).** Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Assam. *Shillong*, 1896. F. 29.
- Dutt (G. C.).** Monograph on ivory-carving in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1901. F. 30.
- Ghilardi (Chevallier O.).** Monograph on wood-carving in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1908. F. 31.
- Gwynne (C. W.).** Monograph on the manufacture of wire and tinsel in the United Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1910. F. 32.
- Hadaway (W. S.).** Monograph on tinsel and wire in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1909. F. 196.
- Hadi (Salyid Muhammad).** A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1896. F. 33.

- Harris (Henry T.).** Monograph on the carpet-weaving industry of Southern India, with 80 plates. *Madras*, 1908. F. 180.
- Henniker (F. C.).** Gold and silver-ware of Assam, a monograph. *Shillong*, 1905. F. 84.
- Jagdish Prasad (Kunwar).** Monograph on carpet-making in the United Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1907. F. 85.
- Leather Industries (Report on) of the Bombay Presidency.** 1909. F. 197.
- Maffey (J. L.).** A monograph on wood-carving in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1903. F. 86.
- Majid (A.).** Monograph on wood-carving in Assam. *Shillong*, 1908. F. 198.
- Monograph on stone-carving and inlaying in the Punjab.** 1904-05. *Lahore*, 1906. F. 37.
- on the pottery and glass industries of the Punjab. 1890-91. *Lahore*, 1892. F. 38.
- On wood manufactures in the Punjab. 1887-88. *Lahore*, 1889. F. 39.
- on the wire and tinsel industry in the Punjab, prepared by Burdon. *Lahore*, 1909. F. 40.
- Mukharji (T. N.).** A hand-book of Indian products, (art manufactures and raw materials). *Calcutta*, 1888. F. 41.
- Pim (A. W.).** A monograph on woollen fabrics in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1898. F. 42.
- Pratt (H. S.).** Monograph on ivory-carving in Burma. *Rangoon*, 1901. F. 43.
- Scudamore (Major W. V.).** Iron and steel work in the Bombay Presidency. 1907. F. 44.
- Silberrad (C. A.).** A monograph on cotton fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1898. F. 45.
- Stubbs (L. M.).** A monograph on ivory-carving in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1900. F. 46.
- Tilly (Harry L.).** Wood-carving of Burmah with photograph by P. Klier, writer of monographs on brass work, silver work, and glass mosaics. *Rangoon*, 1903. F. 47.
- Glass mosaics of Burma with photographs. *Rangoon*, 1901. F. 48.
- Tupper (J. H. E.).** Stone-carving and inlaying in the Bombay Presidency. 1906. F. 199.
- Walton (H. G.).** A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1908. F. 49.
- Watt (Sir George).** The commercial products of India; being an abridgement of "the Dictionary of the Economic Products of India." *London*, 1908. F. 213.
- Yusuf Ali (A.).** A monograph on silk fabrics produced in North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1909. F. 50.

608.—Other countries.—(F. 200.)

Fraser (John Foster). America at work. With 38 full-page plates from photographs. *London*, 1904. **F. 200.**

605.—Conferences and Societies.—(F. 51—56 ; 201).

Beckmann (John). A history of inventions, discoveries and origins, translated from the German by William Johnston. Fourth edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1846. **F. 51-52.**

Industrial conference. Held at Benares in December 1905. **F. 53.**

———— Held at Calcutta, December 1906. *Madras*. **F. 54.**

———— Held at Surat, December 1907. *Madras*. **F. 55.**

———— (Papers connected with) held at Naini Tal. 1907. **F. 56.**

———— (Papers relating to). Held at Ootacamund in September 1908. *Madras*, 1908. **F. 201.**

606.— Journals, Periodicals, etc.

Agricultural Journal of India (The). From 1906-1910 (continued). Vols. I—V. *Calcutta*.

Agriculture (Journal of the Board of). From September 1894 to 1908 (continued). 20 bound vols. *London*.

Agriculturist (The Indian). From 1881 to 1889. 12 vols. *Calcutta*.

Agriculturist (Tropical). A monthly record of information for planters. Compiled by A. M. and J. Ferguson. 9 vols. from 1884 to 1889. *Colombo*.

Builder (The). An illustrated weekly magazine. 20 odd vols. *London*.

Engineers (Civil). Minutes of the proceedings of the institution of—
30 vols. From vol. CXL—CXL. *London*, 1892-1900.

Engineering (Civil) and Architect's Journal. 12 vols. Vols. I—VII and
XIV—XVIII. *London*.

Engineers (Professional papers of the Royal)—. 8 vols. From vol. I—VI
and VIII—IX. *London*.

Journal (Indian) of Arts, sciences and manufactures. Published for the
School of Industrial Arts. *Madras*

609.—History.—(F. 57.)

Marryat (Joseph). A history of pottery and porcelain, Mediæval and
Modern. Second edition *London*, 1857. F. 57.

610.—Forestry.—(F. 58—59 ; 202.)

See also 606.

Brown (John Croumbie). Forest and moisture ; or effects of forests on
humidity of climate. *Edinburgh*, 1877. F. 58.

Schwappach (Dr. Adam). Forestry. Temple Primer. *London*, 1904.
F. 59.

Stebbing (E. P.). Departmental notes on insects that affect forestry.
Nos. 1—8. *Calcutta*, 1903-1906. F. 202.

620.—Engineering—General.—(F. 60—66 ; 181 ; 203—204 ; 214—216.)

See also 606.

Babbage (Charles). On the economy of machinery and manufactures. Third edition, enlarged. *London, 1832.* F. 60.

Creasy (Edward). An encyclopædia of civil engineering, historical, theoretical and practical. F. 214

Hebert (Luke). The engineer's and mechanic's encyclopædia, comprehending practical illustrations of the machinery and processes employed in every description of manufacture of the British Empire. 2 vols. *London, 1838-1839.* F. 215-216.

Lang (Major A. M.). Professional papers on Indian engineering, 2nd series. Vol. I. *Roorkee, 1872.* F. 208.

Medley (Julius George). India and Indian engineering, three lectures delivered at the royal engineer institute, Chatham, in July 1872. *London, 1873.* F. 61.

Public Works of Great Britain :—

Division I.—Railways, Locomotive Engines and Carriages.

„ II.—Canals, wharfwalls, Bridges and the Docks and Ports of Liverpool.

„ III.—Turnpike Roads, Iron, Steel, and Gas-works.

„ IV.—The Ports and Docks of London 153 plates. F. 204.

Rogers (Charles Gilbert). A manual of forest engineering for India. 2 vols., II and III. *Calcutta, 1901-02.* F. 62-63.

Spons. Dictionary of engineering, civil, mechanical, military and naval, with technical terms in French, German, Italian and Spanish. Edited by Byrne and Spon. 3 vols. *London, 1874.* F. 64-66.

Vernon-Harcourt (Leveson Francis). Civil Engineering as applied in construction. Second edition, revised by Harvey Fidler. Illustrated. Longmans' Civil Engineering Series. *London, 1910.* F. 181.

621.—Mechanical.—(F. 67—85 ; 182—183)

Bank (John). A treatise on mills in four parts :—

Part I.—On circular motion.

„ II.—On the maximum of moving bodies, machines etc.

„ III.—On the velocity of effluent water.

„ IV.—Experiments on circular motion, water-wheels etc.

London, 1795,

F. 67.

- Bourne (John).** Examples of steam, air, and gas engines of the most recent approved types as employed in mines &c. *London*, 1878. F. 68.
- Burn (Robert Scott).** The steam-engine, its history and mechanism, being descriptions and illustrations of the stationary, locomotive and marine engine. *London*, 1884. F. 69.
- Clark (Daniel Kinnear).** Railway machinery, a treatise on the mechanical engineering of railway, embracing the principles and construction of rolling and fixed plant, 2 vols. :—
Vol. I.—Text.
„ II.—Plates.
New York, 1835. F. 70-71.
- Corbin (Thomas W).** Modern engines. *London*, 1910. F. 182.
- Cunningham (Captain Allan).** Thomason Civil Engineering College manuals, compiled by the college staff (new series). No IIIA. Applied Mechanics. *Roorkee*, 1876. F. 72.
- Horner (Joseph G.)** Modern milling machines, their design, construction and working—a hand-book for practical men and engineering students. *London*, 1906. F. 73.
- Lardner (Dionysius).** Steam engine explained and illustrated with an account of its invention and progressive improvement and its application to navigation and railways. 7th edition. *London*, 1840. F. 74.
- Levin (A. M.).** The modern gas-engine and the gas-products. First edition. *New York*, 1910. F. 183.
- Moseley (H.).** A treatise on mechanics, applied to the arts including statics and hydrostatics. *London*, 1834. F. 75.
- Nicholson (John).** The operative mechanic, and British machinist, being a practical display of the manufactories and mechanical arts of the United Kingdom, *London*, 1825. F. 76.
- Pambour (Comte de).** The theory of the steam engine, practical formulæ with an appendix. *London*, 1839. F. 77.
- Rankine (William John Macquorn).** A manual of the steam engine and other prime movers. Eleventh edition, revised by W. J. Millar. *London*, 1885. F. 78.
- Smith (James).** The mechanic or compendium of practical inventions containing two-hundred and thirteen articles. 2 vols. *Liverpool*. F. 79-80.
- Spretson (N. E.).** A practical treatise on casting and founding including descriptions of the modern machinery employed in the art. Fourth edition. *London*, 1884. F. 81.
- Tredgold's work on the steam engine.** Illustrations of steam machinery and steam naval architecture. Atlas to the enlarged edition. John Weale. 1845. F. 82.
- Weisbach (Julius).** Principles of the mechanics of machinery and engineering. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. F. 83-84.
- Whitworth (Joseph).** Miscellaneous papers on mechanical subjects. *London*, 1858. F. 85.

622.—Mining.—(F. 86—90.)

- Andre (George G.).** A practical treatise on coal-mining. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. **F. 86-87.**
- Fordyce (W.).** A history of coal, coke, coal fields etc., iron etc., ores, and processes of manufacture. *London*, 1860. **F. 88.**
- Smyth (Wrington W.).** A treatise on coal and coal-mining. *London*, 1867. **F. 89.**
- Whitney (J. D.).** The metallic wealth of the United States, described and compared with that of other countries. *Philadelphia*, 1854. **F. 90.**

624.—Irrigation.—(F. 91—93 ; 184—185.)

- Istoria.** Del progettie delle opere per la navigazione-interna del Milanese di Giuseppe Brusghette. *Milano*, 1821. **F. 184.**
- Markham (Clements R.).** Report on the irrigation of Eastern Spain. **F. 91.**
- Smith (Baird).** Italian irrigation, being a report on the agricultural canals of Piedmont and Lombardy. 2 vols. *London*, 1855. **F. 92-93.**
- Storia** Del Progetti Delle opere per l'irrigazione del Milanese di Giuseppe Brusghetti. *Lugano*, 1834. **F. 185.**

625.—Roads and Railroads —(F. 94 - 98.)

- Brees (C. S.).** Second series of railway practice: a collection of working plans and practical details of construction in the public work of the most celebrated engineers. 4 vols. *London*, 1847. **F. 94-97.**
- Wood (Nicholas).** A practical treatise on railroads, and interior communication in general, containing numerous experiments on the powers of the improved locomotive engines etc. Third edition. *London*, 1838. **F. 98.**

627.—Bridge and Roof.—(F. 99—102).

Baker (B.). Long-span railway bridges. Short-span railway bridge. *London*, 1878. F. 99.

Douglas (Sir Howard). An essay on the principles and construction of military bridges and the passage of rivers in military operations: *London*, 1892. F. 100.

Goodwyn (Captain Henry). Memoir on the taper-chain tension bridge, its principles theoretically developed; its construction and manufacture of the details practically illustrated. *Calcutta*, 1844. F. 101.

Ritter (August). Elementary theory and calculation of iron bridges and roofs. Translated from the German (third edition) by H. R. Sankey. *London*, 1879. F. 102.

629.—History.—(F. 103—109.)

Brunel (Isambard Kingdom). (Civil Engineer. The life of—.) By Isambard Brunel. *London*, 1870. F. 103.

Brunel (Sir Marc Isambard). Civil Engineer. Memoir of the life of—. By Richard Beanish. *London*, 1852. F. 104.

Smiles (Samuel). Lives of the engineers, with an account of their principal works comprising also a history of inland communication in Britain. 4 vols. *London*, 1862-1868. F. 105-108.

Stephenson (George). Life of. (Railway Engineer.) By Samuel Smiles. Second edition. *London*, 1857. F. 109.

630.—Agriculture.—(F. 110—127; 186; 217.)

See also 606.

Atkinson (Edwin T.). Notes on the economic products of the North-Western Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1881. F. 110.

- Bald (Claud).** Indian tea, its culture and manufacture. Being a text book on the cultivation and manufacture of tea. Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1908. F. 111.
- Benson (Charles).** The Saidapet experimental farm manual and guide. *Madras*, 1879. F. 112.
- Cheal (J.).** Practical fruit-culture. A treatise on planting, growing, storage etc. of hardy fruits for market and private growers. 3rd edition, revised. *London*, 1901. F. 113.
- Fream (Dr. W.).** Soils and their properties. *London*, 1901. F. 114.
- Griffith (A. B.).** The diseases of crops and their remedies: a hand book of economic biology for farmers and students. Illustrated. *London*, 1890. F. 116.
- Johnson (Cuthbert W.).** The farmer's encyclopædia, and dictionary of rural affairs embracing all the most recent discoveries and agricultural chemistry. *London*. F. 117.
- Malden (Walter J.).** Tillage. *London*, 1891. F. 115.
- Mukerjee (Nitya Gopal).** Hand-book of Indian Agriculture. *Calcutta*, 1901. F. 116.
- Royle (J. F.).** Essay on the productive resources of India. *London*, 1840. F. 117.
- Schrottky (Eugene C.).** The principles of rational agriculture applied to India and its staple products. *Bombay*, 1876. F. 118.
- Seller (William) and Henry (Stephens).** Physiology at the farm in aid of rearing and feeding the live stock. *Edinburgh*, 1867. F. 119.
- Simmonds (P. L.).** The commercial products of the vegetable kingdom. considered in their various uses to man and in their relation to the arts and manufactures, forming a practical treatise and hand-book of reference for the colonist, manufacturer, merchant and consumer, on the cultivation etc. of the various substances obtained from trees and plants. *London*, 1854. F. 120.
- Tropical agriculture. A treatise on the culture, preparation, commerce and consumption of the principal products of the vegetable kingdom. *London*, 1857. F. 121.
- Thaer (Albert D.).** The principles of agriculture. Translated by William Shaw and Cuthbert W. Johnson. *London*, 1844. F. 122-123.
- Voelcker (John Augustus).** Report on the improvement of Indian Agriculture. *London*. F. 124.
- Duplicate. Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1897. F. 125.
- Warington (R.).** The chemistry of the farm. *New York*, 1882. F. 126.
- Wellis (J. C.).** Agriculture in the tropics, an elementary treatise. *Cambridge*, 1909. F. 127.

631.—Soil, Manures :—(F. 128—131 ; 187.)

See also 540. Pests see 592.

Harris (Joseph). Talks on manures. Third edition. *New York*, 1882.
F. 128

Johnston (Professor J. F. W.) and Charles (A. Cameron). Elements of agricultural chemistry and geology. Eleventh edition. *Edinburgh*, 1878.
F. 129.

Johnston (Samuel W.). How crops grow. A treatise on the chemical composition, structure and life of the plant for all students of agriculture. *New York*, 1882.
F. 130.

———— How crops feed. A treatise on the atmosphere and the soil as related to the nutrition of agricultural plants. *New York*, 1882.
F. 131.

Warington (R.) The chemistry of the farm. See 630.

Wiley (Harvey W.). Principles and practice of agricultural analysis. A manual for the study of soils, fertilizer and agricultural products. For the use of analysts, teachers and students of agricultural chemistry. Second edition, vol. II only, fertilisers and insecticides. *Easton*, 1908.
F. 137.

632.—Sugar.—(F. 132—135.)

Evans (W. J.). The sugar planter's manual: being a treatise on the art of obtaining sugar from the sugarcane. *London*, 1847.
F. 132.

Hadi (Salyid Muhammad). The sugar industry of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1902.
F. 133.

Myrick (Herbert). The American sugar industry, a practical manual on the production of sugar beets and sugar cane and on the manufacture of sugar therefrom. *New York*, 1902.
F. 134.

Porter (George Richardson). The nature and properties of the sugar cane: with practical directions for the improvements of its culture, and the manufacture of its products. Second edition. *London*, 1848.
F. 135.

633.—Cotton.—(F. 136—145 ; 205 ; 218—219.)

- Baines (Edward).** History of the cotton manufacture in Great Britain : with a notice of its early history in the east, and in all the quarters of the globe ; a description of the great mechanical inventions etc. *London.* F. 136.
- Cassels (Walter R.).** Cotton : an account of its culture in the Bombay Presidency, prepared from Government records and other authentic sources, in accordance with a resolution of the Government of India. *Bombay*, 1862. F. 137
- Gibbs (Joseph).** Cotton cultivation in its various details, the barrage of great rivers, and instructions for irrigating, embanking etc. especially adapted to the improvements of the cultural soil of India. *London*, 1882. F. 138.
- Lyman (Joseph B.).** Cotton culture. With an additional chapter on cotton seed and its uses by J. R. Sypher. *New York.* F. 139.
- Medlicott (J. G.).** Cotton Hand-book for Bengal : being a digest of all information available from official records and other sources on the subject of the production of cotton in the Bengal Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1862. F. 140.
- Duplicate. F. 141.
- Riley (Charles V.).** Fourth report of the United States entomological commission on the cotton worm, together with a chapter on the boll worm with maps and illustrations. *Washington*, 1885. F. 205.
- Royle (J. Forbes).** On the culture and commerce of cotton in India and elsewhere ; with an account of the experiments made by the Hon. East India Company up to the present time. *London*, 1851. F. 142.
- Ure (Andrew).** The cotton manufacture of Great Britain. 2 vols. *London*, 1861. F. 218-219
- Watson (Dr. Forbes).** Report on cotton gins, and on the cleaning and quality of Indian cotton. Part I (summary and conclusions). *London*, 1879. F. 143.
- On the growth of cotton in India ; its present state and future prospects with special reference to supplies to Britain. F. 144.
- Wheeler (J. Talboys).** Hand-book to the cotton cultivation in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1862. F. 145.

634.—Dairy and Cattle.—(F. 146 ; 188—189 ; 206.)

Allen (Lewis F.). American cattle : their history, breeding and management. *New York*, 1881. **F. 146.**

Barthel (Dr. Chr.). Methods used in the examination of Milk and Dairy products. Translated by W. Goodwin. *London*, 1910. **F. 188.**

Joslen (Major F.). Cattle of the Bombay Presidency. Department of Land Records and Agriculture. *Bombay Bulletin*, no. 26. 1905. *Bombay*, 1905. **F. 189.**

Synder (Harry). Dairy chemistry. *New York*, 1907. **F. 206**

635.—Tea.—(F. 147.)

Ball (Samuel). An account of the cultivation and manufacture of the tea in China : derived from personal observation during an official residence in that country from 1804 to 1826. *London*, 1848. **F. 147.**

636.—Fibres.—(F. 148.)

Royle (J. Forbes). The fibrous plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing and paper. With an account of the cultivation and preparation of flax, hemp and their substitutes. *London*, 1855. **F. 148.**

637.—Foodgrains and Grass.—(F. 149—151; 190.)

Church (A. H.). Foodgrains of India. *London*, 1886. F. 149.

Howard (Albert) and Gabrielle (L. C. Howard). Wheat in India. Its production, varieties, and improvement. *Calcutta*, 1909. F. 190.

Illustrations of the indigenous fodder. Grasses of the plains of North-Western India. 2 vols. *Roorkee*, 1886-87. F. 150-151.

638.—Fisheries.—(F. 191.)

Nicholson (Sir F. A.). Note on Fisheries in Japan. *Madras*, 1907. F. 191

639.—Gardening.—(F. 152—156.)

Kemp (Edward). How to lay out a garden : intended as a general guide in choosing, forming or improving an estate. Second edition. *London*, 1858. F. 152.

Leyland (John). Gardens, old and new. The country house and its garden environment. Second vol. *London*. F. 153.

London (J. W.). The horticulturist. *London*. F. 154.

M'Intosh (Charles). The book of the garden. Vol. I. Structural, *London*, 1853. F. 155.

Woodrow (G. Marshall). Hints on gardening in India. Fourth edition, greatly enlarged and illustrated. *Bombay*, 1888. F. 156.

640.—DOMESTIC ECONOMY.**642.—Cookery.—(F. 157.)**

Cassell's Dictionary of cooking with numerous illustrations. *London.*
F. 157.

650 —Commerce.—(F. 207.)

Easton (H T.). English bank book-keeping, with an introduction on the theory and practice of accounts. *London, 1910.* F. 207.

670.—Manufactures.—(F. 158—174 ; 192.)

(G. Phillips) Edited by :—British Manufacturing Industries. Second edition. (11 vols.). *London, 1877-1883.* F. 158-168.

1. Jewellery by George Wallis.
Gold working by Rev. Charles Boutell.
Watches and clocks by F. J. Britten.
Musical instruments by E. F. Rimbault.
Cutlery by F. Collis.
2. Metallic mining and collieries by Werington W. Smyth.
Coal by A. Gallely.
3. Building stones by Professor Hull.
Explosive compounds by W. Mathieu Williams.
Acids, alkalies, soap and minor chemical products by Professor Church.
Oils and candels by W. Mathieu Williams.
Gas and lightings by R. H. Patterson.
4. Guns, nails, locks, wood screws, railway bolts and spikes, buttons, pins, needles, saddlery and electroplate by the late W. C. Aitken.

Pens and papier mâché, ammunition, percussion caps and cartridges, anchors and chain cables by G. Lindsey.

5. Pottery by L. Arnoux.
Glass and silicates by Professor Barff.
Furniture and wood work by J. H. Pollen.
6. Tobacco by John Dunning.
Hides and leather by J. Collins.
Guttapercha and indiarubber by J. Collins.
Fibres and cordage by P. L. Simmonds.
7. Salt, preservation of food; bread and biscuits by J. J. Manley.
Sugar refining by C. Haughton Gill.
Butter and cheese by Morgan Evans.
Brewing, distilling by T. A. Pooley.
8. Hosiery and lace by the late W. Felkin.
Carpets by Christopher Dresser.
Dyeing and bleaching.
9. Iron and steel by W. Mathieu William; copper smelting by J. Arthur Phillips.
Brass founding, tin plate and zinc work by Walter Graham (third edition). 1893.
10. Ship-building by Captain Bedford Pin.
Telegraphy by Robert Sabine.
Agricultural machinery by Professor Wrightson.
Railways and tramways by D. Kinner Clark.
11. Wool and its applications, by Professor Aroher.
Flax and linen by W. J. Charley.
Cotton by Isaac Watts.
Silk by R. F. Cobb.

London, 1877.

Emerson (Edward R.). Beverages, past and present. An historical sketch of their production together with a study of the customs connected with their uses. 2 vols. *New York, 1908.* F. 169-170.

Herring (Richard). Paper and paper making, ancient and modern. Introduction by the Rev. George Croly. *London, 1856.* F. 171.

Price (George). A treatise on fire and thief-proof depositories and locks and keys. *London, 1865.* F. 172.

Watson (J. Forbes). The textile manufactures and the customs of the people of India. *London, 1866.* F. 192.

680.—Mechanic trades.—(F. 175—176 ; 208.)

Burch (R. M.). Colour printing and colour printers. With a chapter on modern processes by M. Gamble. *London*, 1910. F. 208.

Graham (John). The compositor's text book: or, instructions in the elements of the art of printing: consisting of an essay on punctuation with rules and examples; directions on the use of capitals; Greek and Hebrew alphabets; rules for distributing and composing. *Glasgow*, 1848. F. 175.

Printing apparatus for the use of amateurs. Containing full and practical instructions for the use of Cowper's Parlour Printing Press, the whole manufactured and sold only by Holtzapffel & Co. Third edition. Greatly enlarged. *London*, 1846. F. 176.

686.—Book-binding and Specimens of book-binding.—
 (F. 209—211.)

Fletcher (W. Y.). Book-binding in Franco. *London*, 1894. F. 209.

International book-binding. Exhibition at the "Caxton Head". *London*, 1894. F. 210.

•**Prideaux (S. T.).** An historical sketch of book-binding. *London*, 1893. F. 211.

Specimens of Book-binding. 12 in number.

690.—Building.
699.—Cars and Carriages, Ship-building etc.—(F. 177--178 ; 212.)

Beaumont (W. Worby.) Motor vehicles and motors. Their design, construction and working by steam, oil and electricity. 2 vols. *Westminster*, 1902-06. F. 177-178.

Sommerfeldt (Hakon A.). Elementary and practical principles of the construction of ships. Atlas of engravings. *London*. F. 212.

700—Fine Arts—General.—(G. 1—17; 406).

- Brown (G. Baldwin).** The fine arts. A manual. Second edition. *London*, 1902. G. 1.
- Chevreul (M. E.).** The principles of Harmony and contrast of colours, and their applications to the fine arts: including painting, interior decoration, etc Translated from the French by Charles Martel. Third edition. *London*, 1860. G. 2.
- Doran (Dr.).** New pictures and old panels. *London*, 1859. G. 3.
- Elmes (James).** A general and bibliographical dictionary of the fine arts. *London*, 1826. G. 4.
- Enfield (William).** Young artist's assistant, or elements of the fine arts. 6th edition with engravings. *London*. G. 5.
- Gould (John).** Biographical dictionary of eminent artists comprising painters, sculptors, engravers and architects from the earliest ages to the present time. 2 vols. New edition. *London*, 1835. G. 6-7.
- Guizot (M.).** The fine arts, their nature and relations. *London*, 1853. G. 8.
- Hegel.** The introduction to Hegel's philosophy of fine art. Translated from the German with notes and prefatory essay by Bernard Bosanquet. *London*, 1886. G. 9.
- The introduction to——. Translated from the German with notes and prefatory essay by Bernard Bosanquet. 2nd impression. *London*, 1905. G. 408.
- Reynolds (Sir Joshua).** The literary works of——. With a memoir of the author and other remarks by Henry William Beechey. 2 vols. New and improved edition. *London*, 1852. G. 10-11.
- The works of Sir Joshua Reynolds,; containing his discourses, Idlers, a journey to Flander and Holland, and his commentary on Du Fresnoy's art of painting by Edward Malone. The second edition corrected. 3 Vols. *London*, 1798. G. 12-14.
- Patterson (R. H.).** Essays in history and art. *Edinburgh*, 1862. G. 15.
- Ruskin (John).** The political economy of art. *London*, 1857. G. 16.
- Lectures on art. *Oxford*, 1870. G. 17.

708—Art galleries.—(G. 18—22).

Great Exhibition, 1851. Recollections of——. Published by Lloyd Brothers & Co. *London*, 1851. G. 18.

Indian Art. Work at the Calcutta Exhibition 1883-84. See 791.

Spielmann (M. H.). Edited by. The British School of Painting. Fine Art Palace, Franco-British Exhibition, 1908. August 1908. *London*, 1908. G. 19.

Waring (J. B.). Selected and arranged by——. Master pieces of industrial art and sculpture at the International Exhibition, 1862. 3 vols. *London*, 1863. G. 20-22.

Watt (Sir).—Indian Art at Delhi. See 791.

709—History of arts.—(G. 23—47).

Cunningham (Allan). The lives of the most eminent British painters, sculptors and architects. 6 vols. second edition. *London*, 1880-1887. G. 23-28.

Gardner (Percy). A Grammar of Greek Art. *New York*, 1905. G. 29.

Harrison (Jane E.). Introductory studies in Greek art. Fifth edition. With maps and illustrations. *London*, 1902. G. 30.

Knight (Richard Payne). The symbolical language of ancient art mythology. An inquiry. New edition. With introduction and other things by Alexander Wilder. *New York*, 1876. G. 31.

Michel (Andre). Histoire De L'Art depuis les premiers temps chretiens Jusqua nos jours publiee sous la direction de Andre Michel. Tome I Des Debuts de l'art Chretien a la Fin de la Periode Romane Two parts. *Paris*, 1905. G. 32-38.

Muller (C. O.). Ancient art and its remains ; or a manual of the archæology of art. New edition with numerous additions by F. G. Welcker. Translated from the German by John Leitch. *London*, 1850. G. 34.

Perrot (Georges) and Charles Chipiez. History of art in primitive Greece Mycæan art. 2 vols. *London*, 1894. G. 35-36.

——— History of Art in Phœnicia and its dependencies. 2 vols. Translated and edited by Walter Armstrong. *London*, 1885. G. 37-38.

——— History of Art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria, and Lycia. *London*, 1892. G. 39.

——— A History of Art in Ancient Egypt. 2 vols. Translated and edited by Walter Armstrong. *London*, 1883. G. 40-41.

——— History of Art in Sardinia and Juda, Syria and Asia minor. 2 vols. Translated and edited by I. Gonine. *London*, 1890. G. 42-43.

-
- A History of Art in Chaldaea and Assyria. 2 vols. Translated from the French and edited by Walter Armstrong. *London*, 1884. G. 44-45.
- History of Art in Persia. *London*, 1892. G. 46.
- Wathen (George H.)**. Arts, antiquities, and chronology of Ancient Egypt: from observations in 1839. *London*, 1843. G. 47.

710—Ornament and Design—(G. 48—62 ; 407—408).

- Baldry (A. Lys.)**. Modern mural decoration. *London*, 1902. G. 48.
- Hawels (Mrs. H. R.)**. The art of decoration. A new edition with numerous illustrations. *London*, 1889. G. 407.
- Jones (Owen)**. The grammar of ornament. Illustrated by plates etc. *London*. G. 49.
- The grammar of ornament. Illustrated by examples from various styles of ornament. One hundred folio plates, drawn by F. Bedford. 6 vols. :—
 One text,
 Six plates in divisions.
 London, 1856. G. 50-55.
- Ornamental art (the treasury of)**. Illustrations of objects of art and vertu. Photographed from the originals and drawn on stone by F. Bedford with descriptive notices by I. C. Robinson. *London*. G. 56
- Shaw (Henry)**. Specimens of tile pavements drawn from existing authorities. *London*, 1858. G. 57.
- The decorative arts. Ecclesiastical and civil of the middle ages. *London*, 1851. G. 58.
- Illuminated ornaments selected from manuscripts and early printed works. With descriptions by Sir Frederic Madden. *London*, 1833. G. 59.
- The encyclopædia of ornament. *London*, 1842. G. 60.
- Slade (Felix)**. Catalogue of the collection of glass. With notes on the history. of glass making by Alexander Nesbitt. *London*, 1871. G. 61.

Speltz (Alexander). The styles of ornament, from pre-historic times to the middle of the nineteenth century. A series of 3,500 examples, arranged in historical order with descriptive text for the use of architects, designers, craftsmen and amateurs. Translated from the 2nd German edition, revised and edited by R. Phene Spiers. *London*, 1910. G. 408.

Westman (Habbakuk O.). The spoon: with upwards of one hundred illustrations, primitive, Egyptian, Roman, mediæval, and modern. *London*, 1845. G. 62.

720—Architecture—(G. 63—93 ; 419—420).

Anderson (William J.) and R. Phene Spiers. The Architecture of Greece and Rome: A sketch of its historic development. *London*, 1902. G. 63.

Blomfield (Reginald). Studies in architecture. *London*, 1905. G. 64.

Bloxam (Matthew Holliche). The principles of Gothic ecclesiastical architecture with an explanation of technical terms and a centenary of ancient terms. *London*, 1846. G. 65.

Brandon (Raphael and J. Arthur). Parish churches; being perspective views of English ecclesiastical structures: accompanied by plans drawn to a uniform scale and letter-press descriptions. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. G. 66-67.

Clutton (Henry). Remarks with illustrations on the domestic architecture of France from the accession of Charles VI to the demise of Louis XII. *London*, 1853. G. 68.

Ditchfield (P. H.). English Gothic architecture. The temple primer series *London*, 1904. G. 69.

Freeman (Edward A.). Historical and architectural sketches. Chiefly Italian. *London*, 1876. G. 70.

Fergusson (James). The illustrated hand-book of architecture: being a concise and popular account of the different styles of architecture prevailing in all ages and countries. Two vols. *London*, 1855. G. 71-72.

——— **History of Indian and Eastern architecture: Forming the third volume of the new edition of the History of Architecture.** *London*, 1876. G. 73.

——— **History of Indian and Eastern architecture. Revised and edited with additions:—**

Indian Architecture by James Burgess.

Eastern Architecture by R. Phene Spiers. With numerous illustrations. 2 vols.

London, 1910.

G. 419-420.

- Goury (Jules) and James Owen.** Plans, elevations, sections, and details of the Alhambra : from drawing taken on the spot in 1834. 2 vols. *London*, 1845. G. 74-75.
- Gwilt (Joseph).** An encyclopædia of architecture : historical, theoretical and practical. A new edition and revised with alterations and considerable additions by Wyott Papworth. *London*, 1867. G. 76.
- Letarowilly (Pl.).** Edifices de Rome Moderne ou recueil des Palais, Maisons, Eglises, etc. *Paris*, 1840. G. 77.
- Plates 3 vols. *Paris*, 1840. G. 78-80.
- Lethaby (W. R.).** Westminster Abbey. The Kings' craftsmen. A study of mediæval buildings. *London*, 1903. G. 81.
- Moore (Charles Herbert).** Character of Renaissance architecture. *New York*, 1905. G. 82.
- Ruskin (John).** The seven lamps of architecture. Fourth edition, *Kent*, 1883. G. 83.
- The stones of Venice. 3 vols. Fourth edition : — *Kew*, 1886. G. 84-86.
- Vol. I.—The foundations.
- „ II.—The sea-stories.
- „ III.—The fall.
- Scott (George Gilbert).** Remarks on secular and domestic architecture, present and future. *London*, 1857. G. 87.
- Simpson (F. M.).** A history of architectural development. Vol. I only. *London*, 1905. G. 88.
- Street (George Edmund).** Brick and marble in the middle ages : notes of tours in the north of Italy. Second edition. *London*, 1874. G. 89.
- Warning (J. B.).** Illustrations of architecture and ornament. 2 copies. *London*. G. 90-91.
- Weale (John).** Rudimentary dictionary of terms used in architecture etc. *London*, 1849-50. G. 92.
- Wightwick (George).** The palace of architecture. A romance of art and history. *London*, 1840. G. 93.

730—Sculpture.—(G. 94—99).

- Flaxman (John).** Lectures on sculpture, as delivered before the president and members of the royal academy. New edition. *London*, 1845. G. 94.
- Furtwangler (Adolf).** Masterpieces of Greek sculpture. A series of essays on the history of art. Edited by Eugenie Sellers. With 19 full page plates and 200 text illustrations. *London*, 1895. G. 95.
- Gardner (Ernest Arthur).** A hand-book of Greek sculpture. *London*, 1896. G. 96.
- Lubke (Dr Wilhelm).** History of sculpture, from the earliest ages to the present time. Translated by F. E. Bunnett. 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1878. G. 97-98.
- Murray (A. S.)** The sculptures of the Parthenon. *London*, 1903. G. 99.

736—Seals, Dies, Gems—(G. 100).

- Newberry (Percy E.).** Egyptian antiquities. Scarabs. An introduction to the study of Egyptian seals and signet rings with 44 plates and 116 illustrations in the text. *London*, 1906. G. 100.

737—Numismatic; Coins, Medals—(G 101—118 392 ; 409—412).

Catalogues of the coins in the Indian museum, Calcutta, including the cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 3 vols. :—

Vol. I.—by V. A. Smith.

Part I.—The early foreign dynasties and the Guptas.

„ II.—Ancient coins of Indian types.

„ III.—Persian, mediæval, South Indian and miscellaneous coins,

Vols. II and III.—By H. N. Wright.

Vol. II.—Part I.—The Sultans of Delhi.

„ II —Contemporary dynasties.

Vol. III —Moghal Emperors of India.

Oxford, 1906-08.

G. 409-411.

Cunningham (Major-General Sir A.). Coins of ancient India. From the earliest times down to the seventh century. *London*, 1891. G. 392.

——— Coins of mediæval India from the seventh century down to the Muhammadan conquests. *London*, 1894. G. 101.

Hazlitt (W. Carew). The coin collector *Edinburgh*, 1905. G. 412.

Humphreys (H. Noel). The coin collector's manual, or guide to the numismatic student in the formation of a cabinet of coins: comprising an historical and critical account of the origin and progress of coinage etc. etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. G. 102-103.

Madden (Frederic W.). Coins of the Jews, with 279 wood-cuts and a plate of alphabets. *London*, 1881. G. 104.

——— Coins of the Jews. Duplicate. *London*, 1881. G. 105.

Numismata orientalia (the international) Coins of the Urtukl Turco-mans by Stanley Lane Pool. *London*, 1875. G. 106.

——— 2 vols. *London*.

Vol I.—Edited by Edward Thomas. 1878.

„ III —Parts I and II.—Edited by Sir A. P. Phayre. 1882.

G. 107-108.

Prinsep (H. L.). Note on the historical results, deducible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. *London*, 1884. G. 109

——— Note on the historical results, deducible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. Duplicate. *London*, 1844. G. 110.

——— Useful tables. Forming an appendix of the journal of Asiatic Society. *Calcutta*, 1834. G. 111.

Rapson (E. J.). Indian coins with five plates. Grundriss Series. *Strassburg*, 1897. G. 112.

——— Catalogue of the coins of the Andhras Dynasty the western Ksatrapas the Traikutaka Dynasty and the Bodhi Dynasty. *London*, 1908. G. 113.

Sibillan (P. Clement). Collection Des Medailles Greeques antonomes de Son Excellence Sudhy Pacha. *London*, 1874. G. 114.

Thurston (Edgar). Madras Government museum coins. Catalogue no. 2. Roman, Indo-Portuguese and Ceylone. *Madras*, 1894. G. 115.

Tufnell (R. H. Campbell). Hints to coin-collectors in Southern India, with six plates. *Madras*, 1889. G. 116.

Ward (John). Greek coins and their parent cities. Accompanied by a catalogue. Collection by O. F. Hill with numerous illustration *London*, 1902. G. 117.

-
- Webb (William Wilfred).** The currencies of the Hindu states of Rajputana. Illustrated by a map and by twelve plates of coins after drawing made by the author from specimens in his collection. *Westminster*, 1898. G. 118.

740—Drawing—(G. 119—121).

- Hayter (Charles)** An introduction, to perspective practical geometry, drawing and painting ; a new and perfect explanation of the mixture of colours, etc. Sixth edition *London*, 1845. G. 119.
- Raven-Hill's.** Indian sketch-book. *London*. G. 120.
- Ruskin (John).** The elements of perspective arranged for the use of schools and intended to be read in connection with the first three books of Euclid. *London*, 1859. G. 121.

743—Art anatomy—(G. 122).

- Fau (Doctor J.).** The anatomy of the external forms of man, intended for the use of artists, painters and sculptors. *London*, 1849. G. 122.

750—Painting—(G. 123—132).

Hamerton (P. G.). The etchings of rembrandt. *London*, 1894. G. 123.

Ruskin (John). Modern painters, vol. I containing parts I and II of general principles and of truth. *London*, 1851. G. 124.

— Modern painters. 5 vols. Fifth edition. Revised. *London*, 1851-1860 ;—

Vol. I.—Containing parts I and II of general principles and of truth. Fifth edition, revised.

„ II.—Containing part III, sections I and II, of the imaginative and theoretic faculties. 4th edition.

„ III.—Containing part IV of many things.

„ IV.—Containing part V of mountain beauty.

„ V.—Completing the work and containing parts VI of leaf beauty. VII of cloud beauty. VIII of Ideas of relation (of invention formula). IX of Ideas of relation. (Of inventions spiritual).

G. 125-129.

Temple (A. G.). Edited by. Sacred Art: the Bible story pictured by eminent modern painters. *London*. 1903. G. 131.

Wornum (Ralph N.). Edited by. Lectures on painting, by the Royal Academicians, Barry, Opie and Fuseli. *London*, 1842. G. 132.

755—Old masters—General—(G. 133).

Tytler (Sarah). The old masters and their pictures for the use of schools and learnings in art. New and enlarged edition. *London*. 1893. G. 133,

756—Italian (G. 134—151).

- Botticelli (Sandro).** Drawings by. For Dante's *Divina Commedia*. Reduced facsimiles after originals in the Royal museum, Berlin, and in the vatican library with an introduction by F. Lippmann. *London*, 1896. G. 134.
- Buonarroti (Michael Angelo).** By Charles Holroyd. *London*, 1903. G. 135.
- Titian.** His life and times. With some account of his family, chiefly from now and unpublished records by J. A. Orome and G. B. Cavalcaselle. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. G. 136-137.
- Vasari (Giorgio).** Lives of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects. Translated from the Italian with notes etc. by Mrs. Jonathan Foster. 5 vols. *London*, 1850-1853. G. 138-142.
- The lives of the painters, sculptors and architects. The temple classicos. 8 vols. *London*, 1900. G. 143-150.
- Vinci (Leonardoda).** A treatise on painting. Faithfully translated from the original Italian by John Francis Rigand. *London*, 1835. G. 151.

757—Dutch ; Flemish ; German — (G. 152—155).

- Durer (Albert).** His life and works including autobiographical papers and complete catalogues. By W. B. Scott. *London*, 1869. G. 152.
- Peter (Paul Rubens).** His life and genius. Translated from the German by Robert R. Noel. Edited by Mrs. Jameson. By Dr. Waagen. *London*, 1840. G. 153.
- Original unpublished papers illustrative of the life of — An artist and a diplomatist. Collected by W. Noel Sainsbury. *London*, 1859. G. 154.
- Stanley (George).** A classified synopsis of the principal painters of the Dutch and Flemish schools, their scholars, imitators and analogists. *London*, 1855. G. 155.

758—English—(G. 156—158 ; 413).

Gainsborough (Thomas). His place in English art by Sir Walter Armstrong. With forty eight plates. *London*, 1904. G. 156.

Kemp-Welch (Miss Lucy E.). The work of——In the open country. With an introductory note by professor Hubert Von Herkomer. *London*, 1905. G. 413.

Reynolds (Sir Joshua). His life and times, with notices of some of his contemporaries. Commenced by Charles Robert Leslie, continued and collected by Tom Taylor, 2 vols. With portrait and illustrations. *London*, 1865, G. 157-158.

759—History of painting—(G. 159—164).

Kugler. Hand-book of painting. The Italian schools. Translated by a lady and edited with notes by Sir Charles L. Eastlake. Third edition. Two parts (part I only). *London*, 1885. G. 159.

——— Hand-book of painting. The German, Flemish and Dutch schools. Enlarged and for the most part re-written by Dr. Waagen. Two parts with illustrations. *London*, 1880. G. 160-161.

Lanzi (Abate Luigi). The history of painting in Italy, from the period of the revival of the fine arts to the end of the eighteenth century. Translated from the Italian by Thomas Roscoe. 3 Vols. New edition, revised. *London*. 1847. G. 162-164.

765—Photography.—(G. 165—167 ; 393—394).

Bolas (Thomas) and others. A hand-book of photography in colours. *London*, 1900.

Sec. I.—Historical development of heliochromy etc.
by Thomas Bolas.

„ II.—Tri-colour photography by Alexander A. K.
Tallent.

„ III.—Lippmann's process of interference heliochromy
by Edgar Senior. G. 165.

- Henry (W. Ethelbert).** Early work in photography. A text-book for beginners. With a chapter on lenses by H. Snowden Ward. Third edition, revised. *London*. G. 166.
- Hubl (Arthur Freiherrn von).** Three color photography. Translated by Henry Oscar Klein, *London*, 1904. G. 393.
- Maskell (Alfred) and Demachy (Robert).** Photo-aquatint or the gum-bichromate process with illustrations. A practical treatise on a new process of printing in pigment especially suitable for pictorial workers. Fourth edition. *London*, 1904. G. 394.
- Scott (Captain A. De-C.).**—on photo-zincography and other photographic processes employed at the ordnance, survey office, Southampton under the direction of Colonel Sir Henry James. *London*, 1862.

770—Music.—(G. 168—186).

- Bartholdy (Felix Mendelssohn).** Letters of—From 1833-1847. Translated by Lady Wallace, *London*, 1863. G. 168.
- Grove (George).** A dictionary of music and musicians (A. D. 1450-1880). By eminent writers, English and Foreign. 4 vols. *London*, 1879-89. G. 169-172.
- Index to the dictionary of music and musicians. G. 173.
- Haweis (the Rev. H. R.).** Music and morals. Fifth edition. *London*, 1874. G. 174.
- Hopkins (Edward J.).** The organ, its history and construction. A comprehensive treatise on the structure and capabilities of the organ. Preceded by an entirely new history of the organ by Edward F. Rimbault. *London*, 1855. G. 175.
- Parry (C. Hubert H.).** The evolution of the art of music. Second edition. *London*, 1927. G. 176.
- Wagner (Richard).** Life of. Being an authorized English version by Wm. Ashton Ellis. 4 vols. *London*, 1900-04. G. 177-180.
- Duplicate. Vols. II, III and IV only. *London*, 1900-04. G. 181-183.
- Prose works. Translated by William Ashton Ellis. One vol. only. *London*, 1892. G. 184.

Wanger (Richard) and Liszt. Correspondence of. Translated into English with a preface by Francis Hueffer. New edition revised and furnished with an index by William Ashton Ellis. 2 vols. *London*, 1897.

Vol. I.—1841-1853.

„ II.—1854-1861.

G. 185-186.

778—Theatre—(G. 187).

Rachel—by Mrs. Arthur Kennard. Eminent Women Series. *London*, 1894.
G. 187.

780—Archæology—(G. 188—189; 395).

Hogarth (David G.). Edited by. Authority and archæology, sacred and profane. Essays on the relation of monuments to biblical and classical literature. *London*, 1829. G. 188.

Lockyer (Sir Norman). Surveying for archæologists. *London*, 1909. G. 189.

Michaelis (Professor A.). A century of archæological discoveries translated by Bettina Kahnweiler, with a preface by Percy Gardner with illustrations. *London*, 1908. G. 395.

782—Greek and Roman.—(G. 199—192 ; 396).

British School at Rome. Papers of the. 2 vols. *London*, 1902-04.
Vol. I.—S. Maria Antiqua and classical topography of
the Roman Compagna—I.

„ II.—Sixteenth century drawings of Roman build-
ings attributed to Andreas Coner by T. Ashby,
Junior. G.190-191.

Evans (Arthur J.). *Scripta Minoa.* The written documents of Minoan
Crete with special reference to the archives of Knossos. Vol. I only.
The hieroglyphic and primitive linear classes with an account of the
discovery of pre-phoenician scripts, their place in Minoan story and
their Mediterranean relations. With plates, tables, figures in the
text. *Oxford*, 1909. G. 396.

Mau (August). *Pompeii: Its life and art.* Translated into English by
Francis W. Kelsey. *New York*, 1899. G. 192

786—Oriental—(G. 193—200).

Dienlaffoy (Harcel). *L'art antique de la Perse* (Achemenides, Parthes
Sassanides). 5 parts. *Paris*, 1884-85. G. 193-197

Nippur Excavations. Babylonian expedition of the University of Pennsylv-
ania. Plans, details and photographs of the buildings with numerous
objects found in them during excavations of with description
1889-90, 1893-96, 1896-1900. Text by Clarence S. Fisher. 2 parts,
Philadelphia, 1905. G. 198-199,

Stein (M. A.). Preliminary report on a journey of archaeological and topograp-
hical exploration in Chinese Turkistan. *London*, 1901. G. 200.

787—Archæology, Indian, General—(G. 201—214;
397—398).

- Antiquary (the Indian).** A journal of oriental research in archæology, history, literature, languages, folklore, etc. 38 vols. (Vol I—XXXVIII)—Continued. *Bombay*, 1872-1909.
- Architectural remains (Ancient)**—in the Madras Presidency. Papers relating to—. G. 201.
- Catalogue and hand-book of the archæological collections in the Indian Museum** By John Anderson. Part II—Gupta and inscription galleries, *Calcutta*, 1888. G. 202.
- Catalogue (classified) of the library of the Director-General of archæology** by Sten Konow. *Calcutta*, 1908. G. 208.
- Cowsens (Henry).** An account of the caves at Nadsur and Karsambia Archæological Survey of Western India, no. 12. *Bombay*, 1891. G. 204.
- Cunningham (Major-General Sir A.).** Mahabodhi or the Great Buddhist temple under the Bodhi tree at Buddha Gaya. *London*, 1892. G. 205.
- List of ancient monuments in Bengal; revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895.** *Calcutta*, 1896. G. 206.
- of the objects of antiquarian interest in the Lower Provinces of Bengal 1879 *Calcutta*. G. 207.
- Maisey (General F. C.).** Sanchi and Its Remains. A full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures, and inscription at Sanchi near Bhilsa, in Central India, with remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sakya Muni with 40 plates, and an introductory note by Major-General Sir A. Cunningham. *London*, 1892. G. 208.
- Mukerjee (Poorno Chander).** Report on the antiquities in the district of Lalitpur, North-Western Provinces, India. 2 vols.:—
Vol. I.—Text and diagrams.
„ II.—Plates.
Roorkee, 1899. G. 209-210.
- Sewell (Robert).** Archæological Survey of Southern India. 2 vols. *Madras*.
Vol. I.—List of the antiquarian remains in the Presidency of Madras. 1882.
„ II.—List of inscriptions, and sketch of the dynasties of Southern India. 1884. G. 397-398.
- Smith (Vincent A.).** The remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur district, the reputed site of Kucanagra or Kucinara, the scene of Buddha's death. *Allahabad*, 1896. G. 211.
- Stein (M. A.).** Detailed report of an archæological tour with the Buer Field Force. *Lahore*, 1898. G. 212.
- Waddell (L. A.).** Discovery of the exact site of Asoka's Classic Capital of Pataliputra: the Palibothra of the Greeks and description of the superficial remains. *Calcutta*, 1892. G. 213.

Waddell (L. A.). Report on the excavations at Pataliputra (Patna) the Palibothra of the Greeks. *Calcutta*, 1903. G. 214.

780 Government Annual Reports.—(G. 215—259 ; 399).

Archæological Survey of India. Annual report. 5 vols. From 1902-03 to 1906-07. *Calcutta*, 1904.

———— By Alexander Cunningham and others. 23 vols., extending between the years 1862-1884. *Simla and Calcutta*. G. 215-237.

———— General index to the reports of the Archæological Survey of India. (Vols. I—XXIII). By Vincent Arthur Smith, with a glossary and general table of contents. *Calcutta*, 1897. G. 238.

———— (New imperial series), 21 vols (Vols. XI; XV—XXI; XXIII—XXVI, part I; and XXX part I—XXXIV). G. 239-259.

Vol. XI.—The shargi architecture of Jaunpur; with note Zafarabad, etc. by A. Fuhrer; and Smith. *Calcutta*, 1889.

„ XV.—Southern Indian Buddhist antiquities; including the stupas of Bhattiprolu, Gudivada, etc. by Alexander Reas. *Madras*, 1894.

„ XVI.—Revised lists of antiquarian remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palampur, etc. *Bombay*, 1897.

„ XVII.—List of architectural and archæological remains in Coorg by Alexander Reas. *Madras*, 1894.

„ XVIII.—Parts I—IV. The Moghal architecture of Fatehpur Sikri by E. W. Smith, *Allahabad*, 1894-98.

„ XIX.—List of antiquarian remains in the Central Provinces and Berar by H. Cousens. *Calcutta*, 1897.

„ XX.—The Jain Stupa and other antiquities of Mathura by V. A. Smith. *Allahabad*, 1901.

„ XXI.—Chalukyan architecture; including examples from the Bellari district by Alexander Reas. *Madras*, 1896.

„ XXIII.—Muhammadan architecture of Bharuch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir and Mahmudabad in Gujarat by James Burgess. *London*, 1896.

Archæological Survey of India (New Imperial Series)—

- Vol. XXIV. Part I.—The Ahmadabad Architecture of Mahmudavad. A. D. 1412-1520. By James Burgess. London, 1900.
- „ XXV.—Monumental remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras by Alexander Reas. Madras, 1897.
- „ XXVI.—Monograph on Buddha, Sakya Muni's birth-place in the Nepalese Terai by A. Fuhrer. Allahabad, 1897.
- „ XXVI. Part I.—A report on a tour of exploration of the antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal, the religion of Kapilvastu by P. C. Mukerjee. Calcutta, 1901.
- „ XXX. Part I.—Moghul colour-decoration of Agra by E. W. Smith. Allahabad, 1901.
- „ XXXI.—List of antiquarian remains in His Highness the Nizam's territories by H. Cousens. Calcutta, 1900.
- „ XXXII.—Architectural antiquities of Northern Gujarat of the districts in the Baroda State. By James Burgess and H. Cousens. London, 1903.
- „ XXXIII. Part II.—The Muhammadan architecture of Ahmadabad. With Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity. By James Burgess. London, 1905.
- „ XXXIV.—Pallava architecture. By Alexander Reas, Madras, 1909.
- „ XXXV.—Akbar's Tomb, Sikandarah near Agra. Described and illustrated by Edward W. Smith. Allahabad, 1909.

G. 399,

Progress report (annual) of the Archæological Surveyor, North-Western Provinces, now changed into United Provinces and Punjab. 13 vols. From 1893-1905.

- Photographs and drawings. 3 vols. From 1903-1905. *Roorkee.*
- Northern circle. 5 vols. From years 1906-10.
- Of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Punjab circle, now called Northern circle, 9 vols. From 1902-1910. *Lahore.*
- Southern circle. 4 vols. From years 1906-07 to 1909. *Madras,* 1907.
- Western circle. Government of Bombay, General Department. 17 vols. From years 1894-1910.
- Eastern circle. 6 vols. From the years 1905 to 1909-10. *Calcutta,* 1905.
- North-West Frontier Province and Baluchistan, or Frontier circle. 5 vols. From year 1905-10. *Peshawar,* 1905.
- Burma 8 vols. From 1901-02 to 1902-03 and 1904-05 to 1910. *Rangoon,* 1903.

789—Epigraphy.—(G. 260—295 ; 400—402).

- Bower Manuscript.** Facsimile leaves, Nagari, transcript, Romanised, transliteration and english translation with notes, edited by A. F. Rolf Hoernle, 4 copies. Part II fasciculus I and II 1894 and 1895, parts III to VII 1897. *Calcutta.* G. 260-268.
- Burgess (James) and Bhagwan Lal.** Archaeological survey of Western India. Inscription from the cane-temples of western India with descriptive notes. *Bombay*, 1881. G. 264.
- Burnett (A. C.).** Elements of South Indian palaeography from the fourth to the seventh century A. D. being an introduction to the study of south Indian inscriptions and manuscripts. Second edition. *London*, 1878. G. 265.
- Butterworth (Alan) and Chetty V. Venugopal).** A collection of the inscriptions on copper-plates and stones in the Nellore district. 3 parts. *Madras*, 1905. G. 400-402.
- Corpus inscriptionum indicarum.** 2 vols. *Calcutta.*
 Vol. I.—Inscriptions of Asoka ; by Alexander Cunningham 1877.
 „ III.—Inscriptions of the early Gupta Kings and their successors by John Faithful Fleet, 1888.
 G. 266-267.
- Cousen (Henry).** Selections from the records of the Bombay Government. Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Byagpore. With translation of the inscriptions by E. Rehatak, *Bombay*, 1888. G. 268.
- Cuneiform inscriptions of Western Asia.** Prepared for publication by H. C. Robinson and Edwin Norris :—
 Vol. I.—Chaldea, Assyria and Babylonia.
 „ II.—Assyria vol.
 „ III.—Assyria.
 „ IV.— „
 „ V.— „
 „ VI.—Assyria and Babylonia.
London, 1861-84. G. 269-274.
- Epigraphia Indica** and record of the archaeological survey of India. Edited by James Burgess. 2 vols. (Vol. I, part V, and vol. II.) *Calcutta*, 1890. G. 275-276.
- and record of the archaeological survey of India edited by E. Hultzsch. 6 vols. from vols. III—VIII to 1905-1906 continued. G. 277-282.
- Kalyani Inscriptions** erected by king Dharmmaceti at Pegu in 1876 A. D. Text and translation. *Rangoon*, 1892. G. 288.
- Khakhar (Dalpatram Pranjivan).** Report on the architectural remains in the Province of Kachh. Archaeological Survey of Western India. Selections from Bombay Government records. No. OLII. New series. *Bombay*, 1879. G. 284.

List of Christian tombs and monuments of archaeological or historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, compiled and annotated by Rev. A. Fuhrer. *Allahabad*, 1896. G. 285.

———— Index by Fuhrer. *Allahabad*, 1899. G. 286.

List of inscription on tombs or monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archaeological interest. Edited by C. R. Wilken. *Calcutta*, 1896. G. 287.

Rice (B. Lewis). Archaeological survey of Mysore. Inscriptions at Srnara Belgola, a chief seat of Jains. *Bangalore*, 1869. G. 288.

Roberts (E. S.) and Gardner (E. A). An introduction to Greek epigraphy. Part II, the inscriptions of Attica. *Cambridge*, 1905. G. 289.

Senart (E.). Les inscriptions de piyadasi. Tome premier les quatorze edits. *Paris*, 1881. G. 290.

South Indian inscriptions: Tamil inscriptions of Rajaraja Rajendra-Chola, and others in the Raja Rajesvara temple at Tanjavur; edited and translated by E. Hultzsch, —

Vol. II.—Parts 1, 2, 3.

„ III.—Parts 1 and 2.

Madras, 1891-1903.

G. 291-295.

790—Indian Art, General—Journals, Reports, etc.—(G. 296—302).

Indian art (Journal of). 13 vols. Illustrated (continued). *London*, 1886-1910.

National monuments (preservation of). First report of the curator of ancient monuments in India for the year 1881-82. *Simla*, 1881. G. 296.

———— Second report of the curator of ancient monuments in India for the year 1882-83. *Calcutta*, 1883. G. 297.

———— Second report. Duplicate. G. 298.

———— Third report of the curator of ancient monuments in India for the year 1883-84. *Calcutta*, 1884. G. 299.

———— **Madras presidency.** Illustrated by thirteen plans and diagrams and 24 rough sketches. *Simla*, 1881. G. 300.

———— **Bombay presidency.** Illustrated by two diagrams and eight rough sketches, 1881. G. 301.

———— **Rajputana.** Illustrated by eight rough sketches. *Simla*, 1881. G. 302.

-
- 791—Treatises on Indian art—**(G. 303—348 ; 403 ; 414—416),
- Ajanta.** The paintings, in the Buddhist cave temples. *Khandesh, India*, by John Griffiths 2 vols. *London*, 1897. G. 317-318.
- Birdwood (G. C. M.).** The industrial arts of India with maps and woodcuts. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. G. 414-415.
- Chambers (William).** Descriptive and historical papers relating to the seven pagodas on the Coromandel coast by William Chambers and others. Edited by Captain M. W. Carr. *Madras*, 1869. G. 303.
- Dodgson (Lieut.-Col.).** City of Lucknow. *London*. G. 319.
- Elliot marbles, (photographs of the)** and other subjects in the Central Museum, Madras. 1858. G. 320.
- Fergusson (James).** Tree and serpent worship or illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ; from the sculptures of the Buddhist-topes at Sanchi and Amravati. *London*, 1868. G. 304.
- Illustrations of various styles of Indian architecture. With a lecture on the study of Indian architecture. *London*, 1869. G. 305.
- Foucher (A.).** L'art Greco-bouddhique du Gandhara. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1905. G. 306.
- Grunwedel (Albert).** Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. *Berlin*, 1900 G. 307.
- Buddhist art in India, translated from the "Handbuch" of Prof. Albert Grunwedel by Agnes O. Gibson. Revised and enlarged by James Burgess. *London*, 1901. G. 308.
- Harrington (B. R.).** Portfolio studies from the ancient Hindu architecture. G. 321.
- Harris (Captain Claudius).** Ruins of Mandoo. G. 322.
- Havell (E. B.).** Indian sculpture and painting illustrated by typical masterpieces with an explanation of their motives and ideals. *London*, 1908. G. 309.
- Indian art manufactures.** Fifty-one photographic illustrations taken by order of the Government of India of some selected objects shown at the 3rd exhibition of native fine and industrial art. *London*, 1883. G. 403.
- Indian art work in the Calcutta International Exhibition 1883-84.** Two parts. *Calcutta*, 1885 :—

Part I.—Wood carvings.

„ II.—Ivory carvings.

G. 323-324.

Jeypore portfolio of architectural details, 6 parts :—

- 1.—Capings and plinths.
- 2.—Pillars-caps, and bases.
- 3.—Door.
- 4.—Brackets.
- 5.—Arches.
- 6.—Balustrades.

G. 325-330.

Madura. (Stereographs of) —taken by Captain L. Tripe. With description by the Rev. W. Tracy. 1858. G. 331.

National monuments (preservation of.) India, 10 vols. :—

- 1.—Building in the Punjab.
- 2.—Golden temple at Amritsar, Punjab.
- 3.—Graeco-Buddhist sculpture from Yusufzai.
- 4.—Delhi.
- 5.—Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore.
- 6.—Agra and Gwalior
- 7.—Meywar.
- 8.—Great Buddhist tope at Saveri.
- 9.—Great temple to Siva and his consort at Madura.
- 10.—Temples of Trichinopoly.

G. 332-341.

Photographs of Madras and Burmese art-ware. *London*, 1885. G. 342.

Ram Raz. Essay on the architecture of the Hindus. With forty-eight plates. *London*, 1814. G. 310.

Ravi Varma. The Indian artist. *Allahabad*. G. 311.

Sind tiles. G. 343.

Smith (Edward W.). Portfolio of Indian architectural drawing. G. 344.

——— Portfolio of Indian architectural drawing, second copy. G. 416.

Tagore (Sourindra Mohan, Raja). The eight principal Rasas of the Hindus with Murti and Vrindaka or tableaux and dramatic pieces illustrating their character. *Calcutta*, 1880. G. 312.

——— Hindu music from various authors. Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1882. G. 313.

——— A few specimens of Indian songs. *Calcutta*, 1879. G. 314.

Tassy (M. Garcin). Description des monuments de Delhi en 1852 d'après le texte hindoustani de Saiyid Ahmad Khan. *Paris*, 1851. G. 315.

Tripe (Captain L.). Photographic views in Madura with descriptive notes by M. Norman. 4 parts. 1858. G. 345-348.

Watt (Sir George). Indian Art at Delhi, 1903, Being the official catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition, 1902-1903. *Calcutta*. G. 316.

795—Indoor games.—(G. 349—360).

- Bohn (Henry G.).** The hand-book of games comprising new or carefully revised treatises on whist, piquet, etc. *London, 1864.* G. 349.
- Ennemoser (Joseph).** The history of magic. Translated from the German by William Howitt. 2 vols. *London, 1854.* G. 350-351.
- Hoffmann (Professor).** Modern magic: A practical treatise on the art of conjuring. Eighth edition. *London, 1891.* G. 352.
- Loweenthal (J.).** Edited by. A collection of the games played and a selection of the problems sent in for competition, chess congress of 1862. *London, 1864.* G. 353.
- Morphy (Paul).** Games of chess: being the best games played by the distinguished champion in Europe and America. *London 1860.* G. 354.
- Parlour Magic.** A manual of amusing experiments and transmutations, sleights and subtleties legerdemain etc., for the instruction and amusement of youth, third edition. *London, 1853.* G. 355.
- Staunton (Howard).** The chess tournament. A Collection of the games played at this celebrated assemblance. *London, 1852.* G. 356
- Chess proxis. A supplement to the chess player's hand-book, containing all the most important modern improvement in the openings. *London, 1860.* G. 357.
- The chess-player's companion, comprising a new treatise on odds and a collection of games. Including the Great French match with Mons. St. Amant. *London, 1861.* G. 358
- The chess player's hand-book. A popular and scientific introduction to the game of chess. Third edition. *London, 1866.* G. 359.
- The chess-player's hand-book. Popular and scientific introduction to the game of chess. New edition. *London, 1874.* G. 360.

796—Outdoor games —(G. 361--364).

- Hansard (George Agar).** The book of archery. *London, 1840.* G. 361.
- Peck (Hedley).** The poetry of sports. Selected and edited by. *London, 1896.* G. 362.
- Ravenstein (E. G.) and John Hulley.** A hand-book of gymnastics and athletics. *London, 1867.* G. 363.

Stonehenge. Manual of British rural sports : comprising shooting, hunting, coursing, etc. and the various rural games and amusements of Great Britain. Third edition. *London*, 1857. **G. 364.**

798—Hunting and Shooting.—(G. 365—383 ; 404—405 ; 417—418).

Baker (Sir Samuel D.). Wild boasts and their ways. 2 vols. *London*, 1890. **G. 365-366.**

——— Rifle and the hound in Ceylon. *London*, 1854. **G. 367.**

Baldwin (William Charles). African hunting, from Natal to the Zambesi, including lake Ngami, the Kalahari desert, etc from 1852 to 1860. *London*, 1868. **G. 368.**

Campbell (Major Walter). The old forest ranger, or, wild sports of India on the Neilgherry Hills, in the jungles, and on the plains. Fourth edition. *London*, 1869. **G. 369.**

Dodge (Richard Irving). The hunting grounds of the great West : a description of the plains, game, and Indians of the Great North American desert. Introduction by William Blackmore. *London*, 1877. **G. 370.**

Harris (W. C.). Wild sports of Southern Africa. **G. 371.**

Hicks (F. C.). Forty years among the wild animals of India from Mysore to the Himalayas. Illustrated. *Allahabad*, 1910. **G. 404.**

John (Charles St.). Short sketches of the wild sports and natural history of the Highlands. *London*, 1849. **G. 372.**

Lacy (G. H.). The Anglers' hand-book for India revised and with several additions by Dr. E. Cretin. Fourth edition. *Calcutta*, 1905. **G. 373.**

Maori. Sport and work on the Nepal Frontier or twelve years' sporting reminiscences of an indigo planter. *London*, 1878. **G. 417.**

Markhan (Colonel Fred). Shooting in the Himalayas. A journal of sporting adventures and travel in Chinese Tartary, Ladac, Thibet, Cashmere, etc. *London*, 1864. **G. 374.**

Maxwell (W. H.). Sports and adventures in the Highlands and Islands of Scotland. A sequel to the "Wild Sports of the West." *London*, 1855. **G. 375.**

Newland (the Rev. Henry). Forest life in Norway and Sweden : being extracts from the journal of a fisherman. New edition. *London*, 1859. **G. 376.**

- Nimrod.** The chase, the turf and the road. Second edition. *London*, 1843. G. 377
- Past days in India.** Or sporting reminiscences of the Valley of the Soane and the Basin of Singrowlee by a late customs officer. *London*, 1874. G. 378.
- Schillings (C. G.).** With flash light and rifle. A record of hunting adventures and of studies in wild life in equatorial East Africa. Translated by Frederic Whyte. 2 vols. *London*, 1903. G. 379-380.
- Duplicate, both vols. G. 381 382.
- Shakespeare (Captain Henry).** The wild sports of India. With remarks on the breeding and rearing of horses, and the formation of light irregular cavalry. *London*, 1860. G. 405.
- Stebbing (E. P.).** Jungle By-Ways in India, leaves from the note-book of a sportsman and a naturalist. With numerous illustrations by the author and others. *London*, 1911. G. 418.
- Witherby (Harvy F.).** Bird hunting on the white Nile. A naturalist's experience in the Soundan. *London*, 1902. G. 383.

799—Horse-breaking and Riding—(G. 384—391).

- Hayes (M. Horace).** Riding and hunting. With illustrations. *London*, 1901. G. 384.
- Points of the horse. A treatise on the conformation, movements, breeds and evolution of the horse. Third edition, revised and enlarged. *London*, 1904. G. 385.
- Training and horse management in India with Hindustanee vocabulary. Sixth edition. *London*, 1905. G. 386.
- Illustrated horse-breaking. Illustrated by J. H. Oswald Brown. Third edition. (Revised and enlarged). *London*, 1905. G. 387.
- Horsebook (The handy).** Or practical instructions in driving, riding and the general care and management of the horses. Fifth edition. *Edinburgh*, 1898. G. 388.
- Miller (Captain E. D.).** Modern Polo. Edited by M. H. Hayes. Second edition, revised and enlarged. *London*, 1902. G. 389.
- Whyte (James Christie).** History of the British Turf, from the earliest period to the present day. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. G. 390-391.

800.—LITERATURE.

800.—European Literature, General— (H. 1—45 ; 2870—2881).

Brandes (George). Main currents in nineteenth century literature. 6 vols. :—

- Vol. I.—The emigrant literature.
- „ II.—The Romantic school in Germany. (1873.)
- „ III.—The reaction in France (1874).
- „ IV.—Naturalism in England (1875).
- „ V.—The Romantic school in France.
- „ VI.—Young Germany.

London, 1901-05.

H. 1-6.

Celebrated authors and famous thinkers. The movers of the world with the lever of knowledge. Illustrated. *London* H. 7.

De Salverte (Francois). Le Roman dans la Grèce Ancienne. *Paris*, 1894. H. 8.

De Sismondi (J. C. L. Sismondi). Historical view of the Literature of the South of Europe. Translated from the original with notes by Thomas Roscoe. 4 vols. *London*, 1823. H. 9-12.

Disraeli (Isaac). Curiosities of Literature. A new edition, edited with memoir and notes, by his son, the Earl of Beaconsfield. 3 vols. *London*. H. 13-15.

——— Calamities and Quarrels of Authors. A new edition, edited by his son. *London*. H. 16.

——— Amenities of Literature, consisting of sketches and characters of English literature. A new edition. *London*. H. 17.

——— Literary Character of Men of Genius. Drawn from their own feelings and confessions. A new edition. *London*. H. 18.

Doyle (Francis Cuthbert). An Introduction to the study of Rhetoric for the use of schools. *London*, 1893. H. 34.

Dunlop (John Colin). History of Prose Fiction. A new edition revised, with notes, appendices and index by Henry Wilson. 2 vols. *London*, 1896. H. 19-20.

Gesta Romanorum. Entertaining moral stories invented by the monks as a fireside recreation—translated from the Latin—by the Rev. Charles Swan. *London*, 1905. H. 21.

Gummere (Francis B.). The beginnings of Poetry. *New York*, 1901. H. 22.

Hallam (Henry). Introduction to the Literature of Europe, in the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries. Fourth edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1854. H. 23-25.

Hastings (Charles). The Theatre. Its development in France and England, and a history of its Greek and Latin origins. Authorized translation by Francois A. Well. *London*, 1901. H. 26.

256 EUROPEAN LITERATURE, GENERAL.

Ker (W. P.). *Epic and Romance. Essays on Mediaeval Literature.* *London*, 1897. H. 27.

Lollee (Frederic). *Histoire des Littératures comparées des origines au XX^e Siècle.* *Paris*. H. 29.

Ludlow (John Malcolm). *Popular Epics of the Middle Ages of the Norse-German and Carolingian Cycles.* 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1865. H. 30-31.

Palgrave (Francis T.). *Landscape in Poetry from Homer to Tennyson, with many illustrative examples.* *London*, 1897. H. 32.

Pasnett (Hutcheson Macaulay). *Comparative Literature.* *London*, 1886. H. 33.

Saintsbury (George). *A History of Criticism and Literary Taste in Europe from the earliest texts to the present day.* 3 vols. *London*, 1900—1904. H. 36-38.

————— Edited by ——— *Periods of European Literature.* 12 vols. :—

Vol. I.—*The Dark Ages* by W. P. Ker.

„ II.—*Flourishing of Romance and Rise of Allegory* by G. Saintsbury

„ III.—*The Fourteenth Century* by F. G. Snell.

„ IV.—*The Transition period* by Gregory Smith.

„ V.—*The Earlier Renaissance* by G. Saintsbury.

„ VI.—*The Later Renaissance* by David Hannay.

„ VII.—*The First half of the Seventeenth Century* by Herbert J. O. Grierson.

„ VIII.—*The Augustan Ages* by Oliver Elton.

„ IX.—*The Mid-eighteenth century* by J. H. Millar.

„ X.—*The Romantic Revolt* by Charles Edwyn Vaughan.

„ XI.—*The Romantic Triumph* by T. S. Omond.

„ XII.—*The Later Nineteenth Century* by G. Saintsbury.

London, 1904-1907. H. 2370-2381.

Sandys (John Edwin). *A History of Classical Scholarship, from the sixth century B. C. to the end of the Middle Ages.* *Cambridge*, 1903. H. 39.

Schlegel (Augustus William). *A Course of Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature.* Translated by John Black, revised, according to the last German edition, by the Rev. A. J. W. Morrison. *London*, 1846. H. 40.

————— (Frederick) from the German of ———. *Lectures on the history of literature, ancient and modern.* 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1818. H. 41-42.

Taylor (Isaac). *History of the Transition of Ancient Books to Modern Times together with the process of the historical proof.* A new edition, revised and enlarged. *London*, 1859. H. 43.

Whately (Richard). *Elements of Rhetoric.* *London*, 1870. H. 44.

Worsfold (W. Basil). *On the Exercise of Judgement in Literature.* The Temple Primer. *London*, 1900. H. 45.

**810.—English Literature, General—(H. 46—99 ;
2669—2682 ; 2882—2885).**

See also 800.

Allingham (William). Edited by—. *The Ballad Book: a selection of the choicest British ballads.* London, 1864. H. 46.

Arber (Edward). Edited by—The English Scholar's Library of Old and Modern Works. 3 vols. :—

Vol. I.—Contains from nos. 1—8.

„ II.— Ditto 9—15.

„ III. — Ditto 16.

London, 1878-1884. H. 47-49.

——— *The English Garner. Ingatherings from our history and literature.* 7 vols. London, 1877-1883. H. 50-56.

——— *English Reprints. Important writings of the authors of ancient England are given in these volumes.* 14 vols. Birmingham, 1878. H. 57-70.

Austin (Wiltshire Stanton and Ralph John). *The Lives of the Poet laureate. With an introductory essay on the title and offices* London, 1853. H. 71.

Chambers (Robert). Edited by. *Cyclopædia of English Literature: a history, critical and biographical, of British authors from the earliest to the present times.* 2 vols. Edinburgh. H. 72-73.

Gayley (Charles Mills). *Plays of our Forefathers, and some of the traditions upon which the plays were founded.* London 1908. H. 80-84.

Gosse (Edmund). *A Short History of Modern English Literature. Short History of the Literature of the World series.* London, 1903. H. 74.

Hales (Professor). Edited by—*Handbooks of English Literature. The Age of Chaucer (1346-1400.)* By F. J. Snell. London, 1901. H. 75.

——— *The Age of Transition (1400-1589)* by F. J. Snell. 2 vols. :—
Vol. I.—Poets.

„ II.—The Dramatists and Prose Writers.
London, 1905. H. 76-77.

——— *The Age of Milton (1632—1660)* by the Rev. J. Howard B. Masterman. London, 1901. H. 78.

——— *The Age of Dryden (1660—1700)* by R. Garnett. London, 1901. H. 79.

——— *The Age of Pope (1700—1744)* by John Dennis. London, 1901. H. 80.

——— *The Age of Johnson (1744—1798)* by Thomas Seacombe. London, 1900. H. 81.

——— *The Age of Wordsworth (1798—1832)* by Professor O. H. Herford. London, 1899. H. 82.

——— *The Age of Tennyson (1830—1870)* by Professor Hugh Walker. London, 1900. H. 83.

Hindley (Charles). The Old book collectors miscellany; or a collection of readable reprints of literary, rarities, illustrative of the history, literature, manners and biography of the English nation during the 16th and 17th centuries. 3 vols. *London*, 1871-73. H. 84-86.

Vol. 1. (1) Dialogue between Secretary and Jealousy.

(2) Bundle of Old Ballads. (3) Prince Radapanthus. (4) Caveat for Cursetors. (5) Quip for an Upstart Courtier. (6) Trimming of Thomas Nash. (7) Tom Nash, his Ghost. (8) Peele's Jests.

„ 2. (1) How the Good Wife taught her Daughter.

(2) King James' Counterblast to Tobacco. (3) The Arraignment and Execution of the late Traitors, &c. (4) The Penniless Parliament of Threadbare Poets. (5) Docker's Gull's Hornbook. (6) A Strange and Monstrous Serpent or Dragon. (7) Work for Cutlers. (8) Dialogue between Band, Cuff and Ruff. (9) The Great Snowstorm of 1614. (10-15) Taylor's (the Water Poet) Penniless Pilgrimage, Kicksey Winsey, Farewell to the Tower Bottles, Navy of Land Ships, Jack a Lent, The Watermen's Suit. (16) Life of Long Meg of Westminster. (17) Relation of a Strange Birth. (18) Murder! Murder!! (19) Character of a Town Gallant. (20) Poor Robin's True Character of a Scold.

„ 3. (1) Taylor's Travels. Three Weeks from London to Hamburg.

(2) Unnatural Father. (3) Sir Gregory Nonsense. (4) A Very Merry Merry Ferry Voyage; or, York for My Money. (5) New Discovery with a Ferry from London to Salisbury. (6) The Great Eater of Kent. (7) The Old, Old, Very Old Man. (8) Part of this Summer's Travels. (9) The Complaints of Hop the Brewer and Killoalf the Butcher. (10) The Countryman's Care and the Citizen's Fear. (11) Sion's Charity towards her Foes in Misery. (12) The Poet's Blind Man's Bough. (13) Bartholomew Fair. (14) The Stage Players' Complaint. (15) The Generous Usurer. (16) Archy's Dream. (17) Mother Shipton's Prophecy. (18) Threesfold Discourse. (19) Actor's Remonstrance. (20) Ordinance against Stage Plays. (21) Lady Eleanor Audeley's Prophecies. (22) Taylor's Walker the Ironmonger's Recantation. (23) Mad; Fashions, Old Fashions. (24) The King's Majesties Welcome. (25) Sir Walter Raleigh's Farewell. (26) Taylor's Wandering to see the Wonders of the West. (27) Taylor's Short Relation of a Long Journey. (28) The Certain Travels of an Uncertain Journey. (29) Vinegar and Mustard. (30) The Character of a Town Miss. (31) Jackson's Recantation. (32) Usher's Predictions.

Jusserand (J. J.). *The English Novel in the Time of Shakespeare.* Translated from the French by Elizabeth Lee. Revised and enlarged by the author. Illustrated. *London*, 1890. H. 87.

———— **A Literary History of the English People in 3 vols. :—**

Vol. I.—From the Origins to the Renaissance.

„ II.—From the Renaissance to the Civil War in two parts.

London, 1906-09.

H. 2669-2671.

Knight (Charles). *Half-hours with the Best Authors*; selected and arranged, with short biographical and critical notices. Illustrated with portraits, in 4 vols. Vols. I and II only. *London*. H. 88-89.

Lee (Sidney). *The French Renaissance in England.* An account of the literary relations of England and France in the sixteenth century. *Oxford*, 1910. H. 2884.

Liddell (Mark H.). *An Introduction to the Scientific Study of English Poetry*; Being prolegomena to a science of English prosody. *London*, 1902. H. 3045.

Mackail (J. W.). *The Springs of Helicon.* A study in the progress of English poetry from Chaucer to Milton. *London*, 1909. H. 2672.

Melville (Lewis). *Victorian Novelists with portraits.* *London*, 1906. H. 2673.

Morley (Henry). *English Writers.* 3 parts :—

Vol. I.—Part I. Celts and Anglo-Saxons; with an introductory sketch of the four periods of English literature.

„ I.—Part II. From Conquest to Chaucer.

„ II.—Part I. From Chaucer to Dunbar.

London, 1866-67.

H. 90-92.

Quiller-Couch (A. T.). Edited by Oxford Book of English Verse 1250—1900. *Oxford*, 1908. H. 2674.

Saintsbury (George). *A History of Nineteenth Century Literature (1780—1900).* *London*, 1901. H. 2675.

———— **A History of English Prosody from the twelfth century to the present day in 3 vols. :—**

Vol. I.—From the Origins to Spenser.

„ II.—Shakespeare to Crabbe.

„ III.—Black to Mr. Swinburne.

London, 1910.

H. 2676-2678.

Scoones (W. Baptiste). Edited and arranged by, —. *Four Centuries of English Letters.* Selections from the correspondence of 150 writers, from the period of the Paston letters to the present day. Second edition. *London*, 1881. H. 93.

Stedman (Edmund Clarence). *Victorian Poets.* Revised and extended, by a supplementary chapter, to the fifteenth year of the period under review. *London*, 1887. H. 94.

Stephen (Leslie). *English Literature and Society in the Eighteenth Century.* Ford lectures, 1903. H. 95.

Taine (H. A.). *History of English Literature.* Translated from the French by H. Van Laun. 4 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1873-4. H. 96-99.

Thompson (A. Hamilton). A History of English Literature, and of the chief English writers, founded upon the manual of Thomas B. Shaw. *London*, 1908. H. 2885.

Ward (A. W.) and Waller (A. R.). The Cambridge History of English Literature. 4 vols. :—

Vol. I.—From the beginnings to the cycles of Romance.

„ II.—The end of the Middle Ages.

„ III.—Renaissance and Reformation.

„ IV.—Prose and poetry.

Cambridge, 1909.

H. 2679-2682.

———— Vols. V and VI. The Drama to 1642. *Cambridge*, 1910, H. 2882-2883.

812.—Poetry to Spenser—(H. 100—118 ; 2683—2689).

See also 810.

Arthur (LeMorte). Edited from the Harleian MS. 2252 in the British Museum by F. J. Furnivall, with a prefatory essay on Arthur by the late Herbert Coleridge. *London*, 1864. H. 100.

Chaucer (Geoffrey). Edited from the numerous MSS. by the Rev. W. Skeat. 7 vols. *London*, 1894-1900.

Vol. I.—Romaunt of the Rose. Minor poems.

„ II.—Boethius and Troilus.

„ III.—House of the legend of good women. Astro-
labe . and sources of Canterbury tales.

„ IV.—Canterbury Tales (text).

„ V.—Canterbury tales (notes).

„ VI.—Introduction. Glossary and indexes.

„ VII.—Chaucerian and other pieces.

H. 2683-2689.

———— The Poetical Works of. {14 vols. in 6 parts. Bell's edition. *London*, 1782. H. 101-106.

———— Poetical Works of ; with poems formerly printed with his or attributed to him. Edited with a memoir by Robert Bell. Revised edition, 4 vols. *London*, 1885-90.

H. 107-110.

———— The Canterbury Tales. From the text and with the notes and glossary of Thomas Tyrwhitt. Condensed and arranged under the text. A new edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1854. H. 111.

———— By Adolphus William Ward. English Men of Letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1879. H. 112.

- Ellis (George)**. Specimens of early English metrical romances, to which is prefixed an historical introduction on the rise and progress of romantic composition in France and England. A new edition and revised by J. O. Halliwell. *London*, 1848. H. 113.
- Halliwell (James Orchard)**. Edited by—The Nursery Rhymes of England, collected chiefly from oral tradition. Third edition with illustrations. *London*, 1844. H. 114.
- Percy (Bishop)**. Folio manuscript. Ballads and Romances. Edited by John W. Hales and Frederick J. Furnivall and others. 3 vols. *London*, 1867-68. H. 115-117.
- Southey (Robert)**. Select works of the British poets, from Chaucer to Johnson with biographical sketches by. *London*, 1831. H. 118.

813.—From Spenser to Milton--(H. 119—161 ;
2886—2887).

See also 810.

- Browne (William) of Tainstock**. The Poems of. Edited by Gordon Goodwin, with an introduction by A. H. Bullen. 2 vols. *London*, 1894. H. 119-120.
- Donne (Dr. John)**. The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. 3 vols. in 2 parts. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1779. H. 121-122.
- Drayton (Michael)**. The Complete Works of. Now first collected with introductions and notes by the Revd. Richard Hooper. 3 vols. :—
Vol. I.—Polyolbion.
„ II.— Ditto.
„ III.—Polyolbion and the harmony of the Church.
London, 1876. H. 123-125.
- Chapman (George)**. The Works of—Homer's Iliad and Odyssey. Edited with notes by Richard Herne Shepherd. *London*, 1875. H. 126.
- Poems and minor translations. With an introduction by Algernon Charles Swinburne. *London*, 1875. H. 127.
- Cowley (Abraham)**. The Poetical Works of. From the text of Dr. Sprat. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. Four vols. in 2 parts. *Edinburgh*, 1777. H. 128-129.
- Herrick (Robert)**. The Complete Poems of. Edited with notes, etc., by Rev. Alexander B. Grosart. 3 vols. *London*, 1876. H. 130-132.
- Hesperides or the works both human and divine of. 2 vols. The Temple Classics, edited by Israel Gollancz. *London*, 1903. H. 133-134.

- Marvell (Andrew).** By Augustine Birrell. *English Men of Letters.* *London,* 1905. *H.* 185.
- Milton (John).** *The Poetical Works of.* Complete in one volume. *London,* 1835. *H.* 186.
- *The poetical works from the text of Dr. Newton. With the life of the author and a critique on Paradise Lost by Joseph Addison.* 4 vols. in 2 parts. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh,* 1779. *H.* 137-138.
- *The Poetical Works of.* Edited, with memoir, introductions, notes, and an essay on Milton's English and versification by David Masson. 3 vols. :—
- Vol. I.—*The Minor poems.*
- „ II.—*Paradise Lost.*
- „ III.—*Paradise Regained and Samson Agonistes.*
- London,* 1882. *H.* 139-141.
- *English Poems by.* Edited with life, introduction and selected notes by R. C. Browne. New edition. Revised. 2 vols. *Oxford,* 1878. *H.* 142-143.
- *Paradise Regained.* A poem in four books. To which is added *Samson Agonistes*; and poems upon several occasions: with a preface on education. *London,* 1760. *H.* 144.
- *Paradise Lost.* A poem in 12 books. *The Temple Classics,* edited by Israel Gollancz. *London,* 1903. *H.* 145.
- *Paradise Regained. Samson Agonistes and other poems.* *The Temple Classics,* edited by Israel Gollancz. *London,* 1903. *H.* 146.
- *A Complete Concordance to the poetical works of.* By Guy Lushington Prendergast. *Madras,* 1857. *H.* 147.
- *The Life of.* Narrated in connection with the Political, Ecclesiastical and Literary History of his time. By David Masson. 6 vols. :—
- Vol. I.—1608—1639.
- „ II.—1639—1648.
- „ III.—1648—1649.
- „ IV.—1649—1654.
- „ V.—1654—1660.
- „ VI.—1660—1674.
- London,* 1871-81. *H.* 148-153.
- By Mark Pattison. *English Men of Letters,* edited by John Morley. *London,* 1860. *H.* 154.
- By Walter Raleigh. Third impression. *London,* 1909. *H.* 2386.
- Sidney (Sir Philip).** By J. A. Symonds. *English Men of Letters,* edited by John Morley. *London,* 1886. *H.* 155.
- Spenser (Edmund).** *The Poetical Works of.* V—VIII vols. in 2 parts. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh,* 1778. *H.* 156-157.
- *The Complete Works of.* Edited from the original editions and manuscripts by R. Morris. With a memoir by J. W. Hales. *The Globe edition.* New. *London,* 1871. *H.* 158.
- By R. W. Church. *English Men of Letters,* edited by John Morley *London,* 1860. *H.* 159.

Vaughan (Henry). *Silex Scintillans* or sacred poems and private ejaculations. The Temple Classics, edited by Israel Gollancz. London, 1 00. H. 160.

——— Secular poems. Including a few pieces by his twin-brother Thomas. Selected and arranged, with notes and bibliography by J. R. Tutin. Hull, 1893. H. 2887.

Waller (Edmund). The Poetical Works of. From Mr. Fenton's quarto edition, 1729 with the life of the author. Bell's edition. 2 vols. in one part. Edinburgh, 1777. H. 161.

814.—Milton to Wordsworth—(H. 162—280; 2690; 2888).

Akenside (Mark). The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. 2 vols. in one part. Edinburgh, 1781. H. 162

Armstrong (J.). The Poetical Works of. Bell's edition. Edinburgh, 1781. H. 163

Broome (Dr. William). The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. Edinburgh, 1781. H. 164

Burns (Robert). The Works of. With his life by Allan Cunningham. 8 vols. London, 1834. H. 165-172.

——— Life of. By J. G. Lockhart. Constable's Miscellany. Edinburgh, 1838. H. 173.

——— By Principal Shairp. English Men of Letters, edited by John Morley. London, 1879. H. 174.

——— Poems. The Temple Classics. London, 1902. H. 175.

——— The Songs. The Temple Classics. London, 1906. H. 176.

Butler (Samuel). The Poetical Works of. Bell's edition. 3 vols. in 2 parts. Edinburgh, 1777. H. 177-178.

——— Hudibras. In three parts, written in the time of the late wars: corrected and amended, with large annotations, and a preface by Zachary Grey. Second edition. 2 vols. London, 1764.

H. 179-180.

Chatterton (Thomas). The Works of. 3 vols. :—

Vol. I.—His life, by G. Gregory and miscellaneous poems.

„ II.—The poems attributed to Rowley.

„ III.—Miscellaneous pieces in prose.

London, 1803.

H. 181-183.

Churchill (Charles). The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. 3 vols. in 2 parts. Edinburgh, 1779. H. 184-185.

- Collins (William).** The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1781. H. 186.
- Congreve (William).** The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1778. H. 187.
- Cowper (William).** The Poetical Works of. *London*, 1853. H. 188.
- The Works of ; comprising his poems, correspondence, and translations, with a life of the author by the editor, Robert Southey. Illustrated. 8 vols. *London*, 1853-5. H. 189-193.
- The Task. A poem in six books. The Temple Classics, edited by Israel Gollancz. *London*, 1900. H. 197.
- By Goldwin Smith. English Men of Letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1880. H. 198.
- Crabbe (The Rev. George).** The Poetical Works of. With letters and journals and his life by his son. 8 vols. *London*, 1834. H. 199-206.
- The Borough. A poem. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1903. H. 207.
- Cunningham (John).** The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1781. H. 208.
- Dillon (Wentworth), Earl of Roscommon.** The Poetical Works of. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1780. H. 209.
- Denham (Sir John).** The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1779. H. 210.
- Dryden (John).** The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. 3 vols. in 2 parts. *Edinburgh*, 1777. H. 211-212.
- Dyer (John).** The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1779. H. 213.
- Fenton (Elijah).** The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1779. H. 214.
- Garth (Sir Samuel).** The Poetical Works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1779. H. 215.
- Gay (John).** The Poetical Works of ; including his Fables ; with the life of the author. From the royal quarto edition of 1720. 3 vols in 2 parts. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1777. H. 216-217.
- Goldsmith (Oliver).** The Poems of. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1901. H. 2690.
- Granville (George), Lord Lansdowne.** The Poetical Works of. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1779. H. 218.
- Gray (Thomas).** The Works of. In prose and verse. Edited by Edmund Gosse. 4 vols. :—
- Vol. I.—Poems, journals and essays.
 „ II.—Letters—I.
 „ III.— „ —II.
 „ IV.—Notes on Aristophanes and Plato.
- London*, 1884. H. 219-222.
- By Edmund Gosse. New edition. English Men of Letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1889. H. 223.

- Hughes (John).** The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. 2 vols. in one part. *Edinburgh*, 1779. H. 224.
- King (Dr. William).** The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. 2 vols. in one part. *Edinburgh*, 1781. H. 225.
- Mallet (David).** The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1780. H. 226.
- Moore (Edward).** The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1781. H. 227.
- Ossian.** The poems of. Translated by James Macpherson. A new edition, containing Dr. Blair's three celebrated critical dissertations and a preliminary discourse on the authenticity of the poems. 2 vols. *London*, 1806. H. 228-229.
- Parnell (Dr. Thomas).** The poetical works of; containing those published by Mr. Pope; together with his whole posthumous pieces. With the life of the author. 2 vols. in one part. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1778. H. 230.
- Philips (Ambrose).** The poetical works of. With the life of the author, Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1781. H. 231.
- Philips (John).** The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1781. H. 232.
- Pitt (Christopher).** The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1782. H. 233.
- Pope (Alexander).** The works of. With notes and illustrations, by himself and others. To which are added a new life of the author. An estimate of his poetical character and writings and occasional remarks. By William Roscoe. New edition. 8 vols. *London*, 1847. H. 234-241.
- The works of. New edition, including several hundred unpublished letters and other new materials; collected in part by the late Rt. Hon. John Wilson Croker. With introductions and notes by Rev. Whitwell Elwin. Portraits and other illustrations. 10 vols.;—
Vols. I to IV.—Poetry.
Vol. V.—The life and index.
Vols. VI to IX.—Correspondence.
Vol. X.—Correspondence and prose works.
London, 1871-89. H. 242-251.
- Poetical works. From the text of Dr. Warburton. With the life of the author. 4 parts in 2 vols. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1780. H. 252-253.
- By Leslie Stephen. English Men of letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1880. H. 254.
- Prior (Mathew).** The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. 3 vols. in 2 parts. *Edinburgh*, 1777. H. 255-256.
- Ramsay (Allan).** The poems of. A new edition. Corrected and enlarged with a glossary. To which are added a life of the author, from authentic documents; and remarks on his poems. 2 vols. *London*, 1800. H. 257-258.
- Rogers (Samuel).** Poems. A new edition. *London*, 1882. H. 259.

Rowe (Nicholas). The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1781. H. 260.

Savage (Richard). The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. 2 vols. in one part. *Edinburgh*, 1780. H. 261.

Sheffield (the most noble John) Duke of Buckingham. The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1780. H. 262.

Shenstone (William). The poetical works of. With the life of the author and a description of the Leasowes. Bell's edition. 2 vols. in one part. *Edinburgh*, 1778. H. 263.

Somerville (William). The poetical works of. Bell's edition. 2 vols. in one part. *Edinburgh*, 1780. H. 264.

Stagg (John). Miscellaneous poems, some of which are in the Cumberland dialect. 2nd edition. *Wokington*, 1905. H. 2688.

Swift (Dr. Jonathan). The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. 4 vols. in 2 parts. *Edinburgh*, 1778. H. 265-266.

Thomson (James). The works of. With his last corrections and improvements. 4 vols. :—

Vol. I.—Life of the author : Spring ; Summer ; Autumn
Winter.

„ II —Liberty ; the Castle of Indolence ; and other
poems.

„ III.—Sophonisba : Agamemnon and Alfred.

„ IV.—Edward and Eleonora, Tancred and Sigismunda
and Coriolanus.

London, 1766.

H. 267-270.

———— The poetical works of. With the last corrections and improvements. The life of the author ; from the royal quarto edition of 1762. Bell's edition. 2 vols. in 1 part. *Edinburgh*, 1777. H. 271.

Tickell (Thomas). The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1781. H. 272.

Watts (Isaac). The poetical works of. With the life of the author. 7 vols. in 4 parts. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1782. H. 273-276.

West (Gilbert). The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. *Edinburgh*, 1781. H. 277.

Young (Dr. Edward). The poetical works of. With the life of the author. Bell's edition. 4 vols. in 2 parts. *Edinburgh*, 1777. H. 278-279.

———— The Complaint ; or Night Thoughts on life, death, and immortality. *London*, 1839. H. 280.

815.—Early 19th century—(H. 281—378 ; 2869).

See also 810.

- Blake (William).** The poetical works of. A new and verbatim text from the manuscript, engraved and letter press originals ; with variorum readings and bibliographical notes and prefaces by John Sampson. *Oxford*, 1905. H. 281.
- The poetical works of. Lyrical and miscellaneous ; edited with a prefatory memoir, by William Michael Rossetti. *London*, 1890. H. 282.
- A critical essay by Algernon Charles Swinburne. Illustrated. Second edition. *London*, 1868. H. 283.
- Byron (George Gordon, Lord).** The works of. Complete in one volume. *London*, 1837. H. 284.
- The works of. A new, revised and enlarged edition. Illustrated. 7 vols. Vols. I—VII—Poetry. Edited by Ernest Hartley Coleridge. *London*, 1899-1904. H. 285-291.
- The works of. 6 vols. :—
Vols. I—VI.—Letters and journals, edited by Rowland E. Prothero. *London*, 1898-1901. H. 292-297.
- The works of. With his letters and journals, and his life by Thomas Moore. In 14 vols. :—
Vol. I—VII.—Only. *London*, 1832. H. 298-304.
- The poetical works of. With notes. And a memoir of the author. Pictorial edition. *London*. H. 305.
- Childe Harold. A Romaunt. The Temple classics. *London*, 1902. H. 306.
- Sardanapalus, a tragedy. The Two Foscari, a tragedy. Cain, a mystery. *London*, 1821. H. 307.
- By John Nichol. English Men of letters. *London*, 1880. H. 308.
- Campbell (Thomas).** The poetical works of. Edited by his nephew-in-law, the Rev. W. Alfred Hall. With a sketch of his life by William Allingham. *London*, 1875. H. 309.
- Coleridge (Samuel Taylor).** The poetical works of. 3 vols. *London*, 1836. H. 310-312.
- The poetical works. Edited with a biographical introduction by James Dykes Campbell. *London*, 1905. H. 313.
- Life of. By Brandl. *London*. H. 314.
- By H. D. Traill. English Men of letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1898. H. 315.
- Colman (George, the Younger).** Broad Grins. My night-gown and slippers ; and other humorous works. Prose and poetical. Now first collected. With life and anecdotes of the author, edited by George B. Buckstone. *London*. H. 316.

Hemans (Felicia). Poems. A new edition. Chronologically arranged, with illustrative notes and a selection of contemporary reviews. *Edinburgh.* H. 817.

Hood (Thomas). The comic poems. With a preface by Thomas Hood the younger. A new edition. *London, 1832.* H. 818.

———— The works of. Comic and serious, in prose and verse. Edited with notes by his son. 7 vols. *London, 1862-63.* H. 319-325.

Vol. 1. Extract from the Lion's Forsaken Odes and Addresses to Great People; Whims and Oddities; Plea of the Midsummer Fairies, &c.

„ 2. National Tales; Comic Annual, &c.

„ 3. Comic Annual for 1834: Reviews; Tylney Hall.

„ 4. Tylney Hall (*concluded*); Comic Annual, 1835-39; Up the Rhine.

„ 5. Up the Rhine (*concluded*); Miss Kilmansegg; Reviews; Comic Annual, 1842, &c.

„ 6. Reviews; Whimsicalities, &c.

„ 7. Miscellaneous; Our Family; Theatricals.

———— Memorials of. Collected, arranged, and edited by his daughter. With a preface and notes by his son. Illustrated. 2 vols. *London, 1860.* H. 326-327.

Ingoldsby (Thomas). The Ingoldsby Legends or Mirth and Marvels. *London, 1869.* H. 328.

Ingram (Henry). Matilda; a tale of the crusades; a poem in six books. *London, 1830.* H. 329.

Keats (John). The poetical works and other writings. Now first brought together including poems and numerous letters not before published, edited with notes and appendices by Harry Buxton Forman. 4 vols. *London, 1883.* H. 330-333.

———— Endymion and the longer poems. Temple classics. Edited by Israel Gollancz. *London, 1899.* H. 334.

———— By Sidney Colvin. English Men of letters, edited by John Morley. *London, 1899.* H. 335.

Keble (J.). The Christian Year. Thoughts in verse for the Sundays and holidays throughout the year. *London, 1890.* H. 336.

Moore (Thomas). The poetical works of. Edited with a critical memoir, by William Michael Rossetti. Illustrated by Thomas Seecombe. *London.* H. 337.

Pollock (Robert). The Course of Time. A poem. With memoir of the author. *London.* H. 338.

———— The life of. By his brother David Pollock. With selection from his MSS. *Edinburgh, 1843.* H. 339.

- Scott (Sir Walter).** The poetical works of. 12 vols. :—
 Vols. I—IV.—*Minstrelsy*.
 Vol V.—*Sir Tristram*.
 „ VI.—*Lay of the Last Minstrel*.
 „ VII.—*Marmion*.
 „ VIII.—*The Lady of the Lake*.
 „ IX.—*Rokeby and Don Roderick*.
 „ X.—*Lord of the Isles*.
 „ XI.—*Treismain and Harold*.
 „ XII.—*The Dramas*.
London, 1833-34. H. 340-351.
- By Richard H. Hutton. *English Men of letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1881. H. 325.
- Shelley (Percy Bysshe).** The poetical works of. (Unannotated edition.) Edited with a critical memoir by William Michael Rossetti. Illustrated. *London*. H. 353.
- The complete poetical works of. Including materials never before printed in any edition of the poems. Edited with textual notes by Thomas Hutchinson. *Oxford*, 1904. H. 354.
- The works of. In verse and prose. Now first brought together with many pieces not before published. Edited with prefaces, notes and appendices by Harry Buxton Forman. 8 vols. :—
 Vols. I—IV.—*Poetry*.
 „ V—VIII.—*Prose*. *London*, 1880. H. 355-362.
- *Poems. Narrative, Elegiac, and Visionary*. Temple Classics, edition by Israel Gollancz. *London*, 1904. H. 363.
- The life of. By Edward Dowden. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. H. 364-365.
- By J. A. Symonds. *English men of letters*. *London*, 1881. H. 366.
- By Francis Thompson with an introduction by George Wyndham. *London*, 1910. H. 2869.
- Southey (Robert).** By Edward Dowden. *English Men of letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1879. H. 367.
- Wordsworth (William).** The poetical works of. A new edition. 6 vols. *London*, 1864. H. 368-373.
- The *Prelude* or growth of a poet's mind. Temple Classics, edited by Israel Gollancz. *London*, 1904. H. 374.
- The *Sonnets*. Temple Classics. Edited by Israel Gollancz. *London*, 1902. H. 375.
- The *Excursion*, being a portion of the *Recluse*. Temple Classics, edited by Israel Gollancz. *London*, 1904. H. 376.
- *Poetical works*. New edition, carefully edited with a life. *London*, 1859. H. 377.
- By F. W. H. Myers. *English Men of letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1861. H. 373.

316.—Victorian and Modern—(H. 379—533 ; 2691—

2699 ; 2889—2894).

Arnold (Edwin). *The Light of the World or the great consummation.* Fourth edition. *London*, 1891. H. 379.

———— *The Secret of Death* (from the Sanskrit) with some collected poems. *London*, 1885. H. 380.

Arnold (Mathew). *Poems.* Early poems, narrative poems, and sonnets. New and complete edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. H. 381-382.

———— *Essays in Criticism.* Second series. *London*, 1902. H. 383.

———— *Temple Classics.* *London.*

1. *Dramatic and early poems*, 1902.

2. *Poems, narrative, elegiac and lyric*, 1903.

H. 384-385.

———— By Herbert W. Paul. *English Men of letters.* *London*, 1902. H. 386.

Austin (Alfred). *Poems of—.* *London.*

1. *The Tower of Babel* 1890

2. *Savonarola. A tragedy* 1891

3. *The Human Tragedy* 1891

4. *Prince Lucifer* 1891

5. *Fortunates the Pessimist* 1892

6. *Lyrical poems* 1897

H. 508-513.

Aytoun (William Edmondstone). *Memoir of.* By Theodore Martin. With an appendix. *Edinburgh*, 1867. H. 387.

Bailey (Philip James). *Festus. A poem.* Fiftieth Anniversary edition. *London*, 1893. H. 388.

Ballads. *The book of.* Edited by Bon Gaultier. Illustrated. Tenth edition. *Edinburgh*, 1868. H. 389.

Boswell (R. B.). *Metrical translations from Greek and Latin poets and other poems.* *London*, 1873. H. 390.

Bridges (Robert). *Poetical works.* 2 vols. *London*, 1898. H. 514-515.

Browning (Elizabeth Barrett). *Poetical works.* 5 vols. *London*, 1871-1872. H. 391-395.

———— *Aurora Leigh. A poem.* The Temple Classics. *London*, 1903. H. 396.

Browning (Robert). *Men and Women.* *London*, 1903. H. 2891.

———— *The poetical works of.* 16 vols. :—

Vol. I.—*Pauline. Sordello.*

„ II.—*Paracelsus. Strafford.*

„ III.—*Pippa Passes. King Victor and King Charles, The Return of the Druses, A Seal's Tragedy.*

- Vol. IV.—A Blot in the Scutcheon. Colombe's Birthday.
Men and Women.
- „ V.—Dramatic Romances. Christmas-Eve and
Easter-Day.
- „ VI.—Dramatic Lyrics. Luria.
- „ VII.—In a Balcony. Dramatis Personæ.
- „ VIII.—The ring and the Book, vol. I.
- „ IX.— Ditto ditto II.
- „ X.— Ditto ditto III.
- „ XI.—Balanstion's Adventure. Prince Hohenstiel-
Schwangau. Fine at the Fair.
- „ XII.—Red cotton Night-cap country or the Inn
Album.
- „ XIII.—Aristophanes' Apology. The Agamemnon of
Aeschyles.
- „ XIV. Pacchiarotto and how he worked in distem-
per. With other poems.
- „ XV.—Dramatic Idylls. Jocoseria.
- „ XVI.—Fetishta's Fancies. Parleyings with certain
people.
- London, 1 89. H. 397-41

Browning (Robert). The poetical works of, 6 vols.

- Vol. I.—Pauline- Paracelsus. Strafford.
- „ II.—Sordello- Pippa Passes.
- „ III.—King Victor and King Charles. Dramatic
Lyrics. The Return of the Druses.
- „ IV.—A Blot in the 'Scutcheon. Colombe's Birthday.
Dramatic Romances.
- „ V.—A Soul's Tragedy. Luria. Christmas-Eve and
Easter-Day. Men and Women.
- „ VI.—In a Balcony. Dramatis Personæ.
- London, 1868-70. H 413-418.

———— Parleyings with certain people of importance in their day, to wit,
Bernard de Mandeville; Daniel Bartoli; &c., &c. London, 1887.
H. 419.

———— The Temple classics, edited by Israel Gollancz.

1. The earlier monologues, 1900.
 2. Sordello, 1902.
 3. Pippa Passes and other dramatic poems, 1903.
 4. Paracelsus, 1904.
- London, 1900-1904. H. 420-423.

———— The poetry of. By Stopford A. Brooke. London, 1902. H. 2692.

Browning as a Philosophical and Religious Teacher. By Henry
Jones. Glasgow, 1902. H. 2693.

Browning (Robert and Elizabeth Barrett). The letters of (1845-1846).
With portraits and facsimiles. Second impression. 2 vols.
London, 1899. H. 424-425.

- Calverley (Charles Stuart).** Verses and fly leaves. New edition. *London*, 1885. H. 428.
 ——— Fly-leaves. Thirteenth thousand. *Cambridge*, 1886. H. 427.
- Clough (Arthur Hugh).** Poems. With a memoir. Fifth edition. *London*, 1877. H. 428.
- Dobson (Austin).** Collected poems. *London*, 1897. H. 516.
 ——— Collected poems. Seventh edition. *London*, 1907. H. 2697.
- Early Poems.** (Written in 1879.) *Calcutta*, 1892. H. 429.
- Elliot (George).** The works. The Legend of Jubal and other poems, old and new. *Edinburgh*. H. 430.
- Fitzgerald (Edward).** More letters. *London*, 1901. H. 431.
- Graves (Alfred Perceval).** Irish songs and ballads. *Manchester*, 1880. H. 517.
- Henley (William (Ernest)).** Poems. Third edition. *London*, 1898. H. 518.
 ——— Poems. Ninth impression. *London*, 1903. H. 510
- Horne (Richard Hengist).** Orian. An epic poem in three books. Tenth edition. *London*, 1874. H. 432.
- Ingelow (Jean).** Poems. Third series. *London*, 1885. H. 433.
 ———. Poems. 2 vols. *London*, 1882. H. 434-435.
- Kipling (Rudyard).** The Five Nations. *London*, 1903. H. 520.
 Departmental Ditties and other verses. Eighteenth edition. *London*, 1903. H. 2889.
 ——— The Seven Seas. Sixteenth edition. *London*, 1910. H. 2890.
 ———. Barrack-room Ballads and other verses, 28th edition. *London*, 1910. H. 2891.
- Lewis (E. C.).** From the east and from the West. *London*, 1908. H. 2698.
- Lytton (Sir Edward Bulwer).** The poetical and dramatic works. Vol. IV only.
 Vol. IV.—The Duchesse de la Valliere, the Lady of Lyons or Love and Pride. Richeheu or the Conspiracy. *London*, 1854. H. 436.
- Macaulay (Lord).** Lays of Ancient Rome; with Ivry and the Armada. New edition. *London*, 1868. H. 437.
 ——— Lays of Ancient Rome. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1902. H. 438.
- Meredith (George).** Poems. 2 vols. *Westminster*, 1898. H. 439-440.
 ——— A Reading of Life, with other poems. *Westminster*, 1901. H. 441.
 ——— The poetry and philosophy of.—By George Macaulay Trevelyan. *London*, 1906. H. 2694.
- Morris (Lewis).** The poetical works, 8 vols. *London*, 1889-96.
 Vol. I.—Songs of two Worlds.
 „ II.—The Epic of Hades.
 „ III.—Gwen. A drama in monologue and the Ode of Life.

Vol. IV.—Songs unsung and Gycia.

„ V.—The Songs of Britain.

„ VI.—A Vision of Saints.

„ VII.—Songs without notes.

„ VIII.—Idylls and Lyrics.

H. 521-528.

———— Songs unsung. Fifth edition. *London*, 1886. H. 529.

———— The epic of *Idas* in three books. Nineteenth edition. *London*, 1885. H. 530.

Morris (William). The Earthly Paradise. A poem. 4 parts. Various edition. *London*, 1870-87. H. 442-445.

———— The Life and Death of Jason. A poem. Ninth edition. *London*, 1897. H. 446.

———— The Defence of Guenevere and other poems. Reprinted without alteration from the edition of 1858. *London*, 1896. H. 447.

———— The Story of Sigurd. The Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs. Six impression. *London*, 1898. H. 448.

———— Poems by the Way. Second edition. *London*, 1896. H. 449.

———— The Life of J. W. Mackail. 2 vols. New edition. *London*, 1901. H. 531-532.

Myers (Ernest). Gathered poems. *London*, 1904. H. 533.

Noyes (Alfred). Collected poems. 2 vols. *London*, 1910. H. 2392-2393.

Patmore (Coventry). Poems. Fourth collective edition. 2 vols. :—

Vol. I.—The Angel in the House. The Victories of Love.

„ II.—The Unknown Eros. Amelia, &c.

London, 1890. H. 450-451.

Prout (Father). The Reliques. H. 452.

Rossetti (Dante Gabriel). Poems. Sixth edition. *London*, 1872. H. 453.

———— The collected works of. Edited with preface and notes by William M. Rossetti. 2 vols.

Vol. I.—Poems ; prose-tables and literary papers.

„ II.—Translation prose. Notices of fine arts.

London, 1890. H. 454-455.

Swinburne (Algernon Charles). Works. 20 vols. :—

Chastelard ; a tragedy	..	..	1868
The Queen Mother and Rosamond	..	..	1868
Poems and Ballads	..	..	1873
Atalanta in Calydon ; a tragedy	..	..	1875
Bothwell ; a tragedy, 2 vols.	..	..	1875
Songs before Sunrise	..	..	1875
Erechtheus ; a tragedy	..	..	1876

-
- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|----|-------------|
| Mary Stuart ; a tragedy ... | .. | .. | 1881 |
| A Midsummer Holiday .. | .. | .. | 1889 |
| Marino Faliero ... | .. | .. | 1885 |
| Loctrine .. | ... | .. | 1887 |
| Miscellanies .. | .. | .. | 1886 |
| Tristram of Lyonesse .. | .. | .. | 1884 |
| Songs of the Spring Tides .. | .. | .. | 1880 |
| A Century of Roundels .. | .. | .. | 1883 |
| Studies in Songs .. | .. | .. | 1880 |
| Songs of Two Nations ... | .. | .. | 1875 |
| Poems and Ballads, 2 vols. .. | .. | .. | 1889 |
| <i>London</i> , 1868-89. | | | H. 456-475. |
- Swinburne (Algernon Charles).** *The Tale of Balen.* *London*, 1896. H. 476.
- Taylor (Henry).** Philip Van Artevelde ; a dramatic romance. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1834. H. 477-478.
- *The Virgin Widow.* A play. *London*, 1850. H. 479.
- Tennyson (Alfred Lord) :—**The works of. 15 vols.
- | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----|----|-------------|
| Poems | | | |
| Enoch Arden, &c. .. | .. | .. | 1865 |
| In Memoriam .. | .. | .. | 1868 |
| The Princess : a medley .. | .. | .. | 1892 |
| Idylls of the King .. | .. | .. | 1869 |
| The Holy Grail and other poems. | | | |
| Maud and other poems. | | | |
| Harold .. | .. | .. | 1877 |
| Queen Mary .. | .. | .. | 1875 |
| Locksley Hall .. | .. | .. | 1886 |
| Demeter and other Poems .. | .. | .. | 1889 |
| The Cup and the Falcon .. | .. | .. | 1884 |
| Tiresias and other Poems .. | .. | .. | 1884 |
| Becket .. | .. | .. | 1884 |
| Ballads and other Poems .. | .. | .. | 1884 |
| <i>London</i> , 1865-84. | | | H. 480-494. |
- Poems. Seventh edition. *London*, 1851. H. 495.
- *The Temple Classics*, edited by Israel Gollancz.
1. *In Memoriam.* 1904.
 2. *Maud and other poems.* 1900.
 3. *The Princess and other poems.* 1904.
- London.* H. 496-498.
- *A Concordance to the entire works of.* By D. Barron Brightwell. *London*, 1869. H. 499.
- By Morton Luce. *The Temple Primers.* *London*, 1901. H. 500.

- Tennyson (Alfred Lord).**—A Study of his life and work; by Arthur Waugh. Illustrated. Third edition. *London*, 1894. H. 501.
- A memoir by his son Hallam. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. H. 502-503.
- A critical study by Stephen Gwynn. *London*, 1899. H. 504.
- His art and relation to modern life by Stopford A. Brodke. *London*, 1902. H. 2695.
- By Sir Alfred Lyall. *London*, 1902. H. 2696.
- Thomas (George Powell).** Poems. *London*, 1847. H. 505.
- Thomson (James).** The City of dreadful night and other poems. Being a selection from the poetical works. *London*, 1899. H. 506.
- Watson (William).** The collected poems. *London*, 1899. H. 507.
- Wilde (Oscar).** Poems, with the Ballad of Reading goal. Ninth edition. *London*. H. 2894.

818 —Pre-Shakespearean Drama—(H. 534—542 ; 2700-2701).

Greene (Robert). The plays and poems. Edition with introductions and notes by J. Churton Collins. 2 vols. :—

Vol. I.—General introduction. Alphonsus. A looking glass. Orlando Furioso. Appendix to Orlando Furioso. (the Alceyn MS.) notes to plays.

„ II.—Frier Bacon and Frier Bongay. James the fourth the Pinner of Wakefield. A maiden's dreame. Poems from the novels. Notes. Appendix. England's Parnassus. Glossarial Index. General Index.

Oxford, 1905.

H. 534-536.

Lamb (Charles). Specimens of English Dramatic Poets, who lived about the time of Shakespeare. With notes. New edition. Including extracts from the Garrick plays. *London*, 1854. H. 536.

Marlowe (Christopher). The works. With notes and some account of his life and writings. By the Rev. Alexander Dyce. 3 vols. *London*, 1850. H. 537-539.

Symonds (John Addington). Shakespeare's predecessors in the English Drama. New edition. *London*, 1900. H. 540.

Ward (Adolphus William). A History of English Dramatic Literature to the Death of Queen Anne. 2 vols. *London*, 1857. H. 541-542.

———— A History of English Dramatic Literature to the Death of Queen Anne. 2 vols. *London*, 1875. H. 2700-2701.

819.—Shakespeare—(H. 543—574 ; 2702—2723 ; 2895).

Brandes (George). A Critical study. *London*, 1902. H. 534.

Brooke (Stopford A.). On Ten plays of Shakespeare. *London*, 1905. H. 569.

Clarke (Charles and Mary Clowden). The Shakespeare key: unlocking the treasure of his style, construction, expression. The complete concordance to Shakespeare. *London*, 1879. H. 572.

Collins (J. Churtan). Studies in Shakespeare. *Westminster*, 1904. H. 573.

Cunliffe (Richard John). A new Shakespearean dictionary. *London*, 1910. H. 2895.

Dowden (Edward). A Critical study of mind and art. Twelfth edition. *London*, 1901. H. 574.

Fraucit (Helena) and Lady Martin. On some of Shakespeare's female characters. Ophelia. Portia. Desdemona. Juliet. Imogen. Rosalind. Beatrice. Third edition. *Edinburgh*, 1888. H. 568.

Gerlnerus's (G. G.). Commentaries on Shakespeare. Translated by Bunnnett. 1877. H. 571.

Guizot (M.). Shakespeare and his times by M. Guizot. Second edition. *London*, 1852. H. 553.

Halliwel-Phillips (J. O.). Outlines of the life of Shakespeare. Eighth edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. H. 559-560.

Hazlitt. Characters of Shakespeare. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1905. H. 2720.

Hudson (H. N.). Shakespeare. His life, art, and characters: with an historical sketch of the origin and growth of the Drama in England. Fourth edition. 2 vols. *Boston*, 1895. H. 562-563.

Hugo (Victor). Shakespeare. Authorized copyright. English translation by A. Baillot. *London*, 1864. H. 565.

Jameson (Anna Brownell). Shakespeare's Heroines: characteristics of women, moral, poetical and historical. The temple classics. *London*, 1904. H. 567.

Lounsbury (T. R.). Shakespearean wars. Shakespeare as a Dramatic Artist. With an account of his reputation at various periods. *New York*, 1902. H. 561.

Perring (Sir Philip). *Hard knots in Shakespeare.* Second edition enlarged. *London*, 1886. H. 568.

Schmidt (Dr. Alexander). *Shakespeare-Lexicon.* A complete dictionary of all English words, phrases and constructions in the works of the poet. 2 vols. *London*, 1874. H. 2722-2723.

Shakespeare (William) Works of—. Edited with introduction and notes by C. A. Herford. 10 vols. The Eversley edition. *London*, 1901-03. H. 2702-2711.

———— The works of. Edited by Henry Irving and Frank A. Marshall, with notes and introductions to each play by F. A. Marshall and other Shakespearian scholars and life of Shakespeare by Edward Dowden in 8 vols. With numerous illustrations by Gordon Browne. Henry Irving edition. *London*, 1895. H. 2712-2719.

———— The works. Edited by William George Clark and John Glover. 9 vols. with notes. *Cambridge*, 1863-66.

Vol. I.—The Tempest. Two Gentlemen of Verona.
Merry Wives of Windsor. Measure for
Measure. Comedy of Errors.

„ II.—Much Ado about Nothing. Love's Labour's
lost. A Midsummer-Night's Dream. The
merchant of Venice. As you like it

„ III.—Taming of the Shrew. All's Well that ends
Well. Twelfth Night. Winter's Tale,

„ IV.—King John. King Richard II. Henry IV.
Henry V.

„ V.—Henry VI. Richard III.

„ VI.—King Henry VIII. Troilus and Cressida.
Coriolanus. Titus Andronicus.

„ VII.—Romeo and Juliet. Macbeth, &c.

„ VIII.—Hamlet, King Lear. Othello.

„ IX.—Antony and Cleopatra. Cymbelline. Pericles.
Poems. H. 543-551.

———— The works. Edited by Howard Staunton. The illustrations by John Gilbert. 3 vols. *London*, 1855-69. H. 552-554.

———— Historical plays. John. Richard II. Henry IV. Henry V.
Henry VI. Richard III. Henry VIII. H. 555.

———— Roman plays :—Coriolanus- Julius Caesar. Antony and Cleopatra. H. 556.

———— The Sonnets. Edited by Edward Dowden. *London*, 1881. H. 557.

———— The Complete dramatic works and miscellaneous poems. With glossarial notes and life by N. Rowe. *London*. H. 570.

———— By Algernon Charles Swinburne. Written in 1905 and now first published. *Oxford*, 1909. H. 2721.

820.—Elizabethan and Early 17th century—(H. 575—610; 2724—2725; 2896).

See also 819.

Beaumont (F.) and Fletcher (J). Or the finest scenes, lyrics, and other beauties. Now first selected from the whole works, to the exclusion of whatever is morally objectionable: with opinions. Notes, etc. by Leigh Hunt. *London*, 1855. **H. 575.**

———— The works. The text formed from a new collection of the early editions. With notes and a biographical memoir by the Rev. Alexander Dyce. 11 vols. *London*, 1843-46.

Vol. 1. Biographical Memoir. Dedications, &c.
Commendatory Poems.
The Woman Hater.
Thierry and Theodoret.
Philaster.
The Maid's Tragedy.

Vol. 2. The Faithful Shepherdess.
The Knight of the Burning Pestle.
Cupid's Revenge.
The Mosque of the Inner Temple and Grays Inn.
Four plays in One.

Vol. 3. The Scornful Lady.
The Coxcomb.
Captain.
The Honest Man's Fortune.
The Little French Lawyer.

Vol. 4. Wit at Several Weapons.
Wit without Money.
The Faithful Friends.
The Widow.
The Custom of the Country.

Vol. 5. Bonduca.
The Knight of Malta.
Valentinian.
The Laws of Candy.
The Queen of Corinth.

Vol. 6. The Loyal Subject.
The Mad Lover.
The False One.
The Double Marriage.
The Humorous Lieutenant.

Vol. 7. Women Pleased.
The Woman's Prize.
The Chances.
Monsieur Thomas.
The Island Princess.

Vol. 8. The Pilgrim.
The Wild Goose Chase.
The Prophetess.
The Sea Voyage.
The Spanish Curate.

- Vol. 9. Beggar's Bush.
Love's Cure.
The Maid in the Mill.
A Wife for a Month.
Rule a Wife and have a Wife.
- Vol. 10. The Fair Maid of the Inn.
The Noble Gentleman.
The Elder Brother.
The Nice Valour ; or The Passionate Madman.
The Bloody Brother ; or, Rollo, Duke of Normandy.
- Vol. 11. The Lover's Progress.
The Night Walker ; or The Little Thief.
Love's Pilgrimage.
The Two Noble Kinsmen.
Poems by Beaumont.
———by Fletcher.
Index to the Notes.

H. 576-586.

Beaumont (F.) and Fletcher (J). The works of. The text edited by Arnold Glover and A. R. Waller. Cambridge English Classics. Vols. II ; III ; VI—VIII ; to be completed in 10 vols. *Cambridge*, 1906.
H. 587-591.

———— The Sea voyage, Wit at Several Weapons, The Fair Maid of the Inn, Cupid's Revenge, The Two Noble Kinsmen. The text edited by A. R. Waller. Vol. IX. *Cambridge*, 1910
H. 2896.

———— The Works of. Variorum edition. Edited by A. H. Bullen and others. Vols. I—III. To be completed in 12 vols. *London*, 1905.
H. 592-594.

Chapman (George). The works of. Plays. Edited with notes by Richard Horne Shepherd. *London*, 1874.
H. 2724.

———— A Critical essay by Algernon Charles Swinburne. *London*, 1875.
H. 2725.

Ford (Henry). The Dramatic works of. With an introduction and explanatory notes by Henry Weber. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1811.

Vol. I.—'Tis Pity She's a Whore. The Lover's melancholy. The broken heart. Love's sacrifice.

„ II.—Perkin Warbeck. The Francis, Obaste and Noble. Lady's trial. Sun's darling. The Witch of Edmonton.

H. 595-596.

Jonson (Ben). Works. With notes, critical and explanatory, and a biographical memoir, by W. Gifford. 9 vols. *London*, 1816.

Vol. 1. Memoirs of Jonson, &c.
Every Man in his Humour.

Vol. 2. Every Man out of his Humour.
Cynthia's Revels.
The Poetaster.

Vol. 3. Sejanus.
The Fox.
The Silent Woman,

- Vol. 4. *The Alchemist.*
Catiline.
Bartholomew Fair.
- Vol. 5. *The Devil is an Ass.*
The Staple of News.
The New Inn.
- Vol. 6. *The Magnetic Lady.*
Tale of a Tub.
The Sad Shepherd.
The Case is Altered.
Entertainments, &c.
- Vol. 7. *Masques, at court.*
- Vol. 8. *Masques, etc.*
Epigrams.
Underwoods.
- Vol. 9. *Underwoods, Translations, etc.*
Discoveries.
English Grammar.
Jonsonus Virbius.

H. 597-605.

———— A study of. By Algernon Charles Swinburne. *London*, 1889.
H. 606.

Massinger (Phillp). *The plays of.* With notes, critical and explanatory by
W. Gifford. Second edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1813.

Vol. I.—*The Virgin-Martyr. The Unnatural Combat.*
The Duke of Milan.

„ II.—*The Bondman. Renegedo. Parliament of*
Love. Roman Actor. Great Duke of
Florence.

„ III.—*The Maid of Honour. Picturo. Emperor of the*
East. Fatal Dowry. New Way to pay Old
Debts.

„ IV.—*The City Madam. Guardian. A very Woman.*
Bashful Lover. Old Laus. H. 607-610.

821.—Drama from 1650—(H. 611—636 ; 2897—2902).

Dryden (John). The works of. Illustrated with notes, historical, critical, and explanatory, and a life of the author by Sir Walter Scott. Revised and corrected by George Saintsbury. 18 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1882-93. **H. 611-628.**

——— By G. Saintsbury. *English Men of Letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1881. **H. 629.**

Dryden (J.) and Mr. Nathanael Lee. *Dramatic works*. 2 vols. *London*, 1733-34. **H. 630-631.**

Goldsmith (Oliver). The Plays of. The Temple Classics edited by Israel Gollancz. *London*, 1901. **H. 632.**

Howard (Newman). *Constantine the Great : a tragedy*. *London*, 1906. **H. 633.**

Sheridan (The Right Honourable Richard Brinsley). The dramatic works. With a memoir of his life by G. G. S. *London*, 1848. **H. 634.**

——— By Mrs. Oliphant. *English men of letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1883. **H. 635.**

Talfourd (Thomas Noon). *Tragedies : Ion. The Athenian Captive*. Glencoe. *London*, 1840. **H. 636.**

Wilde (Oscar). *Dramas*.

1. *Salome and a Florentine tragedy*.
2. *A Woman of no importance*.
3. *Lady Windermere's fan*.
4. *The Duchess of Pawdia*.
5. *An Ideal Husband*.
6. *The Importance of being earnest*.

London, 1910.

H. 2897-2902.

823.—Prose to 1700—(H. 637—724 ; 2726).

Alfred (King). Anglo-Saxon version of Boethius. With notes and glossary by the Rev. S. Fox, M.A. *London*, 1864. **H. 637.**

Ascham (Roger). The Whole works of. Now first collected and revised, with a life of the author ; by the Rev. Dr. Giles. 3 vols. in 4 parts. *London*, 1864-65.

Vol. I, part I.—Life, &c. and letters.

„ I „ II.—Letters continued.

„ II.—ditto and *Toxophilus*.

„ III.—A Report and discourse of the affairs and states of Germany. The school master. Poemata. Oration and Letters.

H. 638-641.

Bacon (Francis). The works of. Collected and edited by James Spedding and others. 12 vols. *London*, 1864-69.

- Vol. 1. Life by William Rawley.
General Preface to Bacon's Philosophical Works, by R. L. Ellis.
Parts of the *Instauratio Magna*.
Novum Organum.
Parasceve ad historiam naturalem et experimentalem.
De Augmentis Scientiarum.
- Vol. 2. *Historia Ventorum*.
—— *Vitæ et Mortis*.
—— *Densi et Rari*.
Inquisitio de Magnete.
Topica Inquisitionis de Luce et Lumine.
Sylva Sylvarum.
Scala Intellectus, sive Filum Labyrinthi.
- Vol. 3. Connected subjects, not parts of the *Instauratio Magna*.
Preface.
Cogitationes de Natura Rerum.
Preface, by R. L. Ellis.
De Fluxu et Refluxu Maris.
Preface, by R. L. Ellis.
De Principiis atque Originibus, &c.
New Atlantis.
Magnalia Naturæ. Designed as parts of the *Instauratio Magna*, but abandoned.
Preface.
Cogitationes de Scientia Humana.
Preface, by R. L. Ellis.
Valerius Terminus.
Advancement of Learning, books i and ii.
Filum Labyrinthi.
De Interpretatione Naturæ Proœmium.
Temporis Partus Masculus.
Partis Instauracionis Secundæ Delineatio et Argumentum.
Redargutio Philosophiarum.
Cogitata et Visa de Interpretatione Naturæ.
Inquisitio Legitima de Motu.
Calor et Frigus.
Historia Soni et Auditus.
Phænomena Universi.
Preface, by R. L. Ellis.
Descriptio Globi Intellectualis.
Thema Cœli.
De Interpretatione Naturæ Sententiæ XII.
Aphorismi et Consilia.
Physiological and Medical Remains.
- Vol. 4. Translations of the Philosophical Works.
The Great Instauration.
The New Organon.
Preparative towards a Natural and Experimental History.
Of the Dignity and Advancement of Learning.
books, ii-vi.

- Vol. 5. **Translations, books, vii-ix.**
Natural and Experimental History.
Works connected with the Instauration Magna,
but not meant to be included in it.
Thoughts on the Nature of Things.
On the Ebb and Flow of the Sea.
On Principles and Origins, according to the
Fables of Cupid and Caelum.
Works originally designed for parts of the
Instauration Magna, but superseded or aban-
doned.
Description of the Intellectual Globe.
Theory of the Heaven.
Index.
- Vol. 6. **History of the reign of King Henry VII.**
The Beginning of the History of King Henry
VIII.
The Beginning of the History of Great
Britain.
In Felicem Memoriam Elizabethæ, Anglæ
Reginæ.
—Translated into English.
In Henricum Principem Walliæ Elogium.
—translated into English.
Imago Civilis Julii Cæsaris.
—translated into English.
Imago Civilis Augusti Cæsaris.
—translated into English.
Additions and corrections inserted by Bacon
in a manuscript copy of Camden's Annales.
Essays or Councils, Civil and Moral.
Appendix to the Essays.
De Sapientia Veterum.
—translated into English.
- Vol. 7. **Advertisement touching a Holy War.**
Of the True Greatness of Britain.
Colours of Good and Evil.
Discourse touching Helps for the Intellectual
Powers.
Short Notes for Civil Conversation.
Apophthegms.
Promus of Formularies and Elegancies.
Religious Writings.
Appendix.
Christian Paradoxes.
Professional Works—
General Preface.
Maxims of the Law.
Reading on the Statute of Uses.
Use of the Law.
Discourse upon the Commission of Bride-
well.
Arguments of Law.
Preparation for the Union of Laws.
Answer to Questions touching the Office of
Constables.
Ordinances in Chancery.
Appendix.
Index.
- Vols. 8 to 12. **Letters and Life.**

- Bacon (Lord).** The Moral and historical works ; including his essays, &c. and life of Henry VII. With dissertations, notes. By Joseph Devey. *London*, 1852. H. 654.
- Essays or counsels, civil and moral. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1905. H. 655.
- By R. W. Church. English Men of Letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1896. H. 656.
- The Wisdom of our fathers. H. 657.
- Browne (Sir Thomas).** The works of. Edited by Simon Wilkin. 3 vols. *London*, 1852.
- Vol. I.—Vulgar errors (4 books).
 „ II.— ditto (3 books); Religio Medici, and the garden of Cyrus.
 „ III.—Urn-Burial, Christian morals, &c. H. 658-660.
- Religio Medici, Urn-Burial, Christian Morals, and other essays. Edited with an introduction of John Addington Symonds. *London*, 1886. H. 661.
- Religio Medici and urn-burial. The temple classics. *London*, 1904. H. 662.
- Bunyan (John).** The Temple Classics 1. The Pilgrim's Progress, from this world to that which is to come. *London*, 1902.
2. The Holy War, made by Shaddai upon Diabolus. *London*, 1901. H. 663-664.
- His life, times, and work by John Brown. Illustrated. *London*, 1885. H. 665.
- By James Anthony Froude: English Men of Letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1880. H. 666.
- Burton (Robert).** The Anatomy of melancholy, what it is, with all kinds, causes, symptoms, prognostics and several cures for it. *London*, 1849. H. 2726.
- De Foe (Daniel).** The Novels and miscellaneous works. With a biographical memoir. With considerable additions. 20 vols. *Oxford*, 1840-41.
- Vols. 1, 2. Robinson Crusoe.
 Vol. 3. Adventures of Capt. Singleton.
 „ 4. Moll Flanders.
 „ 5. Life and Adventures of Col. Jack.
 „ 6. Memoirs of a Cavalier.
 „ 7. New Voyage round the World.
 „ 8. Memoir of Capt. Carleton and Mrs. Davies.
 „ 9. History of the Plague, and the Consolidator.
 „ 10. History of the Devil.
 „ 11. Roxana, or Fortunate Mistress.
 12. System of Magic.
 . History and Reality of Apparitions.
 Religious Courtship.

- Vols. 15, 16. Family Instructor.
 „ 17, 18. English Tradesman.
 Vol. 19. Life of Duncan Campbell.
 „ 20. Life of Defoe, by Chalmers. Miscellaneous
 Tracts.
 H. 667-686.
- The Life and Adventures of Robinson Crusoe. Now first correctly
 reprinted from the original edition of 1719 ; with an introduction by
 William Lee. Illustrated. *London*. H. 687.
- A Journal of the plague year. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1900.
 H. 688.
- The life and times of. With remarks digressive and discursive by
 William Chadwick. *London*, 1859. H. 689.
- By William Minto. English Men of letters, edited by John Morley.
London, 1879. H. 690.
- Dekker (Thomas). The Guls Hornbook ; and the Belman of London in two
 parts. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1904. H. 691.
- The Seven deadly Sins of London. *London*, 1905. H. 692.
- Dryden (John). Essays of. Selected and edited by W. P. Ker. 2 vols.
Oxford, 1900. H. 693-694.
- Earle (John). Micro-Cosmographic or a piece of the world discovered in
 essay and characters. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1899. H. 695.
- Howell (James). Familiar letters or Epistolæ Ho-Eliañæ. The temple
 classics. 3 vols. *London*, 1903. H. 696-698.
- Jonson (Ben). Timber or discoveries : Being observations on men and man-
 ners. The temple classics. *London*, 1902. H. 699.
- Malory (Sir Thomas). Le Morte D'Arthur. In 4 parts. The Temple
 Classics. *London*, 1900-3. H. 700-703.
- Millon (John). Areopagitica and other tracts. The Temple Classics. *London*,
 1900. H. 704.
- The prose works of. With an introductory review, by Robert Flot-
 cher. *London*, 1835. H. 705.
- The prose works of. Edited by J. A. St. John and Charles R.
 Sumner. 5 vols. *London*, 1848-53. H. 706-710.
- The prose works of. Duplicate. 5 vols. H. 711-715.
- More (Sir Thomas). Utopia. Translated into English by Raphe Robynson.
 The temple classics. *London*, 1904. H. 716.
- Osborne (Dorothy). Letters from, to Sir William Temple. (1652-54.) Edi-
 ted by Edward Abbott Parry. *London*, 1903. H. 717.
- Raleigh (Sir Walter). The works of. Political, commercial, and philosophi-
 cal ; together with his letters and poems. A new account of his life
 by Thomas Birch. 2 vols. *London*, 1751. H. 718-719.
- Seldon (John). Table talk. Being the discourses of. Temple Classics.
London, 1899. H. 720.

- Walton (Isaak).** Lives of John Donne : Henry Wotton : Richard Hooker : George Herbert, etc. *The Temple Classics.* 2 vols. *London*, 1898. H. 721-722.
- *The compleat Angler.* *The Temple Classics.* *London*, 1902. H. 723.
- *The Compleat Angler.* Being a discourse of fish and fishing. Duplicate. *London*, 1653. H. 724.

824.—18th Century Prose—(H. 725—861 ; 2903).

- Addison (The Right Honourable Joseph).** Papers in the Spectator. Reprinted from the Baskerville edition of his works. His life and writings by the Right Hon'ble T. B. Macaulay. *Calcutta*, 1847. H. 725.
- *The works of.* With notes by Richard Hurd. A new edition with large additions, chiefly unpublished, collected and edited by Henry G. Bohn. 6 vols. *London*, 1863-69. H. 726-731.
- By W. J. Courthope. English Men of letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1898. H. 732
- Boswell (James).** The journal of a tour to the Hebrides. *The Temple Classics.* *London*, 1903. H. 733.
- Burke (The Right Honourable Edmund).** The works of. A new edition. 16 vols. *London*, 1826-27.
- Vol. 1. Vindication of Natural Society. Inquiry into the Sublime and Beautiful.
- Vols. 2, 7. Political Tracts.
- „ 3-6, 8, 9. Speeches, Letters, Tracts, &c.
- Vol. 10. Fragments and Notes of Speeches.
- Vols 11, 12. Reports on India. Charges against Warren Hastings.
- „ 13-16. Speeches on the Impeachment of Warren Hastings.
- H. 734-749.
- By John Morley. English Men of letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1880. H. 750.
- Chalmers (A.).** Edited by. The British essayists. With prefaces, historical and biographical. 38 vols. *London*, 1823.
- Vols. 1-4. Tatler—Steel, Hughes, Addison.
- „ 5-12. Spectator—Steel, Hughes, Addison, Pope, &c.
- „ 13-15. Guardian—Steele, Pope, Hughes, Parnell, Addison, &c.

- Vols. 16-18. *Rambler*—Johnson, Richardson, &c.
 „ 19-21. *Adventurer*—Hawkesworth, Hawkes, Bathurst, Johnson, Colman, Warton, &c.
 „ 22-24. *World*—Moore, Walpole, Whitehead, Coventrye, Chesterfield, Warton, Boyle, Whitaker, Garrick, Marriott, &c.
 „ 25-26. *Connoisseur*—Colman, Thorn, Cowper, &c.
 Vol. 27. *Idler*—Warton, Johnson, Reynolds, Langton.
 Vols. 28-29. *Mirror*—Mackenzie, Abercromby, Richardson, Hume, &c.
 „ 30-31. *Lounger*—Mackenzie, Tytler, &c.
 „ 32-34. *Observer*—Cumberland.
 „ 35-37. *Looker-on*.
 Vlo. 38. *General Index*.

H. 751-788.

Chesterfield (Phillp Dormer Stanhope, Earl of). The letters and works of. Including numerous letters and papers now first published from the original manuscripts edited with notes by Lord Mahon. 5 vols. *London*, 1845-53.

H. 789-793.

Vol. I.—Education.

„ II.—Education and characters.

„ III.—Political and miscellaneous.

„ IV.— Ditto ditto.

„ V.—Miscellanies.

D'Arblay (Madame). Diary and letters of. Edited by her niece. 3 vols. *London*, 1842.

Vol. I.—1778-1780.

„ II.—1781-1786.

„ III.—1786-1787.

H. 794-796.

Fielding (Henry). By Austin Dobson. *English Men of letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1883.

H. 797.

Gibbon (Edward). The miscellaneous works of. With memoirs of his life, writings, composed by himself. Illustrated, from his letters, with occasional notes and narrative by John Lord Sheffield. Complete in one volume. *London*, 1837.

H. 798.

———— By James Otter Morison. *English Men of letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1880.

H. 799.

Goldsmith (Oliver). The mscellaneous works of. To which is prefixed some account of his life and writings. A new edition. Complete in one vol. *London*, 1847.

H. 800.

Goldsmith (Oliver). *The works of.* Edited by Peter Cunningham. 4 vols. *London*, 1854.

Vol. I.—Traveller ; Deserted Village ; Vicar or Wakefield.

„ II.—Enquiry into the present state of polite Learning. The citizen of the world.

„ III.—The Bee. Essays, unacknowledged essays prefaces, &c.

„ IV.—Biographies, reviews. Animated Nature, Cock Lane Ghost, Vida's Game of Chess, Letters, Index.

H. 801-804.

———— *The Temple Classics*, edited by Isaac Gollancz.

1. *The Citizen of the World.* 2 vols., 1900.

2. *The bee and other essays.* 1903.

H. 805-807.

———— *The life and times of.* By John Forster. Sixth edition. Illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1877.

H. 808-809.

———— By William Black. *English Men of letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1880.

H. 810.

Hume (David). *Letters of.* David Hume to William Strahan, now first edited with notes, index, etc. by G. Birkbeck Hill. *Oxford*, 1888.

H. 811.

———— By Professor Huxley. *English Men of Letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1879.

H. 812.

———— *Essays moral, political and literary*, edited by, T. H. Groen and T. H. Grose. 2 vols. new edition. *London*, 1892.

H. 813-814.

Johnson (Samuel) *The life of.* By James Boswell. A new edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1819.

H. 815-818.

———— *The life of.* By James Boswell. *The Temple Classics.* 6 vols. *London*, 1901.

H. 819-824.

———— By Leslie Stephen. *English Men of letters*, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1880.

H. 825.

Junius. *Stat Nominis Umbra.* A new edition. *Edinburgh*, 1807.

H. 826.

———— Including letters by the same writers under other signatures ; to which are added his confidential correspondence with Mr. Wilkes, and his private letters to Mr. H. S. Woodfall. A new and enlarged edition, by John Wade. 2 vols. :—

Vol. I.—Entire work as originally published.

„ II.—Private letters, &c.

London, 1850.

H. 827-828.

———— *The history of Junius and his works ; and a review of the controversy respecting the identity of Junius.* With an appendix containing portraits and sketches by Junius by John Jaques. *London*, 1843.

H. 829.

Lampson (Mrs. Godfrey Locker). *Selected and edited by.* A Quaker post bag. Letters to Sir John Rodes of Barlborough Hall in the country of Derby, Baronet, and to John Gratton of Monyash, 1698-1742, with a preface by Augustine Birrell. With illustrations. *London*, 1910.

H. 2903.

Mackintosh (James). Defence of the French revolution and its English admirers, against the accusations of the Right Honourable Edmund Burke, &c. Third edition. *London*, 1791. H. 830.

Sterne (Laurence). The works of. With a life of the author written by himself. 4 vols. *London*, 1819. H. 831-834.

——— The life of. By Percy Fitzgerald. Illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. H. 835-838.

——— By H. D. Traill. English Men of letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1882. H. 837.

Swift (Jonathan). The works of; containing additional letters, tracts and poems, not hitherto published with notes and a life of the author by Walter Scott. 19 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1814.

Vol. 1. Life.

Vols. 2, 3. Journal to Stella.—Tracts, Political and Historical.—Examiner.

„ 4, 5. Tracts, Historical and Political.

„ 6, 7. Tracts, Historical and Political.—History of John Bull.—Tracts relating to Ireland.—Drapier's Letters.—Miscellaneous Tracts on Irish Affairs.

„ 8, 9. Sermons.—Tracts in defence of Christianity: in support of Church Establishment; on Test Act.—Essays, Periodical and Miscellaneous.

„ 9, 10. Miscellaneous.—Political Poetry, preceding 1715.—Poems, chiefly relating to Irish Politics.

Vol. 11. Tale of a Tub.—Polite Conversation.

„ 12. Gulliver's Travels.—Direction to Servants.

„ 13. Miscellanies in Prose.

„ 14. Miscellaneous Poems.—Verses during Lord Carteret's Administration.—Poems to Vanessa and Stella.

„ 15. Riddler, by Swift and Friends.—Trifles between Swift and Sheridan.—Poems composed at Market.—Verses to Swift and to his memory.—Epistolary Correspondence.—Letters during Lord Oxford's Administration.

Vols. 16-19. Epistolary Correspondence.

H. 838-856

——— Unpublished letters of Dean Swift. Edited by George Birkbeck Hill. Illustrated. *London*, 1899. H. 857.

——— The life of. By John Forester. 2 vols. *London*, 1875. H. 858-859.

——— By Leslie Stephen. English Men of letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1899. H. 860.

White (Gilbert). The natural history of Selborne. The Temple Classics ser. *London*, 1902. H. 861.

825.—Prose from 1800 to 1850—(H. 862-970; 2727-2733).

Austen (Jane). *Her Memoir* by her nephew J. E. Austen Leigh, fifth edition, to which is added *Lady Susan* and fragments of two other unfinished tales by Miss Austen. *London*, 1883. H. 862.

———— *Jane Austen and Her Times*, by G. E. Mitton. Illustrated. *London*. H. 863.

Blair (Hugh). *Lectures on Rhetoric and Belles Lettres*. A new edition. 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1811. H. 865-867.

Brontë (Emily). By A. Mary H. Robinson. (*Eminent Women* series.) Second edition. *London*, 1889. H. 864.

Brougham (Henry, Lord). *Contributions to the Edinburgh Review*. 3 vols. :—

Vol. I—*Rhetorical articles. History and Historical Memoirs.*

„ II—*Foreign Policy—General Questions.*

„ „ *Particular „ Constitutional Questions.*

„ III—*Political Economy and Finance. Criminal Law. Physical Science. Miscellaneous—Literary and Historical.*

London, 1856. H. 868-870.

Cobbett (John M. and James P.). *Selections from Cobbett's Political Works*: being a complete abridgement of the 100 volumes, which comprise the writings of "Porcupine" and the "Weekly Political Register"; with notes, &c. 6 vols. *London*, 1835. H. 871-876.

Cobden (Richard). *The Political Writings of* by 2 vols. :—

Vol. I—*England, Ireland and America. Russia, Poland. Russia and England. The Balance of Power. Protection of Commerce.*

„ II—*Letters to Henry Ashworth. How Wars are got up in India. What next, and next. The Three Panics.*

London, 1867. H. 877-878.

Coleridge (Samuel Taylor). *The Friend*. A series of essays to aid in the formation of fixed principles in Politics, Morals and Religion, with literary amusements interspersed. A new edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1818. H. 879-881.

———— *Aids to Reflection*. Edited by Henry Nelson Coleridge. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. H. 882-883.

Colton (The Rev. C. C.). *Lacon or, Many Things in Few Words*: addressed to those who think. A new edition. Complete in one volume. *London*, 1851. H. 884.

Dowden (Edward). *Studies in Literature, 1789-1877*. Eighth impression. *London*, 1902. H. 885.

Edgeworth (Maria). By Helen Zimmern. *Eminent Women* series. *London*, 1883. H. 886.

- Foster (John).** Critical Essays, contributed to the Eclectic Review. Edited by J. E. Ryland. 2 vols. *London*, 1856. H. 887-888.
- **The Life and Correspondence of.** Edited by J. E. Ryland. 2 vols. *London*, 1862. H. 889-890.
- **Fosteriana**, consisting of Thoughts, Reflections and Criticisms of. Selected from periodical papers not hitherto published in a collective form; and edited by Henry G. Bohn. *London*, 1858. H. 891.
- **Essays in a Series of Letters:—**
- I.—On a Man's writing Memoirs of himself.
- II.—On Decision of Character.
- III.—On the application of the Epithet Romantic.
- IV.—On some of the causes by which the Evangelical Religion has been rendered less acceptable to persons of cultivated taste. Thirtieth edition. *London*, 1863. H. 892.
- **An Essay on the Evils of Popular Ignorance and a discourse on the communication of Christianity to the people of Hindoostan.** New edition, revised and enlarged. Twentieth thousand. *London*, 1863. H. 893.
- Hamilton (Sir William).** Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, Education and University Reform. Third edition. *London*, 1856. H. 894.
- Hazlitt (William).** The collected works of. Edited by A. R. Waller and Arnold Glover; with an introduction by W. E. Henley. 11 vols.
- Vol. I.—The Round Table. Characters of Shakespeare's Plays. A letter to William Gifford, Esq.
- „ II.—Memoirs of Thomas Holcroft. *Liber Amoris*. Characteristics.
- „ III.—Free Thoughts on Public Affairs. Political Essays. Advertisement, &c., from the Eloquence of the British Senate.
- „ IV.—A reply to Malthus. The spirit of the age, &c.
- „ V.—Lectures on the English poets and on the Dramatic Literature of the age of Elizabeth, &c.
- „ VI.—Table Talk and Conversations of James Northcote, Esq.
- „ VII.—The Plain Speaker. An Essay on the principles of Human Action. [H. 895]
- „ VIII.—Lectures on the English Comic Writers. A view of the English Stage. Dramatic Essays from 'the London Magazine.'
- „ IX.—The Principal Picture-Galleries in England. Notes of a journey through France and Italy. Miscellaneous Essays on the Fine Arts.
- „ X.—Contributions to the Edinburgh Review.
- „ XI.—Fugitive Writings. *London*, 1902-04. H. 895-905.
- **Lectures on the English Comic Writers, The Temple Classics** *London*, 1903. H. 906.

Jeffrey (Francis). Contributions to the Edinburgh Review. Second edition.
8 vols.—

Vol. I—General Literature and Literary Biography.
History and Historical Memoirs.

„ II—Poetry. Philosophy of the Mind. Metaphysics and Jurisprudence.

„ III—Novels, Tales and Prose Works of Fiction.
General Politics. Miscellaneous.

London, 1846.

H. 907-909.

Lamb (Charles). Final Memorials of. Consisting chiefly of his letters not before published, with sketches of some of his companions, by Thomas Noon Talfourd. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. H. 910-911.

———— The Essays of Elia ; with notes by Alfred Ainger. *London*, 1884.

H. 912.

———— The Temple Classics—

1. The Essays of Elia, 1904.

2. The Last Essays of Elia, 1902.

3. Essays and Sketches, 1904.

London.

H. 913-915.

———— The Life of. By E. V. Lucas. Illustrated. Second edition.
2 vols.—

Vol. I.—1775-1817.

„ II.—1818-1884.

London, 1905.

H. 916-917.

———— By Alfred Ainger. English Men of Letters, edited by John Morley.
London, 1883.

H. 918.

Lamb (Charles and Mary). The works of. Edited by E. V. Lucas.
7 vols.—

Vol. I—Miscellaneous Prose, 1798-1834.

„ II—Elia and the last days of Elia.

„ III—Books for Children.

„ IV—Dramatic specimens and the Garrick plays.

„ VI—VII—Letters, 1798-1834, 2 vols.

London, 1903-04.

H. 2727-2733.

Lamb (Charles and Miss). Tales from Shakespeare ; designed for the use of young persons. Ninth edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1861.

H. 919.

Lamb (Mary). By Mrs. Gilchrist. Eminent Women series. New edition.
London, 1889.

H. 920.

Landon (Walter Savage). The Works and Life of. 8 vols.—

Vol. 1. Life, by J. Forster.

„ 2. Imaginary Conversations, 1st series.—Examination of Shakespeare for Deceit.

„ 3. Imaginary Conversations, 2nd series, and the Pentameron.

- Vol. 4. *Conversations of Literary Men, 1st series.*
 „ 5. *Imaginary Conversations, 3rd and 4th series.*
Pericles and Aspasia.
 „ 6. *Miscellaneous Conversations.*
 „ 7. *Greece.—Acts and Scenes.—Hellenics.*
 „ 8. *Miscellaneous Poems.—Criticism.—Index,*
London, 1874-76. H. 921-928.
- *A Biography.* By John Forrester. 2 vols.—
 Vol. I.—1775-1821.
 „ II.—1822-1864.
London, 1869. H. 929-930.
- By Sidney Colvin. *English Men of Letters*, edited by John Morley.
London, 1881. H. 913.
- Mackintosh (The Right Honourable Sir James).** *The Miscellaneous Works of.* Complete in one vol. *London, 1851. H. 932.*
- Martineau (Harriet).** By Mrs. F. Fenwick Milner. (*Eminent Women series.*) Third edition. *London. H. 938.*
- Mill (John Stuart).** *Dissertations and Discussions; Political, Philosophical and Historical.* 2 vols. *London, 1859. H. 934-935.*
- Moore (Thomas).** *Memoirs, Journal, and Correspondence.* Edited by the Right Honourable Lord John Russell. 8 vols. *London, 1853-56. H. 936-943.*
- Peacock (Thomas Love).** *The Works of.* Including his novels, fugitive pieces, &c., with preface. Biographical notice. 3 vols. *London, 1875. H. 944-946.*
- Scott (Sir Walter).** *The Journal of.* 1825-31. From the original manuscript at Abbotsford. New edition. *Edinburgh, 1891. H. 947.*
- *Memoirs of the Life of.* Edited by Sir J. G. Lockhart. 7 vols. *Edinburgh, 1837-38. H. 948-954.*
- Smith (The Rev. Sidney).** *The Works of.* Articles originally published in the "Edinburgh Review." Second edition. 3 vols. *London, 1840. H. 955-957.*
- *A Memoir by his daughter Lady Holland; with a selection from his Letters*, edited by Mrs. Austin. Fourth edition. 2 vols. *London, 1855. H. 958-959.*
- Southey's** *Commonplace Book. Choice Passages. Collections for English Manners and Literature.* Edited by his son-in-law, John Wood Warter. 4 series—
 Series I.—*Passages, Moral, Religious, Political, Philosophical, Poetical and Miscellaneous.*
 „ II.—*Ecclesiasticals; or notes and extracts on Theological subjects.*
 „ III.—*English History, Analytical Readings in, and illustrations of.*
 „ IV.—*Ideas and Studies for Literary Composition.*
London, 1850-51. H. 960-968.
- Wilson (Professor).** *The Works of.* Edited by his son-in-law, Professor Ferrier. 4 vols.—
 Vols. I—II.—*Noctes Ambrosianae.*
 „ IX—X.—*Recreations of Christopher North.*
Edinburgh, 1855-57. H. 964-967.

Wordsworth (William). *The Prose Works. With additions from unpublished manuscripts with notes, &c., by the Rev. Alexander B. Grosart. 3 vols.*—

Vol. I.—Political and Ethical.

„ II.—Aesthetical and Literary.

„ III.—Critical and Ethical.

London, 1876.

H. 968-970.

826.—Prose from 1850—(H. 971-1147 ; 2734-2792 ;
2904-2921).

Ainger (Alfred). *Lectures and Essays. 2 vols. London, 1905.*

H. 971-972.

Arnold (Mathew). *Essays in Criticism. Second series. London, 1902.*

H. 973.

———*—Works of.*

Culture and Anarchy, an essay .. 1875.

On the Study of Celtic Literature .. 1867.

Friendship's Garland

God and the Bible 1875.

Isaiah, xl-lxvi, with the shorter Prophecies
allied to it 1875.

Essays in Criticism 1875.

Literature and Dogma: an essay towards
a better apprehension of the Bible .. 1876.

St. Paul and Protestantism 1875.

London.

H. 974-981.

——— By G. W. E. Russell. Second edition. *London, 1904.*

H. 982.

Avebury (The Right Hon. Lord). *The Pleasures of Life. One
hundred and ninety-second thousand. London, 1901.*

H. 983.

——— *Essays and Addresses, 1900-1903. London, 1903.*

H. 984.

Baring (Maurice). *Dead Letters. London, 1910.*

H. 2904.

Benson (Arthur Christopher). *The Silent Isle. London, 1910.*

H. 2905.

Boyle (Mary). *Her Book. Edited by Sir Courtenay Boyle. Second impres-
sion. London, 1902.*

H. 985.

Bronte (Charlotte). *The Life, by E. C. Gaskell. London, 1856.*

H. 986.

- Brown (John).** *Horæ Subsecivæ.* Fourth edition. *Edinburgh*, 1864.
H. 987.
- Browning (Oscar).** *Memories of sixty years at Eton, Cambridge and elsewhere.* *London*, 1910.
H. 2906.
- Butler (Maynard).** *The first year of responsibility. Talks with a boy.* Third edition. *London*, 1904.
H. 2734.
- Caird (Edward).** *Essays on Literature.* *Glasgow*, 1909.
H. 2735.
- Call (Annie Payson).** *The Freedom of Life.* *London*, 1905.
H. 2907.
- Carlyle (Thomas).** *The Collected works of.* 16 vols.—
 Vol. 1. *Lives of Schiller and Sterling.*
 Vols. 2-5. *Critical and Miscellaneous Essays.*
 Vol. 6. *Sartor Resartus—Lectures on Heroes.*
 Vols. 7-8. *French Revolution.*
 Vol. 9. *Chartism, Past and Present.*
 Vols. 10-12. *Cromwell's Letters and Speeches.*
 Vol. 13. *Latter-Day Pamphlets.*
 „ 14. *Translations from the German (Musæus, Teek, Richter).*
 Vols. 15-16. *Goethe's Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship and Travels.*
 London, 1868.
 H. 988-1003.
- *Reminiscences.* Edited by James Anthony Froude. 2 vols.—
 Vol. I.—*James Carlyle of Ecclefechan.* Edward Irving.
 „ II.—*Lord Jeffrey Jane Welsh Carlyle. Appendix—Southey. Wordsworth.*
 London, 1881.
 H. 1004-1005.
- *The Temple Classics—*
 1. *Past and Present* 1902.
 2. *On Heroes, Hero-Worship and the Heroic in History* 1903.
 3. *Sartor Resartus* 1903.
 London. H. 1006 1008.
- *Critical and Miscellaneous Essays in 5 vols.* Vol. II only. *London*, 1899.
 H. 1009.
- *Thomas Carlyle. A history of the first forty years of his life, 1795-1835; by James Anthony Froude. Portraits, &c.* 2 vols.—
 Vol. I.—1795-1827.
 „ II.—1828-1834.
 London, 1882.
 H. 1010-1011.
- *Sartor Resartus and Essays on Burns and Scott.* *London*, 1908.
 H. 1012.

Carlyle (Thomas). The Works of. 30 vols. Published by Chapman and Hall,—

- Vol. I.—Sartor Resartus.
 Vols. II-IV.—French Revolution. 3 vols.
 Vol. V.—Heroes, Hero-worship and the Heroic in History.
 Vols. VI-IX.—Oliver Cromwell's letters and speeches. 4 vols.
 Vol. X.—Past and Present.
 „ XI.—The Life of John Sterling.
 Vols. XII-XIX.—History of Frederick the Great. 8 vols.
 Vol. XX.—Latter-day Pamphlets.
 „ XXI.—XXII—German Romance. 2 vols.
 „ XXIII.—XXIV—Wilhelm Meister. 2 vols.
 „ XXV.—Life of Schiller.
 Vols. XXVI-XXX.—Critical and Miscellaneous Essays. 5 vols.

London.

H. 2735 2765.

————— Essays on Burns, Scott and Johnson. *London*, 1904. H. 2908.

Coomaraswamy (Anand K.). Essays in National Idealism. *Colombo*, 1909. H. 2766.

Darmesteter (James). English Studies. Translated by Mary Darmesteter. *London*, 1896. H. 1013.

————— Selected Essays of. Translated from French. By Helen B. Jastrow. *London*, 1895. B. 1014.

De Quincey (Thomas). Works carefully revised by the author and greatly enlarged. 16 vols.—

- Vol. 1. Opium Eater.
 „ 2. Lakes and Lake Poets.
 „ 3. Last Days of Immanuel Kant.
 „ 4. Samuel Parr.
 „ 5. English Mail Coach.
 „ 6. Richard Bentley.
 „ 7. Protestantism and other Essays.
 „ 8. Leaders and Literature.
 „ 9. The Cæsars.
 „ 10. Style and Rhetoric.
 „ 11. Coleridge and Opium Eating.
 „ 12. Speculations, Literary and Philosophic.
 „ 13. Art of Conversation.
 „ 14. Autobiographic Sketches.
 „ 15. Biographies of Shakspeare, Pope, &c.
 „ 16. Suspiria de Profundis.

Edinburgh, 1832-71.

H. 1015-1030.

————— By David Masson. English Men of Letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1885. H. 1031.

-
- Dickens (Charles).** *The Life of.* By John Forster. 3 vols.—
 Vol. I.—1812-1842.
 „ II.—1842-1852.
 „ III.—1852-1870.
London, 1872-74. H. 1032-1034.
- *A Critical Study,* by George Gissing. *London.* H. 1035.
- *By G. K. Chesterton.* *London.* H. 1036.
- Dowden (Edward).** *Essays, Modern and Elizabethan.* *London.* H. 2909.
- Elliot (George).** *Her Life as related in her Letters and Journals, arranged and edited by her husband, J. W. Cross.* New edition. *Edinburgh.* H. 1037.
- *By Leslie Stephen.* *English Men of Letters.* *London,* 1902.
 H. 2767.
- Fitzgerald (Edward).** *By A. C. Benson.* *English Men of Letters.* *London,* 1905.
 H. 1038.
- Froude (James Anthony).** *Short Studies on Great Subjects.* New edition. 3 vols. *London, 1881.* H. 1039-1041.
- Green (John Richard).** *Stray Studies. Second series.* *London, 1903.* H. 2768.
- *Stray Studies from England, Italy.* *London, 1904.* H. 2769.
- Grote (Mrs.).** *Collected Papers, (original and reprinted).* In *Prose and Verse (1842-1862).* *London, 1862.* H. 1042.
- Halliday (Andrew).** *Savage—Olub Papers.* *London, 1867.* H. 2770.
- Hamerton (Phillip Gilbert).** *The Intellectual Life.* New edition. *London,* 1902.
 H. 1043.
- Harrison (Frederick).** *The Choice of Books and other Literary Pieces.* *London, 1899.* H. 1044.
- *Tennyson, Ruskin, Mill and other Literary Estimates.* *London,* 1899.
 H. 1045.
- *Memoirs and Thoughts. Men—Books—Cities—Art.* *London, 1906.* H. 1046.
- Hawthorne (Nathaniel).** *By Henry James.* *English Men of Letters,* edited by John Morley. *London, 1879.* H. 1047.
- Head (Sir Francis B.).** *Descriptive Essays, contributed to the Quarterly Review.* 2 vols. *London, 1857.* H. 1048-1049.
- Hutton (Richard Holt).** *Essays on some of the Modern Guides to English Thought in Matters of Faith.* *London, 1900.* H. 2771.
- *Aspects of Religious and Scientific Thought, selected from the Spectator and edited by his niece, Elizabeth M. Roscoe.* *London, 1901.* H. 2772.
- *Theological Essays.* Fourth edition. Revised. *London, 1902.* H. 2773.
- *Brief Literary Criticisms. Selected from the Spectator and edited by his niece.* *London, 1906.* H. 2774.

- Hutton (Richard Holt).** Criticism on contemporary Thought and Thinkers, in two vols. *London*, 1908. H. 2775-2776.
- Literary Essays. *London*, 1908. H. 2777.
- Huxley (Thomas Henry).** Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews. New edition. *London*, 1888. H. 1050.
- Critiques and Addresses. *London*, 1888. H. 1051.
- Essays upon some controverted questions. *London*, 1892. H. 1052.
- Jerrold (Douglas).** The Life and Remains of. By his son, Blanchard Jerrold. *London*, 1859. H. 1053.
- Kingsley (Charles).** His Letters and Memoirs of his Life. Edited by his wife. Seventh edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. H. 1054-1055.
- Literary and General Essays. *London*, 1898. H. 1056.
- Laing (S.)** Problems of the Future and Essays. 15th thousand. *London*, 1895. H. 1057.
- Modern Science and Modern Thought. 23rd thousand. *London*, 1896. H. 1058.
- Lecky (William Edward Hartpole).** The Map of Life, Conduct and Character. New edition. *London*, 1901. H. 1059.
- Letters to my son.** Fourth edition. *London*, 1910. H. 2910.
- Lewis (The Right Hon. Sir George Cornewall).** Letters to Various Friends. Edited by his brother, the Rev. Sir Gilbert Frankland Lewis. *London*, 1870. H. 1060.
- An Essay on the Influence of Authority in Matters of Opinion. *London*, 1849. H. 1061.
- Lucas (E. V.).** The Gentlest Art. A choice of letters by entertaining hands. Fifth edition. *London*, 1910. H. 2911.
- The Second Post. A companion to the gentlest art. 2nd edition. *London*, 1910. H. 2912.
- Macaulay (Lord).** The Miscellaneous Writings. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. H. 1062-1063.
- Critical and Historical Essays, contributed to the Edinburgh Review. Eleventh edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1862. H. 1064-1066.
- The Life and Letters. By G. O. Trevelyan. 2 vols. *London*, 1876. H. 1067-1068.
- By J. Cotter Morison. English Men of Letters, edited by John Morley. *London*, 1885. H. 1069.
- Critical and Historical Essays. The Temple classics series. 5 vols. *London*, 1900. H. 1070-1074.
- Speeches. Vol. II only. H. 2913.
- Mallock (W. H.).** The New Republic, or culture, faith and philosophy in an English Country House. A new edition. *London*, 1878. H. 1075.
- Meadows (Henry).** Heads of the People; or Portraits of the English, drawn by. With original Essays by Distinguished Writers. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. H. 1076-1077.

- Meredith (George).** An Essay on Comedy and the uses of the Comic Spirit. Third edition. *Westminster*, 1908. H. 1078.
- Morley (John).** On Compromise. *London*, 1906. H. 1079.
- Critical Miscellanies, 8 vols. *London*, 1886-88. H. 1080-1082.
- Studies in Literature. *London*, 1901. H. 2778.
- Muller (Max).** Chips from a German Workshop. 4 vols.—
Vol. I.—Essays on the Science of Language.
„ II.— „ „ Mythology, Traditions and Customs.
„ III.— „ „ Literature, Biography and Antiquity.
„ IV.— „ „ Chiefly on the Science of Language,
with index to vols. III-IV.
London, 1868-75. H. 1083-1086.
- Oliphant (James).** Victorian Novelists. *London*, 1899. H. 1087.
- Pater (Walter).** The Renaissance: Studies in Art and Poetry. *London*, 1877. H. 1088.
- The Life of. By Thomas Wright. With plates. 2 vols. *London*, 1907. H. 1089-1090.
- Marius the Epicurian. 2 vols. *London*, 1907. H. 1091-1092.
- Appreciations with an Essay on style. *London*, 1907. H. 1093.
- Imaginary Portraits. *London*, 1909. H. 1094.
- Miscellaneous Studies. A series of Essays. *London*, 1909. H. 1095.
- Gaston de Labour. An unfinished Romance prepared for the press by Charles L. Shadwell. *London*, 1907. H. 1146.
- Paul (Herbert).** Stray Leaves. *London*, 1906. H. 2779.
- Pearson (Charles H.).** Reviews and Critical Essays. Edited by H. A. Strong. *London*, 1896. H. 2780.
- Raleigh (Walter).** Style. Eighth impression. *London*, 1910. H. 2914.
- Six Essays on Johnson. *Oxford*, 1910. H. 2915.
- Robinson (Philip).** In my Indian Garden. With a preface, by Edwin Arnold. Fifth edition. *London*, 1885. H. 2781.
- Ruskin (John).** The Works of. 11 vols.—
Vol. 1. Sesame and Lilies.
2. Munera Pulveris: six essays on Political Economy.
3. Aratra Pentelici: six lectures on Sculpture.
4. The Eagle's Nest: ten lectures on the Relation of Science to Art.
5. Time and Tide.
6. Crown of Wild Olive.
7. Ariadne Florentina.
8. Val d'Arno: ten lectures on the Tuscan Art.
9. The Queen of the Air.
10. The Two Paths.
11. A Joy for Ever.
London, 1872-80. H. 1096-1106.

-
- Ruskin (John).** *Munera Pulveris. London.* H. 1107.
- *Mornings in Florence. London.* H. 1108.
- *Sesame and Lilies. London.* H. 1109.
- *A Joy for Ever. London.* H. 1110.
- *The Two Paths. London.* H. 1111.
- *The Elements of Drawing. London.* H. 1112.
- *The Stones of Venice. In two volumes I—II. London.*
H. 1113-1114.
- *Modern Painters. In six volumes I—VI. London.* H. 1115-1120.
- *The Queen of the Air. London.* H. 1121.
- *The Eagle's Nest. London.* H. 1122.
- *St. Mark's Rest. London.* H. 1123.
- *The Ethics of Dust. London.* H. 1124.
- *Lectures on Art. London.* H. 1125.
- *The Seven Lamps of Architecture. London.* H. 1126.
- *Selections from Writings. London, 1871.* H. 1127.
- *Time and Tide. London.* H. 1132.
- *Frondes Agrestes. London, 1804.* H. 2782.
- *His Life and Teachings. By Marshall Mather. London, 1901.*
H. 1128.
- *By Frederick Harrison. English Men of Letters. London.*
H. 1129.
- *Life and Work of. By W. G. Collingwood. With portraits and
illustrations in two volumes. London, 1898.* H. 1130-1131.
- Seeley (Sir J. R.).** *Lectures and Essays. London, 1895.* H. 2783.
- Sidgwick (Henry).** *Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses. London, 1904.*
H. 1133.
- *A Memoir. By A. S. and E. M. S. London, 1906.* H. 1134.
- Smith (Goldwin).** *Reminiscences. Edited by Arnold Haultain. Illus-
trated. New York, 1911.* H. 2916.
- Spencer (Herbert).** *Essays Scientific, Political and Speculative. Third
thousand. 8 vols. London, 1868-75.* H. 1135-1137.
- *Life and Letters of. By David Duncan. With seventeen illustra-
tions. London, 1908.* H. 2784.
- Stephen (Leslie).** *Hours in a Library. New edition in three vols. Lon-
don, 1909.* H. 2785-2787.
- *The Life and Letters by Frederick William Maitland. London,
1906.* H. 1138.

Stevenson (Robert Louis). *Memories and Portraits.* Fourth edition. *London*, 1909. H. 2788.

——— *Familiar Studies of Men of Books.* Twentieth edition. *London*, 1909. H. 2789,

——— *Virginibus Puerisque and other Papers.* Twenty-eighth impression. *London*, 1908. H. 2790.

——— *Across the Plains, with other Memories and Essays.* Thirteenth edition. *London*, 1907. H. 2791.

——— *Essays of Travel.* *London*, 1905. H. 2792.

Strachey (Sir Edward). *Talk at a Country House. Fact and Fiction.* *Edinburgh*, 1895. H. 1139.

Swinburne (Algernon Charles). *A Note on Charlotte Brontë.* *London*, 1877. H. 1140.

——— *Essays and Studies.* Second edition. *London*, 1876. H. 1141.

Thackeray (William Makepeace). By Lewis Melville. Illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1899. H. 1142-1143.

——— By Anthony Trollope. *English Men of Letters.* Edited by John Morley. *London*, 1880. H. 1144.

Trevelyan (G. O.). *The Competition Wallah.* Second edition. *London*, 1866. H. 2917.

Tuckerman (Henry T.) *The Collector: Essays on Books, Newspapers, Pictures, Inns, Authors, Doctors, &c.* *London*. H. 1145.

Wells (H. G.). *First and Last Things. A Confession of Faith and Rule of Life.* *London*, 1908. H. 1147.

Wilde (Oscar). *Works—*

1. *Essays and Lectures.*

2. *Intentions.*

3. *De Profundis.*

London, 1910.

H. 2918-2920.

Winterbotham (James B.) *Moretum Alterum.* *London*, 1909. H. 2921.

828.—English Fiction—(H. 1148-1481 ; 2793-2808 ;
2922-2946).

Austin (Jane). Works of. 4 vols.—

1. *Mansfield Park*, a novel. New edition.
2. *Northanger Abbey*, a novel. New edition.
3. *Sense and Sensibility*, a novel. New edition.
4. *Emma*, a novel.
5. *Pride and Prejudice*.

London, 1880-1882.

H. 1148-1152.

Beckford (William). *The History of the Caliph Vathek.* *London*, 1881.

H. 1153.

Black (William). Works. 23 vols.—

1. *The Beautiful Wretch*. New edition. 1898.
2. *Judith Shakespeare*, a Romance. New edition.
3. *White Heather*. A novel. New edition.
4. *The Strange Adventures of a House-Boat*.
5. *In Far Loochaber*.
6. *White Wings*. New edition. 1892.
7. *Shandon Bells*. New edition. 1893.
8. *Yolande*. The story of a daughter. New edition. 1893.
9. *The Strange Adventures of a Phaeton*. New edition. 1892.
10. *Sabina Zembra*. A novel. New edition. 1893.
11. *Green Pastures and Piccadilly*. New edition. 1892.
12. *Madcap Violet*. New edition. 1892.
13. *A Princess of Thule*. New edition. 1893.
14. *Sunrise*. A story of these times. New edition. *London*, 1892.
15. *The Wise Women of Inverness*, a tale and other miscellaneous. New edition. *London*, 1893.
16. *Three Feathers*. A novel. New edition. 1892.
17. *In Silk Attire*. New edition. 1892.
18. *A Daughter of Heth*.
19. *Kilmeny*. New edition. 1892.
20. *The Maid of Killeena and the marriage of Maira Fergus*. New edition. 1892.
21. *MacLeod of Dare*. New edition.
22. *Lady Silverdale's Sweetheart and other tales*. New edition. 1892.
23. *Adventure in Thule*. New edition. 1893.

London.

H. 1154-1176.

Blackmore (R. D.). *Lorna Doona. A Romance of Exmoor.* Twenty-fifth edition. *London*, 1886. H. 2793.

Bronte (Anne). *The Tenant of Wildfell Hall.* *London*, 1880. H. 1177.

Bronte (Charlotte). The works of—

1. *Shirley.* 1884.
2. *Villette.* 1884.
3. *The Professor : with poems.* 1882.
4. *Jane Eyre.*

London.

H. 1178-1181.

Bronte (Emily). *Wuthering Height, Emily Brontë and Agnes Grey*, by Anne Brontë. In one volume. *London*, 1873. H. 1182.

Burney (Frances). *Evelina or the History of a Young Lady's entrance into the World.* 2 vols. Temple Classics series. *London*, 1902.

H. 1183-1184.

Burnett (Frances Hodgson). *Through one Administration.* 3 vols. *London*, 1883. H. 1185-1187.

Butler (Samuel). Works of. 2 vols.—

1. *Erewhon revisited twenty years later.* Both by the original discoverer of the country and by his son. 1902.
2. *Erewhon or over the range.* New and revised edition. 1901.

London.

H. 1188-1189.

Carroll (Lewis). *Through the Looking-glass and what Alice found there.* *London*, 1887. H. 1190.

Chesney. *The Dilemma.* New edition. *Edinburgh*, 1876. H. 1191.

Cooper (J. Fenimore). *The Deerslayer : a tale.* 3 vols. *London*, 1841.

H. 1192-1194.

Dalton (William). *Phaulson the adventurer : or, the Europeans in the East. A romantic.* *London*, 1862. H. 1195.

Davis (John Francis). *The fortunate union, a romance, translated from the Chinese origin, with notes, &c., and to which is added a Chinese tragedy.* 2 vols. in one bound vol. *London*, 1829. H. 1196.

Dickens (Charles). Works of. 26 vols.—

1. *The Life and Adventures of Martin Chuzzlewit.* 2 vols. 1869.
2. *Oliver Twist.*
3. *Barnaby Rudge.* 2 vols.
4. *Dombey and Son.* 2 vols. 1868.
5. *The Personal History of David Copperfield.* 2 vols. 1862.
6. *The Old Curiosity Shop.* 2 vols.
7. *The Life and Adventures of Nicholas Nickleby.* 2 vols. 1869.

8. *Little Dorrit*. 2 vols. 1869.
9. *Christmas Books*.
10. *A Tale of two Cities*.
11. *Great Expectations*.
12. *Pickwick Papers*. 2 vols.
13. *Pictures from Italy and American Notes for General Circulation*.
14. *The Mystery of Edwin Drood*. 1870.
15. *Bleak House*. 2 vols. 1862.
16. *Our Mutual Friend*. 2 vols.

London.

H. 1197-1222.

Disraeli (Rt. Hon. Benjamin). *The Novels and Tales of*. 7 vols.—

1. *Henrietta Temple*. Tancred.
2. *Venetia*. *Contarini Fleming*.
3. *Alroy Sybil*.
4. *Vivian Grey*. *Ixion*.
5. *Endymion*.
6. *Lothair*.
7. *The Young Duke*. *Coningsby*.

London.

H. 1223-1229.

Doyle (A. Conan). *Works of*. 11 vols.—

1. *The Great Shadow and Uncle Bernac*. 1903.
2. *Micah Clarke*. His statement as made to his three grandchildren during the hard winter of 1734.
3. *The Exploits of Brigadier Gerard*.
4. *The Stark-Munro Letters*. *Round the Red Lamp*.
5. *A Study in Scarlet*. *The Sign of Four*.
6. *A Duet with an occasional chorus*.
7. *Adventures of Sherlock Holmes*.
8. *The Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes*.
9. *Rodney Stone*.
10. *The Refugees*.
11. *The White Company*.

London, 1903.

H. 1230-1240.

Edgeworth (Maria). *Tales and novels of*. 10 vols.—

1. *Moral Tales*.
2. *Popular Tales*.
3. *Belinda*.
4. *Castle Rackrent*, essay on Irish Bulls, the science of self-justification, ennui and the Dun.

5. *Manoeuvring*; *Almeria* and *divian tales of fashionable life*.
6. *The Absentee*, a tale of fashionable life; *Madame de Fleury*; *Emilie de Coulanges*; the modern *Griselda*.
7. *Patronage*.
8. *Patronage (continued)* Comic Dramas; *Leonora and Letters*.
9. *Harrington*; *Thoughts on Boreas and Ormond*.
10. *Helen*.

London, 1893.

H. 1241-1250.

Elliot (George). Works. 14 vols.

1. *Adam Bede*. 2 vols.
2. *Felix Holt*. 2 vols.
3. *Scenes of Clerical Life*. 2 vols.
4. *Romola*. 2 vols.
5. *The Spanish Gypsy*.
6. *Middlemarch*. 3 vols.
7. *The Mill on the Floss*. 2 vols.

Edinburgh and London.

H. 1251-1264.

———— *Daniel Deronda*, in 3 vols. *Edinburgh*.

H. 2794-2796.

———— *Silas Marner*. *Lifted Veil*. *Brother Jacob*. *Edinburgh*.

H. 2797.

———— *Impressions of Theophrastus Such*. *Edinburgh*.

H. 2798.

———— *The Temple Classics Series*—

1. *Silas Marner*. *The Weaver of Raveloe*. 1903.
2. *Adam Bede*. 2 vols. 1901.

London.

H. 1265-1267.

Fielding (Henry). Works of. With an essay on his life and genius by Arthur Murphy. Edited by James P. Browne. New edition. 10 vols.—

Vols. 1, 2, 3. *Plays*.

Vol. 4. *The Fathers*; *Jonathan Wild*; *Journey from this World to the Next*.

Vol. 5. *Joseph Andrews*.

Vols. 6, 7. *Tom Jones*.

Vols. 8, 9. *Philosophical Transactions*; *Miscellaneous and Political Tracts*; *Amelia*; *Essay on Conversation*.

Vol. 10. *Miscellaneous*.

London, 1871.

H. 1268-1277.

Frere (H. Bartle E.).—

1. *Pandurang Hari* or *Memoirs of a Hindoo*. New edition.
2. *Old Deccan Days*.

London, 1883.

H. 1278-1279.

Gaskell (Elizabeth Cleghorn). *Oranford : a tale.* Temple Classics series. *London*, 1903. H. 1280.

Goldsmith (Oliver). Works of. *The Vicar of Wakefield.* Temple Classics series. *London*, 1904. H. 1281.

Hamley (Edward Bruce). *Lady Lee's Widowhood.* 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1854. H. 1282-1283.

Hardy (Thomas). Works of. 16 vols.—

1. *Far from the Madding Crowd.* *London*, 1893.
2. *Two on a Tower.*
3. *The Return of the Native.* *London*, 1893.
4. *The Mayor of Casterbridge.* A story of a man of character. *London.*
5. *A Laodicean or the Castle of the De Stanneys.* A story of to-day. *London*, 1893.
6. *The Trumpet-major, a tale.*
7. *A Pair of Blue Eyes.*
8. *The Hand of Ethelberta : a comedy in chapters.*
9. *Tess of the D'Urbervilles : a pure woman.* *London*, 1901.
10. *Desperate Remedies.* *London*, 1898.
11. *Wessex Tales : that is to say, an imaginative woman, the three strangers, the withered arm, fellow-townsmen, interlopers at the knap ; and the distracted preacher.* *London*, 1898.
12. *Life's Little Ironies ; a set of tales with some colloquial sketches entitled a few crusted characters.* *London*, 1898.
13. *Jude the Obscure.* *London*, 1896.
14. *Under the Greenwood Tree.* A rural painting of the Dutch School. *London*, 1896.
15. *The Woodlanders.* *London*, 1901.
16. *A Group of Noble Dames, that is to say, the first Countess of Wessex ; Barbara of the house of Grebe, &c.* *London*, 1896. H. 1284-1289.

Hichens (Robert). *The garden of Allah.* *New York*, 1904. H. 1300.

Hogg (James). *The Ettrick Shepherd.* The tales of——. Library edition. Polwood series. *London.* H. 1301.

——— *The Tales of James Hogg, the Ettrick Shepherd.* Library edition. Eildon series. *London.* H. 1302.

Hunt. The works of. *The Memoirs of Sir Ralph Esher.* H. 1303.

Kingsley (Charles). Works of. 8 vols.—

1. *Westward Ho.* 2 volumes. Temple Classics series. *London*, 1902.
2. *Westward Ho.* *London*, 1884.
3. *Alton Locke.* Tailor and poet. *London*, 1885.
4. *Hereward the Wake, "Last of the English,"* *London*, 1884.

5. *Yeast : a problem.* *London*, 1884.
 6. *Hypatia, or new foes with an old face.* *London*, 1884.
 7. *The Water-Babies : a fairy tale of a land-baby.* *London*, 1862.
- H. 1304-1311.

Kipling (Rudyard). The works of—

1. *Plain Tales from the Hills.*
2. *Life's Handicap.*
3. *Many Inventions.*
4. *The Light that Failed.*
5. *Wee Willie Winkie, and other stories.*
6. *Soldiers Three and other stories.*
7. *Captain Courageous.*
8. *The Jungle Book.*
9. *The Day's Work.*
10. *The Second Jungle Book.*
11. *Stalky and Co.*
12. *From Sea to Sea.* 2 vols.
13. *The Naulakha.*
14. *Kim.*
15. *Just So Stories for little children.*
16. *Traffics and Discoveries.*
17. *Puck of Pook's Hill.*
18. *Actions and Re-actions.*
19. *Rewards and Fairies.* —

London, 1910.

H. 2922-2941.

Lever (Charles). *The Fortunes of Glencore.* *London.*

H. 1312.

Lytton (Sir Edward Bulwer). Works of. 37 vols.—

1. "My Novel." By Pisistratus Saxton or varieties in English life. 4 vols. 1860.
2. *Devereux.* 2 vols. 1860.
3. *Lucretia or the Children of night.* 2 vols. 1863.
4. *A Strange Story.* 2 vols. 1865.
5. *Night and Morning.* 2 vols. 1862.
6. *The Last of the Barons.* 2 vols. 1861.
7. *What will he do with it.* 4 vols. 1850.
8. *Ernest Maltravers or the Eleusina.* 4 vols. 1862.
9. *Harold : the last of the Saxon Kings.* 2 vols. 1861.
10. *Rienzi : the last of the Roman Tribune.* 2 vols. 1861.
11. *Pellham, or adventures of a gentleman.* 2 vols. 1862.

12. *The Disowned*. 2 vols. 1862.
13. *Eugene Aram : a tale*. 2 vols. 1861.
14. *The Caxtons ; a family picture*. 2 vols. 1859.
15. *The Last Days of Pompeii*. 2 vols. 1860.
16. *Godolphin*. 1862.

Library edition. *Edinburgh*. H. 1818-1849.

(**Lytton (Sir Edward Bulwer)**). *The Pilgrims of the Rhine*, with a frontispiece by Birket Foster. *London*, 1862. H. 2779.

———— *The Pilgrims of the Rhine*. *London*, 1861. H. 2800.

———— *Paul Clifford*, in two vols. *London*, 1862. H. 2801-2802.

———— *Zanoni*. 2 vols. *London*, 1861. H. 2942-2943.

Malet (Lucas). *The Far Horizon*. *New York*, 1907. H. 1350.

Meredith (George). *Works of*. 14 vols.—

1. *Sandra Belloni originally Emilia in England*. 1886.
2. *The Ordeal of Richard Feverel. A History of a father and son*. 1887.
3. *Vittoria*. 1886.
4. *Lord Ormant and his Aminta ; a novel*. *Westminster*, 1908.
5. *The Tragic Comedians ; a study in a well-known story*. *Westminster*, 1901.
6. *Diana and the Crossways ; a novel*. 1887.
7. *One of our Conquerors*. *Westminster*, 1898.
8. *The Amazing Marriage*. 2 vols. *Westminster*, 1895.
9. *Beauchamp's Career*. 1886.
10. *The Shaving of Shagpat and Farina*. 1887.
11. *Rhoda Fleming*. *Melbourne*, 1889.
12. *Evan Harrington (a novel)*. 1886.
13. *The Egoist. A comedy in narrative*. 1886.

London. H. 1851-1864.

———— *The Adventures of Harry Richmond*. *London*, 1886. H. 2808.

Mitford (Mary Russell). *Our Village : sketches of rural character and scenery*. New edition. First series. *London*, 1869. H. 1865.

———— Second series. *London*, 1868. H. 1866.

Morris (William).

1. *A tale of the house of the Wolfings and all the kindreds of the mark written in prose and in verse*.
2. *The roots of the mountains wherein is told somewhat of the lives of the men of Burg-dale, their friends, their neighbours, their foeman and their fellows in arms*.

London, 1896. H. 1867-1868.

Napier (Gen. Sir Charles). *William the Conqueror. A Historical Romance.*
London, 1858. H. 1369.

Palgrave (W. Gifford). *Hermann Agha: an eastern narrative.* 2 vols
Second edition. *London, 1872.* H. 1870-1871.

Plain or Ringlets? *London, 1860.* H. 1872.

Reade (Charles). *Peg Woffington. Temple Classics series.* *London, 1901.*
H. 1873.

Reid (Mayne). *Works of. The Scalp-hunters, or, romanatic adventures in*
Northern Mexico. *London.* H. 1874.

Richardson (Samuel). *The works of.* 19 vols.—

1. *Pamela, or Virtue Rewarded. In a series of fami-
liar letters.* 4 vols. *London, 1811.*

2. *The History of Clarissa Harlowe. In a series of
letters.* 8 vols. *London, 1811.*

3. *The History of Sir Charles Grandison. In a
series of letters.* 7 vols. *London, 1811.*

London, 1811. H. 1875-1893.

Scott (Michael). *The works of. Tom Cringle's Log.* *Edinburgh, 1862.*
H. 1394.

Scott (Sir Walter). *Waverly Novels.* 44 vols.—

I.—'Tis Sixty Years since. 1830.

II.— Ditto ditto.

III.—Guy Mannering. 1831.

IV.— Ditto 1831.

V.—The Antiquary. 1831.

VI.— Ditto.

VII.—Rob Roy. 1831.

VIII.— Ditto.

IX.—Old Mortality. 1831.

X.— Ditto. 1831.

XI.— Ditto. Heart of Mid-Lothian.

XII.—Heart of Mid-Lothian. 1831.

XIII.—Heart of Mid-Lothian. Bride of Lammer-
moor.

XIV.—Bride of Lammermoor.

XV.—A Legend of Montrose. 1832.

XVIII.—The Monastery. 1832.

XIX.— Ditto.

XX.—The Abbot.

XXI.— Ditto.

XXII.—Woodstock, vol. I.

XXIII.— Ditto. „ II.

XXIV.— Ditto. „ III.

XXV.—The Pirate. 1833.

XXVI.—The Fortunes of Nigel. 1833.

- XXVII.—The Fortunes of Nigel. 1838.
XXVIII.—Peveril of the Peak. 1838.
XXIX.— Ditto.
XXX.— Ditto.
XXXI.—Quentin Durward. 1838.
XXXII.— Ditto.
XXXIII.—St. Roman's Well. 1838.
XXXIV.— Ditto.
XXXV.—Red Gauntlet. 1838.
XXXVI.— Ditto.
XXXVII.—The Betrothed.
XXXVIII.—The Talisman. 1834.
XLI.—Highland Widow. Two Drovers. 1834.
XLII.—Fair Maid of Perth.
XLIII.— Ditto.
XLIV.—Anne of Geierstein. 1834.
XLV.— Ditto.
XLVI.—Count Robert of Paris. 1834.
XLVII.— Ditto.
XLVIII.—Castle Dangerous. The Surgeon's Daughter.
Edinburgh. H. 1395-1438.
Scott (Sir Walter) St. Roman's well. 3 vols. H. 1439-1441.
———— Kenilworth in 2 vols. Waverley Novels. *Edinburgh.* H. 2804-2805.
Shorthouse (J. H.) John Inglesant. *London.* H. 1442.
Smollett (Tobias). Works of 6 vols. Sixth edition. —
Vol. I.—The Life of Smollett and the Adventures of
Roderick Random.
„ II.—The Adventures of Peregrine Pickle, part I.
„ III.— Ditto ditto „ II,
and plays and poems.
„ IV.—The Adventures of Ferdinand Count Fathom
and Expedition against Carthage.
„ V.—The Adventures of Sir Launcelot Greaves
and Travels through France and Italy.
„ VI.—The Expedition of Humphry Clinker and
Adventures of Atom.
Edinburgh, 1820. H. 1443-1448,
Sorabji (Cornelia). Between the Twilights. Being studies of Indian
Women by one of themselves. *London, 1908.* H. 2806.
Sterne (Rev. Lawrence). The Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy,
Gentleman, and A Sentimental Journey through France and Italy.
2 vols. *London, 1832.* H. 1449-1450.
———— The Temple Classics Series—
1. The Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy,
Gentleman. 2 vols. 1902.
2. A Sentimental Journey through France and Italy.
London, 1902. H. 1451-1453.

Stevenson (Robert Louis). *Tales and fantasies.* *London*, 1905. H. 1454.

Swift (Jonathan). *Works of. Gulliver's Travels into several remote nations of the world.* Temple Classics series. *London*, 1904. H. 1455.

Taylor (Meadows). *A Noble Queen. A Romance of Indian History.* New edition. *London*, 1880. H. 1456.

———— *Tara. A Mahratta Tale.* 3 vols. *London*, 1863. H. 1457-1459.

———— *Seeta.* Fourth edition. *London*, 1881. H. 2944.

Thackeray (William Makepeace). *Works of.* 17 vols.—

Vol. III.—*History of Pendennis.* Vol. I.

IV.— Ditto „ II.

VII.—*History of Henry Esmond.*

VIII.—*The Virginians.* Vol. I.

IX.— Ditto, „ II.

X.—*The Adventures of Phillip through his journey round the world.* Vol. I.

XII.—*The Paris Sketch Book and the Yellow-plush Papers.*

XIII.—*The Memoirs of Barry Lyndon with the History of Samuel Titmarsh and the Great Haggarty Diamond.*

XIV.—*The Irish Sketch Book and the Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo.*

XV.—*The Book of Snobs and Sketches and Travels in London.*

XVI.—*Burlesques.*

XVII.—*The Christmas Books of Mr. M. A. Titmarsh.*

XVIII.—*Ballads and Tales.*

XIX.—*The Four Georges. The English Humourists of the Eighteenth Century.*

XX.—*Roundabout Papers with the second Funeral of Napoleon.*

XXI.—*Denis Duval. Lovel the widower. etc.*

XXII.—*Catherine. Little Travels. The Fitzboodle Papers.*

London, 1869. H. 1460-1476.

———— *The Newcomes in two vols.* *London*, 1869. H. 2807-2808.

———— *Novels.* Temple Classics series—

1. *Vanity Fair. A novel without a hero.* 3 vols.

2. *The History of Henry Esmond.* 2 vols. *London*, 1898.

London. H. 1477-1481.

Wilde (Oscar).—

1. *Lord Arthur Savile's Crime and other stories.*

2. *A House of Pomegranites.*

London, 1910, H. 2945-2946.

830.—American Literature, General.

831.—Poetry.—(H. 1482—1492 ; 2809.)

- Bryant (William Cullen).** Poems. Collected and arranged by the author.
London, 1873. H. 1482.
- Emerson (R. W.).** Poems. *London*, 1908. H. 2809.
- Longfellow (Henry Wadsworth).** The Poetical Works. Author's complete edition. *London*. H. 1483.
- The Works of. Poems and Prose : with life of Longfellow by Robert Cochrane. *Edinburgh*, 1888. H. 1484.
- The Song of Hiawatha. The Temple Classics series. *London*, 1901. H. 1485.
- Lowell (James Russell).** The Poetical Works ; with an introduction by Thomas Hughes. *London*, 1896. H. 1486.
- A Biography by Horace Elisha Scudder. 2 vols. *London*, 1901. H. 1487-1488.
- Poe (Edgar Allan).** His Works. Including the choicest of his Critical Essays with a Study on his Life and Writings, from the French of Charles Baudelaire. *London*. H. 1489.
- Thoreau (Henry David).** Poems of Nature. Selected and edited by Henry S. Salt. *London*, 1895. H. 1490.
- Whitman (Walt).** Leaves of Grass, including Sands at Seventy, Good-by my Fancy, Old Age Echoes, and a Backward Glance o'er Travel'd Roads. *Boston*, 1904. H. 1491.
- Whittier (John Greenleaf).** The Poetical Works. *London*. H. 1492.

833.—Fiction.—(H. 1493 - 1501.)

- Hawthorne (Nathaniel).** *The Blithedale Romance*, 2 vols. *London*, 1852. H. 1494-1495.
- *The House of the Seven Gables. A Romance.* *London*, 1884. H. 1496.
- *Transformation : or the Romance of Monte Beni.* A new edition. *London*, 1883. H. 1497.
- By Henry James. *English Men of Letters series.* *London*, 1879. H. 1498.
- Holmes (Olive Wendell).** *The Guardian Angel.* New edition. *London*, 1883. H. 1499.
- *Elsie Venner.* *Perth.* H. 1493.
- Poe (Edgar Allan).** *Tales of Mystery, Imagination and Humour.* Illustrated. *London.* H. 1500.
- Slick (Samuel).** *The Clock Maker : or the Sayings and Doings of Samuel Shok.* New edition. *London*, 1848. H. 1501.

834.—Prose.—(H. 1502—1544 ; 2810—2815.)

- Emerson (Ralph Waldo).** *The Conduct of Life, Society and Solitude.* *London*, 1910. H. 2810.
- *Essays.* *London*, 1906. H. 2811.
- *English Traits and Representative Men.* *London*, 1906. H. 2812.
- *Miscellanies.* With an introduction by John Morley. *London*, 1905. H. 2813.
- *Letters and Social Aims.* *London*, 1903. H. 2814.
- *Works.* The Riverside edition. 11 vols, 1883-84 :—
- Vol. 1. *Nature, Addresses and Lectures.*
- Vols. 2-3. *Essays.*
- Vol. 4. *Representative Men.*
- " 5. *English Traits.*
- " 6. *Conduct of Life.*
- " 7. *Society and Solitude.*
- " 8. *Letters and Social Aims.*
- " 9. *Poems.*
- " 10. *Lectures and Biographical Sketches.*
- " 11. *Miscellanies.*

Emerson (Ralph Waldo). *The Temple Classics*, edited by Israel Gollancz. *London* :—

1. *Representative Men.* 1901.
2. *Essays : First series.* 1903.
3. „ *Second series.* 1901.

H. 1504-1508.

——— *Divinity School Address. With an introduction and a commemoration Poem.* *London*, 1903. H. 1507.

——— *Emerson. A Lecture* by Augustine Birrell. *London*, 1903. H. 1508.

Franklin (Dr. Benjamin). *The Complete Works in Philosophy, Politics, and Morals.* Now first collected and arranged with memoirs of his early life written by himself. 3 vols. *London*, 1806.

Vol. I.—*Life of Dr. Franklin. Letters and Papers on Electricity.*

„ II.—*Letters and Papers on Philosophical subjects. Papers on subjects of general politics.*

„ III.—*Papers on American subjects before the revolution.*

Papers on American subjects during the revolution.

Papers on American subjects subsequent to revolution, &c., &c.

H. 1509-1511.

Holmes (Oliver Wendell). *The Poet at the Breakfast Table.* *Edinburgh*, 1885. H. 1512

——— *The Professor at the Breakfast Table.* *Edinburgh.* H. 1513.

——— *The Autocrat of the Breakfast Table. Every man his own Boswell.* *Edinburgh*, 1884. H. 2815.

——— *The Temple Classics*, edited by Israel Gollancz. *London.*

1. *The Autocrat of the Breakfast Table.* 1905.

2. *The Professor at the Breakfast Table.* 1905.

3. *The Poet at the Breakfast Table.* 1905.

H. 1514-1516.

Irving (Washington). *Works.* 14 vols. *London*, 1857-59.

Vol. 1. *Salmagundi.—History of New York.*

„ 2. *Sketch Book.—Life of Goldsmith.*

„ 3. *Bracebridge Hall, &c.*

„ 4. *Alhambra.—Tales of a Traveller.*

„ 5. *Conquest of Granada.*

„ 6. *Life of Columbus.*

„ 7. *Columbus and his Companions.*

„ 8. *Astoria.—Tour on the Prairies.*

„ 9. *Mahomet and his Successors.*

„ 10. *Captain Bonneville.—Conquest of Florida.*

Vols. 11-14. *Life of Washington.*

H. 1517-1520.

-
- Longfellow (Henry Wadsworth).** The Prose Works. Illustrated by John Gilbert. A new edition. *London*, 1869. H. 1581.
- Thoreau (Henry David).** Life without Principle. *London*, 1905. H. 1592.
- *Walden : My life in the Woods.* *London*, 1904. H. 1532.
- **Whitman, Burroughs, Hazlitt.** In Praise of Walking. *London*, 1905. H. 1502.
- *Civil Disobedience.* *London*, 1905. H. 1503.

840. - French Literature, General, including collected works—(H. 1545-1639.)

Cornelle (P). Oeuvres de, avec commentaires, notes, remarques et Jugements Littéraires. 12 vols. *Paris*, 1830-31. H. 1545-1556.

- Vol. I.—Vie de P. Corneille—Mélite—Clitandre—La Veuve.
- „ II.—La Galerie du Palais—La Suivante—La Place Royale—Médée—L'Illusion.
- „ III.—Le Cid—Horace.
- „ IV.—Cinna—Polyeucte—Pompée.
- „ V.—Le Menteur—La Suite du Menteur—Theodore Rodogune.
- „ VI.—La Comédie Fameuse—Heraclius—Andromède—Don Sanche.
- „ VII.—Nicomède—Pertharite—Oedipe—La Toison d'Or.
- „ VIII.—Seratorius—Sophonisbe—Othon—Agésilas.
- „ IX.—Attila—Tite et Bérénice—Pulchérie—Surenne—Psyche.
- „ X.—Poésies Diverses.
- „ XI.—L'Imitation de Jésus-Christ.
- „ XII.—Ariane—Le Comte d'Essex—Le Festin de Pierre.

De Balzac (H.). Oeuvres complètes. 24 vols. *Paris*, 1875-79.

- Vols. I—XVII.—La Comédie Humaine.
- „ I—XIV.—Études de Mœurs.
- „ I—IV.—Scènes de la Vie Privée.
- „ V—VII.— Ditto Province.
- „ VIII—XI.— Ditto Parisienne.

Vol. XII.—Scenes de la Vie Militaire.

Ditto Politique.

„ XIII.— Ditto „
Ditto de Campagne.

„ XIV.— Ditto „

Vols. XV—XVI.—Études Philosophiques.

Vol. XVII.— Ditto Analytiques.

„ XVIII.—Théâtre. Vautrin. Les Ressources de
Quinnola-Pamela Giraud. La Marâtre Le
Faiseur.

„ XIX.—Contes drolatiques.

Vol. XX.—Contes et Nouvelles. Essais Analytiques.

„ XXI.—Physionomies et Esquisses. Oroquis et
Fantaisies.

„ XXII.—Portraits et critique Littéraire. Polémique
Judiciaire.

„ XXIII.—Essais Historiques et Politiques.

„ XXIV.—Correspondance 1819—1850.

H. 1557-1580.

Hugo (Victor). Oeuvres complètes de Victor Hugo. Poésie XV and XVI ;
bound in one volume. *Paris*.

XV.—I.—Le Livre Satirique.

II.— „ „ Dramatique.

XVI—III.— „ „ Lirique.

IV.— „ „ Epique.

H. 1581.

LaMartine (M. D). Collected Works.

Vol. I.—Premières Méditations Poétiques : avec com-
mentaires. La Mort de Socrate.

„ II.—Nouvelles Méditations Poétiques. Le Dernier
Chant. Du Pélerinage d'Harold. Chant du
Sacre.

„ III.—Harmonies Poétiques et Religieuses. Avec
commentaires.

„ IV.—Recueils Poétiques.

„ V.—Jocelyn.

„ VI.—La Chute d'un Ange.

„ VII.—Voyage en Orient, 1832-33.

„ VIII.— Ditto.

H. 1582-1589.

Molière. Oeuvres de. Avec des remarques grammaticales, des Avertissements
et des observations sur chaque pièce, par M. Bret. 8 vols. *Lon-
dres*, 1809. H. 1590-1597.

Racine. Oeuvres complètes de. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1824. H. 1598-1602.

Voltaire (François Marie Arouet de). *Oeuvres complètes*. 35 vols.
Paris, 1859-62 :—

- Vols. 1-4. Théâtre.
Vol. 5. *La Henriade*.—*La Pucelle d'Orléans*.
" 6. *Poèmes*—*Contes, Satires, &c.*
" 7. *Essai sur les Mœurs*.
" 8. *Essai sur les Mœurs*.—*Siècle de Louis XIV.*
" 9. *Siècle de Louis XIV.*—*Siècle de Louis XV.*
" 10. *Histoire du Parlement de Paris*.
" 11. *Histoire de Charles XII.*
Vols. 12-14. *Dictionnaire Philosophique*.
Vol. 15. *Romans*.
" 16. *Commentaires sur Corneille*.
Vols. 17-23. *Mélanges*.
" 24-35. *Correspondance*.

H. 1603-1637.

By Major-General E. B. Hamley. *Foreign Classics for English Readers* series, edited by Mrs. Oliphant. *Edinburgh*, 1879. H. 1638

By John Morley. *London*, 1883.

H. 1639.

841.—Poetry.—(H. 1640—1655'; 2816 ; 2948—2953.)

Anatole France. *Poésies de : Les Poèmes dorés—Idylles et Légendes. Les Noces Corinthiennes*. *Paris*, 1896. H. 1640.

Bolleau. *Oeuvres de le Luterin. Poème Heroe-Comique*. (Bib. Rom. 101). *Strasbourg*. H. 2948.

— *Oeuvres de. L'Art Poétique*. (Bib. Rom. 84). *Strasbourg*. H. 2949.

Chenier (Andre). *Oeuvres Poétiques de : Précédés étude sur Andre Chénier par Sainte-Beuve*. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1889. H. 1641-1642.

De la Martine (A.). *Oeuvres de. Premières Méditations Poétiques*. (Bib. Rom. 75-77.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2953.

De Musset (Alfred). *Oeuvres de. Paris*. H. 1643.

— (1828—1833). *Premières Poésies*. (Bib. Rom. 55—58). *Strasbourg*. H. 2950.

- Gautier (Theophile).** Émaux et Camées. *Paris*, 1888. H. 1644.
 ——— Poésies complètes. 2 vols. *Paris*. H. 1645-1646.
- Hugo (Victor).** La Légende des Siècles. Première série ; Histoire. Les Petites Épopées. *Paris*, 1884. H. 1647.
- Les Voix Intérieures—Les Rayons et les Ombres. *Paris*, 1884. H. 1648.
- La Fontaine (Jean De).** The Fables, of. Translated into English verse by Walter Thornbury with illustrations by Gustave Doré. *London*. H. 1649.
- Lorris (W.) and Clopinel (J.).** The Romance of Rose. Englished by F. S. Ellis. The Temple Classics. 3 vols. *London*, 1900. H. 1650-1652.
- Lucas (St. John).** The Oxford Book of French Verse, XIII Century—XIX Century. *Oxford*, 1908. H. 2816.
- Meilleurs (Cent).** Poèmes. Lyriques de la Langue Française. Choisis par Auguste Dorchain. *Paris*, 1907. H. 1653.
- Roland.** La Chanson de Texte critique accompagné d'une traduction nouvelle et précédé d'une introduction Historique par Léon Gautier. 2 vols. *Tours*, 1872. H. 1654-1655.
- La Chanson de. (Bib. Rom. 53-54.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2951.
- Villon (Maitre Francois).** Oeuvres de. (Bib. Rom. 35-36.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2952.

842.—The Drama.—(H. 1656—1673 ; 2954--2968.)

- Beaumarchais.** Oeuvres de Le Barbier de Seville. (Bib. Rom. 23-24.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2954.
- , Theatre de Beaumarchais by Louis de Lomenie. Nouvelle édition. *Paris*, 1881. H. 1656.
- Corneille (A.).** Théâtre de. Avec les commentaires de Voltaire. Nouvelle édition. 12 vols. *Paris*, 1797. H. 1657-1668.
- Oeuvres de. Le Cid. Tragédie 1636. (Bib. Rom. 8.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2956.
- Oeuvres de. Le Menteur. Comédie Hiver 1643-1644. (Bib. Rom. 92.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2957.

-
- Corneille (A).** Oeuvres de. Cinna, Tragédie 1640. (Bib. Rom. 50.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2958.
- Oeuvres de. Horace Tragédie 1640. (Bib. Rom. 29.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2959.
- Oeuvres de. Polyeucte. Tragédie Chrétienne. 1642-1643. (Bib. Rom. 80.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2960.
- De La Bretonne (Restif).** L'an Deux-Mille. (Bib. Rom. 19.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2955.
- DeMusset (Alfred).** Le Théâtre. Comédies et Proverbes lecs. (Bib. Rom. 26, 27, 28.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2961.
- Gautier (Theophile).** Théâtre. Mystère Comédies et Ballets. Nouvelle édition. *Paris*, 1884. H. 1669.
- Moliere.** By Mrs. Oliphant and F. Tarver. Foreign Classics for English Readers series edited by Mrs. Oliphant. *Edinburgh*, 1879. H. 1670.
- The Life of by Henry M. Trollope. *London*, 1905. H. 1671.
- Theatre de. L'Avare. (Bib. Rom. 46.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2962.
- Theatre de. Le Tartuffe. (Bib. Rom. 119.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2963.
- Theatre de. Le Misanthrope. (Bib. Rom. 1.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2964.
- Theatre de. Les Femmes Savantes, Comédie. (Bib. Rom. 2.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2965.
- His Life and his Works by Brander Mathews. *London*, 1910. H. 2966.
- Pathelin (Pierre).** Farce du XVe Siècle. (Bib. Rom. 60-61.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2967.
- Racine (Jean).** Oeuvres de. Précédées des Mémoires sur sa Vie, par Louis Racine. *Paris*, 1833. H. 1672.
- Les Chefs-D'Oeuvres de. *Londres*, 1822. H. 1678.
- Oeuvres de. Athalie. Tragédie 1691. (Bib. Rom. 11.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2968.

843.—Fiction—(H. 1674—1764 ; 2817 ; 2969—2975 ; 3046.)

Blas (Gil) de Santillane. Histoire de. Par Le Sage. Vignettes par Jean Gigoux. *Paris*, 1836. H. 1674.

——— Abrégé de l'Histoire de Gil Blas Santillane de M. Le Sage. *Londres*, 1831. H. 1675.

Chateaubriand. Atala ou les amours de deux sauvages dans le desert. (Bib. Rom. 64-65.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2969.

De Balzac Oeuvres de. Le Cabinet des Antiques. (Bib. Rom. 76-78.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2970.

——— Oeuvres de. Eugénie Grandet. (Bib. Rom. 81-89.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2971.

Dumas (Alexandre). Le Comte de Monte-Christo. Nouvelle édition. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1835-86. H. 1676-1678.

——— La Reine Margot. Nouvelle édition. 2 vols. in one part. *Paris*, 1885. H. 1679.

——— Les Trois Mousquetaires. Nouvelle édition. 2 vols. in one part. *Paris*, 1883-84. H. 1680.

France (Anatole). Works. 12 vols. *Paris*.

Balthazar. H. 1740.

L'Etui de Nacre. H. 1741.

Le Livre de Mon Ami. H. 1742.

Le Lys Rouge. H. 1743.

Les Opinions de M. Jerome Coignard. H. 1744.

La Rotisserie de la Reine Pedauque. H. 1745.

Thais. H. 1746.

L'Orme du Mail. H. 1747.

Le Jardin d'Épicure. H. 1748.

Jocaste et le Chat Maigre. H. 1749.

L'Anneau d'Améthyste. H. 1750.

Monsieur Bergeret A. Paris. H. 1751.

——— Pages Choiesies. Avec une notice par G. Lanson. *Paris*, 1898. H. 1752.

——— Le Crime de Sylvestre Bonnard. *Paris*, 1900.

Le Puits de Sainte Claire, 1900.

Le Mannequin Dosier, 1899.

H. 1753-1755.

Gautier (Theophile). Fiction works, 7 vols. *Paris*.

Le Capitaine Fracasse. 2 vols. 1889.

Spirite: nouvelle Fantastique. Seizième édition. 1886.

Romans et contes. 1887.

Nouvelles. Seizième édition. 1889.

Le Roman de la Momie. Nouvelle édition.

Les Jeunes-France Romans Goguenards, Suivis de Contes Humoristiques. 1885.

H. 1756-1762.

Gautier (Theophile). *Mademoiselle De Maupre.* Nouvelle édition. *Paris*, 1888. H. 1681.

Holy Grail. *The High History of the.* Translated from the French by Sebastian Evans. *The Temple Classics.* 2 vols. *London*, 1902. H. 1768-1764.

Hugo (Victor)—

Notre Dame de Paris, illustrated. *Paris*, 1881.

Les Misérables. 5 vols. *Paris*.

Vol. I.—*Fantine*.

„ II.—*Cosette*.

„ III.—*Marius*.

„ IV.—*L'Idylle Rue Plumet et L'Epopée Rue Saint Denis*.

„ V.—*Jean Valjean*.

Les Travailleurs de la Mer. 2 vols. (in one bound vol.) *Paris*. 1880. Vol. I.—*Sieur Clubin*.

„ II.—*Gilliat le Malin*. *Déruchette*.

H. 1682-1688.

Lemaitre (Jules). *Myrrha Vierge et Martyre.* Cinquième édition. *Paris*, H. 1689.

———— *En Marge des Vieux Livres Contes.* *Paris*, 1905. H. 1690.

———— *Serénus Histoire d'un Martyr.* *Paris*. H. 1691.

Loti (Pierre). *Works* 21 vols. *Paris*.

1. *Au Maroc* 1890.
2. *Aziyadé* 1897.
3. *Ló Désert* 1896.
4. *L'Exilée* 1896.
5. *Fantome d'Orient* 1899.
6. *Figures et Choses qui Passaient* .. 1898.
7. *Fleurs d'Ennui.* *Pasquale Ivanovitch.*
Voyage au Monténégro Suleima. .. 1893.
8. *La Galilée* 1896.
9. *Japoneries D'Antoinne* 1898.
10. *Jérusalem* 1898.
11. *Le Livre de la Pitié et de la Mort* .. 1897.
12. *Madame Chrysanthème*
13. *Le Mariage de Loti*
14. *Mon Frère Yves* 1899.
15. *Pêcheur D'Islande* 1900.
16. *Propos D'Exile* 1892.
17. *Ramuntocho* 1897.
18. *Le Roman d'un Enfant* 1895.
19. *Le Roman d'un Spahi* 1899.
20. *Matelot* 1898.
21. *Reflets sur la Sombre Route* 1899.

H. 1692-1712

Loti (Pierre). Pages choisies de *Pierre Loti* : avec une étude biographique by Henri Bonnemain. *Paris*, 1896. H, 1718.

Pierre (From the French of St). Paul and Virginia, together with Elizabeth or the Exiles of Siberia, a tale founded on facts, from the French of Madame Cottin ; to which is added the Indian Cottage. *London*. H, 1714.

Prevost (L'Abbe). Oeuvres de Manon Hescout. (Bib. Rom. 32-34.) *Strasbourg*. H, 2972.

Rabelais (François). The Works of. Faithfully translated from the French, with various notes and illustrations by Gustave Doré. *London*. H, 1715.

——— Oeuvres. Nouvelle édition. *Paris*, 1857. H, 1716.

——— By Walter Besant. Foreign Classics for English Readers series edited by Mrs. Oliphant. *Edinburgh*, 1879. H, 1717.

Saint-Pierre (Bernardin De). Paul et Virginie. (Bib. Rom. 117-118.) *Strasbourg*. H, 2973.

Sand (George). Works. 19 vols. *Paris* :—

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Consuelo. 3 vols. | .. 1891-93. |
| 2. Lélia—Métella—Cora. 2 vols... | .. 1881. |
| 3. La Comtesse de Rudolstadt. 2 vols. .. | .. 1890. |
| 4. Le Compagnon du tour de France, 2 vols. | 1885. |
| 5. Valentine | .. 1863. |
| 6. La Mare au Diable | .. 1893. |
| 7. Jacques | .. 1889. |
| 8. Le Marquis de Villemer | .. 1890. |
| 9. La Petite Fadette | .. 1889. |
| 10. Lettres d'un Voyageur | .. 1869. |
| 11. Mauprat | .. 1883. |
| 12. Les Matres Mosaistes | .. 1869. |
| 13. François Le Champi | .. 1898. |
| 14. La Famille de Germandre | .. 1890. |
| 15. Indiana | .. 1888. |

H, 1718-1737.

Tillier (Claude). Belle-Plante et Cornelius. (Bib. Rom. 112-114.) *Strasbourg*. H, 2974.

——— Mon Oncle Benjamin. (Bib. Rom. 18-20.) *Strasbourg*. H, 2975.

Zola (Emile). Lourdes. Translated by Ernest Alfred Vizetelly. A new edition. *London*, 1900. H, 3046.

——— Rome. Translated by Ernest Alfred Vizetelly. A new edition. *London*, 1899. H, 1738.

——— The Honour of the Army and other stories. Edited with a preface by E. A. Vizetelly. *London*, 1901. H, 1739.

——— Paris. Translated by Ernest Alfred Vizetelly. *London*, 1902. H, 2817.

844.—History of French Literature.—(H. 1765—1782 ;2947.)

- Ampere (J. J.).** *Histoire Littéraire de la France avant Charlemagne.* 3 vols. *Paris*, 1870. H. 1765-1767
- Bourgade (M. L'Abbe F.).** *Soirées de Carthage ou dialogues entre un prêtre catholique, un Muphti et un Cadi.* Deuxième édition. *Paris*, 1852. H. 1768.
- Cousin (M. Victor).** *Études Sur Pascal,* *Paris*, 1876. H. 1769.
- Daudet (Alphonse).** By his son Léon Daudet. Translated from the French by Charles de Key. *London*, 1898. H. 1770.
- Dowden (Edward).** *A History of French Literature.* Short Histories of the Literatures of the World series, edited by Edmund Gosse. *London*, 1897. H. 1771.
- Gautier (Theophile).** *Histoire du Romantisme suivie de Notices Roman-
tiques et d'une Étude sur la Poésie Française 1830-1868.* Troi-
sième édition. *Paris*, 1877. H. 1772.
- *Portraits Contemporains: Littérateurs—Peintres—Sculpteurs—
Artistes dramatiques.* Avec un Portrait de Théophile Gautier.
Quatrième édition. *Paris*, 1881. H. 1773]
- Karcher (Theodore).** *Les Écrivains Militaires d la France.* *Bruxelles.*
1866. H. 1774.
- Le Clerc (Victor) and Renan (Ernest).** *Histoire Littéraire de la France
au Quatorzième siècle.* Second edition. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1865-
H. 1775-1776.
- Paris (Gaston).** *Mediæval French Literature.* The Temple Primors. *Lon-
don*, 1903. H. 1777.
- *Des Contes Orientaux dans la Littérature Française du Moyen Age.*
Paris, 1875. H. 2947.
- Sand (George).** By Bertha Thomas. (Eminent Women series.) New edition.
London, 1899. H. 1778.
- Simon (Saint).** By Clifton W. Collins. Foreign Classics for English Readers
series edited by Mrs. Oliphant. *Edinburgh*, 1890. H. 1779.
- Van Laun (Henri).** *History of French Literature.* 3 vols. :—
Vol. I.—From its Origin to the Renaissance.
" II.—From the Classical Renaissance until the end
of the reign of Louis XIV.
" III.—From the end of the Reign of Louis XIV
till the end of the Reign of Louis Philippe.
London, 1876-77. H. 1780-1782.

845.—Prose to 1789.—(H. 1783—1888 ; 2976—2978.)

Abelard and Heloise. The Love Letters of. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1904. H. 1783.

Bruyere (La). Oeuvres de Les Caractères ou les Moeurs de ce Siècle. Discours l'Académie. (Bib. Rom.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2976.

Condorcet. Oeuvres de. Publiées par A. Condorcet, O'Connor, et M. F. Arago. 12 vols. *Paris*, 1847-49 ;— 1851-1862.

Vol. I.—Biographie de Condorcet.

Vols. II—III.—Eloges des Académiciens de l'Académie Royale des Sciences.

„ IV—VI.—Mélanges de Littérature et de Philosophie.

„ VII—X.—Economie Politique et Politiques.

„ XI—XII.—Politique.

DeBossuet. Oeuvres Choiesies. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1868. H. 1846-1850.

Diderot. Oeuvres complètes. With notices, notes, table, analytique, &c. par J. Assézat. 20 vols. *Paris*, 1875-77. H. 1863-1882.

———— Diderot and the Encyclopædists by John Morley. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. H. 1883-1884.

Montaigne (Michel De). Essais. Nouvelle édition. Avec les notes de tous les commentateurs. Choiesies et complétées par M. J. V. Le Clerc. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1865-66. H. 1885-1888.

———— Essais. Avec des notes choisies dans tous les commentateurs et la traduction de toutes les citations que renferme le texte par M. J. V. Le clerc. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1865. H. 1784-1785.

———— Essays. Translated by Charles Cotton : with some account of the life of Montaigne, notes, and a translation of all the letters known to be extant. Edited by William Carew Hazlitt. 3 vols. *London*, 1877. H. 1786-1788.

———— The Essays. Translated by John Florio. The Temple Classics. 6 vols. *London*, 1897-1902.

Vols. I—II.—Book the first.

„ III—IV.— „ „ second.

„ V—VI.— „ „ third.

H. 1789--1794.

———— By the Rev. W. Lucas Collins. Foreign Classics for English Readers series edited by Mrs. Oliphant. *Edinburgh*, 1879. H. 1795.

Pascal (Blaise). Les Pensées. *Paris*, 1899. H. 1796.

———— Oeuvres. Lettres écrites à un Provincial. Avec une introduction par L. Derome. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1885-86. H. 1797-1798.

———— By Principal Tulloch. Foreign Classics for English Readers series edited by Mrs. Oliphant. *Edinburgh*, 1879. H. 1799.

———— Oeuvres de. Les Provinciales. (Bib. Rom.) *Strasbourg*. H. 2977.

Rousseau (J. J.). Oeuvres complètes. Avec des éclaircissements et des notes historiques par P. R. Anguis. 27 vols. *Paris*, 1824-25.

- Vols. 1-6. Correspondances.
- " 7-9. Confessions.
- " 10-12. Nouvelle Héloïse.
- " 13, 14. Dictionnaire de Musique.
- " 15-17. Émile.
- " 18, 19. Dialogues.
- Vol. 20. Discours.
- " 21. Contrat Social.
- " 22. Mélanges.
- " 23. Lettre à de Beaumont.—Lettres de La Montagne.
- " 24. Lettre à d'Alembert.
- " 25. Écrites sur la Musique.
- " 26. Botanique.—Théâtre.
- " 27. Le Devin du Village.

H. 1800-1826.

———— By John Morley. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.

H. 1827-1828.

———— By John Morley. 2 vols. *London*, 1868.

H. 1829-1830.

Sevigne (Madame de). Lettres. De sa famille et de ses amis. Recueillies et annotées par M. Monmerqué. Nouvelle édition, 14 vols. *Paris*, 1862-66.

H. 1831-1844.

———— Allum. *Paris*, 1868.

H. 1845.

Voltaire. Oeuvres de Zadig ou la destinée Histoire Orientale. (Bib. Rom. 87-88). *Strasbourg*. *See also* 840—for collected works and life of the author.

H. 2978.

846.—Prose after 1789—(H. 1889—1949.)

Desmoulins (Camille). Oeuvres de. Recueillies et publiées d'après les textes originaux et précédées d'une Étude Biographique et Littéraire par M. Jules Claretie. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1874.

H. 1910-1911.

France (Anatole). La Vie Littéraire. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1899.

H. 1912-1915.

Gautier (Theophile). *Oeuvres.* 13 vols. *Paris*—

- | | | | |
|--|----|----|-------|
| 1. Constantinople | .. | .. | 1888. |
| 2. Voyage en Espagne | .. | .. | 1888 |
| 3. Loin de Paris | .. | .. | 1888. |
| 4. Histoire du Romantisme | .. | .. | .. |
| 5. Portraits contemporains | .. | .. | 1886. |
| 6. Les Grotesques | .. | .. | 1882. |
| 7. Fusains et Eaux-Fortes | .. | .. | 1880. |
| 8. Caprices et Zigzags | .. | .. | 1884. |
| 9. Voyage en Italie | .. | .. | 1884. |
| 10. Tableaux de Siège, Paris, 1870-71 | .. | .. | 1886. |
| 11. Voyage en Russie | .. | .. | .. |
| 12. Portraits et Souvenirs Littéraires | .. | .. | 1885. |
| 13. Tableaux à la Plume | .. | .. | 1880. |

H. 1889-1901.

Hugo (V). *A Study of.* By Algernon Charles Swinburne. *London*, 1886. H. 1916.

——— *The Memoirs of Victor Hugo: with a preface by Paul Meurice. Translated by John W. Harding.* *London*, 1899. H. 1917.

Lamartine (A. De). *Histoire des Girondins.* Troisième édition. 8 vols. *Paris*, 1848. H. 1902-1909

Remusat (Madame de). *A Selection from the letters of Madame De Rémusat to her husband and son. From 1804-13. From the French by Mrs. Cashel Hoey and Mr. John Lillie.* *London*, 1881. H. 1918.

Renan (Ernest). *Oeuvres.* 13 vols :—

- | | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 1. La Réforme intellectuelle et morale | .. | 1875. |
| 2. Essais de Morale et de Critique | .. | 1889. |
| 3. Dramas Philosophiques | .. | 1888. |
| 4. Souvenirs d'Enfance et de Jeunesse | .. | 1893. |
| 5. L'Avenir de la Science—Pensées de 1848-1894. | | |
| 6. Discours et Conférences | .. | 1887. |
| 7. Correspondance, 1847-92 | .. | 1898. |
| 8. Feuilles détachées | .. | 1893. |
| 9. Lettres Intimes 1842-45 | .. | 1896. |
| 10. Dialogues et fragments philosophiques.. | 1895. | |
| 11. Questions contemporaines | .. | 1870. |
| 12. Conférences d'Angleterre, Rome, et le Christianisme Maro-Aurèle | .. | 1897. |
| 13. Mélanges d'Histoire et de Voyages | .. | 1898. |

H. 1919-1931.

——— *The Life.* By Madame James Darmesteter. *London*, 1898. H. 1932.

Sainte-Beuve (C.-A.). *Causeries du Lundi.* Quatrième édition. 16 vols. The last volume contains the table générale. *Paris*. H. 1933-1943.

Simon (Jules). *Frederic Morin, Politique et Philosophie.* *Paris*, 1876. H. 1949.

850.—German Literature, General.—(H. 1950—1998 ; 2979—2980.)

Goethe. Werke. 36 parts in 18 vols., each vol. containing two parts.
Stuttgart, 1868-82. H. 1950-1967.

Vols. I and II.—

Gedichte.

„ III and IV.—

Hermann und Dorothea.

Achilleis.

Reineke Fuchs.

„ V and VI.—

Faust.

Iphigenie auf Tauris.

Torquato Tasso.

Die Natürliche Töchter.

Elpenor.

„ VII and VIII.—

Leiden des jungen Werthers.

Briefe aus der Schweiz.

Briefe eines Landgeistlichen.

Zwei biblische Fragen.

Die Wahlverwandschaften.

„ IX and X.—

Wilhelm Meister's Lehrjahre.

„ XI to XIV.—

Aus meinem Leben.

Sprüche in Reimen.

„ in Prosa.

„ XV and XVI.—

Gedichte zu festlichen Gelegenheiten.

„ XVII and XVIII.—

Claudine von Villa Bella, &c.

„ XIX and XX.—

Italienische Reise.

„ XXI and XXII.—

Campagne in Frankreich.

Belagerung von Mainz.

Unterhaltungen Deutscher Ausgewanderten.

„ XXIII and XXIV.—

Annalen von 1749—1832.

Biographische Einzelheiten.

Vols. XXV and XXVI.—

Benvenuto Cellini und Kleinere Schriften.

„ XXVII and XXVIII.—

Fernerer über Kunst.

Deutsche Literatur.

„ XXIX and XXX.—

Auswärtige Literatur.

„ XXXI and XXXII.—

Götze von Berlichingen.

Die Wette.

Mahomet.

Tancred.

Theater.

„ XXXIII and XXXVI.—

Geschichte der Farbenlehre.

Goethe (J. W. von):—

Memoirs written by himself, 2 vols. *London*, 1824 H. 19366-169.

Autobiography, translated by Oxenford, *London*, 1848 H. 1970.

Autobiography: also letters from Switzerland and Travels in Italy, translated by Morrison, *London*, 1849 H. 1971.

Life.—*Lewes* (G. H.). Third edition. revised. *London*, 1875 H. 1972.

——— By A. Hayward. Foreign Classics for English Readers edited by Mrs. Oliphant. *Edinburgh*, 1878. H. 1973.

——— The Life of: By Albert Bielschowsky, authorized translation from the German of William A. Cooper. Vol. I only, 1749-1788. From birth to the return from Italy. Illustrated. *London*, 1905. H. 1974.

Heine (Heinrich). Works. 21 parts in 11 vols. *Hamburg*, 1851-66:—

Vols. I and II.—Reisebilder.

„ III and IV.—Englische Fragmente.

„ V to VIII.—Ueber Deutschland.

„ IX to XII.—Französische Zustände.

„ XIII and XIV.—Vermischte Schriften.

„ XV to XVIII.—Dichtungen.

„ XIX to XXI.—Briefe.

H. 1975-1985.

——— Memoirs. From his works, letters and conversations. Edited by Gustav Karples. English translations by Gilbert Cannon. 2 vols. *London*, 1910. H. 2979-2980.

Schillers Complete Werke. 12 parts in 6 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1862 :—

Vols. I and II.—

Gedichte der ersten Periode.

Die Räuber.

Die Vorschwörung des Fiesco.

Kabale und Liebe.

„ III and IV.—

Don Carlos.

Der Menschenfeind.

Wallenstein.

„ V and VI.—

Maria Stuart.

Die Jungfrau von Orleans.

Wilhelm Tell.

Die Huldigung der Künste.

Iphigenie in Aulis.

Szenen aus den Phönizierinnen des Euripid.

Macbeth.

„ VII and VIII.—

Turandot.

Der Parasit.

Der Neffe als Onkel.

Phädra.

Nachlass.

Geschichte des Abfalls der Vereinigten Niederlande,

„ IX and X —

Geschichte des dreissigjährigen Kriegs.

Prosaische Schriften.

„ XI and XII.—

Kleine Schriften vermischten Inhalts.

H. 1986-1991.

Works, Historical, containing the History of the Thirty Years War, and of the Revolt of the Netherlands, translated by A. J. W. Morrison, *London*, 1846.

H. 1992.

Works, Historical and Dramatic, containing the Revolt of the Netherlands (*continued*), and the historical dramas of Wallenstein and Wilhelm Tell, translated and edited by H. G. Bohn. *London*, 1846. H. 1993.

Works, Early Dramas and Romances, translated chiefly by H. G. Bohn, *London*, 1854. H. 1994.

Life. By Emil Palleske, translated by Lady Wallace. 2 vols *London*, 1860. H. 1995-1996.

Schiller and Goethe. Correspondence between. From 1794 to 1805. Translated from the German by L. Dora Schmitz. 2 vols. *London*, 1877.

Vol. I.—1794-97.

, II.—1798-1805.

H. 1997-1998.

851.—German Poetry.—(H. 1999 ; 2981.)

Bithell (Jethro). Contemporary German Poetry, selected and translated ——. *London*, 1909. H. 2981.

Heine. Poems. Complete, translated in the original metres : with a sketch of Heine's life by Edgar Alfred Bowring. *London*, 1861. H. 1999.

852.—German Drama.—(H 2000—2009.)

Goethe (J. W. von). Faust. Translated by Albert G. Latham. The Temple Classics series. *London*, 1902. H. 2000.

——— Faust, a tragedy, with copious notes by F. Lebahn, *London*. H. 2001.

——— Faust, translated by Sir T. Martin, 2 vol. *London*. H. 2002-2008.

——— Faust, part 2, translated by J. Anster. H. 2004.

——— Egmont, edited by Buchheim with notes. *Oxford*. H. 2005

——— Dramatic Works : Faust, Iphigenia in Tauris, Tarquato Tasso, Egmont, translated by A. Swanwick ; and Goetz von Berlichingen, translated by Sir Walter Scott. *London*. H. 2006.

Schiller. Works, Historical Dramas, translated. *London*. H. 2007,

Maria Stuart. *Stuttgart und Tübingen*. H. 2008.

———, Wilhelm Tell. Translated by Albert G. Latham. The Temple Classics series. *London*, 1904. H. 2009.

853.—German Fiction.—(H. 2010—2033; 2982.)**Auerbach (Berthold).** *The Works of.* 17 vols. *Stuttgart:—*

Erlebnisse einer Mannes Seele	..	..	1873.
Barfüssele	..	..	1882.
Neues Leben, 3 vols.	..	..	1852
Joseph im Schnee	..	..	1877.
Schwarzwälder Dorfgeschichten	3 vols	in	
4 parts	..	..	1869.
Deutsche Abende	..	..	1867.
Spinoza	..	..	1850.
Wieder Unser	..	..	1871.
Auf der Höhe, 3 vols.	..	..	1884.
Edelweiss	..	..	1881.

H. 2014-2080.

Fouque (Friderich Baron de la Motte). *Sintram und seine Gefährten*
London, 1832. H. 2031.**Freitag (G.).** *Soll und Haben.* *Leipzig, 1833.* Schrift H. 2032.——— *Die verlorene Handschrift. Siebente Auflage. Fester Theil* *Leip-*
zig, 1873. H. 2932.**Goethe.** *Novels and Tales, translated by Boylan.* *London.* H. 2010.——— *Wilhelm Meister's Lehrjahre, 2 vol.* *Stuttgart.* H. 2011-2012.——— *Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship, translated by R. D. Boylan, Esq.*
London. H. 2013.**Schweidler (Mary).** *The Amber Witch* Edited by W. Meinhold. Trans-
lated from the German by Lady Duff Gordon. *London, 1244.*
H. 2083**854.—German Prose. — (H. 2034—2052; 2983.)****Lessing (Gotthold Ephraim).** *Complete Works of.* 13 vols. *Berlin,*
1838-40. H. 2034-2046.——— *By James Sims.* 2 vols *Portraits.* *London, 1877.* H. 2047-2048.

- Schopenhauer (Arthur).** *The Art of Literature, a series of essays.* Translated by T. Bailey Saunders. *London*, 1891. H. 2049.
- *The Wisdom of Life.* Translated with preface. By T. B. Saunders. Second edition. *London*, 1891. H. 2050.
- *Counsel and Maxims.* Translated by T. B. Saunders. *London*, 1890. H. 2051.
- Thomas (Colvin).** *A History of German Literature.* Short History of the Literature of the World. *London*, 1909. H. 2988.
- Von Schlegel (Frederick).** *The Aesthetic and miscellaneous works of* Comprising letters on Christian Art, &c. Translated from the German by E. J. Millington. *London*, 1849. H. 2052.

860.—Italian Literature, General, including collected works.—(H.2053—2089; 2818-2819.)

- Bruno (Giordano).** *Opera, ora per la prima volta raccolte e pubblicate da* Adolfo Wagner. 2 vols. *Lipsia*, 1890. H. 2053-2054.
- Butler (Arthur John).** *Dante, his times and his work.* *London*, 1902. H. 2055.
- Church.** *Dante and other essays.* *London*, 1901. H. 2056.
- Dante** *Inferno.* *The Moral system of.* By W. H. V. Reade. *Oxford*, 1909. H. 2818.
- *The Banquet of Dante; translated by Katharine Hillard.* *London*, 1889. H. 2057.
- *Il Convito.* 1879. H. 2058.
- *Storia della Vita.* 1861. H. 2059.
- *Tutte le Opere.* Dal Dr. E. Moore, Terza edition. *Oxford*, 1908. H. 2060.
- *A Question of the land and water.* Translated by Charles Hamilton Bromby. *London*, 1897. H. 2061.
- *Life by Paget Toynbee.* Illustrated. *London*, 1900. H. 2062.
- *By Mrs. Oliphant.* Foreign Classics for English Readers. *Edinburgh*, 1879. H. 2063.
- *By Edmund G. Gardner.* The Temple Primers. *London* 1903. H. 2066.
- Federen (Karl).** *Dante and his time.* Illustrated. *London*, 1902. H. 2064.
- Gardner (Edmund G.).** *Dante's Ten Heavens. A study of the Paradise,* Westminster, 1900. H. 2065.

- Garnett (Richard).** A History of Italian Literature. Short Histories of the Literatures of the World Series, Edited by Edmund Gosse. *London*, 1898. H. 2067.
- Hare (Christopher),** Dante the Wayfarer. Illustrated. *London*, 1905. H. 2088.
- Kuhn (L. Oscar).** The Treatment of Nature in Dante's 'Divina Commedia'. *London*, 1897. H. 2069.
- Leopardi (Giacomo).** Prose di. Pensieri. (Bib. Rom. Sl.) *Strasburgo*. H. 2819.
- Maffei (Cav. Giuseppe).** Storia della Letteratura Italiana. 3 vols. *Firenze*, 1836-44. H. 2070-2072.
- Moore (Edward).** Studies in Dante. *Oxford* :—
1. First series :—Scripture and classical authors in Dante. 1896.
 2. Second series :—Miscellaneous essays. 1899.
 3. Third series :— Ditto 1903.
- H. 2073-2075.
- Petrarch.** By Henry Reeve. Foreign Classics series. *Edinburgh*, 1879. H. 2076.
- Rossetti (Maria Francesca).** A Shadow of Dante: Being an essay towards studying himself, his world and his pilgrimage. New impression. *London*, 1901. H. 2077.
- Scartazzini (Giovanni).** A Handbook to Dante by Giovanni A. Scartazzini, translated by Thomas Davidson. *Boston*, 1893. H. 2078.
- Tasso (Torquato).** Jerusalem Delivered; an Heroic poem. Translated into English by John Hoole. 2 vols. 8th edition. *London*, 1803. H. 2079-2080.
- *Gerusalemme Liberata*. 2 vols. *Londra*, 1820. H. 2081—2082.
- Toynbee (Paget).** A Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. *Oxford*, 1898. H. 2083.
- Vernon (William Warren).** Readings on the Purgatorio of Dante, chiefly based on the commentary of Benvenuto da Imola. 2 vols. Second edition, Revised. *London*, 1897. H. 2084-2085.
- Readings on the Paradiso of Dante, chiefly based on the commentary of Benvenuto da Imola with an introduction by the Bishop of Ripon. 2 vols. *London*, 1900. H. 2086-2087.
- Witte (Karl).** Essays on Dante. Translated by C. Mabel Lawrence and Phillip H. Wackstedt. *London*, 1898. H. 2088.
- Wright (W. J. Payling).** Dante and the Divine Comedy. Studies and notes. *London*, 1902. H. 2089.

861.—Poetry.—(H. 2090—2112 ; 2984—2992.)

Buonarroti (Michael Angelo). Poetry of : together with his memoirs of Vittoria Colonna, etc. By John S. Harford. *London*, 1858. H. 2090.

Chaytor (A. J.). The Troubadours of Dante: being selections from the works of the Provençal poets quoted by Dante. *Oxford*, 1902. H. 2091.

Dante. The *Commedia* and *Canzoniere* of Dante Alighieri. A new translation with notes, essays and a biographical introduction by E. H. Plumptre. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. H. 2092-2093.

———— *La Divina Commedia* di Dante Alighieri col commento del P. Pompeo Venturi edizione conforme al testo Cominiano del 1717. 3 vols. *Lucca*, 1811. H. 2094-2096.

———— *Dante's Divina Commedia*, translated into English Prose by the Rev. H. F. Tozer. *Oxford*, 1904. H. 2097.

———— *Divina Commedia*: Its scope and value; from the German of Franz Hettinger. Edited by Henry Sebastian Bowden. Second edition. Revised. *London*, 1894. H. 2098.

———— Edited with translation and notes by Arthur John Butler :—

1. The Hell of Dante Alighieri 1892.

2. „ Paradise .. . 1891.

3. „ Purgatory 1892

H. 2098—2100.

———— *Il Canzoniere* di Dante Alighieri. *Firenze*, 1873. H. 2101.

———— *La Vita Nuova*. *Firenze*, 1887. H. 2102.

———— *Opere di La Vita Nova*. (Bib. Rom. 40.) *Strasburgo*. H. 2984.

———— *Opere di Divina Commedia, Inferno, Purgatorio, Paradiso*. (Bib. Rom. 5, 6, 16, 17, 30, 31.) *Strasburgo*. H. 2985.

———— *The Vision. or Hell, Purgatory and Paradise of Dante*: Translated by the Rev. Henry Francis Carey. 3 vols. Second edition *London*, 1819. H. 2103-2105.

———— A Translation of the Latin works of Dante Alighieri. *The Temple Classics*. *London*, 1904. H. 2106.

———— *The Temple Classics* edited by Israel Gollancz :—

1. The Purgatory 1903.

2. „ Inferno 1903.

3. „ Convivio 1903.

4. „ Paradise 1904.

H. 2107-2110.

Latino (Brunetto). *Il Tesoretto e Il Favolello*. (Bib. Rom. 94-95.) *Strasburgo*. H. 2987.

Leopardi (Giacomo). *Poesie di. Canti*. (Bib. Rom. 62-63.) *Strasburgo*. H. 2988.

Petrarca (Francesco). *Trionfi*. (Bib. Rom. 47.) *Strasburgo*. H. 2989.

- Petrarco Francesco.** *Rerum Vulgarium Fragmenta.* (Bib. Rom. 12-15.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2990.
- Redi (Francesco).** *Poesie.* (Bib. Rom. 115-116.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2991.
- Rossetti (D. G.).** Translated by the early Italian poets together with Dante's *Vita Nuova.* The Temple Classics. *London,* 1904. H. 2111.
- Duplicate. H. 2112.
- Strozzi (Giovan Battista).** *Madrigali.* (Bib. Rom. 78-79.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2992.

862.—Italian Drama.—(H. 2113—2118 ; 2993—2997.)

- Alfieri (Vittorio).** *Tragedies.* 4 vols. *Firenze,* 1814. H. 2113-2116.
- The Tragedies, including his posthumous works ; translated from the Italian. Edited by Edgar Alfred Bowring. 2 vols. *London,* 1876. H. 2117-2118.
- Goldoni (Carlo).** *Le Donne Curiose.* (Bib. Rom. 124.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2993.
- *La Locandiera.* (Bib. Rom. 109.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2994.
- Machiavelli (Niccolo).** *Mandragola.* (Bib. Rom. 123.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2995.
- Maffei (Scipione).** *Opere di. Merope Tragedia.* (Bib. Rom. 108.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2996.
- Metastasio.** *Didone Abbandonata.* (Bib. Rom. 110-111.) *Strasbourg.* H. 2997.

863.—Italian Fiction.—(H. 2119—2120 ; 2820 ; 2998—3001.)

- Boccaccio.** The Decameron or ten days' entertainment. Translation from Italian. To which are prefixed remarks on the life and writings of Boccaccio and an advertisement. *London*, 1845. H. 2820.
- Opere del Decameron. Giornate I—V. (Bib. Rom. 7, 21-22 48-49, 59, 66) *Strasburgo*. H. 2998.
- Opere del Decameron, Giornate VI—X. (Bib. Rom.) *Strasburgo*. H. 2999.
- Opere del La Fiammetta. (Bib. Rom. 120-122.) *Strasburg*. H. 3000.
- Giento Novelle antike.** Il Novellino. (Bib. Rom. 71-72.) *Strasburgo*. H. 3001.
- Manzoni (Alessandro).** I Promessi Sposi. *Firenze*, 1845. H. 2119.
- I Promessi Sposi or The Betrothed. A Romance of the 17th Century. New edition. *London*, 1857. H. 2120.

866.—Spanish Literature, General, including History, collected works.—(H. 2121—2125.)

- Cervantes.** By Mrs. Oliphant. Foreign Classics. *Edinburgh*, 1880. H. 2124.
- Kelly (James Fitzmaurice).** History of Spanish Literature. Short Histories of the Literatures of the World Series edited by Edmund Gosse. *London*, 1898. H. 2125.
- Ticknor (George).** History of Spanish Literature. 3 vols. *London*, 1849. H. 2121-2123.

366.—Poetry.—(H. 2126—2143.)

- De Ercilla (Don don Alonso).** Tesoro de los Poemas Espanoles. *Paris*, 1840. H. 2148.
- De Guzman (Fernan Perez).** Rimas Inéditas de Don Inigo Lopez De Mendoza. *Paris*, 1851. H. 2134.
- De La Rosa (D. Francisco Martinez).** Obras completas. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1844-1845. H. 2126-2130.
- De Quevedo (D. F.).** Obras Escogidas :—Obras. Serias, Jocosas, Poeticas. *Paris*, 1860. H. 2131.
- Herreros (Breton de los).** Obras Escogidas de don Manuel. 2 vols *Paris*, 1853. H. 2132-2133.
- Kennedy (James).** Modern Poets and Poetry of Spain. *London*, 1852 H. 2135.
- Lang (Henry R.).** Cancioneiro Gallego-Castelhano. The extant Galician poems of the Gallego-Castilian Lyric School (1350-1459). *New York*, 1902. H. 2136.
- Lockhart (J. G.).** Translated by—Ancient Spanish Ballads; Historical and Romantic. A new edition, revised. Illustrated. *London*, 1842. H. 2138.
- Quintana (Don Manuel Josef).** Tesoro del Parnaso Espanol. *Paris*, 1861. H. 2139.
- Sanchez (D. T. A.).** Coleccion de Poesias Castellanas anteriores al Siglo XV. *Paris*, 1842. H. 2137.
- Zorrilla (D. Jose).** Obras. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1852. H. 2140-2142.

367.—Drama.—(H. 2144—2147; 3002—3004.)

- Calderon.** Love the greatest enchantment. The Sorceries of Sin: The Devotion of the Cross: translated into English verse by Denis Florence MacCarthy. *London*. H. 2144.
- By E. J. Hasell. Foreign Classics for English Readers edited by Mrs. Oliphant. *Edinburgh*, 1879. H. 2145.
- An Essay on the life and genius of Calderon: with translations from his 'Life's a Dream' and 'Great Theatre of the World, by Richard Chenevix Trench. Second edition, revised and improved. *London*, 1886. H. 2146.
- . Comedias de. El Magico Prodigoso. (Bib. Rom. 78-74.) *Strasburgo*. H. 3002.
- . La Vida es Sueno. (Bib. Rom. 8.) *Strasburgo*. H. 3003.

-
- De Castre (Don Guillem).** Obras de. Drama Las Mocedades del Cid. I,
II. (Bib. Rom. 37, 38-39.) *Strasburgo.* H. 3004.
Zarate (D. Antonio Gil). Obras Dramaticas. *Paris*, 1850. H. 2147.

868.—Spanish Fiction.—(H. 2148—2172; 3005.)

- Aleman (Mateo).** Vida y Hechos del Picaro Guzman de Alfarache. 2 vols.
En Amheres, 1736. H. 2148-2149.

- Caballero (Fernan).** Obras completas. 12 vols. *Madrid*, 1858:—
Vols. I—II.—La Gaviota.
Vol. III.—Un Servilón y un Liberalito, o Tres Almas
de Dios.
„ IV.—Un Verano en Bornos.
„ V.—Relaciones.
„ VI.—Cuadros de Costumbres.
„ VII.—Relaciones.
„ VIII.—Elia o La Espana Treinta años Ha.
„ IX.—La Familia de Alvarada.
Vols. X—XI.—Clemencia.
Vol. XII.—Una en Otra.
„ XIII.—Lagrimas.

H. 2150-2162.

- Cervantes Saavedra (Miguel de).** The History and Adventures of the
Renowned Don Quixote. Translation with some account of the
author's life by T. Smollett. Illustrated. 4 vols. *London*, 1770.
H. 2163-2166.

——— Cinco novelas Ejemplares. (Bib. Rom. 41-44.) *Strasburgo.*
H. 3005.

- Cojuelo (El Diablo).** Verdades Sonadas, P Novelas de la otra vida.
Londres, 1812. H. 2167.

- Holstein (Mma. De Stael).** Delfina o' La Opinion. 4 vols. *Burdeos*, 1828.
H. 2168-2171.

- Zayas (Dona Maria de).** Novelas Ejemplares y Amorasas. *Paris*, 1847.
H. 2172.

870.—Latin Literature—General, including collected works.—(H. 2223-2229.)

- Duff (J. Wight).** A Literary History of Rome, from the origius to the close of the Golden Age. *London*, 1910. H. 2229.
- Drury (Henricus).** Edited by. *Arundines Cami sive Musarum Cantabrigiensium Lusus Canori Editio Sexta* curavit Henricus Johannes Hogdson. *Cantabrigiae*, 1865. H. 2223.
- Joachim (Hermann).** History of Roman Literature. Translated by T. D. Barnett. The Temple Primers, *London*, 1904. H. 2224.
- Riley (H. T.).** Edited by.—Dictionary of Latin Quotations, Proverbs, Maxims, and Mottos, Classical and Mediæval, including law terms and phrases, with a selection of Greek Quotations. *London*, 1859. H. 2225.
- Smith (William).** Edited by.—Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology. Illustrated. 3 vols. *London*, 1858 :—
Vol. I.—Aba-Dys.
„ II.—Ear-Nyz.
„ III.—Oar-Dyg.

H. 2226-2228.

871.—Latin Poetry.—(H. 2230—2262 ; 2824—2828.)

- Bolssler (Gaston).** The Country of Horace and Virgil. Translated by D. Havelock Fisher. Maps and Plans. *London*, 1896. H. 2230.
- Butler (H. E.).** Post Augustan Poetry from Seneca to Juvenal. *Oxford*. 1909. H. 2824.
- Catvlli (Veronensis Liber).** Itervm Recognovit Apparatum Criticum Prolegomena Appendices. Addidit R. Ellis. *Oxonis*, 1878. H. 2231.
- Catulus and Tibullus (The Poems of).** Erotica and the Vigil of Venus. A Literal Prose Translation with notes by Walter K. Kelley. To which are added the metrical versions of Lamb and Grainger. *London*, 1854. H. 2233.
- Comparetti (Domenico).** Virgil in the Middle Ages. Translated by E. F. M. Benecke with an introduction by Robinson Ellis. *London*, 1895. H. 2232.
- Corpus Poetarum.** Edited by Gulielmus Sidney Walker. *London*, 1884.
- | | | |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Catullus. | Horatius. | Sulpicia. |
| Lucretius. | Phædrus. | Statius. |
| Virgilius. | Lucanus. | Silius Italicus. |
| Tibullus. | Persius. | Valerius Flaccus. |
| Propertius. | Juvenalis. | Calpurnius Siculus. |
| Ovidius. | Martialis. | Ausonius. |
| | | Claudianus. |
| | | Supplementum in Virgilium. |

H. 2262.

- Horace Flacci (Quinti).** The Works: translated into English verse with a life and notes by Sir Theodore Martin. 2 vols. New edition. *Edinburgh*, 1888. H. 2234-2235.
- Works. *Londini*, 1809. H. 2236.
- Opera omnia with a Commentary by the Rev. Arthur John Macleane. 4th edition, revised by George Long *London*, 1881. H. 2237.
- For English Readers: being a translation of his poems into English Prose by E. O. Wickham. *Oxford*, 1903. H. 2238.
- Juvenal.** The Satires of Juvenal, Persius, Sulpicia and Lucilius. Literally translated into English prose, with notes, Chronological Tables, Arguments &c., by Rev. Lewis Evans, to which is added the metrical version of Juvenal and Persius by William Gifford. *London*, 1852. H. 2225.
- Juvenalis (Decii Junini).** Et A. Persii Flacci. Satiræ: with a Commentary by the Rev. Arthur John Macleane. Second edition, revised. *London*, 1887. H. 2239.
- Lucani (M. Annæi).** Opera. *Oxonii*, 1850. H. 2240.
- Lucreti Carl (T.).** De Rerum Natura. Libri Sex. Edited by H. A. J. Munro. Fourth edition. 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1886:—
Vol. I.—Text.
„ II.—Explanatory Notes. H. 2241-2242.
- Lucretius** On the Nature of Things A Philosophical Poem in six books: literally translated into English prose by the Rev. John Selby Watson to which is added the poetical version of John Mason Good. *London*, 1851. H. 2243.
- Epicurean and poet by John Masson. *London*, 1907. H. 2826.
- Complementary volume. *London*, 1909. H. 2827.
- Martialis (M. Valerii).** Epigrammaton Libri. Recognovit Walther Gilbert. *Lipsiæ*, 1886. H. 2244.
- Epigrams in English. H. 2245.
- Ovid.** By Rev. Alfred Church. Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius by Rev. James Davies. Ancient Classics for English Readers edited by Rev. W. Lucas Collins. *Edinburgh*. H. 2248.
- Works. Ex Recognitione Rudolphi Merckelli. 3 parts in one vol. *Lipsiæ*, 1887. H. 2249.
- Translated into English by Henry T. Riley. *London*:—
1. The Heroides or Epistles of the Heroines: The Amours, Art of Love, Remedy of Love and Minor Works.
2. The Fasti: Tristia: Pontic Epistles: Ibis and Halieuticon. 1859.
3. The Metamorphoses. 1861. H. 2250-2252.
- Propertii Carmina (Lex. Aurelii).** The Elegies of Propertius, with English notes by F. A. Paley. Second edition carefully revised. *London*, 1872. H. 2246.
- Sellar (W. Y.).** The Roman Poets of the Republic. New edition, revised. *Oxford*, 1881. H. 2247.

-
- Virgil.** By Rev. W. Lucas Collins. Horace by Theodore Martin. Ancient Classics for English Readers edited by Rev. W. Lucas Collins. *Edinburgh*. H. 2253.
- The Aeneid. Translated into English verse by John Conington. 8th edition. *London*, 1888. H. 2254.
- The Roman Poets of the Augustan Age. Virgil by W. T. Sellar. Second edition. *Oxford*, 1883. H. 2255.
- The Twelve Books of Virgil's Aeneid. Translated by E. Fairfax Taylor. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1903. H. 2256.
- Opera with a Commentary by John Conington. Bibliotheca Classica edited by George Long. 3 vols. *London*, 1884. H. 2257-2259.
- . Opera. *Londini*, 1839. H. 2260.
- . Stories from. By the Rev. Alfred J. Church. Illustrated. *London*, 1898. H. 2261.
- . The Works of. Literally translated into English Prose with notes by Davidson. *London*, 1862. H. 2262.

872.—Latin Drama.—

—2268.)

- Juvenal.** By Edward Walford, Plautus, and Terence by Rev. W. Lucas Collins. Ancient Classics for English Readers edited by Rev. W. Lucas Collins. *Edinburgh*. H. 2263.
- Plautus.** The Comedies. Translated into English Prose. By Henry Thomas Riley. 2 vols. *London*, 1852. H. 2264-2265.
- Seneca.** The Tragedies. Rendered into English verse by Ella Isabel Harris *London*, 1904. H. 2266.
- Terence.** The Comedies and the Fables of Phædrus. Translated into English Prose by Henry Thomas Riley: to which is added metrical translation of Phædrus by O. Smart. *London*, 1853. H. 2267.
- Terentii (Publii).** Comoediæ Sex with a Commentary by the Rev. E. Sta John Parry. *London*, 1857. H. 2268.

874.—**Latin Prose.**—(H. 2269—2325 ; 2829—2830 ;
3007—3021.)

- Antonini (Marci).** *Commentariorum, quos sibi ipsi scripsit Libri XII. Ad optimorum Librorum Fidem diligenter recogniti. Cum selecta varietate lectionis et adnotationibus criticis curavit. Lipsiae, 1879.* H. 3007.
- *Commentariorum. Quos sibi ipsi scripsit Libri XII. Joaves Stieh. Lipsiae, 1883.* H. 3012.
- Antoninus (Marcus Aurelius).** *The Golden Book. Translated by Casavbon. The Temple Classics. London, 1901.* H. 2269.
- *The Thoughts of the Emperor M. Aurelius Antoninus. Translated by George Long. Second edition. London, 1883.* H. 2270.
- Apuleius (Lucius).** *The Story of Cupid and Psyche. Translated into English by William Adlington. The Temple Classics. London, 1903.* H. 2271.
- Boethius.** *Consolation of Philosophy by W. V. Cooper. London, 1702.* H. 3009.
- Caesar.** *By Anthony Trollope. Tacitus by William Bodham Donne. Ancient classics for English Readers. Edinburgh, 1879.* H. 3011.
- Caesaris (C. Julii).** *Commentarii de Bello Gallico. With notes by George Long. London, 1853.* H. 3010.
- Cicero's** *Offices : turned out of Latin into English by Roger L'Estrange. The Temple Classics. London, 1900.* H. 2272.
- *Three Books of Offices or Moral Duties ; and other Essays. Literally translated by Cyrus R. Edmonds. London, 1856.* H. 2273.
- *De Officiis ad Marcum Filium libri tres. With English notes. For the use of schools. London, 1836.* H. 2274.
- *Opera omnia with index. Edited by Carolus Fridericus Augustus Noble. Nova editio stereotypa. Lipsiae, 1850.* H. 2275.
- *Opera quae supersunt omnia. 19 vols. Glasgae, 1749 :—*
- *Vols. I—XVII and vols. XIX-XX for vol. XXVIII.* H. 2276-2294.
- *Vol. XVIII.* H. 2829.
- *The Correspondence : arranged according to its chronological order. Life of Cicero. His style. By Robert Yelverton Tyrrell. 8 vols. Second edition. London, 1885.* H. 2295-2297.
- *Orationes with a Commentary by George Long. 4 vols. London, 1862.* H. 2298-2301.
- *The Orations. Literally translated by C. D. Yonge. 4 vols. London, 1856.* H. 2302-2305.
- *On oratory and orations with his letters to Quintus and Brutus. Translated or edited by J. S. Watson. London, 1862.* H. 2306.
- *The Academic Questions. Treatise de Finibus and Tusculan Disputations, with a sketch of the Greek philosophers mentioned by Cicero ; literally translated by C. D. Yonge. London, 1853.* H. 2307.

- Cicero (M. Tullius)** The treatises of M. T. Cicero; on the Nature of the Gods; on Divination; on Fate. Literally translated by C. D. Yonge. *London*, 1853. H. 2308.
- By Rev. W. Lucas Collins. Also Pliny's Letters of Rev. Alfred. Church. Ancient Classics for English Readers. *Edinburgh*. H. 2309.
- Life by William Forsyth. Third edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1869. H. 2310.
- Livii (Titl).** *Historiarum Romanarum*. 4 vols. *Ilwonias*, 1563-80. H. 3013-3016.
- Lucretius.** By W. H. Mallock; and Pindar by F. D. Morice. *Edinburgh*. H. 3012.
- Marcellini (Ammlini).** *Rerum Gestarum Libri*. Edited by Franciscus Eyssenhardt. *Berolini*, 1871. H. 3017.
- Pliny.** The Natural History of. Translated with copious notes. By John Bostock and H. T. Riley. 6 vols. The last vol. contains the Index. *London*, 1855-57. H. 2311-2316.
- *Epistolarum libere novem epistolarum ad traianum liber panegyricus*. Edited by Henricus Keil. *Lipsiae*, 1886. H. 2317.
- Selected Letters of, with notes for the use of schools by the late Constantine E. Prichard and Edward R. Bernard. New edition. Part I. Text. Clarendon Press Ser. *Oxford*, 1899. H. 2318.
- Quintilliani (M. Fabli).** *Institutionis Oratoriae Liber decimus*. Edited by Carolus Halm. *Lipsiae*, 1885. H. 2319.
- *Declamationes*. From CXXLIV—CXXLXXXVIII. Edited by Constantinus Bitter. *Lipsiae*, 1884. H. 2320.
- *Institute of Oratory; or Education of an Orator*. In 12 books. Literally translated with notes by J. S. Watson. 2 vols. *London*, 1856. H. 2322-2323.
- Sallusti Crispi (C.).** *De Coniuratione Catilinae De Bello Iugurthino*. Edited with introduction and notes by W. W. Capes. *Oxford*, 1884. H. 3018.
- Seneca (L. Annaeus).** On Benefits: addressed to Aebutius Liberalis; Translated by Aubrey Stewart. *London*, 1887. H. 2321.
- *Opera, De Beneficiis Libri VII De Clementia. Libri* Edidit Carolus Hosius. *Lipsiae*, 1900. H. 2330.
- On Benefits, translated by Thomas Lodge, I.C.S. *London*, 1899. H. 2324.
- *Physical Science in the time of Nero*. Being a translation of the *Quaestio Naturales* of Seneca by John Clarke, with notes in the treatise by Archibald Geikie. *London*, 1910. H. 2325.
- Tacitus.** The Annals of. With a Commentary by the Rev. Percival Frost. *London*, 1872. H. 3019.
- *Annales*. Edited by Francisci Ritteri. 4 parts in 2 vols. *Lipsiae* H. 3020-3021.

875.—Greek Literature.—(H. 2326—2349 ; 2831.)

- Abbott (Evelyn).** Edited by, *Hellenica*. A collection of essays on Greek Poetry, Philosophy, History and Religion. Second edition. *London*, 1898. **H. 2333.**
- Aristotle.** By Sir Alexander Grant ; and Demosthenes by Rev. W. J. Brodribb. *Edinburgh*. **H. 2334.**
- Ausfeld (Adolf).** *Der Griechische Alexanderroman*. Nach des Verfassers Tode. Herausgegeben von Wilhelm Kroll. *Leipzig*, 1907. **H. 2331.**
- Cauer (Paul).** *Grundfragen der Homerkritik*. Zweite, stark erweiterte und zum teil umgearbeitete Auflage. *Leipzig*, 1909. **H. 2326.**
- Mahaffy (Rev. J. P.).** *A History of Classical Greek Literature*. 2 vols. *London*, 1880 :—
 Vol. I.—The Poets.
 „ II.—The Prose Writers. **H. 2337-2338.**
- A second copy. **H. 2339-2340.**
- Müller (Karl Otfried).** *History of the Literature of Ancient Greece* Continued after the author's death by John William Donaldson, 8 vols. *London*. **H. 2341-2343.**
- Mure (William).** *A Critical History of the Language and Literature of Ancient Greece*. Second edition. 5 vols. *London*, 1854-57. **H. 2344-2348.**
- Murray (Gilbert).** *A History of Ancient Greek Literature*. History of the Literatures of the World series. *London*, 1898. **H. 2349.**
- Plato.** By Clifton W. Collins and Lucian by Rev. W. Lucas Collins. *Edinburgh*. **H. 2336.**
- Tyrrell (Robert Yelverton).** *Essays on Greek Literature*. *London*, 1909. **H. 2327.**

876.—Greek Poetry.—(H. 2350—2394 ; 3022—3024.)

- Apollonius (Rhodius).** *The Argonautica* : translated into English Prose from the text of R. Merkel by Edward P. Coleridge. *London*, 1869 **H. 2350**

- Apollonius (Rhodius.)** The Tale of the Argonauts. Translated by Arthur Sway. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1901. H. 2.
- Berard (Victor).** Les Phéniciens et L'Odyssee. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1902-1903. H. 2352-2353.
- Browne (Henry).** Handbook of Homeric Study. With plates. *London* 1905. H. 2354.
- Burges (George).** Translated by——. The Greek Anthology, as selected for the use of schools. *London*, 1854. H. 2355.
- Gladstone (Right Hon. W. E.).** Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age. 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1858. H. 2356-2358.
- **Juventus Mundi.** The Gods and Men of the Heroic Age. *London* 1869. H. 2359.
- Hesiod.** The Epics. By F. A. Paley. Biblio. Class. Second edition, revised *London*, 1883. H. 2360.
- Hesiod, Callimachus, and Theognis.** Works. Translated by Rev. J. Banks : to which are appended the metrical translations of Eltor, Tytler and Frère. *London*, 1856. H. 2361.
- Hesoid and Theognis.** By Rev. James Davies and Greek Anthology by Lord Neaves. *Edinburgh*. H. 2362.
- Homer.** The Odyssey done into English Prose by S. H. Butcher and A. Lang. *London*, 1879. H. 2363.
- The Odyssey. Translated into English Verse by Philip Stanhope Worsley. 2 vols. Third edition. *Edinburgh*, 1877 :—
Vol. I.—Books I—XII.
Vols. II—XIII—XXIV.
H. 2364-2365.
- The Odyssey : edited by W. Walter Merry and the late James Riddell. Clarendon Press Series. Vol. I only. Books I—XII. *Oxford*, 1876. H. 2366.
- The Odyssey : translated by George Chapman. The Temple Classics. 2 vols. *London*, 1901. H. 2367-2368.
- The Iliad : edited with apparatus, criticus, prolegomena, notes, by Walter Leaf. 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1900-1902 —
Vol. I.—Books I—XII.
„ II.— „ XIII—XXIV.
H. 2369-2370.
- Vol. I only. A second copy. H. 2371.
- The Iliad : done into English Prose by Andrew Lang and others. *London*, 1889. H. 2372.
- The Iliad. Rendered into English blank verse by Edward Earl of Derby. 2 vols. *London*, 1865. H. 2373-2374.
- The Iliad and the Odyssey by Rev. W. Lucas Collins. *Edinburgh*. H. 2375.
- The Iliad. Translated by George Chapman. The Temple Classics, 2 vols. *London*, 1901. H. 2376-2377.

-
- Homer.** The Iliad with English notes by F. A. Paley. *Bibliotheca Classica* edited by G. Long. Vol. I only. Books I—XII. *London*, 1866. H. 2378.
- The Iliad, literally translated by Theodore Alois Buckley. *London*, 1867. H. 2379.
- Iliad. Cum brevi annotatione curante O. G. Heyne. 2 vols. *Oxonii*, 1834. H. 2380—2381.
- Stories from. By Rev. A. J. Church. Illustrated. *London*, 1908. H. 2382.
- The Iliad, translated into English Prose by an Oxford Graduate. Fourth edition. *London*, 1841. H. 2383.
- Jebb (R. C.).** The Growth and Influence of Classical Greek Poetry. Lectures delivered in 1892. *London*, 1893. H. 2384.
- Keller (Albert Galloway).** Homeric Society : a Sociological Study of the Iliad and Odyssey. *London*, 1903. H. 2385.
- Lang (Andrew).** The World of Homer. With illustrations. *London*, 1910. H. 3022.
- Mackail (J. W.).** Lectures on Greek poetry. *London*, 1910. H. 3023.
- Pindar.** The Olympian and Pythian Odes. Translated into English verse by the Rev. Francis David Morice. *London*, 1876. H. 2386.
- His Odes : literally translated into English Prose by Dawson W. Turner : to which is added a metrical version by Abraham Moore. *London*, 1852. H. 2387.
- Epitaphian or Triumphal Odes in four books : together with fragments of his Lost Compositions : revised and explained by John William Donaldson. New edition. *London*, 1868. H. 2388.
- Stawell (Mellan).** Homer and the Iliad. An essay to determine the scope and character of the original poem. *London*, 1909. H. 3024.
- Symonds (John Addington).** Studies of the Greek Poets. 2 vols. Third edition. *London*, 1893. H. 2389-2390.
- Theocritus.** Edited by F. A. Paley. *Cantabrigiæ*, 1869. H. 2391.
- Theocriti Boniti Moschi.** Reliquia. Edited by Henricus Ludolfus Ahrens. *Lipsiæ*, 1850. H. 2392.
- The Idylls. And the War-Songs of Tyrtæus literally translated into English prose by the Rev. J. Banks with metrical version by J. M. Chapman. *London*, 1853. H. 2393.
- Rendered into English prose by A. Lang. *London*, 1880. H. 2394.

877.—Greek Drama.—(H. 2395—2440 ; 2832 ; 3025—3028.)

Aeschylus. The Eumenides of, with an introduction, commentary and translation by A. W. Verral. *London*, 1908. **H. 2832.**

— His Tragedies : literally translated with critical and illustrative notes by Theodore Alois Buckley. *London*, 1863. **H. 2395.**

— His Tragedies. Re-edited by F. A. Paley, with an English Commentary. Fourth edition. *London*, 1879. **H. 2396.**

— The Seven Plays of. In English verse. By Lewis Campbell. *London*, 1890. **H. 2397.**

— The New readings contained in Hermann's Posthumous edition translated and condensed by George Burgess ; forming an appendix to the prose translation of Aeschylus published in Bohn's Classical Library. *London*, 1853. **H. 2398.**

— Translated into English Prose by F. A. Paley. Second edition, revised. *Cambridge*, 1871. **H. 2399.**

— The Suppliant Maidens : translated into English Verse by E. D. A. Morshoad. *London*, 1883. **H. 2400.**

— Tragedies. A new translation by the Very Rev. E. H. Plumptre. *London*, 1885. **H. 2401.**

— By R. S. Copleston and Sophocles by Clifton W. Collins. *Edinburgh*. **H. 2402.**

— Agamemnon. With verse translation, introduction and notes by Walter Headlam. Edited by A. O. Pearson. *Cambridge*, 1910. **H. 3025.**

Aristophanes. The Birds of. Translated into English Verse with notes. By Benjamin Hall Kennedy. *London*, 1874. **H. 2403.**

— The Comedies. A new and literal translation. By William James Hickie. 9 vols. *London*, 1369.

Vol. I.—The Acharnians, Knights, Clouds, Wasps, Peace, and Birds.

„ II.—Lysistrata, Frogs, Plutus, &c.

H. 2404 2405.

— The Birds. Acted at Athens at the Great Dionysia B. C. 414 ; with a translation into corresponding metres by Benjamin Bickley Rogers. *London*, 1906. **H. 2406.**

— The Acharnians of. Translated into English verse by Robert Yelverton Tyrrell. *London*, 1833. **H. 2407.**

— Comoedias. Edited by Fredericus Henricus Bothe. 4 parts in 2 vols. *Lipsiae*, 1866. **H. 2408-2409.**

— Comoedias quae supersunt cum praedictarum Fragmentis. Edited by Hubertus Holden. Vol. 1. *Cantabrigiae*, 1868. **H. 2410.**

— The Comedies of. Edited, translated and explained by Benjamin Bickley Rogers. Vols. I and VI only. *London*, 1910. **H. 3026 3027**

- Atrius.** The House of. Being the Agamenon, Libation-bearers, and Furies of Aeschylus: translated into English verse by E. D. A. Morshead. *London*, 1881. H. 2411.
- Barnett (Lionel).** The Greek Drama. The Temple Primers. *London*, 1900. H. 2412.
- Church (Rev. Alfred J.).** Stories from the Greek Tragedians. Illustrated. *London*, 1895. H. 2413.
- Stories from the Greek Comedians. Illustrated. *London*, 1893. H. 2414.
- Dindorfii (Gull).** Poetarum Scenicorum Graecorum, Aeschyli, Sophocles, &c. *Londini*, 1876. H. 2415.
- Donaldson (John William).** The Theatre of the Greeks. A series of papers, relating to the History and Criticism of the Greek Drama. Sixth edition. *London*, 1849. H. 2416.
- Euripides.** The Electra of. Translated into English rhyming verse. By Gilbert Murray. *London*, 1906. H. 2417.
- Tragediæ priores quatuor. Ad fidem manuscriptorum emendatae et brevius notis. Edited by Ricardus Porson. *Cambrigiæ*, 1851. H. 2418.
- By William Bodham Donne, and Aristophanes by Rev. W. Lucas Collins. *Edinburgh*. H. 2419.
- The Tragedies of. Literally translated with critical and explanatory notes by Theodore Alois Buckley. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. H. 2420-2421.
- With an English commentary by F. A. Paley. 3 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1872. H. 2422-2424.
- Haigh (A. E.).** The Tragic Drama of the Greeks. Illustrated. *Oxford*, 1869. H. 2425.
- The Attic Theatre. A description of the stage and theatre of the Athenians and of the dramatic performances at Athens. Second edition. Illustrated. *Oxford*, 1898. H. 2426.
- Sophocles.** With English notes by F. H. M. Blagdes and F. A. Paley. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. H. 2427-2428.
- Tragediæ superstites: edited by Gulielmus Linwood. Editio Secunda. *Londini*, 1852. H. 2429.
- The Tragedies in English prose the Oxford translation. *London*, 1863. H. 2430.
- The Plays and Fragments. With translations, notes. By R. O. Jebb. 7 vols. Second edition. *Cambridge*, 1887-96.

Vol. I.—The Aedipus Tyrannus.

„ II.— „ Coloneus.

„ III.—The Antigone.

„ IV.— „ Philoctetes.

„ V.— „ Trachinial.

„ VI.— „ Electra.

„ VII.— „ Ajax.

H. 2431-2437.

-
- Sophocles.** *The Tragedies of.* A new translation by E. H. Plumptre. *London*, 1883. H. 2438.
- *Antigone.* Translated into English Verse by J. G. Jennings. *Allahabad*, 1907. H. 2439.
- Verrall (A. W.).** *Essays on four plays of Euripides.* *Andromache.* Helen. *Heracles.* *Orestes.* *Cambridge*, 1905. H. 2440.
- *The Bacchantes of Euripides and other essays.* *Cambridge*, 1910. H. 3028.

878.—Greek Oratory and Philosophy.—(H. 2441—2507 :
2833—2837 ; 3029—3031.)

- Aristotle.** *On his Predecessors ; being the 1st book of his Metaphysics.* Translated from the text edition of W. Christ with introduction and notes by Taylor. *Chicago*, 1907. H. 2833.
- *The Rhetoric of.* Translated with an analysis and critical notes. By J. E. O. Welldon. *London*, 1886. H. 2441.
- *The Politics of.* With English notes by Richard Congreve. Second edition. *London*, 1874. H. 2442.
- *The Politics and Economics.* Translated with notes. By Edward Walford. *London*, 1853. H. 2443.
- *On the Art of Poetry.* A revised text, with Critical Introduction, translation and commentary. By Ingram Bywater. *Oxford*, 1909. H. 2444.
- *De Anima.* With translation, introduction and notes by R. D. Hicks, M.A. *Cambridge*, 1907. H. 2445.
- *The Works of.* Translated into English by J. A. Smith and W. D. Ross. Vol. VIII. *Metaphysics.* *Oxford*, 1903. H. 2446.
- *De Sensu and De Memoria.* Text and translation with introduction and commentary by G. R. T. Ross. *Cambridge*, 1906. H. 2447.
- *Notes on the Nicomachean Ethics.* By J. A. Stewart, M.A. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1892. H. 2448-2449.
- *The Rhetoric of.* A translation by Sir Richard Claverhouse Jebb Edited by John Edwin Sandys. *Cambridge*, 1909. H. 2450.
- *The Ethics of,* illustrated with essays and notes by Sir Alexander Grant. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. 4th edition, revised. H. 2451-2452.

Aristotle. The Ethics of, Essays and notes by Grant. Duplicate. 2 vols. *London*, 1874. H. 2453-2454.

——— An Introduction to Aristotle's Ethics, books I—IV. (Book X, Ch. VI—IX in an appendix). Analysis, notes, &c. by the Rev. Edward Moore. H. 2455.

——— Organon, or Logical Treatises. Translated by O. F. Owen. 2 vols. *London* 1853. H. 2456-2457.

——— History of Animals. Translated by R. Cresswell. *London*, 1869. H. 2458.

——— The Metaphysics, translated with notes, analysis, questions. By Rev. John, H. M'Mahon, M.A. *London*, 1857. H. 2459.

——— The Nicomachean Ethics. Translated by R. W. Browne. *London*, 1853. H. 2460.

——— Treatise on Rhetoric. Translated literally with an analysis, &c. and the poetic of Aristotle. Translated by Theodore Buckley. *London*, 1850. H. 2461.

——— Opera. Edited by Immanuelis Bekkeri. 11 vols. *Oxonii*, 1837. H. 2462-2472.

——— The Works of. Translated into English under the editorship of J. A. Smith and W. P. Ross. Vol. IV. *Historia Animalium* by D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson. *Oxford*, 1910. H. 3029.

Bekkeri (Immanuelis). Edited by,—— oration Attici. 10 vols. *Oxonii*, 1823-28.

Vol. I.—Antiphon. Andocides. Lysias.

„ II.—Isocrates.

„ III.—Isæus. Dinarchus. Lycurgus. Aeschines. Demades.

Vols. IV—VII.—Demosthenes.

„ VIII—IX.—Indices.

Vol. X.—Indices Isocrates.

H. 2473-2482.

Demosthenes. Orationes. Original Greek. Vol. III. *London*. H. 2884.

——— The Olynthiac and other Public Orationes. Translated by Charles Rann Kennedy. *London*, 1885. H. 2483.

——— The Orationes on the Crown and on the Embassy. Translated by Charles Rann Kennedy. *London*, 1887. H. 2484.

——— Orationes translated by Charles Rann Kennedy. 5 vols. *London*. Vol. I.—Olynthiac, &c. 1852.

„ II.—On the Crown and Embassy. 1855.

„ III.—Against Leptines, Midials, Androtion and Aristocrates. 1856.

„ IV.—Timocrates, Aristogiton, Phormio, &c. 1861.

„ V.—Conon, Collicles, &c. 1863. H. 2485-2489.

——— With an English Commentary by Rev. Robert Whiston. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. H. 2490-2491

- Diogenes (Laertius).** The Lives and opinions of eminent philosophers, literally translated by C. D. Yonge. *London*, 1853. H. 2492.
- Plato.** The Myths of. Translated with introductory and other observations by J. A. Stewart. *London*, 1905. H. 2835.
- . The Phileti^{us} of. Edited with introduction, notes and appendices by Robert Gregg Bury. *Cambridge*, 1897. H. 2836.
- . The Symposium of. Edited with introduction, critical notes and commentary. *Cambridge*, 1909. H. 2837.
- . Works of. A new literal translation. 6 vols. *London*, 1850-54. H. 2493-2498.
- . The Republic of, edited with critical notes, commentary, &c., by James Adam. 2 vols.
Vol. I.—Books I—V.
„ II.—VI—X and Indexes.
Cambridge, 1905. H. 2499-2500.
- . The Republic of—translated into English with an analysis and introduction of B. Jowett. Second edition. Revised. *Oxford*, 1881. H. 2501.
- . The Dialogues of. By B. Jowett. 4 vols. *Oxford*, 1871. H. 2502-2505.
- . The Theatetus of. With a revised text and English notes. Second edition. *Oxford*, 1883. H. 3030.
- . Sophistes and Politicus of. With a revised text and English notes by the Rev. Lewis Campbell. *Oxford*, 1867. H. 3031.
- Stallhanmius (Godofredus).** Ed. by. Platonis opera omnia, uno volumine comprehensa. *Lipsiae*, 1881. H. 2506
- Thurot (Charles).** Manuel d'Epeetete. Texte Grec. *Paris*, 1867. H. 2507.

879.—Greek Miscellaneous.—(H. 2508—2555; 2838—2839—3032—3033.)

- Amherst Papyri.** Being an account of the Greek Papyri in the Collection of Rt. Hon'ble Lord Amherst of Hackney at Dedlington Hall, Norfolk, by Bernard P. Greenfell and Arthur S. Hunt, in two parts
Part I.—The Ascension of Issiah and other theological fragments, with 9 plates.

Vol. II.—Classical fragments and documents of the Ptolemaic, Roman and Byzantine periods with an index containing additional theological fragments.

London, 1900-1901. H. 2838-2839.

Herodotus. Notes on. Original and selected from the best commentators by Dawson W. Turner. Second edition. *London*, 1857. H. 2840.

——— With a commentary by the Rev. J. W. Blakesley. Edited by G. Long. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. H. 2508-2509.

——— The History of. A new English version. 4 vols. By George Rawlinson. *London*, 1858-60. H. 2510-2513.

——— By George O. Swayne, and Xenophon by Sir Alex. Grant. *Edinburgh*. H. 2514.

Jebb (R. C.). The Characters of Theophrastus, an English translation from a revised text with introduction and notes. A new edition by J. E. Sandys. *London*, 1909. H. 2841.

Lucian. Samosatensis opera. Edited by Guliel Dindorf. 8 vols. *Lipsias*, 1858. H. 2515-2517.

Malligan (George). Selections from the Greek Papyri. Edited with translations and notes. *Cambridge*, 1710. H. 3032.

Oxyrhynchus Papyri. Edited with translation and notes by Bernard P. Grenfell and Arthur S. Hunt. with 6-8 plates in each part, 6 parts. *London*, 1898-1908. H. 2842-2847.

——— Part VII. *London*, 1910. H. 3033.

Plutarch. Lives; Englished by Sir Thomas North. The Temple Classics. 10 vols. *London*, 1898-1899. H. 2518-2527.

——— Vitae Parallelae. Edited by Carolus Sintonis. 5 parts in 2 vols. *Lipsias*, 1881-84. H. 2528-2529.

——— His life, his parallel lives, and his morals. Five lectures by Richard Chevenix Trench. Second edition. *London*, 1874. H. 2530.

——— Themistocles and Aristides. Newly translated with introduction and notes by Bernadotte Perrin. Yale Bicentennial publication series. *New York*, 1901. H. 2531.

Strabo. The Geography of. Literally translated with notes by G. H. O. Hamilton and W. Falconer. 8 vols. *London*, 1854-57. H. 2532-2534.

Thucydides. Peloponnesian War. Translated by Richard Crawley. The Temple Classics. 2 vols. *London*, 1903. H. 2535-2536.

——— The History of the Peloponnesian War. Illustrated by maps. Edited with notes chiefly historical and geographical by Thomas Arnold. 8 vols. *Oxford*, 1874. H. 2537-2539.

——— Translated into English with Analysis, Notes, &c. By B. Jowett. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1881 :—

Vol. I.—The Text.

„ II.—The Notes.

H. 2540-2541

Thucydides. By Rev. W. Lucas Collins; and Liyy by Rev. Lucas Collins. *Edinburgh.* H. 2542.

Xenophon. Memorabilia of Socrates. English translation. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1904. H. 2543.

— The Cyropaedia, or Institution of Cyrus, and the Hellenics, or Grecian history. Literally translated by Rev. J. S. Watson and Rev. Harry Dale, *London*, 1831. H. 2544.

— The Anabasis, or Expedition of Cyrus; and the Memorabilia of Socrates literally translated by Rev. J. W. Watson, with a geographical commentary. *London*, 1859. H. 2545.

— His minor works: Agosilaus, Hiero. Banquet, &c, literally translated by Rev. J. S. Watson. *London*, 1857. H. 2546.

Xenophonitis Quae extant. Edited by Gottlob Schneider. 6 vols. *Lipsiae*, 1815-49:—

Vol. I.—Cyri Disciplina.

„ II.—Expeditione Cyri Commentarii.

„ III.—Historia Graecae.

„ IV.—Apologia Socratis.

„ V.—Economicus. Convivii. Hiero. Agosilaus.

„ VI.—Opuscula politica equestris Venetica.

H. 2547-2452.

Yonge (C. D.). Translated by. The Deipnosophists or Banquet of the Learned of Athenaeus. 3 vols. *London.* H. 2553-2555.

880.—Sanskrit Literature.—(H. 2556—2592 ; 2848.)

Borooah (Anundoram). Bhavabhuti and his place in Sanskrit literature. *Calcutta*, 1878. H. 2556.

Colebrooke (H. T.). Miscellaneous essays. Vol. 1st only. *London*, 1837 H. 2557.

Dutt (Ramesh Chunder). The literature of Bengal. A biographical and critical history from the earliest times, closing with a view of intellectual progress under British rule in India. *Calcutta*, 1895. H. 2558.

Grierson (George A.). The modern Vernacular Literature of Hindustan. *Calcutta*, 1889. H. 284

- Harivansa** ou histoire de la famille de Hari, ouvrage formant un appendice de Mahabharata. 2 vols., translated by M. Langlois. *Paris*, 1834. H. 2559-2560.
- Henry (Victor)**. Les littératures de l'Inde Sanskrit, Pali, Pracrit. *Paris*, 1904. H. 2561.
- Hitopadesa** or salutary counsels of Vishnu-Sarma in series of connected fables interspersed with moral, prudential and political maxims. New edition by F. Johnson. *London*, 1867. H. 2562.
- Iswara Krishna**. Sankhya Karika or memorial verses on the Sankhya philosophy. Translated from the Sanskrit by Henry Thomas Colebrooke. *Oxford*, 1837. H. 2563.
- Katha Sarit Sagara** or ocean of the streams of story, translated from the original Sanskrit by C. H. Tawney. 2 vols. *Calcutta*. 1884. H. 2564-2565.
- Macdonell (Arthur A.)**. A History of Sanskrit Literature. *London*. 1806. H. 2560.
- Muir (J.)**. Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions, 2nd edition, 5 vols. *London*, 1868. H. 2567-2571.
- Muller (Max)**. A History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature. So far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans. *London*, 1859. H. 2572.
- Prabandhacintamani**, or wishing-stone of narratives composed by Merutunga Acarya translated from the original Sanskrit by C. H. Tawney. *Calcutta*, 1901. H. 2573.
- Prem Sagar** or the Ocean of Love. Literally translated from the Hindi of Shri Lallo Lal Kab into English by Edward B. Eastwick. *London*, 1867. H. 2574.
- Translated into English by Captain W. Hallings. *Calcutta*, 1848. H. 2575.
- Raja Sekhara**. His life and writings by Vaman Shivram Apte *Poona*, 1886. H. 2576.
- Tagore Sourindro Mohan (Rajah)**. Hindu loyalty. A presentation of the views and opinions of the Sanskrit Authorities on the subject of loyalty. *Calcutta*, 1883. H. 2577.
- Taravati**. A tale translated into English by Rajah Sourindro Mohun Tagore. *Calcutta*, 1881. H. 2578.
- Tassy (M Garcin De)**. Les Auteurs Hindoustanis et leurs ouvrages d'après les biographies originales, 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1868. H. 2579.
- Histoire de la littérature Hindoui et Hindoustani. Biographie et bibliographie. 2 vols. *Paris*. H. 2580-2581.
- La Langue et la littérature Hindoustaniques de 1850 to 1876 discours d'ouverture, 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1876. H. 2582.
- Vishnupurana**. A System of Hindu mythology and tradition, translated from the original Sanskrit, and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puranas by Wilson. 5 vols. *London*, 1856. H. 2583-2587.

- Viswantha Kaviraja.** Mirror of composition; a treatise on poetical criticism, being an English translation of the *Sahitya-Darpana* of Viswantha Kaviraja. *Calcutta*, 1875. H. 2588.
- Weber (Albrecht).** The History of Indian Literature. Translated from the second German edition by John Mann. *London*, 1879. H. 2589.
- Willson (H. H.).** Essays analytical, critical and philological on subjects connected with Sanskrit literature. Collected and edited by Dr. Reinhold Rost. 3 vols. *London*, 1865. H. 2590-2592.

881.—Poetry and Epic.—(H. 2593—2619 ; 2849—2851 ; 3034—3036.)

- Arnold (Edwin)** Indian Poetry containing a new edition of "The Indian song of songs from the Sanskrit of the *Gita Govinda* of Jayadeva, two books from the *Iliad* of India (*Mahabharata*) proverbial wisdom" from the shlokas of the *Uttopadesa* and other oriental poems. *London*, 1881. H. 2593.
- **Indian Idylls from the Sanskrit of the Mahabharata.** 3rd edition. *London*, 1893. H. 2594.
- Dutt (Romesh Chunder).** Lays of Ancient India, selections from Indian poetry rendered into English verse. *London*, 1894. H. 2849.
- Griffith (Ralph T. H.).** Idylls from the Sanskrit. *London*, 1896. H. 2595.
- **Scenes from the Ramayana &c.** *London*, 1893. H. 2596.
- Hopkins (E. Washburn).** The Great Epic of India, its character and origin. *London*, 1902. H. 2597.
- Mahabharata of Krishna Dwaipayana-Vyasa.** Translated into English prose by Pratapa Chandra Ray. 9 vols. *Calcutta*, 1894. H. 2598-2606.
- **Poeme epique de Krishna-Dwaipayana.** Translated by Hippolyte Fauche. 4 vols. in 2 books. *Parsi*, 1863. H. 2607-2608.
- **The Epic of Ancient India condensed into English verse by Romesh Dutt.** The Temple Classic. H. 2850.

- Maha Bharata.** The Epic of Ancient India condensed into English verse by Romesh Dutt. Temple Classics. Duplicate. H. 2851.
- Muir (J.).** Metrical Translations from Sanskrit writers with an introduction, prose versions and parallel passages from classical authors. *London*, 1879. H. 3038.
- Nala and Damayanti**, and other poems. Translated from the Sanskrit into English by the Rev. Henry Hart Milman. *Oxford*, 1835. H. 2609.
- Ramayana.** The Epic of Rama, Prince of India, condensed into English verse by Romesh Dutt. *London*, 1900. H. 2610.
- The Epic of Rama, Prince of India, condensed into English verse by Romesh Dutt. The Temple Classics. *London*, 1902. H. 2611.
- of **Tulsi Das.** Translated by F.S. Growse, book 1 childhood. *Allahabad*, 1877. H. 2612.
- of **Valmiki.** Translated into English by Ralph T. H. Griffith. 5 vols. *London*, 1871. H. 2613-2617.
- Song Celestial or Bhagavadgita.** From the Mahabharata, being a discourse between Arjun, Prince of India, and the Supreme Being under the form of Krishna by Sir Edwin Arnold, 4th edition. *London*, 1890. H. 2618.
- Weber (Dr. Albrecht).** On the Ramayana. Translated from the German by the Rev. D. C. Boyd. *London*, 1873. H. 2619.

382.—The Drama —(H. 2620—2633 ; 3037.)

- Bana Kadambari.** Oriental Translation Fund new series II. Translated by C. M. Ridding. *London*, 1896. H. 2620.
- Bhatta-Narayana.** Veni-Sanhara Nataka or the binding of braid, a Sanskrit drama. Translated into English by Sourindra Mohan Tagore. *Calcutta*, 1880. H. 2621.
- Bhavabhute.** Uttara Rama Charitra or continuation of the history of Rama. A drama translated from the original Sanskrit by Horace Hayman Wilson. *Calcutta*, 1823. H. 2622.
- Harsh-Deva (Sri).** Nagananda or the joy of the snake world. A Buddhist drama in 5 acts. Translated into English by Palmer Boyd. With introduction by Professor Cowell. *London*, 1872. H. 2623.
- Kali Dasa.** Birth of the War God. Translated from the Sanskrit into English verse by Ralph T. H. Griffith. *London*, 1879. 2nd edition. H. 2624.

- Kall Dasa.** Sakontala or the lost ring ; an Indian drama. Translated by Sir Monier Williams. *London*, 1887. H. 2625.
- **Raghuvansa**, the story of Raghu's line translated by H. De Lacy Johnstone. *London*, 1902. H. 2626.
- **Meghaduta** translated by G. A. Jacob. *Poona*, 1870. H. 2627.
- **Megha Duta** or cloud messenger. A poem in the Sanskrit language translated into English by Wilson. *London*, 1843. H. 2628.
- **Shakontala**, Or the lost ring ; translated into English prose and verse by Monier Williams. *Hertford*, 1855. H. 3037.
- Maha-Vira-Charita.** The adventures of the great hero Rama, an Indian drama in 7 acts. Translated into English from the Sanskrit of Bhavabhuti by John Pickford. *London*, 1871. H. 2629.
- Mrichchakati** or the toy cart. A drama translated from the original Sanskrit by Horace Hayman Wilson. *Calcutta*, 1826. H. 2630.
- Tagore (Raja Sourindro Mohun).** Dramatic sentiments of the Aryas. *Calcutta*, 1881. H. 2631.
- Wilson (H. H.).** Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus. Translated from the original Sanskrit by Horace Hayman Wilson. 2 vols. *London*, 1871. H. 2632—2633.

885.—Arabic and Persian Literature.— (H. 2634—2641 ; 2852—2856 ; 3038.)

- Arbuthnot (F. F.).** Arabic Authors. A manual of Arabian history and literature. *London*, 1890. H. 2634.
- Darmesteter (M. J.).** Les origines de la poesie persane. *Paris*, 1887. H. 2635.
- Ebn-ed-din-el eghwaatl (Hadjl).** Notes on a journey into the interior of Northern Africa. Translated from the Arabic by W. B. Hodgson. *London*, 1481. H. 2636.
- Gibb (E. J. W.).** A History of Ottoman Poetry, volume I. *London*, 1900. H. 2637.
- A History of Ottoman Poetry. Edited by Edward G. Browne. Vols. II, III, IV, V and VI. *London*, 1902-3. H. 2852-2856.
- Horn (Dr. Paul).** Geschichte der persischen Litteratur. *Leipzig*, 1901. H. 2638.

Huart (Clement). A History of Arabic Literature. *London*, 1908. H. 2639.

Nazir Ahmad (Shamsululuma Maulvi). The bride's mirror, Mirat-ul-Arus. A tale of domestic life in Delhi forty years ago. Translated by G. E. Ward. *London*, 1903. H. 2640.

Sadi (Shaikh). Gulistan. Translated from the Persian into English prose and verse by Sir Edwin Arnold. The first four babs. *London*, 1899. H. 2641.

——— (Shaikh Muslihuddin). The Gulistan; or Rose Garden of. Translated from a revised text with copious notes and a life of the Poet by John T. Platts. *London*, 1876. H. 8038.

886.—Poetry.—(H. 2642—2650; 2857—2860; 3039—3040.)

Chodzko (Alexander). Specimens of the popular poetry of Persia as found in the adventures and improvisations of Kurroglow, the songs of the people inhabiting the shores of the Caspian. *London*, 1842. H. 2642.

Firdausi. Shah-namah. Translated from the original Persian by Alexander Rogers. *London*, 1907. H. 2643.

——— Shah-namah in prose and verse with notes and illustrations by James Atkinson. *London*, 1832. H. 2644.

Hamasa. Über die ältesten arabischen Volkslieder, gesammelt von Abu Temmam uebersetzt und erläutert von Friedrich Rückert. *Stuttgart*, 1846. H. 2857.

Jami. Yusuf and Zulaikha. Translated into English by Ralph T. H. Griffith. *London*, 1882. H. 2845.

——— (Mullana Abdul Rahman). Book of Joseph and Zuleikha. Historical Romantic Persian poem. Translated into English verse by Alexander Rogers. *London*. H. 2858.

Lyaal (Charles James). Translations of Ancient Arabian Poetry, chiefly pre-Islamic with an introduction and notes. *London*, 1885. H. 2646.

Nizami. Laila and Majnun. Translated from the original Persian by James Atkinson. *London*, 1836. H. 2647.

Noldeke (Theodor). Das Iranische National Epos. Besouderer Abdruck aus dem Grundriss der Iranischen Philologie. *Strassburg*, 1896. H. 2859.

Omar Khayyam. Rubaiyat of the Astronomer poet of Persia. Rendered into English verse. *London*, 1893. H. 2860.

Omar Khayyam. His quatrains translated into English by E. H. Whinfield. *London*, 1882. H. 2648.

Pearls of the Faith or Islam's Rosary, being the ninety-nine beautiful names of Allah. Translated into English by Edwin Arnold. 3rd edition. *London*, 1884. H. 2649.

Rumi (Jalaluddin). The Masnavi. Translated for the first time from Persian into prose with a commentary by O. E. Wilson. Book II only; 2 vols.

Vol. I.—Translation.

„ II.—Commentary.

London, 1910.

H. 3039-3040.

Shemue-d-din Ahmad (Meulana). The Mesnevi of Meulana (our lord), Jelal-ud-din, Muhammad, or Rumi. Together with some account of the life and acts of the author, of his ancestors and of his descendants by James Dr. Rodhouse. *London*, 1881. H. 2650.

883.—Fiction.--(H. 2651—2655.)

Arabian Nights. Translated by H. W. Duleken. *London*. H. 2651.

——— **Entertainments.** A new translation from the Arabic with copious notes by Edward William Lane. 3 vols. *London*, 1839. H. 2652-2654.

Green (Major). A collection of modern Arabic stories, ballads poems and proverbs. For the use of English officers in Egypt. *Cairo*, 1886. H. 2655.

890.—Minor Languages.—(H. 2656-2668 ; 2861-2868 ; 3041-3043 ; 3047-3092.)

Andersen (Hans Christian). The true story of my life. A sketch. Translated by Mary Howitt. *London*, 1847. H. 2861.

——— **Danish Fairy Legends and Tales.** Translated by Caroline Peachey. Third edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1881. H. 2862.

Aston (W. G.). A History of Japanese Literature. *London*, 1899. H. 3041.

-
- Bjornson (Bjornstjerne).** Arne. Translated from the Norse by Rasmus B. Anderson. Author's edition. *London*, 1884. H. 2863.
- Bremer (Fredrika).** The Home or Life in Sweden and Strife and Peace. Translated by Mary Howitt. *London*, 1853. H. 2864.
- The Neighbours. A story of every-day life. And other tales. Translated by Mary Howitt. Fourth edition. *London*, 1852. H. 2865.
- The President's Daughters : including Nina. Translated by Mary Howitt. *London*, 1852. H. 2866.
- A Diary. The H—Family, Axel and Anna, and other tales. Translated by Mary Howitt. Fourth edition. *London*, 1853. H. 2867.
- Chamberlain (Basil Hall).** The Classical Poetry of the Japanese. *London*, 1880. H. 2868.
- Confucius (The Works of).** Containing the original text with a translation to which is prefixed a dissertation on the Chinese language and character by J. Marshman. Vol. I. *Serampore*, 1809. H. 2867.
- De Camoens (Luis).** The Lusiad. Books I—V. Translated by Edward Quilinan. *London*, 1853. H. 2868.
- Obras de Os Lusiadas. (Bib. Rom. 10-25-05-51/52.) *Strasbourg*. H. 3047.
- Giles (Herbert A.).** A history of Chinese Literature. *London*, 1901. H. 3042.
- Grube (Dr. Wilh.).** Geschichte der Chinesischen Litteratur. *Leipzig*, 1902. H. 2858.
- Hearn (Lafcadio).** The Romance of the Milky Way, and other stories and studies. H. 2859.
- Ibsen (Henrik).** Prose Dramas. Authorized English edition edited by William Archer. *London* :—
1. Ghosts : An Enemy of the People : The Wild Duck.
 2. Lady Inger of Ostrat : The Vikings at Helgoland : The Pretenders.
 3. Emperor and Galilean : A World-Historic Drama.
 4. The League of Youth : The Pillars of Society : A Doll's House :
 5. Rosmorsholm : The Lady from the Sea : Hedda Gabler.
- H. 3048-3052.
- Brand : A Dramatic Poem. Translated into English Prose by William Wilson. Third edition. *London*, 1899. H. 3053.
- Julien (Stanislas).** Hœi-Lan-ki ou l'Histoire du Cerele de Oraie, drame en prose et en vers, traduit du Chinois et accompagné de notes. *London*, 1832. H. 2860.
- Legge (James).** The Chinese Classics with a translation, critical, exegetical, notes, prolegomena and copious indexes. 5 vols. 8 parts :—
- H. 2661—2668.

- Lutzow (Francis, Count).** A History of Bohemian Literature. Short Histories of the Literatures of the World edited by Edm. and Gosse. *London*, 1899. **H. 3054.**
- Maeterlinck (Maurice).** Sister Beatrice and Ardinne and Barbe Bleue, two Plays. Translated into English by Bernard Mall. **H. 3055.**
- The Buried Temple. Trans. by Alfred Sutro. *London* 1902. **H. 3056**
- The Treasure of the Humble. Trans. by Alfred Sutro with Introduction by A. B. Walkley. *London*, 1903. **H. 3057.**
- The Life of the Bee. Translated by Alfred Sutro. Sixth edition. *London*, 1902. **H. 3058.**
- Wisdom and Destiny. Translated by Alfred Sutro. *London*, 1902. **H. 3059.**
- Neumann (Charles Fried.).** Translations from the Chinese and Armenians, with notes and illustrations. *London*, 1831. **H. 3043.**
- Saga (Laxdaela).** Translated from the Icelandic by Muriel A. L. Press Temple, Classic series, 1899. **H. 3060.**
- Stanley (The Hon. Henry).** Rouman Anthology; or, Selections of Rouman poetry: Ancient and Modern; with a collection of the National Ballads of Moldavia and Wallachia. *Hertford*, 1856. **H. 3061.**
- Rouman Anthology. Duplicate. **H. 3062.**
- Sudermann (Hermann).** The Joy of Living (*Es Liebe Das Leben*). A play in five acts. Translated from the German by Edith Wharton. *London*, 1903. **H. 3063.**
- Tolstoi (Comte Lion).** La Guerre et la Paix: Roman Historique; traduit avec l'autorisation de l'auteur par une Russe. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1837 —
- Vol. I.—Avant Tilsitt (1805-1807).
- „ II.—L'Invasion (1807-1812).
- „ III.—Borodino. Les Français a Moscou; Epilogue (1812-20). **H. 3064-3068.**
- Tolstoy (Count Leo N.).** His Works. Translated from the original Russian and edited by Leo Wiener. *London* :—
- Vol. I.—Childhood. Boyhood. Youth. The Incur-sion.
- „ II.—A Landed Proprietor. The Cossacks. Sevastopol.
- „ III.—A Moscow Acquaintance. The Snowstorm. Domestic Happiness. Miscellanies.
- „ IV.—Pedagogical Articles. Linen-Measure.
- Vols. V—VIII.—War and Peace.
- „ IX—XI.—Anna Karenin.
- „ XII.—Fables and Stories for Children.
- Vol. XIII.—My Confession. Critique of Dogmatic Theology.

Vols. XIV—XV.—The Four Gospels Harmonized and translated.

Vol. XVI.—My Religion. On Life. Thoughts on God. On the Meaning of Life.

„ XVII.—What shall we do then. On the Moscow Census. Collected Articles.

„ XIX.—Walk in the Light while ye have Light, &c.

„ XX.—The Kingdom of God is within You. Christianity and Patriotism. Miscellanies.

Vols. XXI—XXII.—Resurrection, &c.

„ XXIII.—Miscellaneous Letters and Essays.

H. 3087—3088.

———— Latest Works, Life and General Index. Bibliography translated from the original Russian and edited by Leo Wiener. *London*, 1905. H. 3090.

Tourgenief (I.S.). *Virgin Soil.* Translated by Ashton W. Dilke. *London*, 1878. H. 3091.

Waliszewski (K.). *A History of Russian Literature.* Short histories. *London*, 1900. H. 3092.

899.—Oriental Miscellany—(H. 3093—4000.)

Jones (Sir William). *The Works of—*in six vols. and two supplements, in all 8 vols. *London*, 1099-1801. H. 3093-4000.

900.—HISTORY.

900.—History—General—(K. 1—46 ; 2564—2566 ; 3108 ; 3326—3329.)

Bell (Major James). A View of Universal History, Literature and the several Schools of Painting ; synchronistically and ethnographically presented in 25 illuminated chronological tables, from the periods of the earliest records to the year 1842. *London* 1842. K. 3326.

Blair (Rev. John). Chronology and History of the World. From the Creation to the year of Christ 1814. Illustrated in 57 tables, of which 4 are Introductory and include centuries prior to the 1st Olympiad, and each of the remaining 53 contain in one expanded view 50 years or half a century. *London*, 1814. K. 8108.

Bredow (G. G.). Compendious View of Universal History and Literature in a series of tables. To which is appended a table of painters ranged in schools and ages. From the French notes of Sir Mathew von Bree translated by Major James Bell. Three copies. *London*, 1824, 1829. K. 3327-3329.

Historian's History of the World. A Comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by the great writers of all ages. Edited by Henry Smith Williams. 2v. vols. *London*, 1907.

Vol. I.—Egypt and Mesopotamia.

„ II.—Israel—Persia. India-Phoenicia. Asia-Minor.

„ III.—Greece to the Peloponnesian War.

„ IV.—Greece to the Roman Conquest.

„ V.—The Roman Republic.

„ VI.—Early Roman Empire.

„ VII.—The Later Roman Empire.

„ VIII.—Arab's. Crusades. Papacy.

„ IX.—Italy.

„ X.—Spain and Portugal.

„ XI.—France. 843-1715.

„ XII.— „ 1715-1815.

„ XIII.— „ Since 1815. Netherlands.

„ XIV.—Netherlands. Germany.

„ XV.—Germany (*concluded*).

„ XVI.—Scandinavia. Switzerland.

„ XVII.—Switzerland. Russia.

„ XVIII.—England to 1485.

„ XIX.— „ to 1485-1642.

„ XX.— „ to 1642-1791.

„ XXI.—Scotland. Ireland-England since 1792.

„ XXII.—British Colonies. The United States.

- Vol. XXIII.—The United States. Spanish America.
 „ XXIV.—Turkey. Minor Eastern States. China.
 Japan.
 „ XXV.—Index.

K. 1-25.

Kelghtley (Thomas). Outlines of History. A comprehensive epitome of the History of the World. *London.* K. 33.

Landmarks of History. Ancient History. From the earliest times to the Christian Era, by the Author of "Kings of England," &c. *Calcutta*, 1868. K. 45.

Robertson (William). Account of his Life and Writings. By Dugald Stewart. *Edinburgh*, 1801. K. 46.

Timbs (John). Anecdote Biography. 4 series. *London*, 1860-3.

Series I.—William Pitt, Earl of Chatham and Edmund Burke.

„ II.—William Hogarth, Sir Joshua Reynolds, Thomas Gainsborough, Henry Fuseli, Sir Thomas Lawrence and J. M. W. Turner.

„ III.—Dean Swift, Sir Richard Steele, Samuel Foote, Oliver Goldsmith. The Colmans.

„ IV.—Brinsley Sheridan, Richard Porson, Sydney Smith, Theodore Hook.

K. 34-37.

Woodhouselee Lord (Alexander Fraser Tytler). Universal History from the Creation of the World to the Beginning of the Eighteenth Century. 6 vols. *London*, 1834. K. 39-44.

World's History. A Survey of Man's Record. Edited by Dr. H. F. Holmoft. With plates and maps. 7 vols. (Vols. I—IV and VI—VIII.)

Vol. I.—Pre-History. America and the Pacific Ocean.

„ II.—Oceania. Eastern Asia and the Indian Ocean.

„ III.—Western Asia. Africa.

„ IV.—The Mediterranean Nations.

„ VI.—Central and Northern Europe.

„ VII.—Western Europe to 1800.

„ VIII.—Western Europe and Atlantic ocean.

London, 1901-07.

K. 26-32.

World of Adventure. A collection of stirring scenes and moving accidents. 3 vols. Illustrated. *London*, 1899. K. 2564-2566.

902.—Historical Tables.—(K. 47—52 ; 3109.)

- George (Hereford B.).** Genealogical Tables. Illustrative of Modern History. *Oxford*, 1874. K. 47.
- Haydn (Joseph).** A Dictionary of Dates, relating to all Ages and Nations, for universal reference, comprehending remarkable occurrences, ancient and modern, the foundation, laws, Governments of countries, &c. Eleventh edition, revised and greatly enlarged by Benjamin Vincent. *London*, 1863. K. 52.
- Nicolas (Sir Harris).** The Cabinet Cyclopædia. The Chronology of History. *London*, 1833. K. 48.
- Patell (Cowasjee Sorabjee).** Chronology containing dates of the different Eras, used by Christians, Jew, Greeks, Hindus, Mohammedans, Perses, Chinese, Japanese, &c. *London*, 1866. K. 49.
- Rosse (J. Willoughby).** An Index of Dates, comprehending the principal facts in the Chronology and History of the World from the earliest to the present time. Alphabetically arranged. 2 vols. :—*London*, 1858-9. K. 50-51.
- Tchang (Le P. Mathias).** Synchronismes Chinois : Chronologie complete, et Concordance (2357 av. J. C.—1904 apr. J. C.). *Chang-hai*, 1905. K. 3109.

903.—Manuals and Dictionaries.—(K. 53—57.)

- Adams (Charles Kendall).** A Manual of Historical Literature comprising brief descriptions of the most important histories in English, French and German, together with practical suggestions as to methods and courses of historical study. *London*, 1882. K. 53.
- Biographie universelle.** Ancienne et Moderne. 52 vols. *Paris*, 1811-28.
- Langlois (Ch.-V.)** Manuel de bibliographie historique. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1901-4. K. 55-56.
- Maunder (Samuel).** The Treasury of History comprising a general introductory outline of universal history, ancient and modern ; and a series of separate histories of every principal nation that exists. Their rise, progress, &c. *London*, 1844. K. 57.
- Men of the Time.** A dictionary of contemporaries containing biographical notices of eminent characters of both sexes. Twelfth edition. Revised and brought down to the present time, *London*, 1887. K. 54.

904.—**Historical Essays.**—(K 58-78 ; 2567-2571 ;
3110-3112.)

- Acton (Lord).** The History of Freedom and other Essays. Edited by J. N. Figgis. *London*, 1909. **K. 2567.**
- **Historical Essays and Studies.** Edited by John Neville Figgis. *London*, 1907. **K. 2568.**
- Allison (Archibald).** Essays, political, historical, and miscellaneous. 3 vols. *London*, 1850. **K. 58-60.**
- Bourne (Edward Gaylord).** Essays in Historical Criticism. The Legend of Marcus Whitman. The Authorship of the Federalist. Prince Henry the Navigator. The Demarcation Line. The Proposed Absorption of Mexico, 1847-1848. Leopold von Ranke, &c. *London*, 1901. **K. 61.**
- Creasy (Sir (Edward)).** The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World. From Marathon to Waterloo. Eleventh edition. *London*, 1861. **K. 63.**
- Creighton (Mandell).** Historical Essays and Reviews. Edited by Louise Creighton. Third Impression. *London*, 1903. **K. 62.**
- Elwes (Alfred).** Ocean and her Rulers a Narrative of the Nations who have from the earliest ages held dominion over the sea, comprising a brief History of Navigation from the remotest periods up to the present time. *London*, 1854. **K. 64.**
- Freeman (Edward A.).** Historical Essays. Three series.
First series—Third edition. 1875.
Second „ —Second „ 1880.
Third „ —1879. *London*, 1875-80. **K. 65-67.**
- Heeren (A. H. L.).** Translated from the German of—Historical Treatises : the political consequences of the Reformation. The Rise, Progress, and Practical Influence of Political Theories The Rise and Growth of the Continental Interests of Great Britain. *Oxford*, 1836. **K. 68.**
- Hegel (G. W. F.).** Lectures on the Philosophy of History. Translated from third German edition by J. Sibree. *London*, 1861. **K. 3110.**
- Historical Parallels.** The Library of Entertaining Knowledge Series. 2 vols. *London*, 1831-35. **K. 2569-2570.**
- Laughton (John Knox).** Studies in Naval History. Biographies. *London*, 1887. **K. 69.**
- Morris (George J.)** Hegel's Philosophy of the State and of History. An exposition. Second edition. *Chicago*, 1892. **K. 3111.**
- Newman (John Henry).** Historical Sketches. The Turks in their relation to Europe. Marcus Tullius Cicero. Apollonius of Tyana. Primitive Christianity. *London*, 1872. **K. 70.**
- **Rise and Progress of Universities. Northmen and Normans in England and Ireland. Medieval Oxford. Convocation of Canterbury.** *London*, 1872. **K. 71.**

- Sellgman (Edwin R. A.).** *The Economic Interpretation of History.* *New York*, 1902. **K. 72.**
- Smith (Goldwin).** *Lectures on the Study of History*; delivered in *Oxford*, 1859-61. Second edition. *London*, 1865. **K. 73.**
- Townsend (Meredith).** *Asia and Europe.* Third edition. *London*, 1905. **K. 2571.**
- Von Schlegel (Frederick).** *The Philosophy of History, in a Course of Lectures delivered at Vienna.* Translated from the German with a memoir of the author by *James Baron Robertson.* Second edition revised. *London*, 1846. **K. 3112.**

907.—Study and Teaching.—(K. 2572 ; 3330—3331.)

- Acton (Lord).** *A Lecture on the Study of History* delivered at *Cambridge*, June 11, 1895. *London*, 1895. **K. 3330.**
- Keatinge (M. W.).** *Studies in the Teaching of History.* *London*, 1910. **K. 3331.**
- Longlois (Ch.-V.) and Ch. Seignobos.** *Introduction to the Study of History.* Translated by G. C. Berry; with a preface by F. York Powell. *London*, 1898. **K. 2572.**

908.—Historical Periodicals, Magazines, etc.

- Annual Register.** Or a View of the History, Politics and Literature, from 1758 to 1894 (for 1868 and 1887 wanting and 1889 duplicate). Last vol. Index from 1758—1819; in all 137 vols. *London.*
- English Historical Review.** Published quarterly. *London.* From vols. II—VII (1886—92 and 1905) in all 14 bound vols.
- Punjab Notes and Queries.** A monthly periodical, devoted to the systematic collection of authentic notes and scraps of information regarding the country and the people. Edited by Captain R. C. Temple. 3 vols. *Edinburgh.*

909.—Heraldry.—(K. 74-79 ; 2573—2574 ; 3113—3114.)

Berry (William). *Encyclopædia Heraldica or Complete Dictionary of Heraldry.* 3 vols. *London.* **K. 74-76.**

Burke (J. Bernard). *Heraldic Illustrations with Annotations.* 3 vols. *London,* 1853. **K. 77-79.**

Clark (Hugh). *An Introduction to Heraldry.* With nearly one thousand illustrations ; including the arms of about 500 different families. Eighteenth edition. *London,* 1866. **K. 2573.**

Debrett's *Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage and Companionage.* *London,* 1900. **K. 3113.**

Lodge (Edmund). *The Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire as at present existing.* Fifty-sixth edition. Revised and enlarged. *London,* 1887. **K. 3114.**

Selden (John). *Titles of Honor.* Second edition. *London,* 1631. **K. 2574.**

910.—Geography—General.—(K. 80-82 ; 2575—2577 ; 3115—3117 ; 3198—3200 ; 3267—3268 ; 3332—3340.)

Arrowsmith (A.). *A New General Atlas, constructed from the latest authorities. Exhibiting the Boundaries, Divisions, also the Chains of Mountains and other Geographical Features of all the known Countries in the World. Comprehended in fifty-three maps from original drawings.* *Edinburgh,* 1817. **K. 3198.**

Atlas. *The Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. The Districts of Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies, the several series of Triangulation, and the sections of Indian Atlas to the year 1860.* **K. 3332.**

Atlas (The Complete). *Of modern classical and celestial maps, &c.* *London,* 1860: **K. 3199.**

Atlas (The Times). *Containing 118 pages of maps and comprising 175 maps and an alphabetical index to 130,000 names.* *London,* 1898. **K. 2575.**

Bartholomew (J. G.). *A School Economic Atlas. With an introduction by L. W. Lyde.* *Oxford,* 1910. **K. 3267.**

Butler (Samuel). *Atlas of Ancient Geography.* *London.* **K. 3115.**

Duroliselle (C.). *Notes on the Ancient Geography of Burma (1).* *Rangoon,* 1906, **K. 3268.**

- Galton (Francis).** The Art of Travel or Shifts and Contrivances available in Wild Countries. Third edition. Revised and enlarged with many additional woodcuts. *London*, 1830. **K. 80.**
- Geikie (Archibald).** The Teaching of Geography. Suggestions regarding principles and methods for the use of teachers. *London*, 1887. **K. 81.**
- Hues (Robert).** Published in 1592, by Tractatus de Globis et Eorum Usu. A treatise descriptive of the Globes constructed by Emery Molyneux. Edited, with annotated indices and an Introduction by Clements R. Markham. *London*, 1889. **K. 82.**
- Johnston (Alexander Keith).** Royal Atlas of Modern Geography. New edition. *London*, 1887. **K. 3200.**
- The Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena *London*, 1850. **K. 3117.**
- Mickleburgh (Rev. James).** Index to the principal places in the world (Modern) with reference to the maps of the society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. *London*, 1844. **K. 3333.**
- Mill (Hugh Robert).** The International Geography by seventy authors. *London*, 1909. **K. 3116.**
- Muir (Ramsay).** A New School Atlas of Modern History. A series of 48 plates, containing 120 coloured maps and diagrams, with an introduction, illustrated by 29 maps and plans in black and white. *London*, 1911. **K. 3334.**
- Petermann (Dr. A.).** Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes Geographischer Anstalt, über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie. 2 books. Ergänzungsband XII, 1878. *Gotha*, 1878. **K. 2576-2577.**
- Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes Geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie, (Ergänzungsheft. Nos. 24 and 52 and Stieler's Hand-Atlas, 1869) in vol. 1. And 25 Band, 1879, (I, II, IV; V-VII; IX-XII) in vol. 2nd. 2 vols. 1868-1879. **K. 3335-3336.**
- Ptolemaei (Claudii) Alexandrini.** Theatri Geographiae Veteris. Graece et Latine. **K. 3337.**
- Survey maps of the Districts of India in 3 portfolios.** **K. 3338-3340.**

916.—History of Travel.—(K. 83-86 ; 2578-2580.)

Beazley (C. Raymond). *The Dawn of Modern Geography. A History of Exploration and Geographical Science.* 3 vols. With reproduction of the Principal Maps of the Time.

Vol. I.—From the Conversion of the Roman Empire to A. D. 1900, with an account of the Achievements and writings of the Early Christian, Arab and Chinese travellers and students, 1897.

„ II.—From the Close of the Ninth to the middle of the Thirteenth Century. (C. A. D. 900—1260.) 1901.

„ III.—From the Middle of the Thirteenth to the early years of the Fifteenth century. (C. A. D. 1260—1420). 1906. K. 2578—2580.

Bunbury (E. H.). *A History of Ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the Earliest Ages till the Fall of the Roman Empire.* Second edition. 2 vols. With twenty illustrative maps. *London*, 1883. K. 83-84.

Markham (Clements R.). *Major James Rennell and the rise of Modern English Geography.* *London*, 1901. K. 86.

Rawlinson (Major-General Sir Henry Creswicke). *A Memoir.* By George Rawlinson. with an introduction by Lord Roberts. Illustrated. *London*, 1896. K. 85.

920.—Travel—General.—(K. 87-101 ; 2581-2584.)

Brassey (Mrs.). *A Voyage in the Sunbeam. Our Home on the Ocean for Eleven Months.* Third edition. *London*, 1878. K. 2581.

Brehm (Alfred Edmund). *From North Pole to Equator. Studies of Wild Life and Scenes in Many Lands.* Translated from the German by Margaret R. Thomson. Edited by J. Arthur Thomson, with eighty-three illustrations from original drawings. *London*, 1896.

K. 87.

Campbell (Lord George). *Log-Letters from "The Challenger."* Fifth and cheaper edition. Revised. *London*, 1877. K. 89.

Chateaubriand (Viscount de). *Travels in America and Italy.* 2 vols. *London*, 1828. K. 2582-2583.

- Marcy (Randolph B.).** *The Prairie Traveller, a handbook for overland expeditions. With illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific and a map. Edited with notes by Richard F. Burton. London, 1863.* K. 88.
- Markham (Clements R.).** *Travels in Peru and India. While superintending the collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds, in South America, and their introduction into India. With maps and illustrations. London, 1862.* K. 90.
- Moncrieff (A. R. Hope).** *The World of To-day. A Survey of the Lands and Peoples of the Globe as seen in Travel and Commerce. 6 vols. Illustrated. London, 1907.* K. 91-96.
- Montgomery (James Eglinton).** *Our Admiral's Flag Abroad. The Cruise of Admiral, D. G. Farragut, Commanding the European Squadron in 1867-68 in the Flagship Franklin. New York, 1869.* K. 97.
- Purchas (Samuel).** *His Pilgrimage, or Relations of the World and the Relations observed in all Ages and Places discovered from the creation unto this Present. In four parts. This first containeth a Theological and Geographical Historie of Asia, Africa, America, with Islands adjacent. Declaring the Ancient Religions before the Flood, the Heathenish, Jewish and Saracenicall in all ages since in those parts professed with their several Opinions, Idols, Oracles, Temples, Priests, Fasts, Feasts, Sacrifices and Rites religious. Their Beginnings, Proceedings, Alterations, Sects, Orders and Successions. With brief descriptions of the Countries, Nations, States, Discoveries, Private and Publike customes and the most remarkable Rarities of Nature or Human industries, in the same. The third edition much enlarged. London, 1617.* K. 2584.
- Sullalman (Shah Mohamed, Hajee).** *Journal of my tour round the world, 1883-87 and 1893-95. Embracing travels in many parts of Africa, Australia, Asia, America and Europe. Bombay, 1895.* K. 98.
- Taylor (Bayard).** *At Home and Abroad. A Sketch-book of Life, Scenery and Men. London, 1860.* K. 99.
- Young (John Russell).** *Around the World with General Grant, a narrative of the visit of General U. S. Grant, Ex-President of the United States, to various countries in Europe, Asia and Africa, in 1877, 1878, 1879, to which are added certain conversations with General Grant on Questions connected with American Politics and History. With 800 illustrations. 2 vols. New York.* K. 100-101.

921.—Collections of Travels.—(K. 102-122.)

Astley (Thomas). Printed for. New General Collection of Voyages and Travels, consisting of the most esteemed Relations, which have hitherto been published in any language; Remarkable Things in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, with respect to the several Empires, Kingdoms, &c., also Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, &c. 4 vols. *London*, 1745-7. **K. 102-105.**

Pinkerton (John). A General Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels in all parts of the World. Illustrated with plates. 17 vols.

Vols. I—VI.—Europe.

„ VII—X.—Asia.

Vol. XI.—Asiatic Islands.

Vols. XII—XIII.—North America.

Vol. XIV.—South America.

Vols. XV—XVI.—Africa.

Vol. XVII.—Supplement.

London, 1808-14.

K. 106-122.

922.—Travels in Europe.—(K. 123—128 ; 2585—2588 ; 3269—3270 ; 3341.)

Baedeker (K.). Italy. Handbook for Travellers. Third Part. Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to the Lipari Islands, Malta, Sardinia, Tunis and Corfu, with 25 maps and 16 plates. Eleventh Revised edition. *Leipzig*, 1893. **K. 123.**

Blessington (The Countess of). The Idler of Italy in 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1839. **K. 3269-3270.**

Cook's. Tourist's Hand Book for Southern Italy and Rome. *London*, 1884. **K. 124.**

Dufferin (The Earl of). Letters from High Latitudes ; being some account of a voyage in 1856 in the schooner yacht "Foam," to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen. Seventh edition. *London*, 1863. **K. 125.**

MacGregor (J.). A Thousand Miles in the Rob Roy Canoe on Rivers and Lakes of Europe. Illustrated. *London*, 1866. **K. 2585.**

- Smyth (Rear Admiral William Henry).** *The Mediterranean, a Memoir, Physical, Historical and Nautical.* *London*, 1854. **K. 3341.**
- Strangford (Viscountess).** *The Eastern Shores of the Adriatic in 1863. With a visit to Montenegro.* *London*, 1864. **K. 2588.**
- Switzerland (Sketches of).** *By an American.* 2 vols. *Philadelphia*, 1836. **K. 2587-2588.**
- Symons (Arthur).** *Cities.* With light photogravures from old pictures. *London*, 1903. **K. 128.**
- Talfourd (Sir T. N.).** *Vacation Rambles. Comprising the Recollections of three Continental Tours in the Vacations of 1841, 1842 and 1843.* Third edition. *London*, 1851. **K. 127.**
- Will my Readers go to Spain.** *Or Day after Day for Two Months in the Peninsula.* *Brighton*, 1854. **K. 128.**

923.—Travels in the British Empire.—(K. 129-136 ; 2589-2592.)

- Burritt (Elihu).** *A Walk from London to John O'Groats' with Notes by the Way.* Second edition. *London*, 1864. **K. 2589.**
- Malabari (Behramji M.).** *The Indian Eye on English Life, or Rambles of a Pilgrim Reformer.* *Westminster*, 1893. **K. 181.**
- McCulloch (J. R.).** *A Descriptive and Statistical Account of the British Empire, exhibiting its extent, physical capacities, population, industry and civil and religious institutions.* Fourth edition. Revised. With an Appendix of Tables. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. **K. 129-130.**
- Miller (Hugh).** *First Impressions of England and its People.* *London*, 1847. **K. 2590.**
- Sims (George R.)** Edited by—*Living London. Its Work and its Play. Its Humour and its Pathos. Its Sights and its Scenes.* 3 vols. **K. 134-136.**
- Vol. I—Contains over 450 illustrations.
- „ II— „ „ 500 „
- „ III— „ „ 459 „
- London*, 1902-3.
- Singh Jee (Bhagat Thakore Saheb of Gondal).** *Journal of a Visit to England in 1883.* *Bombay*, 1886. **K. 2591.**

374 TRAVELS IN THE BRITISH EMPIRE.

The Land We Live In. A Pictorial and Literary Sketch-book of the British Empire. Originally in 4 vols. but now in 2 bound vols.

Vol. I—Contains I and II.

„ II— „ III and IV.

London.

K. 182-185.

Trench (W. Stewart). Realities of Irish Life. Third edition. *London*, 1869.

K. 2592.

924.—Travels in Africa.—(K. 137—201 ; 2593—2598 ; 3118—3121 ; 3201—3202.)

Alexander (James Edward). Narrative of a Voyage of Observation among the Colonies of Western Africa, and a Campaign in Kaffir Land in 1838. Illustrated with Maps and Plates, by Major C. C. Michell. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. K. 159-160.

——— An Expedition of Discovery into the Interior of Africa, through the hitherto undescribed Countries of the Great Namaquas, Boschmans and Hill Dawaras. 2 vols. *London*, 1838. K. 161-162.

Allidridge (T. J.). The Sherbro and its Hinterland. *London*, 1901. K. 165.

Anderson (Charles John). Lake Ngami ; or Explorations and Discoveries, during Four Years' Wanderings in the Wilds of South Western Africa. With a map and numerous illustrations. *London*, 1856. K. 163.

Baker (Sir Samuel W.). The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia, and the Sword Hunters of the Hamran Arabs. *London*, 1837. K. 166.

——— The Albert N'Yanza, Great Basin of the Nile and Exploration of the Nile Sources. With maps, illustrations and portraits. 2 vols. *London*, 1867. K. 167-168.

Barth (Henry). Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, being a journal of an expedition undertaken under the auspices of H. B. M.'s Government in the years 1849-55. 5 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1857-58. K. 167-171

Bent (Theodore) and Mrs. Theodore Bent. Southern Arabia, Soudan and Socotra. With a portrait, maps and illustrations. *London*, 1909. K. 164.

Brown (Robert). The Story of Africa and its Explorers. In 4 vols. K. 3118-3121.

Vol. I—Guinea Traders. The Corsairs of Africa. The Tale of Timbuctoo.

„ II—The River of Egypt The Great Lakes. Across the Continent. The Congo.

„ III—The Last of Long Tale. The Sahara. The Missionaries The Hunters. The International Explorers.

„ IV—Europe in Africa. Colonies and Colonists. The Scramble for an Empire. A Continent under Companies.

Bruce (James, of Kinnaird). Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768, 69, 70, 72 and 1773. 5 vols.

Vols. I—IV.—General.

Vol. V—Deals with Select Specimens of Natural History, collected in Travels to discover the Source of the Nile in Egypt, Arabia, Abyssinia and Nubia.

London, 1790.

K. 144 148.

Bryce (James). Impressions of South Africa. With three maps. *London*, 1898. K. 196.

Burckhardt (John Lewis). Travels in Nubia. Published by the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa. With maps, etc. *London*, 1819. K. 149.

Burton (Richard F.). The Lake Regions of Central Africa. A Picture of Exploration. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. K. 169-170.

——— Abeokuta and the Cameroons Mountains. An Exploration. 2 vols. *London*, 1863. K. 171-172.

——— A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. With notices of the so-called "Amazons," The Grand Customs, the Yearly Customs, the Human Sacrifices. The present State of the Slave Trade and the Negro's place in nature. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. K. 192-193.

Cameron (Verney Lovett). Across Africa. 2 vols. With numerous illustrations. K. 173-174.

Campbell (Thomas). Letters from the South. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. K. 2593 2594.

Casson (E. A. De). The Cradle of the Blue Nile. A Visit to the Court of King John of Ethiopia. With map and illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. K. 2595-2596.

Davis (N.). Ruined Cities within Numidian and Carthaginian Territories. With map and illustrations. *London*, 1862. K. 142.

Du Chaillu (Paul B.). Explorations and Adventures in Equatorial Africa, with accounts of the Manners and Customs of the People and of Chase of the Gorilla, Crocodile, &c. With map and illustrations. *London*, 1861. K. 175.

——— A Journey to Ashango Land: and further penetration into Equatorial Africa. With map and illustrations. *London*, 1867. K. 176.

- Dufton (Henry).** Narrative of a Journey through Abyssinia in 1862-63. With an appendix "on the Abyssinian Captives Question." *London*, 1867. K. 191.
- Egypt.** Handbook for Travellers. Edited by K. Baedeker. Part First; Lower Egypt, with the Fayum and the Peninsula of Sinai, with 16 maps, 30 plans and 76 vignettes. Second edition. Revised and augmented. *Leipsic*, 1885. K. 150.
- Ellis (Rev William).** Madagascar Revisited, describing the events of a New Reign and the Revolution, which followed; setting forth also the Persecutions endured by the Christians and the Heroic Sufferings with notices of the Present State and Prospects of the People. *London*, 1867. K. 197.
- Forbes (Frederick E.)** Dahomey and the Dahomans, being the Journals of Two Missions to the King of Dahomey and Residence at his Capital, in the years 1849 and 1850. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. K. 194-195.
- Hall (R. N.) and W. G. Neal.** The Ancient Ruins of Rhodesia (Monomotapa Imperium). With over seventy illustrations, maps and plans. *London*, 1902. K. 198.
- Irby (The Hon. Charles Leonard) and James Mangles.** Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria and the Holy Land, including a journey round the Dead Sea, and through the country east of the Jordan. *London*, 1847. K. 151.
- Johnston (Harry).** Uganda Protectorate. 2 vols. *London*, 1902. K. 3201-3202.
- British Central Africa, an attempt to give some account of a portion of the Territories under British Influence north of the Zambezi. With 6 maps and 223 illustrations. Second edition. *London*, 1898. K. 177.
- The Uganda Protectorate. An attempt to give some description of the Physical Geography, Botany, Zoology, Anthropology, Languages and History of the territories under British Protection in East Central Africa, between the Congo Free State, &c. 2 vols. With 506 illustrations, 48 full page coloured plates, 9 maps. *London*, 1902. K. 178-179.
- (Keith)—Africa. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel. *London*, 1884. K. 2598.
- Keane (Professor A. H.).** The Gold of Ophir. Whence brought and by whom? *London*, 1901. K. 199.
- Kingsley (Mary H.).** West African Studies. With illustrations and maps. *London*, 1899. K. 2597.
- Lane-Poole (Stanley).** Egypt with illustrations. *London*, 1881. K. 152.
- Leguat (Fran Cois) of Bresse.** The Voyage of, to Rodriguez, Mauritius, and the Cape of Good Hope. Transcribed from the first English edition. Edited and Annotated by Captain Pasfield Oliver. 2 vols. *London*, 1891. K. 200-201.
- Livingstone (David).** Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa. With Notes by Frederick Stanley Arnot. With map and illustrations. New edition. *London*, 1899. K. 180.
- Narrative of an Expedition to the Zambezi and its Tributaries; and of the Discovery of the Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa. 1858-1864. With map and illustrations. *London*, 1865. K. 181.

- Livingstone (David).** The Last Journals of, in Central Africa, from 1865 to his death, continued by a Narrative of His Last Moments and Sufferings, obtained from his faithful Servants Chuma and Susi by Horace Waller. 2 vols. With portrait, maps and illustrations. *London*, 1880. **K. 182-183.**
- Moore (Mabel).** Carthage of the Phœnicians in the Light of Modern Excavations. With numerous illustrations. *London*, 1905. **K. 143.**
- Penfield (Frederic Courtland).** Present Day Egypt. Illustrated by Paul Philippoteaux, and R. Talbot Kelly and from photographs. *London*, 1899. **K. 153.**
- Pinto (Major Serpa).** How I crossed Africa. From the Atlantic to the Indian Ocean, through Unknown Countries, Discovery of the Great Zambesi affluents, &c. Translated from the author's manuscript by Alfred Elwes. 2 vols. Containing 15 maps and facsimiles and 132 illustrations.
- Vol. I.—The King's Rifle.
- „ II.—The Coillard Family.
- London*, 1881. **K. 186-187.**
- Russell (The Right Rev. M.).** View of Ancient and Modern Egypt with an outline of its Natural History. With a map, a portrait of Muhammed Ali by Jackson and ten other engravings by Branston. Seventh edition. *Edinburgh*. **K. 154**
- Schweinfurth (Dr. Georg).** The Heart of Africa. Three years' travels and adventures in the unexplored regions of Central Africa, from 1868-71. Translated by Ellen E. Frewer. With an introduction by Winwood Reade. 2 vols. With maps and woodcut illustrations. *London*, 1873-74. **K. 184-185.**
- Scott (C. Rochfort).** Rambles in Egypt and Candia, with details of the Military Power and Resources of those Countries and observations on the Government, Policy and Commercial System of Muhammad Ali. 2 vols. *London*, 1887. **K. 155-156.**
- Speke (John Hanning).** What led to the Discovery of the Nile. *London*, 1864. **K. 188.**
- Stanley (Henry M.).** How I found Livingstone; Travels and Adventures and Discoveries in Central Africa. Including four months' Residence with Dr. Livingstone. Illustrations and maps. *London*, 1872. **K. 189.**
- Wilson (Rev C. T.) and R. W. Felkin.** Uganda and Egyptian Soudan. 2 vols. *London*, 1882. **K. 157-158.**
- Wylde (Augustus B.).** Modern Abyssinia. With Frontispiece and a map. *London*, 1901. **K. 190.**

925.—Travels in America.—(K. 202-227 ; 2599—2600.)

- Adalbert (Prince of Prussia).** Travels of His Royal Highness in the South of Europe and in Brazil, with a Voyage up the Amazon and the Xingu. Translated by Sir Robert K. H. Schomburgk and John Edward Taylor. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. **K. 202-203.**
- American Tramp. A Short.** In the Fall of 1864. By the Editor of 'Life in Normandy.' *Edinburgh*, 1865. **K. 208.**
- Bates (H. W.)** Edited and Extended by. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde und ihre Volker. Central America, the West Indies and South America. With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane. Maps and illustrations. Second and revised edition. *London*, 1852. **K. 204.**
- The Naturalist on the River Amazona. A record of adventures, habits of animals, sketches of Brazilian and Indian Life, and aspects of Nature under the Equator, during eleven years of travel. 2 vols. *London*, 1863. **K. 205-206.**
- Bird (Isabella L.).** A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains. With illustrations. Fifth edition. *London*, 1885. **K. 207.**
- Conway (Sir Martin.)** Aconcagua and Tierra del Fuego. A book of Climbing, Travel and Exploration. With twenty-seven illustrations and a map. *London*, 1902. **K. 209.**
- Coulter (John).** Adventures on the Western Coast of South America and the Interior of California, including a narrative of incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, &c. With an account of the Natural Productions and the Manners and Customs in Peace and War of the various savage tribes visited.. 2 vols. *London*, 1847. **K. 210-211**
- Freobel (Julius).**—Seven Years' Travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States. With numerous illustrations. *London*, 1859. **K. 213.**
- Gelger (John Lewis).**—A Peep at Mexico. Narrative of a Journey across the Republic from the Pacific to the Gulf in December 1873 and January 1874. Illustrated by four maps and forty-five photographs. *London*, 1874. **K. 212.**
- Hatton (Joseph).** Henry Irving's Impressions of America, narrated in a series of sketches, chronicles and conversations. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. **K. 221-222.**
- Hayden (F. V. and Selwyn (A. R. C.).** Edited and enlarged by—Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel. Based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde und ihre Volker North America, maps and illustrations. *London*, 1883. **K. 214.**
- Hazard (Samuel).** Santo Domingo. Past and Present with a Glance at Hayti. Maps and illustrations. *London*, 1873. **K. 215.**
- Hind (Henry Youle)** Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857, and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. **K. 216-217.**
- Humboldt (Alexander von).** Written in French by, translated and edited by Thomasina Ross—Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of America, during the year 1799-1804, by Alexander von Humboldt and Aime Bonpland. 3 vols. *London*, 1852-53. **K. 218-220.**

- Kemble (Frances Anne).** *Journal of a Residence on a Georgian Plantation in 1838-1839.* *London*, 1863. **K. 228.**
- Medley (Julius George).** *An Autumn Tour in the United States and Canada.* *London*, 1873. **K. 224.**
- Mexico (Life in).**—during a residence of two years in that country. By Madame C.—De La B. With a preface by W. H. Prescott. *London*, 1843. **K. 227.**
- Miers (John).** *Travels in Chile and La Plata, including accounts respecting the Geography, Geology, Statistics, Government Finances, Agriculture, Manners and Customs, and the Mining Operations in Chile.* 2 vols. *London*, 1826. **K. 2599-2600.**
- Ruxton (George F.)** *Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains.* *London*, 1847. **K. 225.**
- Smyth (W.) and Lowe (F.).** *Narrative of a Journey from Lima to Para, across the Andes and down the Amazon, undertaken with a view of ascertaining the practicability of a Navigable Communication with the Atlantic, by the rivers Pachitea, Ucayali and Amazon.* *London*, 1836. **K. 226.**

926 —Travels in Arctic Regions and Oceana.—(K. 228—285 ; 2600-2601 ; 3342-3343.)

- Amedeo Luigi of Savoy.** *On the "Polar Star" in the Arctic Sea. With statements of Commander U. Cagni upon the Sledge Expedition to 86° 34' North and of Dr. A. Cavalli Molinelli upon his return to the Bay of Teplitz. Translated by William Le Queux. 212 illustrations, 16 photogravure plates, 2 panoramas, and 5 maps.* *London*, 1903. **K. 234-235.**
- Amherst (Lord of Hackney) and Basil Thomson.** *Edited with Introduction and Notes by—The Discovery of Solomon Islands by Alvaro D. E. Mendana in 1568. Translated from the original Spanish Manuscripts.* 2 vols. 1901. **K. 257-258.**
- Bird (Isabella L.)** *Six Months among the Palm Groves, Coral Reefs and Volcanoes of the Sandwich Islands. With illustrations.* *London*, 1875. **K. 253.**
- Bonwick (James).** *Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians.* *London*, 1870. **K. 282.**
- Borchgrevink (C. E.).** *First on the Antarctic Continent, being an account of the British Antarctic Expedition 1898-1900. With portraits, maps, and 186 illustrations.* *London*, 1901. **K. 228.**
- Bowring (Sir John).** *A Visit to the Philippine Islands.* *London*, 1859. **K. 269.**

- Brook (Charles).** Ten Years in Sarawak. With an Introduction by H. H. The Raja Sir James Brooke. 2 vols. With illustrations. *London*, 1866. **K. 264-265.**
- **(Sir James), Raja of Sarawak.** The private letters of—narrating the events of his Life from 1838 to the present time. Edited by John C. Tenpler. 3 vols. *London*, 1853. **K. 266-268.**
- Conway (Sir William Martin).** The First Crossing of Spitsbergen. Being an account of an inland journey of exploration and survey, with descriptions of mountain ascents, of boat expeditions in Ice Fjord, of a voyage to N. E. Land, the seven Islands, &c. 8 coloured plates, 2 maps and above 160 illustrations. *London*, 1897. **K. 229.**
- Edited, with introductions and notes by—Early Dutch and English Voyages to Spitsbergen in the 17th Century, including Hessel Gerritsz "Histoire du Pays Nomme Spitsbergen" 1618, and Jacob Segorsz van der Brugge "Journal of Dagb Register" *Amsterdam*, 1634. Series II. vol. XI. *London*, 1904. **K. 230.**
- Forrest (John).** Explorations in Australia.
- I.—Explorations in search of Dr. Leichardt and Party.
- II.—From Perth to Adelaide, around the Great Australian Bight.
- III.—From Champion Bay, across the desert to the telegraph and to Adelaide.
- With an Appendix on the condition of Western Australia. Illustrations by G. F. Angus. *London*, 1875. **K. 245.**
- Franklin (John).** Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1825, 1826 and 1827; including an account of the progress of a detachment to the westward by John Richardson. Illustrated by numerous plates and maps. *London*, 1828. **K. 231.**
- Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1819-20-21-22. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1824. **K. 232-233.**
- Howitt (A. W.).** The Native Tribes of South-east Australia. *London*, 1904. **K. 248.**
- Hursthouse (Charles).** New Zealand or Zealandia, the Britain of the South. With two maps and seven coloured views. 2 vols. *London*, 1857. **K. 251-252.**
- Ireland (Alleyne).** The Far Eastern Tropics. Studies in the Administration of Tropical Dependencies. Hong-Kong, British North Borneo. Sarawak, Burma, the Federated Malay states, the Straits settlements, French Indo-China, Java, the Philippine Islands. *Westminster*, 1905. **K. 270.**
- John (Spenser St.).** Life in the Forests of the Far East; or Travels in Northern Borneo. With numerous illustrations. 2 vols. Second edition. Revised. *London*, 1863. **K. 279-280.**
- Keppel (The Hon. Henry).** The Expedition to Borneo of H. M. S. Dido for the Suppression of Piracy with extracts from the journal of James Brooke of Sarawak. Third edition with an additional chapter, comprising recent intelligence by Walter K. Kelly. 2 vols. *London*, 1847. **K. 271-272.**

- Markham (Albert H.).** A Polar Reconnaissance. Being the voyage of the "Isliohn" to Novaya Zemlya in 1879. With maps and illustrations. *London*, 1881. **K. 237.**
- (**Clements R.**). The Threshold of the Unknown Region. Fourth edition, with supplementary chapters. *London*, 1876. **K. 239.**
- Translated and edited by—The Voyages of—Pedro Fernandez De Quiros 1595-1606. 2 vols. Second series. Nos. XIV and XV. *London*, 1904. **K. 255-256.**
- Marsden (W.).** Memoirs of a Malayan Family, written by themselves and translated from the original by. *London*, 1830. **K. 273.**
- M'Clintok (Captain).** The Voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic Seas—A Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin and his Companions. 12th thousand. *London*, 1800. **K. 236.**
- Meredith (Mrs. Charles).** My Home in Tasmania, during a residence of nine years. 2 vols. **K. 233-234.**
- Milner (The Rev. John) and Brierly (Oswald W.).** The Cruise of H. M. S. Galatea, Captain H. R. H. The Duke of Edinburgh. Illustrated. *London*, 1869. **K. 259.**
- Money (J. W. B.).** Java or how to manage a Colony, showing a practical solution of the questions now affecting British India. 2 vols. *London*, 1861. **K. 274-275.**
- Moresby (Captain John).** Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea, and the D'entrecasteaux Islands. A cruise in Polynesia and visits to the Pearl-shelling stations in Torres Straits of H. M. S. Basilisk. With maps and illustrations. *London*, 1876. **K. 276.**
- Nansen (Fridtjof).** "Farthest North" Being the record of a voyage of Exploration of the ship 'Fram' 1893-96, and of a sleigh journey' 2 vols. About 100 full page and numerous text illustrations. 16 coloured plates, maps. *Westminster*, 1897. **K. 239-240.**
- Newbold (T. J.).** Political and Statistical Account of the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca viz. Pinang, Malacca, Singapore, with a History of the Malayan States on the Peninsula of Malacca. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. **K. 277-278.**
- Nordenskiöld (A. E.).** The Voyage of the Vega, round Asia and Europe, with a historical review of the previous journeys along the north coast of the Old World. Translated by Alexander Leslie. With 5 steel portraits, numerous maps and illustrations. *London*, 1881. **K. 241-242.**
- Osborn (Captain Sherard).** Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal or 18 months in the Polar Regions in search of Sir John Franklin's expedition in 1850-51 to which is added the career, last voyage, and fate of Captain Sir John Franklin. A new edition. *London*, 1865. **K. 243.**
- Edited by—The Discovery of a North-West Passage by Captain R. M'Clure, during the years 1850-51-1852-1853-1854. Fourth edition. *London*, 1865. **K. 244.**
- Parry (Rear Admiral Sir W. Edward.).** His Memoirs, by his son the Rev. Edward Parry. *London*, 1857. **K. 235.**

- Ravenstein (E. G.).** Edited with Notes and a concise history of Kongo and Angola. The Strange Adventures of Andrew Battel of Leigh, in Angola and the Adjoining Regions. Reprinted from "Purchas His Pilgrims." *London*, 1901. K. 263.
- Scott (Captain Robert F.).** The Voyage of the Discovery—richly illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1905. K. 2601-2602.
- Seligmann (C. G.).** The Melanesians of British New Guinea, with a chapter by F. R. Burton, and an appendix by E. L. Gibling. *Cambridge*, 1910. K. 3342.
- Shackleton (Sir Ernest).** The Heart of the Antarctic. Being the story of the British Antarctic Expedition, 1907-1909. *London*, 1910. K. 3343.
- South Sea Bubbles.** By the Earl and the Doctor. Fifth edition. *London*, 1873. K. 254.
- Spencer (Baldwin) and Gillen (F. J.).** The Native Tribes of Central Australia. *London*, 1899. K. 249.
- The Northern Tribes of Central Australia. *London*, 1904. K. 250.
- Turner (The Rev. George).** Nineteen Years in Polynesia: Missionary Life, Travels and Researches in the Islands of the Pacific. *London*, 1861. K. 260.
- Wallace (Alfred Russel).** The Malay Archipelago. The Land of the Orangutan, and the Bird of Paradise. A narrative of travel, with studies of Man and Nature. Seventh edition. *London*, 1880. K. 281.
- Edited and extended by S. Australasia. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel. With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane. Maps and illustrations. Fourth edition. *London*, 1884. K. 247.
- Warburton (Colonel Peter Egerton).** Journey across the Western Interior of Australia. Edited by H. W. Bates. With illustrations and a map. *London*, 1875. K. 246.
- Wilkes (Charles).** Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition, during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1842. 2 vols. with numerous engravings. *London*, 1852. K. 261-262.

927.—Travels in Asia Minor and Western Asia.—
(K. 286—362; 2603—2607; 3122—3125; 3271; 3344—3346;
3442—3444.)

Begum of Bhopal. (The Nawab Sikandar.) A pilgrimage to Mecca. Translated from the original Urdu and edited by Mrs. Willoughby-Osborne, followed by a historical sketch of the reigning family of Bhopal; by Lieut.-Col. Willoughby-Osborne. *London*, 1870.
K. 299.

Bell (Gertrude Lowthian). The Desert and the Town. With many illustrations and a map. *London*, 1907.
K. 323.

Bellew (Henry Walter). From the Indus to the Tigris. Journey through Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan and Iran in 1872, with a Synoptical Grammar and Vocabulary of the Brahoe language; also Meteorological observations and Altitudes on the march from the Indus to the Tigris. *London*, 1874.
K. 338.

Blunt Lady Anne. A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of the Arab Race. A Visit to the Court of the Arab Emir, and "Our Persian Campaign." 2 vols. With map, portraits and illustrations. *London*, 1881.
K. 302-303.

Bradley-Birt (F. W.). Through Persia from the Gulf to the Caspian. With 31 illustrations and a map. *London*, 1909.
K. 3344.

Briggs (Captain J. P.). Heathen and Holy Lands: or Sunny Days on the Salween, Nile and Jordan. *London*, 1859.
K. 324.

Buckingham (J. S.). Travels among the Arab Tribes, inhabiting the Countries East of Syria and Palestine, including a journey from Nazareth to the mountains beyond the Dead Sea, and from thence through Hauran to Bozra, Damascus, Tripoly, Lebanon, Baalbeck, &c. *London*, 1825.
K. 298.

——— Travels in Palestine, through the countries of Bashan and Gilead, East of the River Jordan, including a visit to the cities of Geraza and Gamala, in the Decapolis. *London*, 1821.
K. 325.

Burckhardt (John Lewis). Travels in Arabia, comprehending an account of those territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as sacred. Published by authority of the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior of Africa. *London*, 1849.
K. 2603.

Burnaby (Captain Fred.). On Horseback through Asia Minor. With portrait and maps. 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1877.
K. 319-320.

Burton (Richard F.). Personal Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.
K. 300-301.

Churchill (Colonel). Mount Lebanon. A ten years' residence, from 1842-52, describing the manners, customs and religions of its inhabitants, with a full and correct account of the Druse religion, &c., &c. 3 vols. Third edition. *London*, 1853.
K. 326-328.

——— The Druzes and the Maronites, under the Turkish Rule, from 1840-1860. *London*, 1862.
K. 329.

Curzon (Hon. George N.). Persia and the Persian Question. 2 vols. *London*, 1892.
K. 339-340.

De Laborde (M. Leon). Journey through Arabia Petrea to Mount Sinai; and the excavated City of Petra, the Edom of the Prophecies. *London*, 1836.
K. 307.

384 TRAVELS IN ASIA MINOR AND WESTERN ASIA.

- Eastwick (Edward B.).** *Journal of a Diplomat's three years' residence in Persia.* 2 vols. *London*, 1864. K. 341-342.
- Ferrier (J. P.).** *Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan and Beloochistan, with historical notices of the countries lying between Russia and India.* Translated by Captain William Jesso. Edited by H. D. Seymour. With original map and wood cuts. *London*, 1856. K. 343.
- Forster (George).** *A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmere, Afghanistan, and Persia and into Russia by the Caspian-Sea.* 2 vols. *London*, 1798. K. 286-287.
- Fraser (J. Baillie).** *Mesopotamia and Assyria, from the earliest ages to the present time, with illustrations of their natural history.* With a map and engravings. Third edition. *Edinburgh*, 1846. K. 344.
- *A Winter's Journey. (Tartar) from Constantinople to Tehran ; with travels through various parts of Persia.* 2 vols. *London*, 1838. K. 345-346.
- Garstang (John).** *The Land of the Hittites. An account of recent explorations and discoveries in Asia Minor, with description of Hittite monuments.* With maps and plans and ninety-nine photographs and bibliography. See also sections 573 and 280. *London*, 1910. K. 8345.
- Hadji Khan and William Sparroy.** *With the Pilgrims to Mecca. The Great Pilgrimage of A. H. 1319, A. D. 1902.* With introduction by Prof. A. Vambéry. *London*, 1905. K. 316.
- Harris (Walter B.).** *A Journey through the Yemen, and some general remarks upon that country.* Illustrated. *London*, 1893. K. 304.
- Keane (Augustus H.).** *Asia.* With ethnological appendix. Edited by Sir Richard Temple. Maps and illustrations. *Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel.* *London*, 1882. K. 289.
- Keane (T. F.).** *Six Months in Meccah. An account of the Mohammedan pilgrimage to Meccah.* *London*, 1881. K. 305.
- *My Journey to Medinah ; describing a pilgrimage to Medinah.* *London*, 1881. K. 306.
- Keppel (The Hon. George).** *Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the Court of Persia, the Western shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, &c., in 1824.* *London*, 1827. K. 288.
- Kinglake (Alexander William).** *Eothen.* *London*, 1901. K. 2604.
- *Eothen.* New edition. *London*, 1885. K. 331.
- Kinnear (John G.).** *Cairo, Petra and Damascus in 1889 with remarks on the Government of Mehemet Ali ; and on the Present Prospects of Syria.* *London*, 1841. K. 290.
- Layard (Austen Henry).** *Nineveh and its Remains. With an account of a visit to the Chaldean Christians of Kurdistan and the Yezidis or Devil-worshippers ; and an inquiry into the Manners and Arts of the Ancient Assyrians.* Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. K. 350-351.

Layard (Austen Henry). Nineveh and Babylon. A narrative of a second expedition to Assyria, during the years 1849, 1850 and 1851. *London*, 1837. **K. 3122.**

———— Duplicate. *London*, 1874. **K. 3123.**

Lepsius (Dr. Richard). Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia and the Peninsula of Sinai; with extracts from his chronology of the Egyptians, with reference to the Exodus of the Israelites. Translated by Leonora and Joanna B. Horner. *London*, 1853. **K. 2605.**

Lovett (Major St. John) and Euan Smith. Eastern Persia. An account of the journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission. 1870-71-72. 2 vols. :—

Vol. I.—The Geography, with narratives.

„ II.—The Zoology and Geography, by W. T. Blanford. Illustrated. Duplicate

London, 1876. **K. 347-349.**

MacGregor (Colonel C. M.). Narrative of a Journey through the Province of Khorassan and on the North-Western Frontier of Afghanistan. in 1875. 2 vols. With illustrations. *London*, 1879. **K. 352-353.**

Margoliouth (D. S.). Cairo, Jerusalem and Damascus. Three chief Cities of the Egyptian Sultans. With illustrations. *London*, 1907. **K. 294.**

Maundeville (Sir John). The Voyage and Travails of—which treateth of the Way to Hierusalem; and of Marvayles of Inde, with other Islands and Countreyes. Reprinted from the edition of A. D. 1725, With introduction, &c. by J. O. Halliwell. *London*, 1865. **K. 295.**

Morier (James). The Adventures of Hajji Baha of Ispahan. Ed. by C. J. Wills; Introduction by F. Goldsmid. Illustrated. *London*, 1897. **K. 3442.**

Niebuhr (C.). Voyage en Arabie et en d'autres Pays circonvoisins. *Amsterdam*, 1774-1780. **K. 308-311.**

Oliphant (Laurence). The Land of Gilead, with excursions in the Lebanon. *London*, 1880. **K. 332.**

Palgrave (William Gifford). Narrative of a Year's Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia (1862-63) 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1865. **K. 312-313.**

———— Personal Narrative of a Year's Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia (1862-63). *London*, 1877. **K. 314.**

———— Essays on Eastern Questions. *London*, 1872. **K. 2606.**

Parry (Oswald H.). Six Months in a Syrian Monastery. Illustrated. *London*, 1895. **K. 3124.**

Persia-Sketches of—. From the Journals of a Traveller in the East. 2 vols. A new edition. *London*, 1828. **K. 354-355.**

Polo (Marco). The Travels of—The translation of Maraden Revised. With a selection of his notes. Edited by Thomas Wright. *London*, 1854. **K. 291.**

———— (Ser Marco) The Book of—concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East. Translated and edited by Colonel Henry Yule. 2 vols. Second edition revised, with the addition of new matter and many new illustrations. *London*, 1875. **K. 262-263.**

Porter (Rev. J. L.). *The Giant Cities of Bashan ; and Syria's Holy Places.* London, 1867. K. 334.

Rassam (Hormuzd). *Asshur and the Land of Nimrod, being an Account of the Discoveries made in the Ancient Ruins of Nineveh, Asshur, &c., including a narrative of different journeys in Mesopotamia, Assyria, &c.* New York, 1897. K. 3125.

Shell (Lady). *Glimpses of Life and Manners in Persia. With notes on Russia, Koords, Toorkomans, Nestorians, Khiva and Persia. With illustrations.* London, 1856. K. 358.

Skinner (Major). *Adventures during a journey overland to India by way of Egypt, Syria and the Holy Land.* 2 vols. London, 1836. K. 3448-3444.

Spratt (Lieut. T. A. B.) and Forbes (Prof. Edward). *Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Obyratia, in company with the late Rev. E. T. Daniell.* 2 vols. London, 1847. K. 321-322.

Sprenger (A.). *Die Alte Geographie Arabiens als Grundlage der Entwicklungsgeschichte des Semitismus.* Bern, 1875. K. 315.

Stack (Edward). *Six Months in Persia.* 2 vols. London, 1882. K. 356-357.

Stanley (Arthur Penrhyn). *Sinai and Palestine, in connection with their History.* New edition. Maps and plates. London, 1868. K. 335.

Sykes (Major Percy Molesworth). *Ten Thousand Miles in Persia, or Eight Years in Iran. With numerous illustrations.* London, 1902. K. 2607.

——— *The Glory of the Shia World. The Tale of a Pilgrimage. Translated and edited from a Persian manuscript. Assisted by Khan Bahadur Ahmad Din Khan. With many illustrations in the text and four coloured reproductions from Persian paintings.* London, 1910. K. 3346.

Syrians——. *The Modern or Native Society in Damascus, Aleppo, and the Mountains of the Druses, from notes made in those parts during the years 1841-2-3 by an Oriental Student.* London, 1844. K. 333.

Tavernier (John Baptista). *The Six Voyages of —— through Turkey into Persia and the East Indies, for the space of 40 years, giving an account of the Present State of those Countries, viz. of the Religion, Government, Customs, and Commerce of every Country ; and the figures, weights and value of the money, &c.* London, 1677. K. 296.

Thielmann (Lieut. Baron Max Von). *Journey in the Caucasus, Persia and Turkey in Asia. Translated by Charles Heneage.* 2 vols. Map and woodcuts. London, 1875. K. 359-360.

Treves (Sir Frederick). *The Other Side of the Lantern. An Account of a commonplace Tour round the World. With forty illustrations, from photographs by the author.* London, 1890. K. 297.

Volney (M. C. F.). *Travels through Syria and Egypt, in the years 1783-84-85. Containing the Present Natural and Political State of those Countries, their productions, arts, &c. of the Turks and Arabs. Illustrated with copper plates. Translated from the French.* 2 vols. London, 1787. K. 336-337.

Wellsted (J. R.). Travels to the City of the Caliphs, along the shores of the Persian Gulf and the Mediterranean, including a voyage to the Coast of Arabia, and a Tour on the Island of Socotra. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. **K. 361-362.**

——— Travels in Arabia. 2 vols. :—

Vol. I.—Oman and Nakab El Hajar.

„ II.—Sinai ; survey of the Gulf of Akabah ; coasts of Arabia and Nubia, &c. &c. *London*, 1838. **K. 317-318.**

Wright (Thomas). Edited with notes by—Early Travels in Palestine, comprising the narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard, Sawulf, Sigurd, Benjamin of Tudela, Sir John Maundeville, De La Brocquiere and Maundrell. *London*, 1813. **K. 330.**

Zalonkemeny (Etienne Karasch de). Iter Persicum ou description du voyage en Perse entrepris en 1692. *Paris*, 1877. **K. 3271.**

928.—Travels in Central, North and Far Eastern Asia.—(K. 363 ; 484 ; 2608—2620 ; 3126 ; 3203 ; 3272—3274 ; 3347—3350 ; 3445—3446.)

Abbot (Capt. James). Narrative of a journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow and St. Petersburg, during the late Russian invasion of Khiva ; with some account of the court of Khiva and the Kingdom of Khaurism. 2 vols. *London*, 1843. **K. 370-371.**

Alcock (Sir Rutherford). The Capital of the Tycoon. A Narrative of Three Years' Residence in Japan. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. *New York*, 1863. **K. 437-438.**

Allen (The Rev. J N.). Diary of a March through Sindh and Afghanistan, with the troops under the command of General Sir William Nott, and sermons delivered on various occasions during the campaign of 1842. *London*, 1843. **K. 3347.**

Anderson (John). Mandalay to Momiem. A narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875, under Col. Edward B. Sladen, and Col. Horace Brown. Maps and illustrations. *London*, 1876. **K. 484.**

Atkinson (Thomas Witleam). Oriental and Western Siberia. A Narrative of Seven Years' Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis Steppes, Chinese Tartary, and part of Central Asia. With a map and numerous illustrations. *London*, 1858. **K. 372.**

——— Travels in the Regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor, and the Russian Acquisitions on the Confines of India and China. With Adventures among the Mountain Kirghis ; and the Manjours Manyars, Toungouz, Touzemtz, Goldi, and Gelyaks, the Hunting and Pastoral Tribes. A map and numerous illustrations. *London*, 1860. **K. 373.**

- Atkinson (Thomas Witleam.)** Duplicate. Second edition. *London*, 1861.
K. 374.
- (Mrs.). *Recollections of Tartar Steppes and their Inhabitants. With illustrations.* *London*, 1863. K. 376.
- Bacon (Alice Mabel).** *Japanese Girls and Women.* Revised and enlarged edition. *London*, 1905. K. 439.
- Baker (Valentine).** *Clouds in the East. Travels and Adventures on the Perso-Turkoman Frontier. With maps and illustrations.* *London*, 1876. K. 376.
- Bastian (Dr. Adoff).** *Die Voelker des Oestlichen Asien. Studien und Reisen.* 6 vols. *Leipzig und Jena*, 1866-1871. K 2308-2818.
- Bax (Captain B. W.).** *The Eastern Seas. Voyage in China, Japan and Formosa. Description of the coast of Russian Tartary, and Eastern Siberia, from the Korea to the river Amur. Map and illustrations.* *London*, 1875. K. 478.
- Bell (Major Evans).** *The Oxus and the Indus.* Second edition. Revised and considerably enlarged. *London*, 1874. K. 377.
- Bellw (H. W.).** *Kashmir and Kashghar. A Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy to Kashgarh in 1873-74.* *London*, 1875. K. 471.
- *Journal of a Political Mission to Afghanistan in 1857, under Major (now Colonel) Lumsden: with an account of the Country and People. Eight illustrations.* *London*, 1862. K. 363.
- Beresford (Lord Charles).** *The Break-up of China. With an Account of its Present Commerce. Currency, Waterways, Armies, Railways, Politics, and future Prospects. Maps.* *London*, 1899. K. 415.
- Bird (Isabella L.).** *Unbeaten Tracts in Japan. Travels in the interior, including visits to the Aborigines of Yezo and the shrines of Nikko and Ise.* 2 vols. *Maps and illustrations.* Second edition. *London*, 1880. K. 440-441.
- Bishop (Mrs. Isabella L. Bird).** *Korea and her Neighbours. A narrative of travel, with an account of the recent vicissitudes and present position of the country. Preface by Sir Walter O. Hillier. Maps and illustrations.* 2 vols. *London*, 1898. K. 454-455.
- Bishop (Mrs. J. F.).** *The Yangtze Valley and Beyond. Journeys in China, chiefly in the province of Sze Chuan and among the Mau-tze of the Somo territory. Map and illustrations.* *London*, 1899. K. 416.
- Bowring (Sir John).** *The Kingdom and People of Siam, with a Narrative of the Mission to that Country in 1855.* *London*, 1857. K. 459-460.
- Boyle (Frederick).** *Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo.* *London*, 1865. K. 461.
- Burnaby (Fred).** *A Ride to Khiva. Travels and Adventures in Central Asia. With maps and an appendix, containing, amongst other information, a series of March-Routes, translated from several Russian works.* Fourth edition. *London*, 1876. K. 378.
- Burnes (Lieut. Alexander).** *Travels into Bokhara. Being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia, also narrative of a voyage on the Indus, from the Sea to Lahore, in 1831-1833.* 2 vols. *London*, 1834. K. 379-381.

- Burnes (Sir Alexander).** *Cabool. Being a Personal Narrative of a Journey to, and Residence in, that City, in the years 1833, 37, and 38. With numerous illustrations. London, 1842. K. 364.*
- Candler (Edmund).** *The Unveiling of Lhasa. Illustrations and map. Fourth impression. London, 1905. K. 468.*
- Colquhoun (Archibald R.).** *China in Transformation. Frontispiece, maps and diagrams. London, 1898. K. 417.*
- Coltman (Robert).** *The Chinese, their Present and Future; Medical, Political and Social. Illustrated with fifteen fine photo-engravings. London, 1891. K. 418.*
- Cooper (T. T.).** *Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce in Pigtail and Petticoats, or an overland journey from China towards India. Map and illustrations. London, 1871. K. 479.*
- *The Mishmee Hills. An Account of a Journey made in an attempt to penetrate Tibet from Assam, to open New Routes for commerce. Illustrated. London, 1873. K. 463.*
- Cornaby (W. Arthur).** *A String of Chinese Peach-stones. London, 1895. K. 419.*
- Cunningham (Alexander).** *Ladak, Physical, Statistical and Historical; with Notices of the Surrounding Countries. London, 1851. K. 382.*
- Curzon (George N.).** *Problems of the Far East, Japan, Korea, China. New and revised edition. Westminster, 1836. K. 442.*
- *The Pamirs and the Source of the Oxus. With map and illustrations. Revised and reprinted from "The Geographical Journal" for July, August, and September, 1896. London. K. 393.*
- Davis (John Francis).** *The Chinese. A General Description of the Empire of China and its inhabitants. 2 vols. Illustrated with woodcuts. London, 1836. K. 420-421.*
- *China during the War and since the Peace. 2 vols. London, 1852. K. 2614-2615.*
- Davies (Major H. R.).** *Yun-nan the Link between India and the Yangtze. With map. Cambridge, 1909. K. 3272.*
- Deasy (Captain H. H. P.).** *In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. Being the record of three years' exploration. With appendices, maps and illustrations. London, 1901. K. 2616.*
- Diosy (Arthur).** *The New Far East. Illustrated. Seventh edition. London, 1904. K. 443.*
- Douglas (Robert K.).** *Society in China. Illustrated. London, 1901. K. 422.*
- Dunmore (The Earl of).** *The Pamirs. Being a narrative of a year's expedition on horseback and on foot, through Kashmir, Western Tibet, Chinese Tartary, and Russian Central Asia. Second edition. Illustrations. 2 vols. London, 1894. K. 384-385.*
- Fleide (Adele M.).** *A Corner of Cathay. Studies from life among the Chinese. Illustrated. New York, 1894. K. 423.*
- Freshfield (Douglas D.).** *Round Kangchenjunga. A narrative of mountain travel and exploration. Illustrations and maps. London, 1863. K. 469.*

- Gill (Captain William).** The River of Golden Sand. A journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burmah. Condensed by Edward Colborne Baber. Edited by Col. Henry Yule. Portrait, map and woodcuts. *London*, 1883. K. 424.
- Golownin (Captain).** Memoirs of a Captivity in Japan, during the years 1811, 1812 and 1813, with observations on the country and the people. Second edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1824. K. 444-446.
- Gordon (Lieut.-Colonel T. E.).** The Roof of the World, being the Narrative of a Journey over the High Plateau of Tibet to the Russian Frontier and the Oxus Sources on Pamir. Illustrated with 66 drawings done on the spot, and map. *Edinburgh*, 1876. K. 386.
- Gray (John Alfred).** At the Court of the Amir. A narrative. *London*, 1895. K. 3445.
- (John Henry). China. A History of the Laws, Manners, and Customs of the People. Edited by William Gow Gregor. 2 vols. Illustrated. *London*, 1878. K. 433-434.
- Hearn (Lafcadio).** Japan. An attempt at interpretation. *New York*, 1905. K. 447.
- Hedin (Sven).** Central Asia and Tibet, towards the Holy City of Lassa. With illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1903. K. 387-338.
- Through Asia. Illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. K. 389-390.
- Overland to India. With 308 illustrations from photographs, water colour sketches, and drawings by the author, and 2 maps. 2 vols. *London*, 1910. K. 3348-3349.
- Trans-Himalaya Discoveries and Adventures in Tibet. With 388 illustrations from photographs, water color sketches, and drawings, by the author, and ten maps. 2 vols. *London*, 1909. K. 3273-3274.
- Heine (W.).** Japan. Boitrag zur Kenntniss des Landes und seiner Bewohner in Wort und Bild. *Dresden*, 1880. K. 448.
- Henderson (George) and Hume (Allan O.).** Lahore to Yarkand; incidents of the Route and Natural History of the Countries traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under T. D. Forsyth. *London*, 1873. K. 412.
- Hooker (Joseph Dalton).** Himalayan Journals. Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains &c. A new edition, carefully revised and condensed. 2 vols. Woodcuts. *London*, 1855. K. 470-471.
- Hosie (Alexander).** Manchuria. Its people, resources and recent history. Map, diagrams and illustrations. *London*, 1901. K. 425.
- Huc (M.).** The Chinese Empire. Forming a sequel to the work entitled "Recollections of a Journey through Tartary and Thibet." 2 vols. *London*, 1855. K. 426-427.
- Travels in Tartary Thibet and China, during the years 1844-5-6. Translated from the French by W. Hazlitt. 2 vols. Illustrated. Second edition. *London*. K. 391-392.
- Hughes (A. W.).** The Country of Baluchistan. Its Geography, Topography, Ethnology and History. Map and illustrations. *London*, 1877. K. 413.
- Indian Alps (The) and How we crossed them.** Being a narrative of two years' residence in the Eastern Himalaya and two months' tour into the interior by A Lady Pioneer. Illustrated. *London*, 1876. K. 3446.

- Knight (E. F.).** Where Three Empires Meet. A narrative of recent travel in Kashmere, Western Tibet, Gilgit and the Adjoining Countries. Map and illustrations. Third edition. *London*, 1893. **K. 393.**
- Landon (A. Henry Savage).** In the Forbidden Land. An Account of a Journey in Tibet. Capture, Imprisonment, Torture and ultimate Release. Also various official documents. Map and illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. **K. 472-473.**
- Leltner (G. W.).** The Language and Races of Dardistan. With maps by E. G. Ravenstein and illustrations. *London*, 1876. **K. 2617.**
- Little (Mrs. Archibald).** The Land of the Blue Crown. *London*, 1902 **K. 3126..**
- Lynch (George).** The Path of Empire. Illustrated. *London*, 1903. **K. 480**
- Macintyre (Major-General Donald).** Hindu-Koh : Wanderings and Wild Sport on and beyond the Himalayas. Illustrated. New edition. *Edinburgh*, 1891. **K. 2618.**
- Margary (Augustus Raymond).** The Journey of——. From Shanghai to Bhamo and Back to Manneyne. From his journals and letters ; with a brief biographical preface ; to which is added a concluding chapter by Sir Rutherford Alcock. A portrait and a route map. Second edition. *London*, 1876. **K. 463.**
- Marvin (Charles).** Colonel Grodekoff's Ride from Samarcand to Herat through Balkh and the Uzbek States of Afghan Turkistan. With his own map of the march route from the Oxus to Herat. *London*, 1880. **K. 365.**
- Merv, the Queen of the World ; and the Scourge of the Man-Stealing Turcomans. With an exposition of the Khorassan Question. *London*, 1881. **K. 396.**
- Masson (Charles).** Narrative of Various Journeys in Boluchistan, Afghanistan and the Punjab ; including a Residence in those Countries, from 1826 to 1838. *London*, 1842. **K. 386-388.**
- Moorcroft (William) and Trebeck (George).** Travels in the Himalyan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab ; in Ladakh and Kashmir ; in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara. Prepared for the Press from original journals and correspondence, by Horace Hayman Wilson. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. **K. 394-395.**
- Mouhot (M. Henri).** Travels in the Central parts of Indo-China (Siam). Cambodia, and Laos, during the years 1858, 59 and 60. 2 vols. Illustrated. *London*, 1864. **K. 464-465.**
- Muraviev's** Journey to Khiva, through the Turcoman Country, 1819-20. Translated from the Russian (1824) by Philipp Strahl ; and from the German, by W. S. A. Lockhart. *Calcutta*, 1871. **K. 397.**
- Norman (Henry).** The Peoples and Politics of the Far East. Travels and Studies in the British, French, Spanish and Portuguese Colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Korea, Siam, and Malaya. Illustrated. *London*, 1895. **K. 481.**
- Okakura-Yoshisahuro.** The Japanese Spirit. With an introduction by George Meredith. *London*, 1905. **K. 449.**
- Parker (Edward Harper).** China, Past and Present. *London*, 1903. **K. 428.**

- Prejevalsky (Lieut.-Colonel N.).** Mongolia. The Tangut country, and the Solitudes of Northern Tibet, being a narrative of three years' Travel in Eastern High Asia. Translated by Dalmar Morgan. 2 vols. Maps and illustrations. *London*, 1876. K. 398-399.
- Prinsep (Henry T.).** Tibet, Tartary and Mongolia, their Social and Political Condition, and the Religion of Boodh, as there existing. *London*, 1851. K. 400.
- Redesdale (Lord).** The Garter Mission to Japan. *London*, 1906. K. 450.
- Robertson (Sir George Scott).** The Kafirs of the Hindu Kush. Illustrated by A. D. Mc Cormick. *London*, 1896. K. 401.
- Royaumes (Trois).** San Kokf Tsow Ran to Sets, ou Aperçu Général. Traduit de l'original japonais-chinois par Mr. J. Klaproth. *Paris*, 1832. K. 456
- Plates and Maps to the above. *Paris*, 1832. K. 457.
- Schuyler (Eugene).** Turkistan. Notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistans Khokan^d, Bukhara and Kuldja. Three maps and illustration. 2 vols. Sixth edition. *London*, 1877. K. 402-403.
- Scidmore (Eliza Ruhamah).** China. The Long-Lived Empire. *London*, 1900. K. 429.
- Shaw (Robert).** Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand and Kashghar and Return Journey over the Karakoram Pass. With map and illustrations. *London*, 1871. K. 404.
- Sherring (Charles A.).** Western Tibet and the British Borderland. The Sacred Country of Hindus and Buddhists. Account of the Government, Religion and Customs of its Peoples. Illustrations and maps. *London*, 1903. K. 474.
- Siebold (M. Ph. Fr. De.).** Voyage au Japon 1823-30. Atlas. *Paris*. K. 3203.
- Sladen (Douglas).** Japan in Pictures. *London*, 1904. K. 451.
- Smith (Arthur H.).** Chinese Characteristics. Enlarged and revised edition, with marginal and new illustrations. Tenth thousand. *Edinburgh and London*. K. 430.
- Stead (Alfred).** Edited by ——. Japan by the Japanese. A survey by its highest authorities. *London*, 1904. K. 452.
- Stein (M. Aurel).** Sand-Buried Ruins of Khotan. Personal narrative of a journey of Archaeological and Geographical Exploration in Chinese Turkistan. A map and illustrations. *London*, 1903. K. 405.
- Suyematsu (Baron).** The Risen Sun. Second impression. *London*, 1905. K. 453.
- Thomson (Thomas).** Western Himalaya and Tibet. A narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India, in 1847-1848. *London*, 1852. K. 475.
- Timkowski (George).** Travels of the Russian Mission, through Mongolia to China; and Residence in Peking in 1820-21. Illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1827. K. 481-482.
- Torreus (Lieut.-Colonel).** Travels in Ladak, Tartary and Kashmir. *London*, 1862. K. 414.

- Vambery (Arminius).** Travels in Central Asia. Being the account of a journey from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert, on the Eastern Shore of the Caspian to Khiva, Bokkhara, and Samarcand in the year 1863. *London*, 1864. **K. 408.**
- Vigne (G. T.).** A Personal Narrative of a Visit to Ghuzni, Kabul and Afghanistan, and of a Residence at the Court of Dost Muhammad ; with notices of Ranjit Singh, Khiva and the Russian Expedition. Illustrations. *London*, 1840. **K. 389.**
- Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the Countries adjoining the Mountain Course of the Indus and the Himalaya, north of the Punjab, with map and illustrations. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1844. **K. 482-483.**
- Von Richthofen (Ferdinand Freiherrn).** China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1877-82. **K. 466-467.**
- China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien. Vierter Band : Palaeontologischer Theil. With plates. *Berlin*, 1883. **K. 2619.**
- Waddell (L. Austine).** Lhasa and its Mysteries, with a Record of the Expedition of 1903-1904, Illustrations and maps. Third and cheaper edition. *London*, 1906. **K. 476.**
- Walters (T.).** Stories of Everyday Life in Modern China. *London*, 1896. **K. 2620.**
- Wellby (M. S.).** Through Unknown Tibet. Illustrated. *London*, 1898. **K. 477.**
- Whighaw (H. J.).** Manchuria and Korea. A map and illustrations. *London*, 1904. **K. 458.**
- Wilson (Andrew).** The Abode of Snow. Observations on a Journey from Chinese Tibet to the Indian Caucasus, through the upper valleys of the Himalaya. *London*, 1875. **K. 407.**
- Wood (Captain John).** A Journey to the Source of the River Oxus. New edition, edited by his son ; with an essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus by Colonel Henry Yule. Maps. *London*, 1872. **K. 408.**
- Wood (Herbert).** The Shores of Lake Aral. Maps. *London*, 1876. **K. 409.**
- Wood (Lieut. John).** A Personal Narrative of a Journey to the Source of the River Oxus, by the route of the Indus, Cabool and Badakshan, in 1836-38. *London*, 1841. **K. 410.**
- Workman (William Hunter) and Fanny Bullock Workman.** The Call of the Snowy Hispar. A Narrative of Exploration and Mountaineering on the Northern Frontier of India. With an appendix, by Count Dr. Cessari Calciati and Dr. Mathias Koneza. 2 maps and 113 illustrations. *London*, 1910. **K. 3350.**
- Yule (Colonel Henry).** Cathay and the Way Thither, being a collection of Medieval Notices of China. Translated and edited by——— with a preliminary essay on the intercourse between China and the Western Nations, previous to the discovery of the Cape Route. 2 vols. *London*, 1866. **K. 435-436.**

929.—Travels in the Indian Empire.—(K485—567 ; 2621—2643 ; 3127 ; 3351—3357.).

- Baker (Sir (Samuel W.).** Eight Years in Ceylon. New edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1880. **K. 562.**
- Ball (V.).** Jungle Life in India or the Journeys and Journals of an Indian Geologist. *London*, 1880. **K. 539.**
- Baness (J. Freder'ck).** Index Geographicus Indicus ; being a list, alphabetically arranged, of the principal places in Her Imperial Majesty's Indian Empire, with notes and statements, Statistical, Political and Descriptive, &c. maps. *Calcutta*, 1881. **K. 549.**
- Barker (George M.).** Tea Planter's Life in Assam. Illustrated. *Calcutta*, 1884. **K. 557.**
- Battersby (E. F. Prevost).** India under Royal Eyes. Illustrated. *London*, 1906. **K. 519.**
- Bholanauth Chunder.** The Travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. With an introduction by J. Talboys Wheeler. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. **K. 2622-2623.**
- Bose (Shib Chundra).** Hindus as they are. **K. 485.**
- Bruce (Major the Hon. C. O.).** Twenty Years in the Himalaya. With 60 illustrations and a map. *London*, 1910. **K. 3851.**
- Buchanan (Francis).** A Journey from Madras through the Countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar, to investigate the state of Agriculture, Arts, and Commerce ; the Religion, Manners, and Customs, &c. 3 vols. *London*, 1807. **K. 486-488.**
- Burton (Richard F.).** Sindh, and the Races that inhabit the Valley of the Indus, with notices of the Topography and History of the Province. *London*, 1851. **K. 489.**
- Campbell (Major General John).** A personal narrative of thirteen years service amongst the wild tribes of Khondistan for the suppression of human sacrifice. *London*, 1864. **K. 490.**
- Carpenter (Edward).** From Adam's Peak to Elephanta : Sketches in Ceylon and India. *London*, 1892. **K. 563.**
- Constable's Hand Atlas of India.** A New Series of Sixty Maps and plans prepared from ordnance and other surveys under direction of J. G., Bartholomew. *Westminster*, 1898. **K. 2624.**
- Daniell (Thomas and William).** Oriental Scenery. One hundred and fifty views of the architecture, antiquities and landscape scenery of Hindoostan. 3 vols. *London*, 1816. **K. 2625-2627.**
- Drew (Frederick).** The Northern Barrier of India. A popular account of the Jummoo and Kashmir territories. Map and illustrations. *London*, 1877. **K. 491.**
- Dubois (The Abbe J. A.).** A Description of the Character, Manners, and Customs of the People of India, and of their Institutions, Religious and Civil. Second edition. *Madras*, 1862. **K. 492.**
- Eden (The Hon. Emily).** "Up the Country." Letters written to her sister, from the Upper Provinces of India. 2 vols. *London*, 1866. **K. 493-494.**

- European in India.** From a Collection of Drawings by Charles Doyley, engraved by J. H. Clark and O. Dubourg, with a preface and copious descriptions by Captain Thomas Williamson; accompanied with a brief history of ancient and modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahatta war by F. W. Blagdon. *London*, 1813. K. 2628.
- Forbes (James).** Oriental Memoirs; selected and abridged from a series of familiar letters written during seventeen years' residence in India; including observations on parts of Africa and South America and a narrative of occurrences in four India voyages. Illustrated by engravings from original drawings. 4 vols. *London*, 1813. K. 2629-2632.
- Forrest (George W.)** Ed. by. Selections from the travels and journals preserved in the Bombay Secretariat. *Bombay*, 1906. K. 2642.
- Fraser (James Baillie).** Journal of a Tour through part of the Snowy Range of the Himala Mountains and to the Sources of the rivers Jumna and Ganges. *London*, 1820. K. 3127.
- French (C. J.).** Journal of a Tour in Upper India in 1838-39 with the Camp of the Earl of Auckland. *Simla*, 1872. K. 496.
- Gerard (Captain Alexander).** Account of the Koonawur in the Himalaya, &c. &c. Edited by George Lloyd. With a large map. *London*, 1841. K. 497.
- Gouger (Henry).** Personal Narrative of Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah. Illustrated. *London*, 1860. K. 554.
- Graham (Maria).** Journal of a Residence in India. Illustrated by engravings. Second edition. *Edinburgh*, 1813. K. 498.
- Griffith (William).** Posthumous Papers bequeathed to the Honorable the East India Company, and printed by order of the Government of Bengal. Journals of Travels in Assam, Burmah, Bhootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries. Arranged by John McLelland. *Calcutta*, 1847. K. 2633.
- Hall (H. Fielding).** A People at School. *London*, 1906. K. 555.
- The Soul of a People: Observations on the Burmese, Life, Religion, &c. *London*, 1902. K. 2634.
- Heber (Reginald).** Narrative of a journey through the Upper Provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay; 1824-1825; Madras and the Southern Provinces, 1826. 2 vols. 1843-4. K. 499-500.
- Holdich (Sir Thomas Hungerford).** India. With Maps and Diagrams. *London*. K. 501.
- Hugel (Baron Charles).** Travels in Kashmere and the Punjab, containing a particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs, from the German of——with notes by Major T. B. Jervis. *London*, 1845. K. 3352.
- Jacquemont (Victor).** Letters from India, describing a journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet Lahore and Cashmere, in 1828, 29, 30 and 31. A Map and a Portrait. 2 vols. *London*, 1834. K. 502-503.
- King (Mrs. Robert Moss).** The Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 1877-1882. Illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. K. 504-505.

- Knight (Captain).** *Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet.* London, 1863. K. 542.
- Knox (Robert).** *An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon in the East Indies. With an account of the detaining in captivity the Author and divers other Englishmen now living there and of the Author's miraculous escape.* Illustrated. London, 1681. K. 564.
- Laurie (Colonel W. F. B.).** *Ashe Pyee, the Superior Country ; or the Great Attractions of Burma to British Enterprise and Commerce.* London, 1882. K. 556.
- Lawrence (Walter R.).** *The Valley of Kashmir.* Illustrated. London, 1895. K. 507.
- Letter from Madras,** during the years 1836-39, by a Lady. New edition. London, 1846. K. 548.
- Lewin (Lt.-Col. Thomas).** *A Fly on the Wheel or how I helped to govern India.* K. 506.
- Low (Sidney).** *A Vision of India, as seen during the tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales.* Illustrated. London, 1906. K. 508.
- Macleod (Norman).** *Peeps at the far East. A familiar account of a visit to India.* London, 1871. K. 509.
- Martin (Montgomery).** *The History, Antiquities, Topography and Statistics of Eastern India ; comprising the districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagalpur, Gorakhpur, Dinajpur, Puraia and Assam ; relating to Geology, &c.* 3 vols. London, 1838. K. 510-512.
- Massie (James William).** *Continental India ; Travelling Sketches and Historical Recollections, illustrating the Antiquity, Religions and the Missionary operations.* 2 vols. London, 1840. K. 2635-2636.
- Max and Bertha Ferrars.** *Burma.* London, 1900. K. 553.
- Moses (Henry).** *Sketches of India, with Notes on the Seasons, Scenery, and Society of Bombay, Elephanta and Salsette.* London, 1750. K. 513.
- Mouat (Frederic J.).** *Adventures and Researches among the Andaman Islanders.* London, 1863. K. 514.
- Mundy (Captain).** *Pen and Pencil Sketches, being the journal of a tour in India.* 2 vols. London, 1832. K. 2637-2638.
- Murray.** *Handbook of the Bengal Presidency, with an account of Calcutta City. Maps and plans.* London, 1882. K. 515.
- *Handbook of the Madras Presidency with a notice of the Overland Route to India. Second edition. Maps and plans.* London, 1879. K. 516.
- O'Connor (V. C. Scott).** *The Silken East. A Record of Life and Travel in Burma.* Illustrated. 2 vols. London, 1904. K. 550-551.
- *Mandalay and other Cities of the Past in Burma.* Illustrated. London, 1907. K. 552.
- Oldfield (Henry Ambrose).** *Sketches from Nipal, Historical and Descriptive. Also an essay in Nipalese Buddhism, &c.* London, 1880. 2 vols. K. 517-518.
- Parks (Fanny).** *Wanderings of a Pilgrim in search of the Picturesque, during four and twenty years in the East with Revelations of Life in the Zenana.* Illustrated. 2 vols. London, 1850. K. 543-544.

- Pilgrim, a.** Notes of Wanderings in the Himmala, containing descriptions of some of the grandest scenery of the Snowy Range : among others of Naini Tal by. An appendix and map. *Agra*, 1844. K. 545.
- Pyrard (FranCois).** The Voyage of——to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated by Albert Gray and assisted by H. O. P. Bell. 2 vols. in 3 parts. *London*, 1887-90. K. 520-522.
- Raikes (Charles).** Notes on the North-Western Provinces of India. *London*, 1852. K. 523.
- Rennell (James).** Memoir of a Map of Hindustan of the Moghul Empire and a Map of the Countries between the heads of the Indian Rivers, and the Caspian Sea ; also a Supplementary Map. *London*, 1793. K. 524.
- Duplicate. K. 525.
- Rickards (R.).** India ; or Facts submitted to illustrate the Character and Condition of the Native Inhabitants, with suggestions for reforming the present system of Government. *London*, 1828. K. 527.
- Roberts (Emma).** Hindodstan. Its Landscapes, Palaces, Temples, Tombs &c. And the scenery of the Himalaya. Illustrated in a series of Views ; and described. 2 vols. *London*. K. 2639-2640.
- Rousselet (Louis).** India and its Native Princes. Travels in Central India, and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal. Carefully revised and edited by Lieutenant-Colonel Buckle. Illustrations and maps. *London*. K. 520.
- Russell (William Howard).** My Diary in India in the year 1858-9. Illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. K. 528-529.
- Salt (Henry).** Engraved from the drawings of——Views in India, Egypt, Ceylon, Abyssinia, &c. &c. *London*, 1809. K. 2641.
- Sangermano (The Rev. Father).** A Description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from Native Documents ; and translated from his ms. by William Tandy. *Rome*, 1833. K. 558.
- Duplicate. K. 559.
- Schlagintweit (Emil).** Indien, in Wort und Bild. Eine Schilderung des indischen Kaiserreiches in zwei Bänden. 2 band. *Leipzig*, 1880-81. K. 3353-3354
- Seely (John B.)** The Wonders of Elora ; or the narrative of a journey to the temples and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite, and extending upwards of a mile and a quarter, at Elora in the East Indies, by the route of Poona, Ahmadnagar and Toka, returning by Dowlatabad and Aurangabad ; with some general observations on the people and country. 2nd edition. *London*, 1825. K. 3355.
- Selkirk (The Rev. James).** Recollections of Ceylon after a residence of nearly 13 years with an account of the Church Missionary Society's operations in the Island, and extracts from a journal. *London*, 1844. K. 565.
- Sherring (Rev.)** Handbook for Visitors to Benares. With four plans of the city and neighbourhood. *Calcutta*, 1875. K. 530.
- Sisters (two).** The Timely Retreat or A Year in Bengal before the Mutinies 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1858. K. 546-547.

-
- Sleeman (Lieut.-Col. W. H.).** *Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official.* 2 vols. *London*, 1844. **K. 533-534.**
- Speld (Mrs. John B.).** *Our Last Years in India.* *London*, 1862. **K. 535.**
- Sterndale (Robert Armitage).** *Seonee, or Camp Life on the Satpura Range.* A tale of Indian Adventure. Illustrated. An appendix containing a brief Topographical and Historical account of the District of Seonee in the Central Provinces of India. *London*, 1877. **K. 536.**
- Tassy (M. Garcinde).** *Les aventures de Kamrup par Tahcin-ud-din ; traduites del'indoustan.* *Paris*, 1834. **K. 3856.**
- Temple (Richard).** *Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim and Nepal.* Edited with introductions by his son Richard Carnac Temple. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1887. **K. 537-538.**
- Tennent (Sir James Emerson).** *Ceylon, an account of the Island, Physical Historical and Topographical with Notices of its Natural History Antiquities and Productions.* Illustrated. Fifth edition thoroughly revised. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. **K. 566-567.**
- Tod (the late Lieut.-Col. James).** *Travels in Western India, embracing a Visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains : and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu faith, between Rajpootana and the Indus, with an account of the ancient city of Nehrwalla.* *London*, 1839. **K. 549.**
- Waddell (Major L. A.).** *Among the Himalayas.* Illustrated. *Westminster*, 1899. **K. 541.**
- Willis (J. C.).** *Ceylon : a handbook for the Resident and the Traveller.* *Colombo*, 1907. **K. 2643.**
- Winter (Christopher T.).** *Six Months in British Burma : or India beyond the Ganges in 1857.* *New Burlington St.*, 1858. **K. 561.**
- Younghusband (Sir Francis).** *India and Tibet. A history of the relations which have subsisted between the two countries from the time of, Warren Hastings to 1910 ; with a particular account of the mission to Lhasa of 1904.* With maps and illustrations. *London*, 1910. **K. 3357.**
- Yule (Captain Henry).** *Narrative of the Mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the Court of Assam 1855, with notices of the Government and People.* Illustrations. *London*, 1858. **K. 560.**

930.—Ancient History.—General.—(K. 568—600 ; 2644—2649 ; 3128—3134.)

Abbott (Evelyn). *The History of Antiquity, from the German of Professor Max Duncker.* 5 vols. *London*, 1877-1881. **K. 568-572.**

Ancient East (The). 6 vols. *London*, 1901-1903 :—

Vol. I.—*The Realms of the Egyptian Dead. According to the belief of the ancient Egyptians*, by A. Weidemann.

„ II.—*The Tell El Amarna Period. The relations of Egypt and Western Asia in the 15th century according to the Tell El Amarna Tablets*, by Carl Niebuhr.

„ III.—*The Babylonian and the Hebrew Genesis* by Heinrich Zimmern.

„ IV.—*The Babylonian Conception of Heaven and Hell*, by Alfred Jeremias.

„ V.—*Popular Literature in Ancient Egypt* by A. Weidemann.

„ VI.—*The Hittites with 9 illustrations.*

The whole series is translated by J. Hutchison.

K. 3128-3133.

Cary (Henry). *Herodotus. A new and literal version from the text of Baehr with a Geographical and General Index.* *London*, 1861. **K. 573.**

Church (Alfred J.). *Carthage ; or the Empire of Africa, with the Collaboration of Arthur Gilman.* Seventh edition. *London*, 1899. **K. 597.**

Davis (Dr. N.). *Carthage and her Remains, being an account of the Excavation and Researches on the Site of the Phœnician Metropolis in Africa ; and other adjacent places.* *London*, 1861. **K. 598.**

———— Duplicate. **K. 599.**

Forster (Rev. Charles). *The Historical Geography of Arabia ; or the Patriarchal Evidences of Revealed Religion. A memoir with illustrative maps and an appendix, containing translations with an alphabet and glossary, of the Hamyaritic Inscriptions recently discovered in Hadramant.* 2 vols. *London*, 1844. **K. 2644-2645.**

Hannibal. *Soldier, Statesman, Patriot. And the crisis of the struggle between Carthage and Rome. Heroes of the Nations Series.* *London*, 1908. **K. 2646.**

Heeren (A. H. L.). *A Manual of Ancient History, particularly with regard to the Constitutions, the Commerce, and the Colonies of the States of Antiquity. Translated from the German. Second edition, corrected and improved.* *Oxford*, 1833. **K. 574.**

———— *Historical Researches into the Politics, Intercourse, and Trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians and Egyptians. Translated from the German.* 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1832. **K. 575-576.**

Heeren (A. H. L.). Historical Researches into the Politics, Intercourse and Trade of the Principal Nations of Antiquity. Translated from the German. 8 vols. :—

Vol. I.—Asiatic Nations, Persians.

„ II.— Ditto, Babylonians.

„ III.— Ditto, Indians, Phoenicians, Scythians.

Oxford, 1838.

K. 577-579.

Hommel (Dr. Fritz). The Civilization of the East. London, 1900. K. 2647.

Hughes (William). An Atlas of Classical Geography, containing twenty-four maps. Edited by George Long. New edition with coloured outlines, and an index of places. London, 1874. K. 2648.

Maspero (G.). The Dawn of Civilization. Egypt and Chaldaea. Edited by A. H. Sayce. Translated by M. L. McClure. Fourth edition. Revised and brought up to date by the author. London, 1901. K. 580.

——— The Struggle of the Nations. Egypt, Syria, and Assyria. Edited by A. H. Sayce and translated by M. L. McClure. Illustrated. London, 1896. K. 581.

——— The Passing of the Empires. 850 B. C. to 330 B. C. Edited by A. H. Sayce and translated by M. L. McClure. Illustrated. London, 1900. K. 582.

——— Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria, with one hundred and eighty-eight illustrations. Translated by A. P. Morton. London, 1892. K. 3184.

Rawlinson (George). Phoenicia. Second edition. London, 1896. K. 600.

——— The Origin of Nations. In two parts. On early Civilizations, on Ethnic Affinities, &c. London. K. 583.

——— The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World : or the History, Geography, and Antiquities of Chaldaea, Assyria, Babylon, Media and Persia. Third edition. 3 vols. Maps and illustrations. London, 1873. K. 584-586.

Rollin (Mr.). The Ancient History of the Egyptians, Carthaginians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Macedonians and Grecians. Translated from the French. 7 vols. Seventh edition. London, 1780. K. 587-593.

Schmitz (Dr. (Leonhard)). A Manual of Ancient History from the remotest times to the overthrow of the Western Empire. A. D. 476. With Copious Chronological Tables. 2 vols. :—

Vol. I.—The Asiatic Nations, Greece, Macedonia, &c.

„ II.—Rome, Sicily, Carthage, &c.

Edinburgh, 1855.

K. 594-595.

Smith (Dr. William). His Ancient Atlas. An Atlas of Ancient Geography Biblical and Classical. To illustrate the dictionary of the Bible and Classical Dictionaries. The Biblical Map from recent surveys and the Classical Maps drawn by Dr. Charles Muller. Edited by William Smith and George Grove. Forty-three maps, indices and descriptive text. London, 1874. K. 2649.

Smith (R. Bosworth). Carthage and the Carthaginians. Second edition, revised and enlarged. *London*, 1879. K. 596.

932.--Ancient History of Egypt.—K. 601—610 ;
2650—2651 ; 3135—3145 ; 3275 ; 3358—3359.)

Breasted (James Henry). A History of Egypt. From the earliest times to the Persian Conquest. Illustrations and maps. *London*, 1906 K. 601.

Brugsch (Dr. Heinrich). Die Geographie der Nachbarländer Aegyptens. Nach den Altägyptischen Denkmälern, zum ersten male zusammengestellt und verglichen mit den geographischen Angaben der Heiligen Schrift und der Griechischen, Römischen, Koptischen, und Arabischen, Schriftsteller. *Leipzig*, 1858. K. 2650.

——— Die Geographie der Aegypter nach den Denkmälern, aus den Zeiten der Ptolemaer und Römer, nebst einem Nachtrage zur Geographie der Aegypter nach den Altägyptischen Denkmälern. *Leipzig*, 1860. K. 2651.

——— Die Geographie des Alten Aegyptens. Nach den Altägyptischen Denkmälern, zum ersten male zusammengestellt und verglichen mit den geographischen Angaben der Heiligen Schrift und der Griechischen, Römischen, Koptischen und Arabischen Schriftsteller. *Leipzig*, 1867. K. 3135.

Bunsen (C. C. J.). Egypt's Place in Universal History, 5 vols. The whole is translated from the German by Charles H. Cottrell. *London*, 1848-67. K. 3136-3140.

Butler (Alfred J.). The Arab Conquest of Egypt, and the last Thirty Years of the Roman Dominions. *Oxford*, 1902. K. 602.

Erman (Adolf). Desc ibed by, Life in Ancient Egypt. Translated by H. M. Tirard. Illustrated. *London*, 1894. K. 3275.

Lanepool (Stanley). A History of Egypt. In the Middle Ages. Illustrated. *London*, 1901. K. 609.

Mahaffy (J. P.). A History of Egypt under the Ptolemaic Dynasty. Illustrated. *London*, 1899. K 606.

Mariette-Bey (Auguste). The Monument of Upper Egypt. A translation of the "Itinéraire de la Haute Egypte" of Auguste Mariette-Bey by Alphonse Mariette. *London*, 1877. K. 3145.

Marshami (D. Johanns). Chronicus Canon Aegypticus Ebraicus Graecus et Disquisitiones. *Londini*, 1672. K. 3358.

Maspero (G.). New Light on Ancient Egypt. Translated from the French, by Elizabeth Lee. *London*, 1909. K. 3359.

- Milne (J. Grafton).** A History of Egypt under Roman Rule. Illustrated. *London*, 1898. Duplicate. **K. 607-608.**
- Osburn (William).** The Monumental History of Egypt. 2 vols. :—
 Vol. I.—From the first Colonization of the Valley to the visit of the Patriarch Abram.
 „ II.—From the Visit of Abram to the Exodus.
London, 1845. **K. 3141-3142.**
- Petrie (W. M. Flinders).** A History of Egypt. From the earliest time to the 16th dynasty. Illustrated. Fourth edition. *London*. 1899. **K. 603.**
- During the 17th and 18th dynasties. 1896* with additions to 1898. Illustrated. Th.rd edition *London*, 1899. **K. 604.**
- From the 19th to the 30th dynasties. Illustrated. *London*. **K. 605.**
- Rawlinson (George).** Ancient Egypt, with the collaboration of Arthur Gilman. Tenth edition. *London*. **K. 610.**
- Wilkinson (J. Gardner).** A Popular Account of the Ancient Egyptians. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. **K. 3143-3144.**

933.—Ancient History of the Jews — (K. 611—627 ; 2652—2654 ; 3360—3361)

- Abrahams (Israel).** Jewish Life in the Middle Ages. *London*, 1896. **K. 611.**
- Day (Rev. Edward).** The Social Life of the Hebrews. *London*, 1901. **K. 612.**
- Hoshmer (James K.).** The Jews. Ancient, Mediæval and Modern. Sixth edition. *London*, 1899. **K. 613.**
- Joseph (Rabbi Ben Joshua Ben Meir).** The Chronicles of—— translated, from the Hebrew by C. H. F. Bialloblotzky. 2 vols. *London*, 1835. **K. 614-615**
- Josephi (Flavi).** Opera Omnia, Græce et Latine. 2 vols. 1726. **K. 3360-3361.**
- The Works of. The Learned and Authentic Jewish historian and celebrated warrior. 4 vols. To which are added three dissertations concerning Jesus Christ, John the Baptist, James the Just, God's command to Abraham, &c. with an index to the whole and copper plates. Translated by William Whiston. *London*. 1811. **K. 616-619.**
- Morrison (W. D.)** The Jews under the Roman Rule. *London*, 1896. **K. 3447**

- Ottley (R. L.).** A Short History of the Hebrews to the Roman Period. Maps. *Cambridge*, 1901. **K. 620.**
- Paton (Lewis Bayles)** The Early History of Syria and Palestine. Five maps. *London*, 1902. **K. 621.**
- Renan (Ernest).** Histoire du Peuple D'Israel. 5 vols. Quatorzième ed. *Paris*, 1893. **K. 623-627.**
- History of the People of Israel, till the time of King David. 3 vols. *London*, 1838-1891. **K. 2352-2554.**
- Riggs (James Stevenson).** A History of the Jewish People, during the Maccabean and Roman periods including New Testament times. Maps and chart. *London*, 1904. **K. 622.**

935.—Ancient History of Persia. — (K. 628—642 ; 3146—3151 ; 3204 ; 3276.)

- Benjamin (S. G. W.).** Persia. Fourth edition. *London*. **K. 623.**
- Boscawen (W. St. Chad).** The First of Empires, "Babylon of the Bible," in the light of latest Research. An Account of the Origin, Growth, and Development of the Empire, Civilization and History of the ancient Babylonian Empire, from the earliest times to the consolidation of the Empire in B. C. 2000. *London*, 1903. **K. 629.**
- Duplicate. **K. 3146.**
- Budge (Ernest A.).** The History of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib), King of Assyria B. C. 681—668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscription upon Cylinders and Tablets in the British Museum Collection together with original texts, &c. *London*, 1880. **K. 3147.**
- Cook (Stanley A.).** The Laws of Moses and the Code of Hammurabi. *London*, 1903. **K. 3148.**
- Justi (Dr. Ferdinand).** Geschichte des Alten Persiens. With illustrations and Karten. *Berlin*, 1879. **K. 3204.**
- King (L. W.).** The Letters and Inscriptions of Hammurabi, King of Babylon, about B. C. 2200, also letters of other kings of the first dynasty of Babylon. With original texts, &c. 3 vols. :—
Vol. I.—Introduction and the Babylonian texts.
„ II.— Ditto ditto,
„ III.—English translations, &c.
London, 1898-1900. **K. 3149-3151.**

- Radan (Rev. Hugo).** Early Babylonian History down to the end of the fourth dynasty of Ur, to which is appended an account of the E. A. Hoffman Collection of Babylonian Tablets in the General Theological Seminary. *New York, 1900.* K. 631.
- Ragozin (Zenaide A.).** Chaldea, from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria. Sixth impression. *London, 1900.* K. 632.
- Assyria from the Rise of the Empire to the fall of Nineveh. Fifth edition. *London, 1898.* K. 633.
- Media, Babylon and Persia : including a study of the Zend Avesta or Religion of Zoroaster, from the fall of Nineveh to the Persian War. Third edition. *London, 1897.* K. 634.
- Rawlinson (George).** Parthia. *London, 1893.* K. 635.
- The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy, or the Geography, History, and Antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian Empire. Collected and illustrated from ancient and modern sources. *London, 1876.* K. 636.
- Rogers (Robert William).** A History of Babylonia and Assyria. Third edition. 2 vols. *London, 1902.* K. 637-638.
- Sayce (Rev. A. H.).** Babylonians and Assyrians. Life and Customs. *London, 1901.* K. 639.
- Babylonian Literature : Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution, *London.* K. 3276.
- Shea (David).** History of the Early Kings of Persia. Translated from "Rauzat-us-Safa" of Mirkhand. 1832. K. 630.
- Spiegel (Fr.).** Eranische Alterthumskunde. 3 vols. :—
 Vol. I.—Geographie, &c.
 ,, II.—Religion, &c.
 ,, III.—Geschichte, &c.
 Leipzig, 1871. K. 640-642.

936.—Ancient History of Greece.—643—K. (711 ; 2655—2686 ; 3277—3279 ; 3362.)

Abbott (Evelyn). A History of Greece. 8 Parts :—

Part I.—From the earliest times to the Ionian Revolt.
 Second edition 1893.

- Vol. II.—From the Ionian Revolt to the Thirty Years' Peace. 1892.
- „ III From the Thirty Years' Peace to the Fall of the Thirty at Athens, 445—403 B. C.
London, 1892-1900. K. 643-645.
- Athens—The Annual of the British School At.** Nos. I—IX. From Session 1894-5 to 1902-03. K. 646-654.
- Bevan (Edwyn Robert).** The House of Seleucus. 2 vols. Plates and Maps. *London*, 1902. K. 655-656.
- Bulwer (Edward Lytton).** Athens. Its Rise and Fall, with views of the Literature, Philosophy, and Social Life of the Athenian People. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. K. 657-658.
- Burrows (Ronald M.).** The Discoveries in Crete, and their Bearing on the History of Ancient Civilization, with illustrations. *London*, 1708. K. 3277.
- Bury (J. B.).** The Ancient Greek Historians. (Harvard Lectures). *London*, 1909. K. 3278.
- Cox (Rev. Sir G. W.).** The Greeks and the Persians. Five maps. Fourth edition. *London*, 1885. K. 659.
- The Athenian Empire. Five maps. Fourth edition. *London*, 1885. K. 660.
- Curteis (Arthur M.).** Rise of the Macedonian Empire. 5 maps. Fourth edition. *London*, 1883. K. 661.
- Curtius (Professor Dr. Ernest).** History of Greece. Translated by Adolphus William Ward. *London*, 1873. K. 662-666.
- Dickinson (G. Lowes).** The Greek View of Life. *London*, 1896. K. 667.
- Duncker (Prof. Max).** History of Greece, from the earliest times to the end of the Persian War. Translated From the German of ——— by S. F. Alleyne. 2 vols. *London*, 1883-86. K. 668-669.
- Finlay (George).** A History of Greece from its conquest by the Romans to the present time, B. C. 146 to A. D. 1864. A new edition, revised throughout and in part re-written with considerable additions, by the author; and edited by Rev. H. F. Tozer. 7 vols. —
- Vol. I.—Greece under the Romans, B. C. 146 to A. D. 716.
- „ II.—The Byzantine Empire. Part I. A. D. 716—1057.
- „ III.—The Byzantine and Greek Empires. Part II. A. D. 1057—1453.
- „ IV.—Mediaeval Greece and the Empire of Trebizond. A. D. 1204—1461.
- „ V.—Greece under Ottoman and Venetian Dominion A. D. 1453—1821.
- „ VI.—The Greek Revolution. Part I. 1821—1827.
- „ VII.—The Greek Revolution Part II, establishment of Greek King.
Oxford, 1877. K. 670-676.

- Fowler (W. Warde).** *The City-State of the Greeks and Romans. A Survey introductory to the Study of Ancient History.* *London*, 1895.
K. 677.
- Gardiner (F. Norman).** *Greek Athletic Sports and Festivals.* *London*, 1910.
K. 3862.
- Gardner (Ernest Arthur).** *Ancient Athens. Illustrated.* *New York*, 1902.
K. 678.
- (Percy). *New Chapters in Greek History. Historical Results of Recent Excavations in Greece and Asia Minor. Illustrated.* *London*, 1892.
K. 679.
- *A Manual of Greek Antiquities. Books I—V. Books VI—IX.* By Frank Byron Jevons. Second edition. *Illustrated.* *London*, 1898.
K. 680.
- Greenidge (A. H. J.).** *A Handbook of Greek Constitutional History.* *London*, 1896.
K. 2655.
- Grote (George).** *History of Greece.* 12 vols. *London*, 1854-57. K. 681-692.
- Grundy (G. B.).** *The Great Persian War and its Preliminaries; a study of the evidence, Literary and Topographical. Illustrated.* *London*, 1901.
K. 693.
- Hall (H. R.).** *The Oldest Civilization of Greece. Studies of the Mycenaean Age.* *London*, 1901.
K. 694.
- Hammond (Basil Edward).** *The Political Institutions of the Ancient Greeks.* *London*, 1895.
K. 695.
- Heeren (A. H. L.).** *A Sketch of the Political History of Ancient Greece. Translated from the German. Second edition, carefully corrected, with an index and other additions.* *Oxford*, 1834.
K. 696.
- Hellenic Studies.** *The Journal of.* Vol. XI, Part I, 1901. *London*, 1901.
K. 711.
- Hermann (Charles Frederick).** *From the German of— A Manual of the Political Antiquities of Greece Historically considered.* *Oxford*, 1836.
K. 697.
- Hogarth (David G.).** *Ionian and the East. Six lectures delivered before the University of London with a map.* *Oxford*, 1909.
K. 3279.
- Kelghtley (Thomas).** *The History of Greece. Seventh edition.* *London*, 1853.
K. 2656.
- Mahaffy (John Pentland).** *Alexander's Empire, with the collaboration of Arthur Gilman. Fifth edition.* *London*, 1890.
K. 2657.
- *The Silver Age of the Greek World.* *Chicago*, 1903.
K. 2658.
- *Social Life in Greece from Homer to Monander.* *London*, 1870.
K. 2659.
- *Greek Life and Thought. 323—146 B. C. From the Death of Alexander to the Roman Conquest. Second edition.* *London*, 1896.
K. 2660.
- Malsch (Professor Richard).** *A Manual of Greek Antiquities: The Temple Primer Series.* *London*, 1903.
K. 2661.
- Muller (C. O.).** *The History and Antiquities of the Doric Race. Translated from the German by Henry Tufnell and George Cornewall Lewis.* 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1880.
K. 2662-2663.

- Pausanias' Description of Greece.** Translated into English with notes and index by Arthur Richard Shilleto. 2 vols. *London*, 1886.
K. 2664-2665.
- Translated with a commentary by J. G. Frazer. 6 vols. *London*, 1898.
K. 2666-2671.
- Pericles and the Golden Age of Athens.** By Evelyn Abbott. Heroes of the Nations Series. *London*, 1905. K. 2672.
- Plutarch's Lives.** Translated from the original Greek; with notes critical and historical and a life of Plutarch. By John Langhorne and William Langhorne. 6 vols. Third edition. By the Rev. Francis Wrangham. *London*, 1819. K. 2673-2678.
- Ridgeway (William).** The Early Age of Greece. Vol. I only. *Cambridge*, 1901. K. 2679.
- Sankey (Charles).** Epochs of Ancient History. The Spartan and Theban Supremacies. With 5 maps. Third edition. *London*, 1884.
K. 2680.
- Schliemann (Dr. Henry).** Troy and its Remains; a narrative of Researches and Discoveries made on the site of Ilium, and in the Trojan Plain. Edited by Philip Smith. With map, plans views and cuts, representing 500 objects of antiquity discovered on the site. *London*, 1875.
K. 2681.
- Smith (William).** History of Greece from the earliest times to the Roman Conquest. With supplementary chapters on the History of Literature and Art. Illustrated by one hundred engravings on wood. 2 copies. *London*, 1854. K. 2682-2683.
- Thirlwall (Counop).** The History of Greece. 8 vols. New edition. *London*, 1845-52. K. 693-705.
- Thucydides.** The History of the Peloponnesian War. A new and literal version from the text of Arnold, collected with Bekker, Goller, and Poppe; by the Rev. Henry Dale. 2 vols. *London*, 1862.
K. 706-707.
- Tsountas (Dr. Christos) and Manatt (J. Irving).** The Mycenaean Age. A study of the Monuments and Culture of Pre-Homeric Greece. *London*, 1897. K. 710.
- Walpole (Rev. Robert).** Travels in various countries of the East; being a continuation of memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey. 2 vols. *London*, 1818-20. K. 2684-2685.
- Wheeler (J. Talboys).** An Analysis and Summary of Herodotus with a Synchronistical table of Principal Events, Tables of Weights, &c. Second edition. Revised. *London*, 1852. K. 708.
- An Analysis and Summary of Thucydides, with a Chronological Table of Principal Events, Money, &c. *London*, 1855. K. 709.
- Wood (J. T.).** Modern Discoveries on the Site of Ancient Ephesus. With thirteen illustrations. 1890. K. 2686.

937.—Ancient History of Rome.—(K. 712—812 ; 3205 ; 3280—3284 ; 3363—3367.)

- Augustus.** The Life and Times of the Founder of the Roman Empire (B. C. 68 to A. D. 14). By *Shuckburgh*. London, 1903. K. 713.
- Becker (Professor W. A.).** Gallus or Roman Scenes of the Time of Augustus ; with notes and excursions of the Manners and Customs of the Romans. Translated by the Rev. Frederick Maecalla. Eighth edition. London, 1886. K. 761.
- Beesly (A. H.).** The Gracchi Marius and Sulla. Maps. Fourth edition. London, 1884. K. 714.
- Bellislaus.** The Life of— By Mahon. London, 1829. K. 715.
- Boissier (Gaston).** Rome and Pompeii. Archæological Rambles. Translated by D. Havelock Fisher. Maps and Plans. Second impression. London, 1905. K. 716.
- Burton-Brown (E.).** Recent Excavations in the Roman Forum, 1898-1904. A Handbook. Illustrations and plans. London, 1904. K. 717.
- Bury (J. B.).** A History of the Later Roman Empire from Arcadius to Irene. (395 A. D. to 800 A. D.). 2 vols. London, 1889. K. 718 719.
- Caesa's Commentaries.** On the Galic and Civil Wars. With the supplementary books attributed to Hirtius ; including the Alexandrian, African and Spanish Wars. Literally translated with notes. London, 1863. K. 8363.
- Caesar.** A Sketch by Froude (James Anthony). London, 1879. K. 712.
- The Lives of the Twelve— By C. Suetonius Tranquillus— to which are added the Lives of the Grammarians Rhetoricians, and Poets. The translation of Alexander Thomson. Revised and corrected by F. Forester. London, 1855. K. 724.
- Capes (W. W.).** The Roman Empire of the Second Century or the Age of the Antonines. 2 maps. Fourth edition. London, 1887. K. 720.
- Roman History. The Early Empire. From the Assassination of Julius Caesar to that of Domitian. 2 maps. Fourth edition. London, 1883. Duplicate. K. 721-722.
- Carter (Jesse Benedict).** The Religion of Numa and other essays on the religion of Ancient Rome. London, 1906. K. 723.
- Del Mar (Alexander).** The Worship of Augustus Caesar, derived from a study of Coins, Monuments, Calendars, Aeras and Astronomical and Astrological Cycles, the whole establishing a New Chronology and Survey of History and Religion. New York, 1900. K. 773.
- Dill (Samuel).** Roman Society in the Last Century of the Western Empire. Second edition. Revised. London, 1899. K. 725.
- Dye (Thomas H.).** The Ruins of Pompeii. A series of 18 photographic views, with an account of the destruction of the city and a description of the most interesting remains. London, 1877. K. 726.

Ferrero (Guglielmo). *The Greatness and Decline of Rome.* Translated by Alfred E. Zimmern and Rev. H. J. Chaytor :—

Vol. I.—*The Empire Builders.*

„ II.—*The Fall of an Aristocracy.*

„ III.—*Julius Caesar.*

„ IV.—*Rome and Egypt.*

„ V.—*The Republic of Augustus (continued).*

London, 1908-09.

K. 3280-3284.

Fiedlande (Ludwig). *Roman Life and Manners under the early Empire.* Authorized translation of the seventh enlarged and revised edition of the *Sittengeschichte Roms* by Leonard A. Magnus. 3 vols. *London.* **K. 3364-3366.**

Gibbon (Edward). *The History of— The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire.* A new edition. 12 vols. *London, 1820.* **K. 729-740.**

Gilman (Arthur). *Rome. From the earliest times to the end of the Republic.* Sixth impression. Third edition. *London.* **K. 741.**

Gournerie (Eugene De la). *Christian Rome. A Historical View of its Memories and Monuments.* 41—1867. Translated and abridged by the Hon. Lady Macdonald. 2 vols. *London, 1898.* **K. 742-743.**

Gay (Ms. Hamilton). *Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria, in 1839.* Illustrated. *London, 1840.* **K. 744.**

Geenidge (A. H. J.). *Roman Public Life.* *London, 1901.* **K. 745.**

Gegoovius (Ferdinand). *The Emperor Hadrian. A Picture of the Græco-Roman World in his Time.* Translated by Mary E. Robinson. *London, 1898.* **K. 746.**

Holmes (T. Rice). *Caesar's Conquest of Gaul.* *London, 1899.* **K. 747.**

Hoton (R. F.). *A History of the Romans.* Second edition. Revised. *London, 1887.* **K. 760.**

Ihne (W.). *Early Rome. From the Foundation of the City to its Destruction by the Gauls.* A map. Third edition. *London, 1883.* **K. 748.**

——— *The History of Rome.* English edition. 3 vols. *London, 1871.* **K. 749-751.**

——— *Epochs of Ancient History. Early Rome. From the Foundation of the City to the Destruction of Gauls.* With a map. Fourth edition. *London, 1886.* **K. 784.**

Keightley (Thomas). *The History of Rome to the end of the Republic.* Sixth edition. *London, 1848.* **K. 752.**

Koch (Dr. Julius). *Roman History.* Translated from the German of—by Lionel D. Barnett. *London, 1901.* **K. 753.**

Lacou-Gayet (G.). *Antonin le pieux et son temps. Essai sur l'Histoire de l'empire Romain au milieu du deuxième siècle (138—161)* *Paris, 1887.* **K. 762.**

- Lanciani (Rodolfo).** *New Tales of Old Rome. Profusely illustrated. London.* K. 754.
- *The Destruction of Ancient Rome. A Sketch of the History of the Monuments. London, 1901.* K. 755.
- *Ancient Rome in the Light of Recent Discoveries. 100 illustrations. London, 1897.* K. 756.
- *Pagan and Christian Rome. Illustrated. London, 1895.* K. 757.
- Lewis (Sir George Cornewall).** *An Inquiry into the Credibility of the early Roman History. 2 vols. London, 1855.* K. 758-759.
- Livius (Titus).** *The History of Rome. The First 8 Books. Translated by D. Spillan. London, 1889.* K. 763.
- *The History of Rome. Books 9 to 26. Translated by D. Spillan and Cyrus Edmonds. London, 1869.* K. 764.
- *Books 27—36. Literally translated, with notes and illustrations by Cyrus Edmonds. London, 1850.* K. 765.
- *Books 37 to the end. Translated by William A. M'Denitte. London, 1862.* K. 766.
- Long (George).** *The Decline of the Roman Republic. 5 vols. London, 1864-74.* K. 767-771.
- Lucan.** *The Pharsalia—Literally translated into English/prose with copious notes by H. T. Riley. London, 1853.* K. 772.
- Macellinus (Amilianus).** *The Roman History of—during the Reigns the Emperors Constantus, Julian, Jovianus, Valentinian and Valens. Translated by C. D. Yonge. With a general index. London, 1862.* K. 774.
- Melvale (Charles).** *The Roman Triumvirates. With a map. Fourth edition. London, 1885.* K. 775.
- *History of the Romans under the Empire. 7 vols. London, 1862.* K. 776-782.
- *The Fall of the Roman Republic. A short History of the Last Century of the Commonwealth. Fifth edition. London, 1863.* K. 783.
- Michelet (J.).** *History of the Roman Republic. Translated by W. Hazlitt.* K. 3205.
- Mommsen (Theodor).** *The History of Rome. Translated by William P. Dickson. New edition. 4 vols. London, 1871-75.* K. 785-788.
- *The History of Rome. Translated by William P. Dickson. The Provinces, from Caesar to Diocletian. 2 parts. Maps. London, 1886.* K. 789-790.
- *und Joachim Marquardt—Handbuch der Römischen Alterthümer. 7 vols. Leipzig, 1887.* K. 791-797.
- Nero.** *The Life and Principate of the Emperor. By Bernard W. Henderson. Maps and illustrations. London, 1908.* K. 799.

-
- Niebuhr (B. G.).** *The History of Rome.* Translated by Julius Charles Hare and Connop Thirlwall. Second vol. only. *Cambridge*, 1839. K. 800.
- *Lectures on the History of Rome, from the earliest times to the fall of the Western Empire.* Edited by Dr. Leonhard Schmitz. Second edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1849-50. K. 801-808.
- Oman (Charles).** *Seven Roman Statesmen of the Later Republic. The Gracchi, Sulla, Crassus, Cato, Pompey, Cæsar.* With portraits and illustrations. Second edition. *London*, 1902. K. 804.
- Ramsay (William).** *A Manual of Roman Antiquities.* Revised and partly rewritten by Rodolfo Lanciani. Seventh edition. *London*, 1901. K. 728.
- Shuckburgh (Evelyn S.).** *The Histories of Polybius.* Translated from the text of F. Hultsch. 2 vols. *London*, 1889. K. 808-809.
- Smith (R. Bosworth).** *Rome and Carthage—The Punic Wars.* Third edition. *London*, 1883. K. 810.
- *Duplicate.* Fifth edition. *London*, 1887. K. 727.
- Tacitus.** *The Works of—*The Oxford translation revised with notes. 2 vols. Vol. I.—*The Annals.*
 „ II.—*The History, of Germany, Agricola, and Dialogues on Orators.*
London, 1854. K. 811-812.
- Taylor (T. M.).** *A Constitutional and Political History of Rome. From the earliest times to the reign of Domitian.* *London*, 1899. K. 805.
- Tucker (T. G.).** *Life in the Roman World of Nero and St. Paul.* *London*, 1910. K. 8867.
- Watson (Rev. John Selby).** *Justin, Cornelius Nepos, and Eutropius, literally translated, with notes and a general index by the—.* *London*, 1853. K. 806.
- *Sallust, Florus and Velleius Paterculus, literally translated with copious notes and a general index by the—.* *London*, 1852. K. 807.

940.—History of Europe—General.—(K. 813—825 ; 2687 ; 3285 ; 3368).

Cunningham (W.). An Essay on Western Civilization in its Economic Aspects. (Ancient times.) Stereotyped edition. *Cambridge*, 1902. **K. 818.**

———— (Mediaeval Times and Modern Times.) *Cambridge*, 1904. **K. 819.**

Freeman (Edward A.). General Sketch of European History. *London*, 1877. **K. 820.**

———— The Historical Geography of Europe. 2 vols. Second edition :—
Vol. I.—Text.

„ II.—Maps.

London, 1882.

K. 821-822.

———— Sicily and Phœnician, Greek, and Roman. Second edition. *London*, 1894. **K. 813.**

———— The Chief Periods of European History. Six lectures read in the University of Oxford in Trinity term 1885. With an Essay on Greek Cities under Roman Rule. *London*, 1886. **K. 814.**

Gulzot (F.). The History of Civilization. From the Fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution. Translated by William Hazlitt. 3 vols. *London*, 1881-1882. **K. 823-825.**

Kidd (Benjamin). Principles of Western Civilization. *London*, 1902. **K. 815.**

Lane-Poole (Reginald). Edited by—Historical Atlas of Modern Europe from the decline of the Roman Empire, comprising also maps of parts of Asia, Africa and the New World connected with European History. *Oxford*, 1902. **K. 8285.**

Lowth (Heneage). Compiled by—A Concise Historical, Biographical and Genealogical Atlas of the Principal Events in the Histories of England, France, Spain, Portugal, Germany and Italy, also the celebrated European Treaties, Painters, &c. *London*. **K. 8368.**

Putzger's (F. W.). Historischer Schul-Atlas zur Alten, Mittleren und Neuen Geschichte. *Bielefeld und Leipzig*, 1909. **K. 816.**

Robertson (John M.). An Introduction to English Politics. *London*, 1909. **K. 817.**

Sidgwick (Henry). The Development of European Polity. *London*, 1909. **K. 2687.**

941.—History of Europe—Mediæval.—(K. 826—874 ; 2688—2690 ; 3152—3161).

Adams (George Burton). Civilization during the Middle Ages. Especially in relation to Modern Civilization. *London*, 1894. **K. 826.**

- Archer (T. A.) and Kingsford (Charles Lethbridge).** The Crusades. The story of the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Second Impression. *London*, 1899. K. 827.
- Barry (William).** The Papal Monarchy, from St. Gregory the Great to Boniface VIII. *London*, 1902. K. 828.
- Bradley (Henry).** The Goths. From the earliest times to the end of the Gothic Dominion in Spain. Fourth edition. *London*, 1898. K. 829.
- Bryce (James).** The Holy Roman Empire. Third edition, revised. *London*, 1871. K. 830.
- Charlemagne (Charles the Great).** The Hero of Two Nations by H. W. Carless Davis. Hero Nation Series. *London*, 1906. K. 2688.
- Chivalry and Crusades (History of).** *London*. K. 2689.
- Church (R. W.).** The Beginning of the Middle Ages. 3 maps. *London*, 1877. K. 831.
- Creighton (M.).** A History of the Papacy from the Great Schism to the Sack of Rome. New edition. 6 vols. *London*, 1897. K. 832-837.
- Emerton (Ephraim).** An Introduction to the Study of the Middle Ages (375—814). *New York*. K. 838.
- Mediaeval Europe. (814—1300). *New York*. K. 839.
- Fisher (Herbert).** The Mediæval Empire. 2 vol. *London*, 1898. K. 840-841.
- Gibbon (Edward).** The History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire. Edited with introduction, notes, appendices and index by J. B. Bury. 7 vols. *London*, 1900-1902. K. 842-848.
- Gregorovius (Ferdinand).** History of the City of Rome in the Middle Ages. Translated from the Fourth German edition by Annie Hamilton. 8 vols. 13 parts. *London*, 1894-1902. K. 851-863.
- Guizot (M. F.).** General History of Civilization in Europe, from the fall of the Roman Empire till the French Revolution. Also a treatise on Death Punishments. *London*, 1856. K. 864.
- Hallam (Henry).** View of the State of Europe, during the Middle Ages. Tenth edition, including supplemental notes. 3 vols. *London*, 1853. K. 865-867.
- Innocent the Great.** An essay on his life and times. By C. H. C. Pirie-Gordon, 1907. K. 850.
- Jewett (Sarah Orne).** The Story of the Romans, told chiefly in relation to their conquest of England. Second impression. *London*, 1899. K. 868.
- Johnson (Rev. A. H.).** The Normans in Europe. Maps. Second edition. *London*, 1880. K. 869.
- Lane-Poole (Stanley).** The Moors in Spain. With the collaboration of Arthur Gilman. Eighth edition. *London*. K. 872.

- Lecky (William Edward Hartpole).** History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. Third edition. Revised. Two volumes in one. *London*, 1911. K. 8152.
- Miller (William).** Mediæval Rome from Hildebrand to Clement VIII. 1073—1600. *London*, 1901. K. 870.
- Milman (Henry Hart).** History of Latin Christianity including that of the Popes to the Pontificate of Nicolas V. Third edition. 9 vols. *London*, 1872. K. 8153-8161.
- Pears (Edwin).** The Destruction of the Greek Empire and the Story of the Capture of Constantinople by the Turks. Maps and illustrations. *London*, 1903. K. 871.
- Secret Societies of the Middle Ages.** The Library of Entertaining Knowledge Series. *London*, 1837. K. 2690.
- Sergeant (Lewis).** The Franks. From their origin as a confederacy to the establishment of the Kingdom of France and the German Empire. *London*, 1898. K. 878.
- Stubbs (William).** Seventeen Lectures on the Study of Mediæval and Modern History and kindred subjects, delivered at Oxford in 1867-1884. 3rd edition. *Oxford*, 1900. K. 874.

942.—History of Europe—Modern.—(K. 875—935 ;
2691—2700 ; 3162—3166 ; 3206—3207 ; 3369—3371.)

- Acton (John Edward Emerich, First Baron).** Lectures on Modern History Edited by John Neville Figgis ; and Reginald Vere Laurence. *London*, 1906. K. 876.

- Allison (Archibald).** History of Europe, from the commencement of the French Revolution in 1789 to the restoration of the Bourbons in 1815. 4 vols. *New York*, 1842-3. K. 877-880.

- History of Europe from the Fall of Napoleon in 1815 to the Accession of Louis Napoleon in 1852. 9 vols. :—

Vol. I.—1815-19.

„ II.—1814-23.

„ III.—1821-25.

„ IV.—1822-31.

„ V.—1814-37.

Vol. VI.—1837-42.

„ VII.—1841-48.

„ VIII.—1841-52.

„ IX.—Index.

London, 1854-9.

K. 881-889.

Andrews (Charles M.). *The Historical Development of Modern Europe. From the Congress of Vienna to the Present Time. 1815—1897.* Student's edition. Two volumes in one. *New York*, 1904.
K. 890.

Arnold (Thomas). *Introductory Lectures on Modern History, delivered in Lent Term, 1842, &c.* Sixth edition. *London*, 1874. **K. 891.**

Cambridge Modern History, the—Planned by the late Lord Acton. Edited by A. W. Ward and others. 11 vols.:—

Vol. I.—The Renaissance.

„ II.—The Reformation.

„ III.—The Wars of Religion.

„ IV.—Thirty Years' War.

„ V.—The Age of Louis XIV.

„ VI.—The 18th Century.

„ VII.—The United States.

„ VIII.—The French Revolution.

„ IX.—Napoleon.

„ X.—The Restoration.

„ XI.—The Growth of Nationalities.

London, 1903-1910.

K. 892-902.

———— Vol. XII. *The Latest Age.*

K. 911.

Dyer (Thomas Henry). *Modern Europe. From the fall of Constantinople to the establishment of the German Empire. A. D. 1453—1871.* Second edition revised and continued. 5 vols.:—

Vol. I.—1453-1530.

„ II.—1521-1598.

„ III.—1598-1721.

„ IV.—1714-1796.

„ V.—1794-1871.

London, 1877.

K. 903-907.

Fyffe (C. A.). *A History of Modern Europe.* 3 vols.:—

Vol. I.—*From the Outbreak of the Revolutionary War in 1792 to the accession of Louis XVIII in 1814.*

„ II.—*From 1814-1848.*

„ III.—*From 1848-1878.*

London, 1880-1892.

K. 908-910.

———— *History of Modern Europe. 3 volumes with maps. Duplicate.* *London*, 1891. **K. 8969-8971.**

Gardiner (Samuel Rawson). *The Thirty Years' War 1618-48.* A map. Fourth edition. *London*, 1877. **K. 912.**

- Hassall (Arthur).** *The Balance of Power 1715-1789. Period VI. Fourth Impression. Third edition. London, 1905.* K. 913.
- Hayward (A.).** *Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, with other essays. 2 vols. London, 1880.* K. 914-915.
- Hutchinson (Rev. H. N.).** *The Living Rulers of Mankind. 485 illustrations, and 8 coloured plates. London, 1902.* K. 916.
- Lane-Pool (Stanley).** *The Barbary Corsairs. Third edition. London, 1896.* K. 917.
- Lecky (W. E. H.).** *History of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe. 2 vols. Third edition. London, 1866.* K. 3162-3163.
- Leo (The Tenth).** *The Life and Pontificate of——. By William Roscoe. 5th edition. Revised by his son Thomas Roscoe. 2 vols. London, 1846.* K. 3164-3165.
- Lodge (Richard).** *A History of Modern Europe. From the capture of Constantinople, 1453, to the treaty of Berlin 1878. London, 1885.* K. 918.
- Mahan (Captain A. T.).** *The Influence of Sea-Power upon History. 1660-1783. London.* K. 919.
- Marx (Karl).** *The Eastern Question: a Reprint of Letters written in 1853-1856 dealing with the events of the Crimean War. London, 1897.* K. 2691.
- Michelet (M.).** *A Summary of Modern History. Translated from the French of M. Michelet and continued to the present time by M. C. M. Simpson. London, 1875.* K. 3206.
- Payne (Edward J.).** *History of European Colonies. Maps. London, 1889.* K. 3207.
- Ranke (Leopold).** *The History of the Popes, their church and state, and especially of their conflicts with Protestantism in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Translated by E. Foster. 3 vols. London, 1847-1848.* K. 920-922.
- Reinsch (Paul S.).** *World Politics, at the end of the nineteenth century as influenced by the oriental situation. New York, 1904.* K. 875.
- Rose (J. Holland).** *The Development of the European Nations 1870-1900. London, 1905.* K. 923.
- *The Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era 1789-1815. Cambridge History Series. Sixth edition. Cambridge, 1907.* K. 2692.
- Russell (Dr. W.).** *The History of Modern Europe, with an account of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire: and a view of the Progress of Society from the Rise of the Modern Kingdoms to the Peace of Paris in 1763: in a series of letters from a Nobleman to his son. A new edition. With a continuation, terminating at the death of Alexander, the Russian Emperor in 1825. 6 vols., vol. I wanting. London, 1827.* K. 924-928.
- Schlegel (Frederick).** *A Course of Lectures on Modern History with historical essays on the beginning of our History and on Caesar and Alexander. Translated by Sydney Purcell, and R. H. Whitelock. London, 1849.* K. 3166.

Seebohm (Frederic). *The Era of the Protestant Revolution.* Maps. New edition. *London*, 1877. **K. 929.**

Seignobos (Charles). Translated from the French of—*A Political History of contemporary Europe since 1814.* 2 vols. *London*, 1901. **K. 930-931.**

Shand (Alexander Innes). *Soldiers of Fortune in Camp and Court.* *London*, 1907. **K. 932.**

Sorel (Albert). *L'Europe et la Revolution Française.* 8 vols. :—

Première Partie.—*Les Mœurs Politiques et les Traditions.*

Deuxième Partie.—*La Chute de la Royauté.*

Troisième Partie.—*La Guerre aux Rois.* 1792-93.

Quatrième Partie.—*Les Limites Naturelles.* 1794-1795.

Cinquième Partie.—*Bonaparte et le Directoire.* 1795-1799.

Sixième Partie.—*La Troisième Luneville et Amiens.* 1800-1805.

Septième Partie.—*Le Blocus continental le Grand Empire.* 1806-1812.

Huitième Partie.—*La Coalition les Traites de 1815.* 1812-1815.

Paris, 1933-1907.

K. 2693-2700.

Smyth (William). *Lectures on Modern History.* From the irruption of the Northern Nations to the close of the American Revolution. New edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. **K. 933-934.**

Weir (Archibald). *The Historical Basis of Modern Europe (1760-1815).* An introductory study to the General History of Europe in the nineteenth century. *London*, 1886. **K. 935.**

943.—Germany and Austro-Hungary.—(K. 936—1002 ; 2701—2707 ; 3286—3287.)

Agrippa (Henry Cornelius) von Nettesheim. *The Life of—*By Henry Morley. 2 vols. *London*, 1856. **K. 936-937.**

Atkinson (C. T.). *A History of Germany 1715-1815.* With maps and plans. *London*, 1908. **K. 938-939.**

Baring Gould (S.). *Germany.* With the collaboration of Arthur Gilman. Seventh impression. *London*. **K. 975.**

Benedetti (Le Comte). *Ma Mission en Prusse.* *Paris*, 1371. **K. 988.**

- Bismarck.** *The Man and the Statesman.* Being the reflections and reminiscences of Otto Prince von Bismarck, written and dictated by himself after his retirement from office. Translated from the German under the supervision of A. J. Butler. Portraits and a facsimile of hand writing. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. K. 939-940.
- *Some Secret Pages of his History.* Being a diary kept by Dr. Moritz Busch, during 25 years' official and private intercourse with the Great Chancellor. 3 vols. *London*, 1898. K. 941-943.
- *Bismarck and the Foundation of the German Empire.* By James Wycliffe Headlam. *Heroes of the Nations Series.* *London*, 1908. K. 2701.
- *(Prince).* By Charles Lowe. *Statesmen Series.* *London*, 1898. K. 2702.
- Bunsen (Baron).** *A Memoir of—.* Late Minister Plenipotentiary and Envoy Extraordinary of His Majesty Frederic William IV, at the Court of St. James, drawn chiefly from family papers by his widow, Frances Baroness Bunsen. 2 vols. *London*, 1868. K. 944-945.
- Busch (Moritz).** *Our Chancellor, Sketches for a Historical Picture.* Translated from the German by William Beatty-Kingston. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. K. 946-947.
- Clarke (F. C. H.).** *Franco-German War, 1870-71.* First part. History of the war to the downfall of the Empire. First section. The events in July. Translated from German Official Account at the Topographical and Statistical Department of the War Office. *London*. See also section 945 K. 1059-1068. K. 2705.
- Coxe (William).** *History of the House of Austria, from the foundation of the Monarchy by Rhodolph of Hapsburg to the death of Leopold the Second. 1218-1792.* Third edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 948-950.
- *History of the House of Austria, from the accession of Francis I to the Revolution of 1848.* To which is added Genesis or, details of the Late Austrian Revolution. By an officer of state. Translated from the German. *London*, 1862. K. 951.
- D'Aubigne (J. H. Merle).** *History of the Reformation of the Sixteenth Century.* Translated from the author's latest French edition. In three French volumes complete in one. *Glasgow*, 1846. K. 2703.
- Deak (Francis).** *Hungarian Statesman—A Memoir.* With a preface by Mount Stuart E. Grant Duff. *London*, 1880. K. 952.
- Dicey (Edward).** *The Schleswig-Holstein War.* 2 vols. *London*, 1864. K. 953-954.
- Edkind (Louis).** *The German Emperor's Speeches: being a selection from the Speeches, Edicts, Letters, and Telegrams of the Emperor William II.* Translated by—. *London*, 1904. K. 955.
- Epistles of Erasmus.** From his earliest letters to his fifty-first year, arranged in order of time. English translation from the early correspondence, with a commentary confirming the chronological arrangement and supplying further biographical matter, by Francis Morgan Nichols. *London*, 1901. K. 2704.

-
- Frederick the Great.** History of Friedrich II of Prussia. By Thomas Carlyle. 1858-1865. 10 vols. *London*, 1873. K. 956-965.
- Second edition. *London*, 1858. K. 966-970.
- And the Seven Years' War, by F. W. Longman. *London*, 1881. K. 971.
- And the Rise of Prussia, by W. F. Reddaway. Heroes of the Nations Series. *London*, 1904. K. 2707.
- King of Prussia. Life of——To which are added observations, authentic documents, and a variety of anecdotes. Translated from the French. 2 vols. *London*, 1789. K. 972-973.
- Gordon (Sir Alexander Duff).** Sketches of German Life and Scenes from the War of Liberation in Germany. Selected and translated from the Memoirs of Varnhagen von Ense. *London*, 1847. K. 974.
- Hozier (H. M.).** The Seven Weeks' War. Its antecedents and incidents. Based upon letters reprinted from "The Times" by permission. 2 vols. *London*, 1867. K. 976-977.
- Hungary and its Revolutions.** From the earliest period to the nineteenth century; with a memoir of Louis Kossuth, by E. O. S. *London*, 1854. K. 978.
- Janssen (Johannes).** History of the German People, at the close of the Middle Ages. Translated from the German by M. A. Mitchell and A. M. Christie. 2 vols. *London*, 1896. K. 979-980.
- John (Don of Austria).** Or Passages from the History of the Sixteenth Century, 1547-1578. By the Late Sir William Stirling-Maxwell. 2 vols. *London*, 1883. K. 981-982.
- Luther.** A Short Biography. By James Anthony Froude. Reprinted from the "Contemporary Review." *London*, 1883. K. 983.
- (Martin) and the Reformation in Germany until the close of the Diet of Worms; by the late Charles Beard. Edited by J. Frederick Smith. Cheap edition. *London*, 1896. K. 985.
- Lutzow (The Count).** The Life and Times of Master John Hus. Illustrated. *London*, 1909. K. 8287.
- Maurice (C. Edmund).** Bohemia. From the earliest times to the fall of national independence in 1620; with a short summary of later events. *London*, 1896. K. 986.
- Mitzel (Wolfgang).** The History of Germany from the earliest period to the present time. Translated from the fourth German edition of Mrs. George Horrocks. 8 vols. *London*, 1848-1849. K. 987-989.
- Newdigate (Colonel Edward).** Translated by——. The Army of the North German Confederation. A brief description of its organization, of the different branches of the service and their role in war, of its mode of fighting, &c., &c. by a Prussian General. *London*, 1872. K. 990.
- Ranke (Leopold).** Memoirs of the House of Brandenburg and History of Prussia, during the 17th and 18th centuries. Translated from the German by Sir Alexander and Lady Duff Gordon. 3 vols. *London*, 1849. K. 691-9 3.

- Sastrow (Bartholomew).** *Social Germany in Luther's Time. Being the Memoirs of—*. Translated by Albert D. Vandam with an introduction by H. A. L. Fisher. Illustrated. *Westminster*, 1902. K. 984.
- Scheibert (Major J.).** *The Franco-German War, 1870-71.* Translated from the original German by Major J. A. Ferrier and Mrs. Ferrier. *Chatham*, 1894. K. 2706.
- Stanford (John Frederick)** *Rambles and Researches in Thuringian Saxony.* *London*, 1842. K. 994.
- Stein.** *Life and Times of— Or Germany and Prussia in the Napoleonic Age*; by J. R. Seeley. 3 vols. *Cambridge*, 1878. K. 995-997.
- Vambéry (Arminius).** *Hungary in Ancient, Mediæval, and Modern Times.* With the collaboration of Louis Heilprin. Sixth edition. *London*, 1897. K. 998.
- Wallenstein (Duke of Friedland).** *The Life of—* By Lieut.-Col. J. Mitchell. *London*, 1837. K. 999.
- Whitman (Sidney).** *Austria.* With the collaboration of J. R. McIlraith. *London*, 1899. K. 1000.
- Winterfeld (Karl).** *Vollständige Geschichte des Breukischen Krieges von 1866.* *Berlin*, 1866. K. 1001.
- Zimmern (Helen).** *The Hansa Towns.* Second edition. *London*, 1891. K. 1002.

944.—France—General; and up to 1789 A. D.—(K. 1003—1051; 2708—2717; 3372—3374.)

- Adams (George Burton).** *The Growth of the French Nation.* *London*, 1896. K. 1004.
- Barry (Madame Du).** *Her Life and Times.* By Robert B. Douglas. *London*, 1878. K. 2708.
- Behm (Blanche).** *A History of some French Kings.* *London*, 1910. K. 3372.
- Bonnechose (Emile de).** *History of France. From the Invasion of the Franks under Clovis, to the Accession of Louis Philippe.* Second edition. Translated from the latest Paris edition by William Rolson. *London*, 1856. K. 1005.
- Bourgeois (Emile).** *The Century of Louis XIV. Its Arts—Its Ideas.* By Mrs. Cashel Hoey. *London*. K. 1008.
- Cornellie and his Times.** By M. Guizot. *London*, 1852. K. 1007.

- Crowe (Eyre Evans).** *France. The Cabinet Cyclopaedia*, conducted by Rev. Dionysius Lardner and assisted by Eminent Literary and Scientific Men. *London*, 1830-1831. K. 1008-1010.
- de la Rochejaquelein (Marchioness).** *Memoirs of the—*Translated from the French. *Edinburgh*, 1827. K. 1044.
- Francis the First and His Times.** From the French of Clarisse Coignet, by Fanny Twemlow. *London*, 1888. K. 1006.
- Froissart (Sir John).** *Chronicles of England, France, Spain and the Adjoining Countries*, from the latter part of the reign of Edward II to the Coronation of Henry IV. Translated from the French editions by Thomas Johnes; to which are prefixed a life of the Author, an essay on his works and criticism on his History. 2 vols. *London*, 1844. K. 1011-1012.
- *Illuminated Illustrations of—*Selected from the MS. in the Bibliothèque Royal, Paris, and from other sources by H. N. Humphreys. *London*, 1845. K. 1013
- Grant (A. J.).** *The French Monarchy. (1483-1789).* 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1905. K. 1014-1015.
- Hassall (Arthur).** *The History of France.* *London*, 1903. K. 1016.
- Joubert (Leo).** *La Gaule et les Gaulois, jusqu'à la Conquête Romaine.* Illustrated. *Paris*, 1890. K. 2709.
- Joinville (Jean Sire de).** *Histoire de Saint Louis Credo et Lettre à Louis X. Texte original. Second edition.* *Paris*, 1874. K. 3373.
- Kitchin (G. W.).** *A History of France.* 3 vols. :—
Vol. I.—B. C. 58—A. D. 1453. Fourth edition.
„ II.—1453—1624. Third edition.
„ III.—1624—1793.
Oxford, 1894-1899. K. 1017-1019.
- Lang (Andrew).** *The Maid of France. Being the story of the life and death of Jeanne d'Arc. With portraits.* *London*, 1908. K. 3374.
- Lavisse (Ernest).** *Histoire de France, depuis les origines jusqu'à la Révolution.* 8 Tomes of two parts and 9th Tome, part I; in all 17 vols. :—
Tome I.—Part I. *Tableau de la géographie de la France.*
„ I.—Part II. *Les Origines, la Gaule Indépendante et la Gaule Romaine.*
„ II.—Part I. *Le Christianisme, les Barbares, Mérovingiens et Carolingiens.*
„ II.—Part II. *Les Premiers Capétiens. (987-1137).*
„ III.—Part I. *Louis VII. Philippe Auguste-Louis VIII. (1137-1226).*
„ III.—Part II. *Saint Louis. Philippe le Bel. Les derniers Capétiens directs. (1226-1328).*
„ IV.—Part I. *Les premiers Valois et la Guerre de Cent Ans. (1328-1422).*
„ IV.—Part II. *Charles VII. Louis XI et les premières années de Charles VIII. (1422-1492).*

Tome V.—Part I. Les Guerres d'Italie, La France sous Charles VIII, Louis XII et Francois Ier (1492—1547).

„ **V.—Part II.** La Lutte contre la Maison d'Autriche, La France sous Henri II. (1519-1559).

„ **VI.—Part I.** La Reforme et la Ligue, L'Édit de Nantes. (1559-1598).

„ **VI.—Part II.** Henri IV et Louis XIII. (1598-1643).

„ **VII.—Part I.** Louis XIV. La Fronde, Le Roi. Colbert. (1643-1645).

„ **VII.—Part II.** Louis XIV. La Religion, Les Lettres et les Arts, La Guerre. (1643-1685).

„ **VIII.—Part I.** Louis XIV. La Fin du Règne. (1685-1715).

„ **VII.—Part II.** Le Règne de Louis XV. (1715-1774).

„ **IX.—Part I.** Le Règne de Louis XVI. (1774-1789).
Paris, 1901-1910. K. 1020-1036.

Louis (Prince of Conde). The Life of—by Lord Mahon. London, 1845.
K. 1037.

Louis the Fourteenth. The Life and Times of—by G. P. R. James. A new edition. 2 vols. London, 1851. K. 2710-2711.

Masson (Gustave). Mediaeval France. From the reign of Hugues Capet to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Fourth edition. London, 1897. K. 1038.

Michelet (J.). Histoire de France. Renaissance. Paris, 1855. K. 2712.

——— Histoire de France. Reforme. Paris, 1855. K. 2713.

——— Histoire de France, Guerres de Religion. Paris, 1855. K. 2714.

Pardoc (Miss). Louis IV and the Court of France in the seventeenth century. 3 vols. Second edition. London, 1897. K. 2715-2717.

Patrick (Walter Fltz). The Great Condé, and the Period of the Fronde. A Historical Sketch. 2 vols. London, 1873. K. 1039-1040.

Renan (Ernest). Études sur la Politique religieuse du règne de Philippe le Bel. Paris, 1899. K. 1045.

Ritchie (Leitch). The Romance of History. France. Second edition. 3 vols. London, 1831. K. 1041-1043.

Sismonde (M. de.). The History of France. Part I. From the final partition of the Empire of Charlemagne A. D. 843 to the Peace of Cambay A. D. 1529. London, 1836. K. 1046.

Taine (H. A.). The Ancient Régime. Translated by John Durand. London, 1876. K. 1047.

Thierry (M. Amedee). Histoire de la Gaule, sous la Domination Romaine jusqu'à la Mort de Théodose. Nouvelle édition. 2 vols. Paris, 1871. K. 1048-1049.

Tocqueville (Alexis de). The State of Society in France before the Revolution of 1789 and the causes which led to that event. Translated by Henry Reens. Third edition. *London*, 1888. K. 1050.

White (The Rev. James). History of France, from the earliest times to 1848. *London*, 1859. K. 1051.

945.—France from 1789.—(K. 1052—1154 ; 2718—2720 ; 3167—3169 ; 3288—3375.)

Acton (John Emerich Edward). Lectures on the French Revolution. Edited by John Neville Figgis and Reginald Vere Laurence. *London*, 1910. K. 8375.

Antoinette (Marie). The Private Life of——with Sketches and Anecdotes of the Courts of Louis XIV, Louis XV, and Louis XVI ; by Jeane Louise Henriette Campin, first lady-in-waiting to the queen. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1834. K. 1052-1053.

Bodley (John Edward Courtenay). France. New and revised edition. *London*, 1899. K. 1057.

Carlyle (Thomas). The French Revolution. 3 vols. *London*, 1902. K. 1054-1056.

Clarke (Major F. C. H.). The Franco-German War, 1870-1871.
First Part.—History of the War to the downfall of the Empire.

Vol. I.—From the outbreak of hostilities to the battle of Gravelotte.

„ II.—From the battle of Gravelotte to the downfall of the Empire. 2 vols.

London, 1876-1881. K. 1059-1060.

——— Maps. 2 vols. K. 1061-1062.

——— *Second Part.*—History of the war against the Republic.

Vol. I.—From the investment of Paris to the Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans.

Vol. II.—Events in Northern France from the end of November, in the N. W. from the beginning of December ; and the siege of Paris to the Armistice. The operations in the South. 2 vols.

London, 1880-1883. K. 1063-1064.

——— Maps. 4 vols. K. 1065-1068.

- Conbertin (Baron Pierre de).** France since 1814. *London*, 1900. K. 2718.
- Danton.** Life of — by A. H. Beesly. Third edition. *London*, 1903. K. 2719.
- De Las Cases (Le Comte).** Mémorial de Sainte-Hélène. 2 vols. *Paris*. K. 1077-1078.
- D'Orléans (Madame la Duchesse).** Héliène de Mecklembourg-Schwerin. nouvelle édition. *Paris*, 1859. K. 2720.
- Fisher (H. A. L.).** Bonapartism. Six Lectures delivered in the University of London. *Oxford*, 1906. K. 3288.
- Gambetta (Leon).** Life of — by Frank T. Marzials. *London*, 1890. K. 1080.
- Guizot (F.).** Memoirs to illustrate the History of my Time. 4 vols. Translated by J. W. Cole. *London*, 1858-1861. K. 1069-1072.
- Memoirs of a Minister of State ; from the year 1840. *London*, 1864. K. 1073.
- Hanotaux (Gabriel).** Contemporary France. Translated by John Charles Turner. With portraits. 3 vols. :—
 Vol. I.—1870-1873.
 „ II.—1873-1875.
 „ III.—1874-1877.
 Westminster, 1903-1907. K. 1074-1076.
- Jephson (Henry).** The Real French Revolutionists. *London*, 1899. K. 1079.
- Lafayette (General').** Memoirs of — and of the French Revolution of 1830 ; By B. Sarrans. 2 vols. *London*, 1832. K. 1081-1082.
- Lafayettes.** The Household of the : by Edith Sichel. Portraits. *Westminster*, 1897. K. 1083.
- Lamartine (Alphonse De).** History of the French Revolution of 1848. Translated from the French. *London*, 1849. K. 1048.
- History of the Girondists ; or Personal Memoirs of the Patriots of the French Revolution. From unpublished sources. 3 vols. Translated by H. T. Ryde, with a Biographical Sketch of the Author. *London*, 1847-1848. K. 1085-1087.
- The History of the Restoration of Monarchy in France. Translated by Captain Rafter. 4 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 1088-1091.
- Lebon (Andre).** Modern France. 1789-1895. *London*, 1897. K. 1092.
- Mahan (Captain A. T.).** The Influence of Sea-Power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793-1812. 2 vols. *London*. K. 1093-1094.
- Men of the Second Empire.** By the Author of "The Member for Paris." *London*, 1872. K. 1095.
- Michelet (G.).** Historical View of the French Revolution. From its earliest Indications to the flight of the King in 1791. Translated by C. Cooks. New edition with a general index. *London*, 1860. K. 1097.
- Mignet (F. A.).** History of the French Revolution. From 1789 1814. *London*, 1856. K. 8167.

- Napoleon.** Warrior and Ruler, and the Military Supremacy of Revolutionary France by William O'Connor Morris. Heroes of the Nations Series. *London*, 1908. K. 1096.
- **Bonaparte.** Memoirs of.—From the French of M. Fauvlet de Bourrienne, by John S. Memes. New edition. 4 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1831. K. 1098-1101.
- The Campaigns of.—Embracing the events of his unexampled military career, from the siege of Toulon to the battle of Waterloo. Also the period from his abdication of the throne to his final imprisonment and death on the Rock of St. Helena. Previous to which an account of the French Revolution. Compiled from distinguished authors by an American. *Boston*, 1835. K. 1058.
- Von Dr. Schlegel. *Leipzig*. K. 8168.
- Dynasty. From Charles Bonaparte to Napoleon II. By the Berkeleymen : Louis Napoleon, by E. Greenwood. Illustrated with twenty-two portraits. *London*. K. 3196.
- I. The Life of.—Including new materials from the British Official Records ; by John Holland Rose. 2 vols. *London*, 1902. K 1102-1103.
- A Short History of.—by John Robert Seeley. Third thousand. *London*, 1886. K. 1104.
- III. The Life of.—Derived from State Records, from unpublished. Family Correspondence, and from Personal Testimony ; by Blanchard Jerrold. 4 vols. *London*, 1874-1882. K. 1105-1108.
- Petre (F. Lorraine).** Napoleon's Campaign in Poland, 1806-1807. A Military History of Napoleon's first War with Russia ; verified from unpublished official documents. Maps and plans. *London*, 1909. K. 1101.
- Rachel.** Memoirs of.—By Madame De B—. 2 vols. *London*, 1855. K. 1110-1111.
- Saint-Simon.** The Memoirs of the Duke of ; on the reign of Louis XIX and the Regency. Translated from the French by Bayle St. John. 3 vols. *London*. K. 1114-1116.
- Translated and abridged by Katharine Prescott Wormeley. Illustrated. 4 vols. *London*, 1899. K. 1117-1120.
- Schlebert (Major J.).** The Franco-German War, 1870-71. See 943. K. 2706.
- Segur (General, Count Philip De).** History of the Expedition to Russia, undertaken by the Emperor Napoleon in the year 1812. 2 vols. A map and engravings. *London*, 1825. K. 1112-1113.
- Smyth (William).** Lectures on the History of the French Revolution. New edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1855. K. 1121-1123.
- Suchet (Marechal).** Memoirs of.—. Sur ses Campagnes en Espagne, depuis 1808 jusqu' en 1814. Ecrits par Lui-Même. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1828. K. 1123-1124.
- Sybel (Heinrich Von).** History of the French Revolution. Translated from the third edition of the original German work, by Walter C. Perry. 4 vols. *London*, 1867-1869. K. 1125-1128.
- Taine (H. A.).** The Revolution. Translated by John Durand. 3 vols. *London*, 1876. K. 1129-1131.

Valleyrand. *Reminiscences of Prince—*. Edited from the papers of the late M. Colmache ; by Madame Colmache. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. K. 1129-1181.

——— *Life of—*. Accompanied with a Portrait. *London*, 1884. K. 1184-1185.

Thierry (Augustin). *The Formation and Progress of the Tiers État or Third State in France.* Translated from the French by the Rev. Francis B. Wells. Two vols. in one. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. K. 1186.

Thiers (M. A.). *The History of the French Revolution.* Translated with note, and illustrations from the most authentic sources, by Frederick Shoberl. 5 vols. *London*, 1838. K. 1137-1141.

——— *History of the Consulate and the Empire of France under Napoleon*, forming a sequel to "The History of the French Revolution. Translated by D. Forbes Campbell. 20 vols. in 12 parts. *London*, 1845-1862. K. 1142-1153.

Vorostchagin (Vassili.) "1812." *Napoleon I in Russia ; with an introduction by R. Whiteing.* Illustrated. *London*, 1899. K. 1154.

946.—Spain and Portugal.—(K. 1155—1184 ; 2721—2724.)

American. *A Year in Spain.* 2 vols. *London*, 1831. K. 1155-1156.

Bacon (John Francis). *Six Years in Biscay*, comprising a Personal Narrative of the Sieges of Bilbao in June 1835, and October to December 1836, and principal events which occurred during 1830-1837. *London*, 1838. K. 1157.

Borrow (George). *The Zincoli, or an Account of the Gypsies of Spain*, with an Original Collection of their Songs and Poetry, and a Copious Dictionary of their Language. *London*, 1843. K. 1158-1159.

——— *The Bible in Spain*, or the journeys, adventures, and imprisonments of an Englishman in an attempt to circulate the Scriptures in the peninsula. 3 vols. Fourth edition. *London*, 1843. K. 1160-1162.

Busk (M. M.). *The History of Spain and Portugal.* From B. C. 1000 to A. D. 1814. Published under the Superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. *London*, 1833. K. 1163.

Conde (Don Jose Antonia). *Historia de la Dominacion de los Arabes Sacada de varios manuscritos y memorias Arabigas.* *Paris*, 1840. K. 2721.

——— *History of the Dominion of the Arabs in Spain*, translated from the Spanish of—by Mrs. Jonathan Foster. 8 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 1164-1166.

- De Gayangos (Pascual).** The History of the Mohammedan dynasties in Spain, extracted from the *Nafhu-t-tib min Ghosin-l-andalasi-r-rattib, wa tarikh Lisan-u-d-din ibni-l-Khatib*, by Ahmad Ibn Mohammad Al-Makkari; translated and illustrated with critical notes on the History, Geography and Antiquities of Spain, by—
2 vols. *London*, 1840. K. 1175-1176.
- Doblado (Don Leucadio).** Letters from Spain. *London*, 1822. K. 1167.
- Ford (Rd.)** Gatherings from Spain. *London*, 1846. K. 1168.
- De Hyta (Gines Berez).** Gueras Civiles de Granada. *Paris*, 1847. K. 2723.
- Henry (The Navigator, Prince).** The Hero of Portugal and of Modern Discovery, 1394-1400 A. D. Also account of Geographical Progress. By C. Raymond Beazley. *Hero. Nat. Ser. London*, 1903. K. 2722.
- Hume (Martin A. S.).** Spain, its Greatness and Decay (1479-1788), with an introduction by Edward Armstrong. Second edition. Revised and corrected. *Cambridge*, 1899. K. 1169.
- Modern Spain, 1788-1898. *London*, 1899. K. 1170.
- Irving (Washington).** A Chronicle of the Conquest of Granada, from the MSS. of Fray Antonio Agapida, to which it added Legends of the Conquest of Spain. Vol. I only. *London*, 1859. K. 1171.
- Duplicate. K. 1172.
- Portugal and Galicia.** With a Review of the Social and Political State of the Basque Provinces; and a few Remarks on Recent Events in Spain, to which is now subjoined A Reply to the "Policy of England toward Spain". 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1837. K. 1173-1174.
- Prescott (William H.).** History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic of Spain. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. K. 1177-1178.
- History of the Reign of Charles the Fifth, by William Robertson, with an Account of the Emperor's life after his Abdication by—. 2 vols. *London*. K. 1179-1180.
- History of the Reign of Philip the Second, King of Spain. 2 vols. *London*, 1855. K. 1181-1182.
- Quintana (Don Manuel Josef).** Vidas de Españoles Celebres. *Paris*, 1845. K. 2724.
- Stephens (H. Morse).** Portugal. Third impression. *London*. K. 1183.
- Watts (Henry Edward).** Spain. Being a Summary of Spanish History from the Moorish Conquest to the Fall of Granada, (711-1492 A. D.) *London*, 1898. K. 1184.

947.—Russia.—(K. 1185—1239 ; 2725—2726.)

- Bain (R. Nisbet)** *The First Romanovs (1618-1725). A History of Moscovite Civilisation, and the Rise of Modern Russia under Peter the Great and his forerunners. Illustrated. London, 1906. K. 1185.*
- Catherine II.** *Memoirs of the Empress. Written by Herself, with a preface by A. Herzen. Translated from the French. London, 1859. K. 1190.*
- Crimea.** *Letters from Head-quarters ; or the Realities of the War in the —By an Officer on the Staff. 2 vols. With a portrait of Lord Raglan, and Plans. Second edition. London, 1857. K. 1191-1192.*
- De Bazancourt (Le Baron).** *L'Expedition de Crimée jusqu'à la prise de Sebastopol. Chroniques de la Guerre d'Orient. 2 vols. Paris, 1856. K. 1186-1187.*
- *The Crimean Expedition or the Capture of Sebastopol. Chronicles of the War in the East from its Commencement to the signing of the Treaty of Peace. Translated from the French by Robert Howe Gould. 2 vols. London, 1856. K. 1188-1189.*
- Greene (F. V.).** *The Russian Army and its Campaigns in Turkey in 1877-1878. London, 1880. K. 1194.*
- *Atlas. Second edition. London, 1880. K. 1195.*
- Hellwald (Frederick von).** *The Russians in Central Asia. A Critical Examination down to the Present Time, of the Geography and History of Central Asia. Translated from the German by Lieut.-Col. Theodore Wiegman. A map. London, 1874. K. 1193.*
- Kelly (Walter K.).** *The History of Russia from the Earliest Period to the Present Time ; compiled from the most Authentic Sources, including the Works of Karamsin, Tooke and Segur. 2 vols. London, 1854. K. 1205-1206.*
- Kinglake (Alexander William).** *The Invasion of the Crimea. Its origin and an account of Progress down to the death of Lord Raglan. 8 vols. London, 1863-1887. K. 1196-1203.*
- Krausse (Alexis.).** *Russia in Asia. A Record and a Study 1858-1899. 12 maps. London, 1899. K. 1204.*
- Lake (Colonel Atwell).** *Kars and our Captivity in Russia, with letters from General Sir W. F. Williams, Major Teesdale and the late Captain Thompson. K. 1207.*
- Hardner (The Rev. Dionysius).** *The Cabinet Cyclopaedia conducted by —History of Russia. 3 vols. London, 1836-1838. K. 1208-1210.*
- *Poland. London, 1831. K. 1211.*
- Lumley.** *Report by —. Tea Trade of Russia. London, 1867. K. 1225.*
- Marvin (Charles).** *The Eye-Witnesses' Account of the Disastrous Russian Campaign against the Akhal Tekke Turcomans ; describing the March across the Burning Desert, the Storming of Dengeel Tepe, and the Disastrous Retreat to the Caspian. London, 1880. K. 1212.*
- *The Russian at the Gates of Herat. Illustrations and maps. Fifth edition. London. K. 1213.*
- Mortill (W. R.).** *Polan Second impression. London, 1900. K. 1214.*

- Morfill (W. R.).** Russia. Sixth edition. Revised and with supplementary chapters, additional illustrations and Special War map. *London*, 1904. K. 1215.
- Perris (G. H.).** Russia in Revolution. Illustrated. Second edition. Revised and enlarged. *London*, 1905. K. 1216.
- **Leo Tolstoy.** The Great Mujik. A Study in Personal Evolution. *London*, 1898. K. 1217.
- Peter The Great.** A Memoir of the Life of——. *London*, 1832. K. 1218.
- By K. Walldzewski. Translated from the French by Lady Mary Loyd. With a portrait. *London*, 1898. K. 1234.
- At the Court of Czar——Diary of an Austrian Secretary of Legation. Translated from the original Latin and edited by the Count Mac Donnell. 2 vols. *London*, 1868. K. 1219-1220.
- Pobyedenostseff (K. P.).** Reflections of a Russian Statesman. Translated from the Russian by Robert Crozier Long ; with a preface by Olga Novikoff. *London*, 1898. K. 1221.
- Prelooker (Jaakoff).** Heroes and Heroines of Russia. Builders of a New Commonwealth. True and Thrilling Revolution Stories. Illustrated. *London*. K. 2725.
- Rambard (Alfred).** The History of Russia, from the earliest times to 1877. Translated by Leonora B. Lang. 2 vols. Illustrations. *London*, 1879. K. 1222-1223.
- Rawlinson (Major-General Sir Henry).** England and Russia in the East. A series of papers on the Political and Geographical Condition of Central Asia. Map. *London*, 1875. K. 1224.
- Russell (W. H.).** The British Expedition to the Crimea. A revised edition, with numerous emendations and additions. Illustrated. *London*, 1858. K. 1226.
- Sala (George Augustus).** A Journey due North ; being notes of a residence in Russia, in the Summer of 1868. *London*, 1868. K. 1228.
- Schnitzler (J. H.).** Secret History of the Court and Government of Russia under Alexander the First and the Emperor Nicholas. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 1229-1230.
- Seebohm (Henry).** Siberia in Europe. A visit to the Valley of the Petchora, in N.-E. Russia, with descriptions of the Natural History, Migration of Birds, &c. Map and illustrations. *London*, 1890. K. 1231.
- Skrine (Francis Henry).** The Expansion of Russia 1815-1900. Cambridge Historical Series. *Cambridge*, 1904. K. 2726.
- Todleben's (General).** History of the Defence of Sebastopol. 1854-1855. A review by William Howard Russell. *London*, 1865. K. 1227.
- Trench (Richard Chevenix).** Gustavus Adolphus in Germany, and other lectures on the Thirty Years War. Second edition. *London*, 1872. K. 1233.

- Vambery (Arminius).** Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian Frontier Question. A series of political papers. Translated by F. E. Bunnett. *London*, 1874. K. 1238.
- Wallace (D. Mackenzie).** Russia. 2 vols. Third edition. *London*, 1877. K. 1235-1236.
- Wraxall (C. F. Lascelles).** Life and Times of Her Majesty Caroline Matilda, Queen of Denmark and Norway, and sister of H. M. George III of England, from family documents and private state archives. vols. *London*, 1854. K. 1237-1239.

948.—Italy.—(K. 1240—1283 ; 2727—2730 ; 3289—3291 ; 3376—3377.)

- Bernard (Saint).** His Life and Times by James Cotter Morison 1091-1153 A. D. *London*, 1877. K. 1262.
- Brown (Horatio).** The Venetian Republic. *London*, 1902. K. 1240.
- Carafas of Maddaloni, the.** Naples under Spanish Dominion. Translated from the German of Alfred De Beumont. *London*, 1854. K. 1247.
- Caulincourt (Duke of Vicenza).** Recollections of——2 vols. *London*, 1898. K. 1242-1243.
- Cavour (Count).** Reminiscences of the Life and Character of——By William de la Rive. Translated from the French by Edward Romilly. *London*, 1862. K. 1241.
- Cellini (Benvenuto).** The Life of——Written by himself. Translated out of the Italian, with an introduction by Anne Maedonell. 2 vols. *London*, 1903. K. 1244-1245.
- **Memoirs of——**A Florentine Artist, written by himself. Containing a variety of information respecting the Arts and the History of the 16th Century. Now first collected with the new text of Guiseppe Molini, &c. Translated by Thomas Roscoe. *London*, 1847. K. 1246.
- Cramer (Rev. J. A.).** Geographical and Historical Description of Ancient Italy in 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1826. K. 3289-3290.
- De Commynes (Philip).** Lord of Argenton. His Memoirs, containing the Histories of Louis XI and Charles VIII, King of France and of Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy. To which is added the Scandalous Chronicle, or secret History of Louis XI, by Jean De Troyes. Edited with life and notes, by Andrew R. Scoble. 2 vols. *London*, 1882. K. 2727-2728.
- De Medici (Lorenzo).** Called the magnificent. The Life of——By William Roscoe. Tenth edition. *London*, 1881. K. 1266.

Duffy (Bella). *The Tuscan Republics (Florence, Siena, and Lucca) with Genoa.* London, 1892. K. 1248.

Freeman (Edward A.). *The History of Sicily, from the earliest times,* 4 vols. Maps :—

Vol. I.—*The Native Nations. The Phœnician and Greek Settlements.*

„ II.—*From the beginning of Greek Settlement to the beginning of Athenian intervention.*

„ III.—*The Athenian and Carthaginian Invasions.*

„ IV.—*From the Tyranny of Dionysios to the death of Agathokles.*

London, 1891-1894. K. 1273-1276.

Gastaldi (Bartolomeo). *Lake Habitations and Pre-historic Remains in the Turbaries and Marl-beds of Northern and Central Italy. Translated from the Italian and edited by Charles Harcourt Chambers.* London, 1865. K. 1249.

Gregory the Great. *His place in History and Thought.* By F. Homes Dudden. 2 vols. London, 1905. K. 1250-1251.

Hodgkin (Thomas). *Italy and her Invaders.* 8 vols. in 9 parts. Second edition, illustrated :—

Vol. I.—Book I. *The Visigothic Invasion, Part I.*

„ „ „ „ „ „ „ II.

„ II.— „ II.—*The Hunnish Invasion.*

„ „ — „ III.—*The Vandal Invasion and the Herulian Mutiny.*

„ III.—Book IV.—*The Ostrogothic Invasion.*

„ IV.— „ V.—*The Imperial Restoration.*

„ V.— „ VI.—*The Lombard Invasion.*

„ VI.— „ VII.— „ „ *Kingdom.*

„ VII.— „ VIII.— „ *Frankish Invasion.*

„ VIII.— „ IX.— „ „ *Empire.*

London, 1892-1899. K. 1252-1260.

Hodgson (F. C.). *The Early History of Venice, from the foundation to the Conquest of Constantinople. A. D. 1204. Map and Plan.* London, 1901. K. 1261.

Machiavelli (Niccolo). *And His Times.* By Prof. Pasquale Villari. Translated by Linda Villari. 4 vols. London, 1878-1883. K. 1263-1266.

———— *The History of Florence and of the Affairs of Italy, from the earliest times to the Death of Lorenzo the Magnificent, together with the Prince and various historical tracts. A new translation.* London, 1847. K. 1266.

Mazzini. By Bolton King. London, 1902. K. 8291.

Miller (Major). *A Study of the Italian Campaign in 1859.* Woolwich, 1860. K. 1262.

Nicolo (Antonio) Political Exile. Narrative of Ten Years' Imprisonment in the Dungeons of Naples. Copyright edition. *London*, 1861.
K. 1270.

Orsi (Pietro). Modern Italy 1748-1898. *London*, 1899. K. 1271.

Sforza (Catherine). By Count Pier Desiderio Pasolini. Abridged and Translated by Paul Sylvester. Illustrated. *London*, 1898. K. 1272.

Symonds (John Addington). Renaissance in Italy. The Age of the Despots. *London*, 1877-1880. K. 1277-1279.

——— Renaissance in Italy. Italian Literature, 2 parts. *London*, 1881. K. 2720-2730

Trevelyan (George Macaulay). Garibaldi and the Thousand. With 5 maps, and numerous illustrations. Fourth impression. *London*, 1910.. K. 3376.

——— Garibaldi's Defence of the Roman Republic. With seven maps and numerous illustrations. New impression. *London*, 1910. K. 3377.

Villari (Pasquale). The Barbarian Invasion of Italy. Translated by Linda Villari. With frontispiece and maps. 2 vols. *London*, 1902. K. 1280-1281.

——— The Two First Centuries of Florentine History. The Republic and Parties at the time of Dante. Translated by Linda Villari. *London*, 1894. K. 1282.

Wiel (Alethea). Venice. Fourth edition. *London*. K. 1283.

949.—Minor Countries — (K. 1284—1316 ; 2731—2737 ; 3378.)

Boyesen (Hjalmar). A History of Norway, from the earliest times. With a new chapter on the Recent History of Norway, by O. F. Keary. *London*, 1900. K. 1308.

Carlisle (The Right Honourable the Earl of). Diary in Turkish and Greek Waters. Fourth edition. *London*, 1854. K. 1309.

Creasy (E. S.). History of the Ottoman Turks ; from the beginning of their Empire to the present time ; chiefly founded on Von Hammer. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 1314-1315.

Crowe (Eyre Evans). The Greek and the Turk, or Powers and Prospects in the Levant. *London*, 1858. K. 1294.

Davey (Richard). The Sultan and His Subjects. 2 vols. With frontispiece. *London*, 1897. K. 1310-1311.

- D'Ohsson (De M.).** Tableau Général de l'Empire Othoman, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la Législation Mahométane; l'autre l'Histoire de l'Empire Othoman. Dedié au Roi de Suède. *Paris*, 1785-1820. **K. 2781-2783.**
- Euliyâ Efendi.** Narrative of Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa in the 17th Century. Translated from the Turkish by the Bitter Joseph Von Hammer. Vol. I, part I. *London*, 1846. **K. 1816.**
- Finlay (George).** History of the Byzantine Empire. From 716 to 1057. *London*, 1853. **K. 1298.**
- Frasre (C.).** Translated from the Turkish by—History of the War in Bosnia during 1737-8-9. *London*, 1830. **K. 1285.**
- Gallonga (A.).** Two Years of the Eastern Question. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. **K. 1812-1818.**
- Harrison (Frederic).** Byzantine History of the Early Middle Ages. The Rede Lecture, delivered in the Senate House, Cambridge June, 12, 1900. *London*, 1900. **K. 1291.**
- Byzantine History in the Early Middle Ages. The Rede Lectures delivered in the Senate House, Cambridge, June 12, 1900. (Duplicate copy). *London*, 1900. **K. 2784.**
- Jebb (Sir Richard C.).** Modern Greece. Two lectures delivered before the Philosophical Institution of Edinburgh, with papers on "The Progress of Greece, and Byron in Greece." *London*, 1901. **K. 1295.**
- Lane-Poole (Stanley).** Turkey. Fourth impression. Story of the Nations Series. *London*, 1900. **K. 1296.**
- Macarius (Travels of).** Patriarch of Antioch: written by his attendant Archdeacon Paul of Aleppo, in Arabic. Part the I. Antolia, Romelia, and Moldavia.
Part V.—Muscovy. Translated by F. C. Balfour.
2 vols.
London, 1822-1834. **K. 2735-2736.**
- McCullagh (Francis).** The Fall of Abdul Hamid, with a preface by His Excellency Mahmud Shefket Pasha. With 10 illustrations and a map. *London*, 1910. **K. 3878.**
- Miller (William).** The Balkans Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia and Montenegro, Second impression. The Story of the Nations Series. *London*, 1899. **K. 1284.**
- Motley (John Lothrop).** The Rise of the Dutch Republic. A History. *New York*, 1861. **K. 1297-1299.**
- History of the United Netherlands. From the Death of William the Silent to the Synod of Dort with a full view of the English-Dutch Struggle against Spain and of the origin and destruction of the Spanish Armada. 4 vols. *London*, 1860-1867. **K. 1800-1803.**
- The Life and Death of John of Barneveld. With a view of the Primary Courses and Movements of the 30 Years' War. 2 vols. Illustrated. *London*, 1875. **K. 1804-1805.**
- Nalma.** Annals of the Turkish Empire, from 1591-1659 of the Christian Era, Translated from the Turkish by Charles Fraser. Vol. I. *London*, 1832. **K. 2737.**

-
- Oman (C. W. C.).** *The Byzantine Empire.* *London*, 1892. **K. 1292.**
- Rambles in Istria, Dalmatia and Montenegro.** By **R. H. R.** In one volume. *London*, 1876. **K. 1287.**
- Ranke (Leopold).** *The History of Servia and the Servian Revolution.* With a Sketch of the Insurrection in Bosnia. Translated from the German by Mrs. Alexander Kerr, to which is added the Slave provinces of Turkey. Chiefly from the French of Cyprian Robert. *London*, 1858. **K. 1286.**
- Rogers (James E. Thorold).** *Holland.* Fourth edition. *London*, 1897. **K. 1806.**
- Schlumberger (Gustave).** *L'Epopée Byzantine.* 2 vols. *Paris*, 1896-1900. **K. 1288-1289.**
- Stead (Richard) and Mrs. Lina Hug.** *Switzerland.* Third Impression. *London*. **K. 1307.**
- Ville-Hardouin (Geoffrai de).** *Conquête de Constantinople.* *Paris*, 1874. **K. 1290.**

**950.—England—General—(K. 1317—1457 ;
2738—2777 ; 3170 ; 3208—3211 ; 3379—3380 ;
3292—3295.)**

- Boutmy (Emil).** *The English People. A study of their Political Psychology.* Translated from the French by E. English, with an introduction by John Edward Courtenay Bodley. *London*, 1904. **K. 2739.**
- Buckle (Henry Thomas).** *History of Civilization in England.* 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1864. **K. 2740-2741.**
- Burke (Sir Bernard).** *Vicissitudes of Families and other Essays.* First Series. Fifth edition. *London*, 1861. **K. 1833.**
- Second Series. *London*, 1860. **K. 1834.**
- Third Series. Second edition. *London*, 1863. **K. 1835.**
- Campbell (John Lord).** *Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England. From the earliest times till the reign of George IV.* Fourth edition. 10 vols. *London*, 1856-7. **K. 1386-1395.**
- *The Lives of the Chief Justices of England. From the Norman Conquest till the death of Lord Mansfield (A. D. 1793).* 2 vols. *London*, 1849. **K. 1396-1397.**
- Carter (A. T.).** *A History of English Legal Institutions.* Third edition. *London*, 1906. **K. 2742.**
- Cheyney (Edward P.).** *An Introduction to the Industrial and Social History of England.* *New York*, 1905. **K. 1893.**
- Church (Rev. A. J.).** *Stories from English History.* New edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1903. **K. 2743.**
- Colby (Charles W.).** *Selections from the Sources of English History. Being a supplement to Text-books of English History B. O. 55 to A. D. 1832.* New impression. *London*, 1905. **K. 1899.**
- Craik (George L.) and Charles MacFarlane.** *The Pictorial History of England ; being the History of the People as well as a History of the Kingdom. Illustrated with many hundred woodcuts ; and one hundred and four illustrative portraits engraved on steel.* 8 vols. with an Index volume by H. C. Hamilton. *London*, 1837-1850. **K. 2744-2752.**
- Creasy (E. S.).** *The Invasions and the Projected Invasions of England, from the Saxon times with remarks on the present emergencies.* *London*, 1852. **K. 1400.**
- (Sir Edward). *The Rise and Progress of the English Constitution.* Tenth edition. *London*, 1868. **K. 2753.**
- Cunningham (George Godfrey).** *Lives of Eminent and Illustrious Englishmen, from Alfred the Great to the latest times. On an original plan.* 8 vols., each vol. in two parts. *Glasgow*, 1834-1837. **K. 2754-2769.**

Fletcher (C. R. L.). Introductory History of England. From the earliest times to the close of the Middle Ages. With maps. 4 vols.

Vol. I.—To 1485.

„ II.—1485—1660.

„ III.—1660—1792.

„ IV.—1792—1815.

London, 1907-1910.

K. 3292-3295.

Freeman (Edward A.). The Growth of the English Constitution, from the earliest times. *London*, 1872. K. 1489.

Gardiner (Samuel R.). A Student's History of England. From the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria. New impression. *London*, 1904. K. 1401.

Gibbins (H. De B.). Industry in England, Historical Outlines with Maps, Tables and a Plan. Fourth edition. *London*. K. 8170.

Gneist (Dr. Rudolph). The History of the English Constitution. Translated by Philip A. Ashworth. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1889. K. 2770-2771.

Green (John Richard). Short History of the English People. Maps and Tables. *London*, 1905. K. 2402.

————— Illustrated edition. Edited by Mrs. J. R. Green and Miss Kate Norgate. *London*, 1902-1903. K. 1403-1406.

————— History of the English People. 8 maps. 4 vols. :—

Vol. I.—Early England. 449—1071.

Foreign Kings. 1071—1214.

The Charter. 1204—1291.

The Parliament. 1807—1461.

„ II.—The Monarchy. 1461—1540.

The Reformation. 1540-1603.

„ III.—Puritan England. 1603—1660.

The Revolution. 1660—1688.

„ IV.—The Revolution. 1688—1760.

Modern England. 1760—1815.

London, 1878-1882.

K. 1407-1410.

Gross (Charles). The Sources and Literature of English History. From the earliest times to about 1485. *London*, 1900. K. 1411.

Hill (Georgiana). Women in English Life. From Mediæval to Modern Times. 2 vols. *London*, 1896. K. 1412-1413.

Hume (David). The History of England, from the Invasion of Julius Caesar to the Revolution in 1688. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1881. K. 2772-2773.

Jane (L. Cecil). The Coming of Parliament. England from 1350-1660. *London*, 1905. K. 1414.

Kelghtley (Thomas). The History of England, 2 vols. Fourth edition. *London*, 1853. K. 1415-1416.

Knight (Charles). *The Popular History of England. An illustrated History of Society and Government from the earliest times to our own times* 4 vols. **K. 3208-3211.**

Lardner (Rev. Dionysius). *The Cabinet of Biography. Eminent British Military Commanders. Vol. I. London, 1831.* **K. 2777.**

Lingard (John). *The History of England. From the first invasion by the Romans to the Accession of William and Mary in 1688. Fifth edition, revised and considerably enlarged. 10 vols. London, 1849.* **K. 1417-1426.**

Manning (James Alexander). *The Lives of the Speakers of the House of Commons. London, 1850.* **K. 1427.**

National Biography. *Dictionary of—.* Edited by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. Vols. I—LXIII complete. *London, 1885-1900.* **K. 1317-1379.**

———— *Index to vols. I—XIV. London.* **K. 2788.**

———— *Supplement. Edited by Sidney Lee. Vols. I—III. Complete. London, 1901.* **K. 1380-1382.**

Pearson (Charles H.). *Historical Maps of England, during the 1st thirteen centuries. With explanatory essays and indices. Third edition. London, 1883.* **K. 2774.**

Political History of England, The. In 12 vols. Edited by William Hunt and Reginald L. Poole :—

- Vol. I.—*From the Earliest Times to the Norman Conquest 1066, by Thomas Hodgkin.*
- „ II.—*From the Norman Conquest to the Death of John (1066-1216) by George Burton Adams.*
- „ III.—*From the Accession of Henry III to the Death of Edward III. (1216-1377) by T. F. Tout.*
- „ IV.—*From the Accession of Richard II to the Death of Richard III. (1377-1485) by C. Oman.*
- „ V.—*From the Accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII. (1485-1547) by H. A. L. Fisher.*
- „ VI.—*From the Accession of Edward VI to the Death of Elizabeth 1547-1603.*
- „ VII.—*From the Accession of James I to the Restoration. (1603-1660) by F. C. Montague.*
- „ IX.—*From the Accession of Anne to the Death of George II. (1702-1760) by I. S. Leadam.*
- „ X.—*From the Accession of George III to the Close of Pitt's first Administration. (1760-1801) by William Hunt.*
- „ XI.—*From Addington's Administration to the Close of William IV's reign (1801-1837) by Hon. George Brodrick, completed and revised by J. K. Fotheringham.*
- „ XII.—*During the Reign of Victoria (1837-1901) by Sidney Low and Lloyd O. Sanders.*

London, 1905,

K. 1428-1437.

- Sanford (John Langton) and Meredith Towusend.** *The Great Governing Families of England.* 2 vols. *London*, 1865. K. 3379-3380.
- Smith (Goldwin).** *The United Kingdom, a Political History.* 2 vols. *London*, 1899. K. 1440-1441.
- Smollett (T.).** *The History of England from the Revolution to the Death of George the Second, designed as a continuation of Mr. Hume's History.* A new edition with the author's last corrections and improvements. 4 vols. *London*, 1830. K. 1442-1445.
- Stanley (Arthur Penrhyn).** *Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey.* Second and revised edition. *London*, 1868. K. 1446.
- Stephen (H. L.).** Selected and edited by. *State Trials, Political and Social.* 4 vols. *London*, 1899-1902. K. 1447-1450.
- Strickland (Agnes).** *Lives of the Queens of England, from the Norman Conquest.* A new edition carefully revised and augmented. 6 vols. *London*, 1864-1865. K. 1451-1456.
- Teale (Rev. William Henry).** *Lives of English Laymen, Lord Falkland, Izzaak Walton, Robert Nelson.* *London*, 1852. K. 2775.
- Wilkinson (Spenser).** Edited by——From Cromwell to Wellington. Twelve Soldiers. Portraits and plans. *London*, 1899. K. 1457.
- Wright (Arnold) and Smith Philip.** *Parliament Past and Present.* A popular account of 1000 years in the palace of Westminster. Illustrated. *London*. K. 2776.

951.—England up to 1485.—(K. 1458—1527 ; 2778—2795 ; 3212 ; 3381).

- Akerman (John Yonge).** *Remains of Pagan Saxondom.* *London*, 1855. K. 2778.
- Alfred the Great.** *The Life of——* Translated from the German of Dr. R. Pauli, to which is appended Alfred's Anglo-Saxon Version of Orosious with a literal English translation, and an Anglo-Saxon Alphabet and Glossary, by B. Thorpe. *London*, 1858. K. 1453.
- Anselm (Saint).** By R. W. Church. New edition. *London*, 1881. K. 1523.
- Archer (T. A.).** Selected and arranged by——. *The Crusade of Richard I, 1189-1192.* Extracts from the itinerarium Ricardi, Bohadin, Ernoul, Roger of Howden, Richard of Devizes, Rigord, Ibn Alathir, Li Livres, Eraoles, &c. *London*, 1900. K. 1460.
- Ashley (W. J.).** Arranged and edited by——Edward III and his Wars 1327-1360 ; Extracts from the Chronicles of Froissart, Jehan le Bel, Knighton, Adam of Murimuth, Robert of Avesbury, &c. *London*, 1887. Duplicate. K. 1461-1462.

Barnard (Francis Pierpan). Strongbow's Conquest of Ireland from contemporary writers' Illustrations and maps. *London*, 1888. **K. 1468.**

Bateson (Mary). Mediæval England, 1066-1350. *London*, 1903. **K. 1464.**

Bede (The Venerable). The Ecclesiastical History of the English Nation. The Temple Classics Series. *London*, 1903. **K. 2779.**

Church (Alfred J.). Early Britain. Fifth impression. *London*, 1900. **K. 1465.**

Crusades, (Chronicles of the). Being contemporary narratives of the Crusade of Richard Cœur de Leon; by Richard of Devizes and Geoffrey De Vinsauf; and; of the Crusade of Saint Louis by Lord John de Joinville. Illustrative notes and index. *London*, 1848. **K. 1466.**

Davis (H. W. C.). England under the Normans and Angevins. 1066-1272. Being vol. II of a History of England in six volumes. General Editor C. W. C. Oman. *London*. **K. 1467.**

Dawkins (W. Boyd). Early Man in Britain, and his place in the tertiary period. Illustrated. *London*, 1880. **K. 1468.**

Edward (Plantagenet). Edward I, the English Justinian, or the Making of the Common Law. By Edward Jonks. Heroes of the Nation Series. *London*, 1902. **K. 2780.**

Elton (Charles J.). Origins of English History. Second edition. Revised *London*, 1890. **K. 1469.**

Forester (Thomas). The Chronicle of Henry of Huntingdon, comprising the History of England, from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to the Accession of Henry II; also the Acts of Stephen, King of England and Duke of Normandy. *London*, 1853. **K. 1478.**

———— The Chronicle of Florence of Worcester with the two continuations comprising annals of English History, from the departure of the Romans to the reign of Edward I. *London*, 1854. **K. 1479.**

Freeman (Edward A.). The History of the Norman Conquest of England, its Causes and its Results. 6 vols. :—

Vol. I. The Preliminary History to the Election of Edward the Confessor. Second edition, revised.

„ II.—The Reign of Edward the Confessor.

„ III.— Ditto of Harold and the Interregnum.

„ IV.— Ditto of William the Conqueror.

„ V.—The Effects of the Norman Conquest.

„ VI.—Index.

Oxford, 1870-1879.

K. 1470-1475.

———— The Reign of William Rufus and the Accession of Henry the First. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1892. **K. 1476-1477.**

- Gairdner (James).** The Houses of Lancaster and York; with the Conquest and Loss of France. Maps. Third edition. *London*, 1879. **K. 1480.**
- History of the Life and Reign of Richard the Third, to which is added the story of Perkin Warbeck, from original documents. Second edition. *London*, 1879. **K. 1481.**
- Edited by. —The Paston Letters, 1422-1509. A new edition, containing upwards of 400 letters, &c., hitherto unpublished. 3 vols. :—
 Vol. I.—Henry VI—1422-1461.
 „ II.—Edward IV—1461-1471.
 „ III.—Edward IV to Henry VII—1471-1509.
 London, 1875. **K. 1482-1484.**
- Gaunt (John of).** King of Castile, and Leon, Duke of Aquitaine and Lancaster Earl of Derby Lincoln and Leicester, Seneschal of England. By Sidney Armitage-Smith. *Westminster*, 1904 **K. 1459.**
- Geoffrey of Monmouth.** By Sebastian Evans. *London*, 1904. **K. 2781.**
- Green (John Richard).** The Conquest of England. Portrait and maps. *London*, 1883. **K. 1485.**
- Hoveden, the Annals of Roger de.** Comprising the History of England and of other countries of Europe. From A. D. 782 to 1201, translated by Henry T. Riley. 2 vols. :—
 Vol. I.—A. D. 782-1180.
 „ II.— „ 1181-1201.
 London, 1853. **K. 1491-1492.**
- Hutton (Rev. W. H.).** Selected and arranged by—The Misrule of Henry III. Extracts from the writings of Mathew Paris, Robert Grosseteste, Adam of Marsh, &c. Duplicate. *London*, 1887. **K. 1486-1487.**
- St. Thomas of Canterbury, 1118-1220. An Account of his Life and Fame from the Contemporary Biographers and other Chroniclers. Second edition. *London*, 1899. **K. 1488.**
- Simon de Montfort and his Cause, 1251-1266. Second edition *London*, 1901. **K. 1489.**
- Inglulph's Chronicle of the Abbey of Croyland,** with the continuations by Peter of Blois and anonymous writers. Translated by T. Henry Riley. *London*, 1854. **K. 1493.**
- Jacobs (Joseph).** The Jews of Angevin England; Documents and Records from Latin and Hebrew Sources for the first time collected and translated by—. *London*, 1893. **K. 1490.**
- James (G. P. R.).** A History of the Life of Richard Cœur de Leon, King of England. 2 vols. New edition. *London*, 1854. **K. 1494-1495.**
- Jessop (Rev. Augustus).** The Coming of Friars, and other Historic Essays. *London*, 1906. **K. 2412.**

Jusserand (J. J.). English Wayfaring Life in the Middle Ages. (XIVth century). Translated from the French of Lucy Toulmin Smith. Illustrated. *London*, 1889. K. 1496.

Kemble (John Mitchell). The Saxons in England. A History of the English Commonwealth till the period of the Norman Conquest. A new edition. Revised by Walter De Gray Birch. 2 vols. *London*, 1876. K. 1497-1498.

Lancaster. History of England and France under the House of—With an Introductory View of the Early Reformation. *London*, 1854. K. 1499.

Longman (William). The History of the Life and Times of Edward the Third. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. K. 1500-1501.

Malmesbury's Chronicle of the Kings of England. From the earliest period to the reign of King Stephen. With notes and illustrations by J. A. Giles. *London*, 1847. K. 1502.

Mathew of Westminster. Collected by—The Flowers of History, especially such as relate to the affairs of Britain, from the beginning of the World to the year 1807. Translated from the original by C. D. Yonge. 2 vols. :—

Vol. I.—B. C. 4004—A. D. 1066.

„ II.—1066-1807.

London, 1850.

K. 1503-1504.

Oman (Charles). England before the Norman Conquest. Being a History of the Celtic, Roman and Anglo-Saxon periods down to the year A. D. 1066. Second edition. *London*, 1910. K. 8881.

Palgrave (Sir Francis). The History of Normandy and of England. 4 vols. :—

Vol. I.—General Relations of Mediæval Europe. The Carlovingian Empire. The Danish Expeditions into Gaul and the establishment of Rollo. (741-987).

„ II.—The Three first Dukes of Normandy ; Rollo, Guillaume-Longue-Epée, and Richard-Sans-peur, 912-987. The Carlovingian Line supplanted by the Capets.

„ III.—Richard Sans-peur, Richard Le-Bon, Richard III, Robert Le Diable ; William the Conqueror. (987-1087).

Vol. IV.—William Rufus ; Accession of Henry Beauclerc (1087-1101).

London, 1857-1878.

K. 1505-1508.

Pearson (Charles H.). History of England, during the Early and Middle Ages. 2 vols. Second edition, entirely re-written. *London*, 1867. K. 1514-1515.

— The Early and Middle Ages of England. *London*, 1861. K. 1516.

Plummer (Charles). The Life and Times of Alfred the Great, Being the Oxford lectures for 1901. With an appendix. *Oxford*, 1902.
K. 1517.

Pollock (Sir Frederick) and Frederic William Maitland. The History of English Law before the time of Edward I. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1898.
K. 2782-2783.

Round (J. H.). Feudal England. Historical Studies on the 11th and 12th centuries. *London*, 1909.
K. 2784.

Seeböhm (Frederick). English Village Community. An essay in Economic History. Third edition. *London*, 1884.
K. 2785.

Six Old English Chronicles. Of which two are now first translated from the Monkish Latin originals. Ethelwerd's Chronicle. Asser's Life of Alfred. Geoffrey of Monmouth's British History, Gildas, Nennius; and Richard of Cirencester. Edited by J. A. Giles. *London*, 1848.
K. 1518.

Stanley (Arthur P.). Historical Memorials of Canterbury. The Landing of Augustine, &c. Fifth edition. Illustrated. *London*, 1888.
K. 1520.

Stubbs (William). The Early Plantagenets. 2 maps. Second edition. *London*, 1877.
K. 1519.

——— The Constitutional History of England, in its Origin and Development. 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1878.
K. 1520-1522.

Theirry (Augustin). History of the Conquest of England, by the Normans; its causes and its consequences in England, Scotland, Ireland and on the Continent. Translated from the seventh Paris edition by William Hazlitt. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.
K. 2786-2787.

Thompson (Edith). Arranged and edited by——. The Wars of York and Lancaster. (1450-1485). Extracts from contemporary writers. *London*, 1892.
K. 1524.

Turner (Sharon). The History of the Anglo-Saxons. 4 vols. :—

Vol. I.—From their first appearance above the Elbe to the death of Egbert.

„ II.—From the death of Egbert to the death of Alfred the Great,

„ III.—From the death of Alfred the Great to the Norman Conquest.

„ IV.—Their Manners, Landed Property Government, Laws, Poetry, Religion and Language.

London, 1799-1805. K. 2788-2791.

Vinogradoff (Paul). Villainage in England. Essays in Mediæval History. *Oxford*, 1892.
K. 1525.

Vitalls (Ordericus). The Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy: translated with notes by Thomas Forester. 4 vols. *London*, 1853-1856.
K. 2792-2795.

Warburton (Rev. W.). Edward III. With three maps. Second edition. *London*, 1876.
K. 1527.

Wendover (Roger of). *Flowers of History*; comprising the History of England; from the descent of the Saxons to A. D. 1235. Translated from the Latin by J. A. Giles. 5 vols. ;—

Vol. I.—1447-1170.

„ II.—1170-1235.

„ III.—1235-1244.

„ IV.—1244-1252.

„ V.—1252-1273 and Index.

London, 1819-1854.

K. 1509-1515.

952.—England under the Tudors (1485—1603).

—(K. 1528—1554; 2796—2799; 3171—3174; 3213; 3382);

Blunt (Rev. J. J.). *Sketch of the Reformation in England.* *London*, 1832.

K. 2796.

Brewer (J. S.). *The Reign of Henry VIII. From his accession to the Death of Wolsey.* Revised and illustrated from original documents. Edited by James Gairdner. 2 vols. With portrait. *London*, 1884.

K. 1528-1529.

Caxton (William). *The First English Printer.* A biography by Charles Knight. *London*, 1844.

K. 1546.

Creighton (Mandell). *The Age of Elizabeth.* Maps and Tables. Third edition. *London*, 1878.

K. 1530.

Froude (James Anthony). *English Seamen in the Sixteenth Century.* Lectures delivered at Oxford Easter Term 1893-1894. New impression. *London*, 1899.

K. 1531.

——— *History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada.* 12 vols. :—

Vols. I—IV.—Reign of Henry VIII.

Vol. V.— „ of Edward VI.

„ VI. „ of Mary.

Vols. VII—XII.—Reign of Elizabeth.

London, 1866-1870.

K. 1532-1543.

444 ENGLAND UNDER THE TUDORS (1485—1603).

- Hall (Hubert).** *Society in the Elizabethan Age.* 8 Coloured and other Plates. *London*, 1886. K. 1545.
- Hallam (Henry).** *The Constitutional History of England, from the accession of Henry VII to the death of George II.* Seventh edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 2797-2799.
- Innes (Arthur D.).** *England under the Tudors.* Being a volume of a History of England in six volumes. General Editor C. W. C. Oman. *London*, 1904. K. 1547.
- Jenkyns (Henry).** *The Remains of Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury.* 4 vols. *Oxford*, 1833. K. 3171-3174.
- Prothero (G. W.).** Edited by—*Select Statutes and other Constitutional Documents, illustrative of the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I.* Second edition. *Oxford*, 1898. K. 1548.
- Raleigh (Sir Walter).** By Sir Rennell Rodd. *London*, 1904. K. 3382.
- (Sir Walter). *Life of—*Founded on authentic and original documents, some of them never before published, including a view of the most important transactions in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. Sketches of Burleigh, Essex, Secretary Cecil Sidney, Spenser, &c. with a vindication of his character from the attacks of Hume and other writers. By Patrick Fraser Tytler. Portraits, &c. 11th thousand. *Edinburgh*. K. 1549.
- *Life of—1552-1618 ; by James Augustus St. John.* 2 vols. *London*, 1868. K. 1550-1551.
- Seeley (Sir J. R.).** *The Growth of British Policy.* An Historical Essay. 2 vols. Second edition. *Cambridge*, 1897. K. 1552-1553.
- Stow (John).** *Survey of London, written in the year 1598.* A new edition. Edited by William J. Thomas. *London*, 1842. K. 1554.
- Wolsey.** By George Cavendish. *London*, 1899. K. 3213.

953.—England under the Stuarts—(1603—1714.) (K. 1555—1649 ; 2800—2815 ; 3175 ; 3296 -3297.)

- Bacon (Lord).** *His Early Life, newly studied by Parker Woodward.* *London*. K. 1555.
- *Personal History of.* From unpublished papers. By William Hephworth Dixon. *London*, 1861. K. 3175.

- Bel (Robert).** *Memorials of the Civil War*: comprising the correspondence of the Fairfax family with the most distinguished personages engaged in that memorable contest. Forming the concluding vols. of the Fairfax correspondence. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. K. 1576-1577.
- Bisset (Andrew).** *Omitted Chapters of the History of England*, from the death of Charles I to the battle of Dunbar. *London*, 1864. K. 1556.
- Bollingbroke (Henry St. John, Viscount).** *His Life* by Thomas Macknight. *London*, 1803. K. 1557.
- Burnet.** *His History of his Own Time*. From the restoration of King Charles II to the treaty of peace at Utrecht in the reign of Queen Anne. *London*, 1875. K. 1558.
- Burton (John Hill).** *A History of the Reign of Queen Anne* in three vols. *London*, 1880. K. 1559-1561.
- Carrel (Armand).** *History of the Counter-revolution in England*, for the re-establishment of Popery under Charles II and James II by the Right Hon. Charles J. Fox. *Memoirs of the reign of James II* by John Lord Viscount Lonsdale. *London*, 1857. K. 1562.
- Charles I.** *Fairfax Correspondence. Memoirs of the reign of Charles I.* Edited by George W. Johnson. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. K. 1563-1564.
- Clarendon (Edward Earl of).** *The History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England*, to which is added an Historical view of the Affairs of Ireland. New edition, also the unpublished notes of Bishop Warburton. 8 vols. *Oxford*, 1827. K. 2800-2807.
- *His Life*, in which is included a continuation of his *History of the Grand Rebellion*, as written by himself. A new edition 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1827. K. 2808-2810.
- Court and Society.** From Elizabeth to Anne. Edited from the papers at Kimbolton by the Duke of Manchester. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. K. 1613-1614.
- Cromwell (Oliver).** By Samuel Rawson Gardiner. *Edinburgh*, 1899. K. 1566-1567.
- *And the Rule of the Puritans in England by Charles the Fifth.* Heroes of the Nations Series. *London*, 1909. K. 2811.
- Doran (Dr.).** *London in the Jacobite Times*. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. K. 1568-1569.
- Ellot (Sir John).** *A Biography, 1590-1632.* By John Forster. 2 vols. *London*, 1865. K. 1570-1571.
- Evelyn (John).** *His Diary and correspondence*, to which is subjoined the private correspondence between King Charles I and Sir Edward Nicholas, and between Sir Edward Hyde, afterwards Earl of Clarendon, and Sir Richard Browne. Edited by William Bray. 4 vols. *London*, 1862. K. 1572-1575.
- Fanshawe (Ann Lady).** *The Memoirs of Ann Lady Fanshawe*, wife of the Right Honourable Sir Richard Fanshawe Bart., 1600-1672, reprinted from the original manuscript in the possession of Mr. Evelyn John Fanshawe of Parsloes, with four photogravure portraits and twenty-nine other reproductions. *London*, 1907. K. 1578.

446 ENGLAND UNDER THE STUARTS (1603—1714)

Firth (Charles Harding). *The Last years of the Protectorate. 1656-1658.* 2 vols. :—

Vol. I.—1656-1657.

„ II —1657-1658.

London, 1909.

K. 8296-8297.

Forster (John). *The Debates of the Grand Remonstrance, November and December, 1641. With an introductory essay on English Freedom under Plantagenet and Tudor Sovereigns.* *London, 1860.* **K. 1579.**

Gardiner (Samuel R.). *History of the Great Civil War, 1642-1649.* 3 vols. Second edition. *London, 1888.* **K. 1580-1582.**

——— *Prince Charles and the Spanish Marriage 1617-1623.* A chapter of English history founded principally upon unpublished documents in this country, and in the archives of Simancas, Venice, and Brussels. 2 vols. *London, 1862.* **K. 1583-1584.**

——— *The Fall of the Monarchy of Charles I, 1637-1649.* *London, 1882.* **K. 1585-1586.**

——— *The Personal Government of Charles I. A History of England from the assassination of the Duke of Buckingham to the declaration of the Judges on Shipmoney 1628-1637.* 2 vols. *London, 1877.* **K. 1587-1588.**

——— *History of England under the Duke of Buckingham and Charles I 1624-1628.* 2 vols. *London, 1875.* **K. 1589-1590.**

Guizot (F.). *History of the English Revolution of 1640 : from the accession of Charles I to his death.* *London, 1856.* **K. 1597.**

——— (M.). *History of Oliver Cromwell and the English Commonwealth, from the execution of Charles I to the death of Cromwell.* Translated by Andrew R. Scoble. 2 vols. *London, 1854.* **K. 1591-1592.**

——— *History of Richard and the restoration of Charles II.* Translated by Andrew R. Scoble. 2 vols. *London, 1856.* **K. 1593-1594.**

——— *History of Charles I and the English Revolution, from the accession of Charles I to his execution.* Translated by Andrew R. Scoble. 2 vols. *London, 1854.* **K. 1595-1596.**

Hale (Rev. E.). *Epochs of Modern History. The Fall of the Stuarts and Western Europe. 1678-1697.* Second edition. *London, 1877.* **K. 1599.**

Hampden (John). *Memorials of John Hampden, his party and his times.* Fourth edition with a memoirs of the writer and a general index. Illustrated with twelve portraits. *London, 1860.* **K. 1600.**

Hutchinson (Colonel). *Memoirs of the Life of Colonel Hutchinson, with original anecdotes of many of the most distinguished of his contemporaries, and a summary review of public affairs, written by his widow Lucy. From the original manuscript by the Rev. Julius Hutchinson. To which is prefixed the life of Mrs. Hutchinson, written by herself.* Fifth edition. To which is now 1st added an account of the siege of Lathom House defended by the Countess of Derby against Sir Thomas Fairfax. *London, 1846.* **K. 1601.**

James—**Secret History of the Court of**—. Containing, I Osborne's traditional memoirs. II Sir Anthony Weldon's Court and Character of King James. III Aulicus Coquinarius. IV Sir Edward Peyton's Divine Catastrophes of the House of Stuarts. With notes and introductory remarks. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1811. K. 2812-2813.

Jesse (John Heneage). *Memoirs of the Court of England during the reign of the Stuarts, including the Protectorate*. New edition illustrated with numerous portraits. 3 vols. *London*, 1857. K. 1602-1604.

——— *Memoirs of the Court of England during the reign of the Stuarts, including the Protectorate*. New edition, revised. 3 vols. *London*, 1858. K. 1605-1607.

Macaulay (Lord). *The History of England from the accession of James II with Memoir and Portrait*. 5 vols. Edited by his sister Lady Trevelyan. *London*, 1863. K. 1608-1612.

Marlborough (John Duke). *His Life, with some account of his contemporaries and of the War of the Succession*. By Archibald Alison. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1852. K. 1615-1616.

——— *His Memoirs, with his original correspondence: collected from the family records at Blenheim, and other sources*. By William Cox. A new edition revised by John Wade. 8 vols. *London*, 1847. K. 1617-1619.

——— By George Saintsbury. *London*, 1885. K. 1620.

——— *Atlas to his Memoirs containing map and plans illustrative of the campaigns, fac-simile autographs, armorial bearings*. *London*, 1848. K. 2814.

McCarthy (Justin). *The reign of Queen Anne*. 2 vols. *London*, 1909. K. 1621-1622.

Monk (George). *Memoirs of George Monk Duke of Albemarle, From the French of M. Guizot*. Translated and edited by the Honourable J. Stuart Wortley. *London*, 1898. K. 1598.

Morris (Edward E.). *The Age of Anne*. With maps and plans. Sixth edition. *London*, 1888. K. 2815.

Pepys (Samuel). *Diary and Correspondence of S. Pepys, Secretary to the Admiralty in the reigns of Charles II and James II with a life and notes by Richard Lord Braybrooke*. New edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1865. K. 1623-1626.

——— *Memoirs of S. Pepys, Secretary to the Admiralty in the reign of Charles II and James II. Comprising his diary from 1659-1669 and a selection from his private correspondence*. Edited by Richard Lord Braybrooke. Second edition. 5 vols. *London*, 1828. K. 1627-1631.

Pretenders. *Memoirs of the Pretenders and their Adherents*. By John Heneage Jesse. New edition complete in one vol. with a general index, and additional portraits. *London*, 1858. K. 1632.

Ranke (Leopold Von). *A History of England principally in the seventeenth century*. 6 vols. *Oxford*, 1875. K. 1633-1638.

——— *A History of England principally in the seventeenth century*. 6 vols. *Oxford*, 1875. K. 1639-1644.

448 ENGLAND UNDER THE STUARTS (1603—1714)

- Redesby (Sir John).** His Memoirs written by himself. 1694-1699. Edited from the original manuscript, by James J. Cartwright. *London*, 1875. **K. 1645.**
- Sanford (John Langton).** Studies and Illustrations of the Great Rebellion. *London*, 1868. **K. 1646.**
- Sarah (Duchess).** Being the Social History of the Times of Sarah Jennings, Duchess of Marlborough, with glimpses of her life and anecdotes of her contemporaries in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Compiled and arranged by one of her descendents, Mrs. Arthur Colville. *London*, 1904. **K. 1665.**
- Shield (A.).** The King over the Water. With portrait and other illustrations. *London*, 1907. **K. 1647.**
- Stanhope (Earl).** History of England comprising the reign of Queen Anne until the peace of Utrecht 1701-1713. Third edition. *London*, 1871. **K. 1648.**
- Worcester (Marquis).** The Life, Times, and Scientific Labours of the 2nd Marquis of Worcester. To which is added a reprint of his century of inventions, 1663, with a commentary thereon by Henry Dircoks. *London*, 1865. **K. 1649.**

954.—England under the Hanoverians (1714.—1837)— (K. 1650—1853 ; 2816—2831 ; 3176—3178 ; 3214—3220 ; 3298 3383 ; 3387).

- Albemarle (George Thomas, - Earl of).** 2 vols. *London*, 1876. **K. 1797-1798.**
- Auckland (William, Lord).** The Journal and Correspondence of William Lord Auckland. 4 vols. *London*, 1861. **K. 1650-1653.**
- Bentlnck (Lord George).** A Political Biography by B. Disraeli, with an introduction by Charles Whibley. *London*, 1905. **K. 1704.**
- Blackeney (Robert).** His Services, Adventures and Experiences. A boy in the Peninsular War. Edited by Julian Sturgis. *London*, 1899. **K. 1799.**
- Brougham (Henry Lord).** Historical Sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George III ; to which are added remarks on party, and an appendix. 3 series. *London*, 1845. **K. 1657-1659.**
- **Lives of Men of Letters of the Time of George III.** *London*, 1855. **K. 2818.**
- **Lives of Philosophers of the Time of George III.** *London*, 1855. **K. 2820.**

-
- Burke (Edmund).** By John Morley. *London*, 1888. K. 1663.
- **A Historical Study.** By John Morley. *London*, 1867. K. 1763.
- **Reflections on the Revolution in France, and on the proceedings in certain Societies in London relative to that event in a letter, intended to have been sent to a gentleman in parts.** The second edition *London*, 1790. K. 1662.
- **(Rt. Hon. Edmund).** **Memoir of his life and character, with specimen of his poetry and letters and an estimate of his genius and talents, compared with those of his great contemporaries.** By James Prior. Third edition. *London*, 1839. K. 1664.
- Buxton (Sir Thomas Fowell).** **His Memoirs, with Selections from his Correspondence by his son Charles Buxton.** *London*, 1848. K. 2819.
- Canning (Right Hon. George).** **His Life by H. W. V. Temperly.** *London*, 1905. K. 1665.
- **His Speeches with Memoir of his Life by R. Therry.** 5 vols only. II—VI. *London*, 1828. K. 2822-2826.
- Chalmers (James).** **His Autobiography and Letters by Richard Lovett,** Fourth edition with two maps and eight portraits and illustrations. K. 1668.
- Chatham.** **His Early Life and Connections by Lord Rosebery.** *London*, 1910. K. 3333
- Churchill (Lord Randolph).** By Lord Rosebery. *London*, 1903. K. 1667.
- By Winston Spencer Churchill. 2 vols. *London*, 1906. K. 1668-1669.
- Cochrane (Thomas, Lord).** Tenth Earl of Dundonald. **His life by Thomas, Eleventh Earl of Dundonald, and H. R. Fox Bourne.** 2 vols. *London*, 1869. K. 1670-1671.
- Connolly (T. W. J.).** **The History of the Corps of Royal Sappers and Miners.** With seventeen coloured illustrations. 3 vols. *London*, 1855. K. 2816-2817.
- Corbett (Julian S.).** **The Campaign of Trafalgar. With charts and diagrams.** *London*, 1910. K. 3384.
- Cornwallis (Charles, First Marquis).** Edited with notes by Charles Ross. 3 vols. *London*, 1859. K. 3176-3178.
- Croker (John Wilson).** Secretary to the Admiralty from 1809 to 1830. **His Correspondence and Diaries.** Edited by Louis J. Jennings. 3 vols. *London*, 1864. K. 1678-1680.
- Dundonald (Thomas, Tenth Earl).** **The Autobiography of a Seaman.** 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1861. K. 1681-1682.
- Eldon (Lord Chancellor).** **His Public and Private Life with Selections from his Correspondence by Horace Twiss.** 3 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1844. K. 1683-1685.

450 ENGLAND UNDER HANOVERIANS (1714—1837.)

- Escott (T. H. S.).** *The Story of British Diplomacy. Its Makers and Movements.* *London*, 1908. **K. 3298.**
- Festing (Gabrielle.)** *John Hookham Frere and his friend.* *London*, 1899. **K. 2827.**
- Fitchett (W. H.).** *How England Saved Europe: The Story of the Great War (1768-1815).* 4 vols. :—
 Vol. I.—From Low Countries to Egypt.
 „ II.—The Struggle for the Sen.
 „ III.—The War in the Peninsula.
 „ IV.—Waterloo and St. Helena.
 London, 1900. **K. 1686-1689.**
- *Deeds that won the Empire. Historic battle scenes.* *London*, 1903. **K. 1690.**
- *Fights for the Flag.* *London*, 1878. **K. 1691.**
- Fox (Charles James).** *His Memorials and Correspondence*, edited by Lord John Russel. 4 vols. *London*, 1853. **K. 1692-1695.**
- *His Early History* by George Otto Trevelyan. Second edition. *London*, 1880. **K. 1696.**
- *Life* by Henry Offley Wakeman. *Statesmen Series.* New edition. *London*. **K. 2823.**
- Francis (Sir Philip).** *His Memoirs with Correspondence and Journal Commenced by the late Joseph Parkes, compiled and edited by Herman Merivale.* 2 vols. *London*, 1867. **K. 1697-1698.**
- George II.** *The Memoirs of his Reign from his Accession to the death of Queen Caroline* by John Lord Hervey. Edited from the original manuscript at Ickworth, by the Rt. Hon. John Wilson Croker. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. **K. 1699-1700.**
- III. *Memoirs of Life and Reign* by J. Heneage Jesso. 3 vols. *London* 1867. **K. 1701-1703.**
- *The Memoirs of his Reign* by Horace Walpole. Edited from the original manuscripts. Second edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1847. **K. 1803-1805.**
- *The Memoirs of his Reign.* By Horace Walpole. Now 1st published from the original manuscript. 4 vols. *London*, 1845. **K. 1806-1809.**
- Houdin (Robert).** *Memoirs of.* Written by himself. Copyright edition in 2 vols. *London*, 1859. **K. 1660-1661.**
- Hughes (Rev. T. S.).** *The History of England from the accession of George III, 1760-1835.* 7 vols. *London*, 1836. **K. 3214-3220.**
- Jeffrey (Lord).** *His Life with a Selection from his Correspondence* by Lord Cockburn. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1852. **K. 1705-1706.**
- Jenks (Edward).** *Parliamentary England. The Evolution of the Cabinet System.* *London*, 1903. **K. 1707.**
- Lecky (William Edward Hartpole).** *A History of England in the eighteenth century.* 8 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1887. **K. 1708-1715.**

ENGLAND UNDER HANOVERIANS (1714—1837.) 451

- Lewis (The Right Hon. Sir George Cornewell).** *Essays on the Administration of Great Britain from 1783-1830, contributed to the Edinburgh Review.* Edited by Sir Edmund Head. *London, 1864.*
K. 2829.
- Mackintosh (Rt. Hon. Sir James).** *Memoirs of his Life.* Edited by his son Robert James Mackintosh. Second edition. 2 vols. *London, 1836.*
K. 1764-1765.
- Mahon (Lord).** *History of England from the peace of Utrecht to the peace of Versailles. 1713-1783.* 7 vols. Fourth edition. *London, 1859*
K. 1718-1724.
- Martineau (Harriet).** *A History of the Thirty Years' Peace. 1816-1846.* 4 vols. *London, 1877.*
K. 1725-1728.
- *History of England (1800-1815). Being an introduction to History of the Peace.* *London, 1878.*
K. 1729.
- Massey (William).** *History of England during the reign of George III.* 2nd edition. 4 vols. *London, 1865.*
K. 1730-1733.
- May (Sir Thomas Erskine).** *The Constitutional History of England since the accession of George III 1760-1860. With a new supplementary chapter 1861-1871.* Sixth edition. 3 vols. *London, 1878.*
K. 1654-1656.
- McCarthy (Justin).** *A History of the Four Georges.* 2 vols. *London, 1884.*
K. 1716-1717.
- Memoir.** *Annexed to an Atlas Containing Plans of the Principal Battles, Sieges and Affairs in which the British Troops were engaged during the War in the Spanish Peninsula and the South of France from 1808-1814.* 2 copies. *London, 1841.*
K. 1830-1831.
- Mili (James).** *A Biography by Alexander Bain.* *London, 1882.*
K. 2821.
- Montagu (Lady Mary Wortley).** *Her Letters and Works.* Edited by her great-grandson Lord Warncliffe. Third edition with additions and corrections derived from the original manuscripts, illustrative notes and a new memoir by W. Moy Thomas. 2 vols. *London, 1734-1735.*
K. 1734-1735.
- Moore (Sir John).** *His Diary, edited by Major-General Sir J. F. Maurice.* *London, 1904.*
K. 1736-1737.
- Napier (Sir Charles).** *His Life and Correspondence. From Personal Recollections, Letters and Official Documents, by Major-General Elers Napier.* 2 vols. *London, 1862.*
K. 1742-1743.
- **(Sir Charles, James).** *His Life and Opinions, by Lieutenant-General Sir W. Napier.* 4 vols. *London, 1857.*
K. 1738-1741.
- *Lights and Shades of Military Life.* Second edition *London, 1851.*
K. 2830.
- **(Sir William).** *His Life.* Edited by H. A. Bruce. 2 vols. *London, 1864.*
K. 1750-1751.
- **(Major-General Sir W. F. P.).** *History of the War in the Peninsula and in the South of France from the years 1807-1814.* *London, 1860.*
K. 1744-1749.
- Nelson (Lord Viscount).** *His Life, by T. O. Churchill. Illustrated by engravings of its most striking and memorable incidents.* *London, 1808.*
K. 1752.

452 ENGLAND UNDER HANOVERIANS 1714—1837.

- Nelson (Lord Viscount).** His Life, the Embodiment of the Sea Power of Great Britain by Captain A. T. Mahan. 2 vols. *London*, 1897. K. 1753-1754.
- His Life by Robert Southey. *Cliff. St.*, 1833. K. 1755.
- Newman.** By William Barry. *London*, 1904. K. 1756.
- Osman (Charles).** A History of the Peninsular War. From the Treaty of Fontainebleau to the battle of Corunna, with map, plans and portraits. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1902. K. 1757-1758.
- Palmerston (Henry John Temple, Viscount).** With Selections from his Diaries and Correspondence. By the Rt. Hon. Sir Henry Lytton Bulwer. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. K. 1759-1760.
- His Life and Correspondence by the Hon. Evelyn Ashley. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. K. 1761-1762.
- Peel (Sir Robert).** His Memoirs by M. Guizot. *London*, 1847. K. 1766.
- From his papers edited for his trustees by Charles Stuart Parker, with a chapter on his Life and Character by his grandson, the Hon. George Peel. 3 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1899. K. 1767-1769.
- Platt (William).** His Speeches in the House of Commons. 4 vols. *London*, 1803. K. 1770-1773.
- His Life by Earl Stanhope. 4 vols. *London*, 1861. K. 1774-1777.
- Earl of Chatham. By Albert Von Ruville. Translated by H. J. Chaytor, assisted by Mary Morison, with an introduction by Professor Hugh E. Egerton. 8 vols. *London*, 1907. K. 3385-3387.
- Raikes (Thomas).** A Portion of the Journal. From 1831-1847 comprising reminiscences of Social and Political Life in London and Paris during that period. 2 vols. *London*, 1866. K. 1778-1779.
- Robertson (C. Grant).** England under the Hanoverians. Seven maps. *London*. K. 1672.
- Selwyn (George).** And his Contemporaries; with Memoirs and Notes. By John Heneage Jesse. 4 vols. *London*, 1882. K. 1780-1783.
- Shaftesbury (The Seventh Earl of).** His Life and Work by Edwin Hodder. Popular edition. *London*, 1887. K. 1784.
- Shelburne (William Earl of).** His Life with extracts from his Papers and Correspondence by Lord Edmond Fitzmaurice. 3 vols. *London*, 1875. K. 1785-1787.
- Silborne (Captain W.).** History of the War in France and Belgium in 1815, containing minute details of the Battles of Quatre-Bras, Ligny, Wavre, and Waterloo. Second edition. *London*, 1844. K. 1788.
- Sidmouth (Right Hon. Henry Addington, First Viscount).** His Life and Correspondence. 3 vols. *London*, 1847. K. 1789-1791.
- Southey (Robert).** History of the Peninsular War. 3 vols. *London*, 1823. K. 1792-1794.
- Timbs (John).** A Century of Anecdote from 1760-1860. *London*. K. 2881.
- Walpole (Horatio Lord).** His Memoirs selected from his Correspondence and his Papers and connected with the History of the Times, from 1678-1767. By William Cox. Third edition. *London*, 1820. K. 1799-1800.

ENGLAND UNDER HANOVERIANS 1714—1837. 453

- Walpole (Horace).** *Journal of the Reign of George III. 1771-1783.* Now first published from the original manuscript. Edited with notes by Dr. Doran. 2 vols. *London, 1869.* K. 1801-1802.
- *His Letters* edited by Peter Cunningham. Now first chronologically arranged. 9 vols. *London, 1866.* K. 1810-1818.
- **(Spencer).** *History of England from the Conclusion of the Great War in 1815.* 5 vols. *London, 1878.* K. 1819-1823.
- *A History of England from the Conclusion of the Great War in 1815.* 6 vols. (Duplicate.) *London, 1870.* K. 1824-1829.
- Ward (Thomas Humphry).** *The Reign of Queen Victoria. A survey of 50 years of progress.* 2 vols. *London, 1887.* K. 1832-1833.
- Wellington (Duke of).** *His Life* by G. B. Gleig. *London, 1836.* K. 1834.
- *His Military Life* by Major Basil Jackson and Captain O. Rochfort Scott. 2 vols. *London, 1840.* K. 1835-1836.
- *His Despatches during his Various Campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal Spain, the Low Countries, and France.* Compiled from Official and other Authentic Documents by the late Colonel Gurwood. 8 vols. New and enlarged edition. *London, 1852.* K. 1837-1844.
- *Index to the Despatches of the Duke of Wellington.* In three parts. By Lt.-Colonel Gurwood. *London, 1839.* K. 1845.
- *Notes of Conversations with the Duke of Wellington. 1831-1851.* By Philip Henry, 5th Earl of Stanhope. Second edition. *London, 1888.* K. 1795.
- Wesley.** *His Life : and the Rise and Progress of Methodism.* By Robert Southey. *London, 1864.* K. 1846.
- Wilberforce (Samuel).** *His Life, Diaries and Correspondence* by A. R. Ashwell. 3 vols. *London, 1880.* K. 1847-1850.
- Wilson (Sir Robert Thomas).** *History of the British Expedition to Egypt ; to which is subjoined a sketch of the present state of that country and its means of defence.* Illustrated with maps and a portrait of Sir Ralph Abercromby. Second edition. *London, 1803.* K. 1851.
- Windham (Right Hon. William).** *His Diary. 1784-1810,* edited by Mrs. Henry Baring. *London, 1866.* K. 1852.
- Wright (Thomas).** *Caricature History of the Georges or Annals of the House of Hanover,* compiled from the Squibs, Broad-sides, Window Pictures, Lampoons, and Pictorial Caricature of the Time. *London.* K. 1853.

955.—England from 1837.—(K. 1854-1903 ; 2832-2861 ;
3179-3180 ; 3388.)

- Bagehot (Walter).** *The English Constitution.* Sixth edition. *London*, 1891. **K. 2832.**
- Beaconsfield (The Earl of).** By Harold Gorst. *London*, 1900. **K. 2833.**
- (Lord). *Life.* By T. E. Kebbel. *Statesmen Series.* Second edition. *London*. **K. 2834.**
- Berry (Miss).** *Extracts from her Journals and Correspondence from the year 1783-1852.* Edited by Lady Thoresa Lewis. 3 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1866. **K. 2835-2837.**
- Bright (John).** By C. A. Vince. *London*. **K. 1854.**
- (Rt Hon. John). *Speeches on Questions of Public Policy.* Edited by James E. Thorold Rogers. *London*, 1876. **K. 2857.**
- Campbell (John Lord.)** *His Life consisting of a Selection from his Autobiography, Diary and Letters, edited by his daughter, The Hon. Mrs. Hardcastle.* 2 vols. *London*, 1881. **K. 1855-1856.**
- Cobbett (William).** *His Life.* Second edition. *London*, 1835. **K. 1859.**
- Cobden (Richard).** *His life.* By John Morley. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. **K. 1857-1858.**
- Consort (The Prince).** *Life of H. R. H.* By Charlotte M. Yonge. *Statesmen Series.* New edition. *London*. **K. 2838.**
- Courtney (Leonard).** *The Working Constitution of the United Kingdom and its Outgrowths.* *London*, 1905. **K. 1866.**
- Cust (Robert Needham).** *Memoirs of Past Years of a Septuagenarian.*
Part I 21 Years before India.
" II 25 " in "
" III 32 " after "
London, 1899. **K. 2839.**
- Disraeli (Benjamin.)** *The Life of.* By William Flavelle Monypenny. With Portraits and illustrations. Vol. I from 1804-1837. *London*, 1910.
- Derby (The Earl of).** *Life.* By T. E. Kebbel. *The Statesmen Series.* Third edition. *London*, 1895. **K. 2840.**
- Dora (Sister).** *A Biography* by Margaret Lonsdale. *London*, 1886. **K. 2841.**
- Elgin (James, Eighth Earl of).** *His Letters and Journals.* Edited by Theodore Walrond, with a preface by Arthur Penrhyn Stanley. Second edition. *London*, 1873. **K. 1881.**
- Escot (T. H. S.)** *Personal Forces of the Period.* *London*, 1898. **K. 1861.**
- *England: its People, Polity and Pursuits.* *London*, 1890. **K. 1862.**
- Gladstone (William Ewart).** By John Morley. 3 vols. *London*, 1904. **K. 1863-1865.**
- *The Story of Gladstone's Life.* By Justin McCarthy. *London*, 1898. **K. 1866.**

- Gladstone (William Ewart, The Right Honourable.)** *A Study from Life* by Henry W. Lucy. Statesmen Series. *London*, 1895. K. 2842.
- Gomme (G. Lawrence).** *London in the Reign of Victoria. 1837-97.* *London*, 1898. K. 1867.
- Granville (George Leveson Gower, Second Earl).** By Lord Edmond Fitzmaurice. 2 vols. Third edition. *London*, 1905. K. 1868-69.
- Greville (Charles C. F.).** *A Journal of the Reigns of King George IV and King William IV.* Edited by Henry Reeve. 3 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1874. K. 1870-1872.
- *The Greville Memoirs. A Journal of the Reigns of King George IV and King William IV.* Edited by Henry Reeve. 3 vols. (Duplicate.) *London*, 1874. K. 2343-2345.
- *A Journal of the Reign of Queen Victoria. 5 parts. 1837-1860.*
Parts I-III. From 1837-1852.
„ IV-V. „ 1852-1860.
London, 1885. K. 1873-1877.
- *The Greville Memoirs. A Journal of the Reign of Queen Victoria, from 1837-52.* 3 vols. (Duplicate.) *London*, 1885. K. 2846-2848.
- Gulzot (F.).** *An Embassy to the Court of St. James, 1840.* *London*, 1862. K. 1878.
- Hayward (Abraham).** *A Selection from his Correspondence. From 1834-1884. With an account of his early life.* Edited by Henry E. Carlisle. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. K. 1879-1880.
- Head (Sir Francis B.).** *The Defenceless State of Great Britain.* Second edition. *London*, 1850. K. 2849.
- Hobhouse (Lord),** *A Memoir* by L. T. Hobhouse and J. L. Hammond. *London*, 1905. K. 2850.
- Irving (Joseph).** *The Annals of our Time—Social and Political, Home and Foreign, from June 20th, 1837.* A new edition, revised. *London*, 1871. K. 2861.
- Jones (John T.).** *Account of the War in Spain, Portugal, and the South of France from 1808-1814 inclusive.* 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1812. K. 2851-52.
- Jowett (Benjamin).** *His Life and Letters.* By Evelyn Abbot and Lewis Campbell. With portraits and other illustrations. 2 vols. Duplicate both vols. *London*, 1897. K. 1882-1885.
- Lytton (Robert First Earl of).** *Personal and Literary.* Edited by Lady Betty Balfour. 2 vols. *London*, 1906. K. 2853-2854.
- Martineau (Harriet).** *Biographical Sketches, 1852-1868.* Second edition. *London*, 1869. K. 1892.
- McCarthy (Justin).** *A History of our own Times from the accession of Queen Victoria to the General Election of 1880.* 4 vols. *London*, 1881. K. 1888-1891.

- McCarthy (Justin).** Story of the Nations. Modern England from the Reform Bill to the present time. *London*, 1899. K. 1886-1887.
- Molesworth (William, Nassau).** The History of England from the year 1830-74. New edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1874. K. 1893-1895.
- Palmerston (Viscount).** Life of. By Lloyd C. Sanders. Statesmen Series. *London*. K. 2855.
- Paul (Herbert).** A History of Modern England. 5 vols. *London*, 1904. K. 1896-1900.
- Peel (Sir Robert).** Life. By F. G. Montague. Statesmen Series. *London*, 1888. K. 2856.
- Rey (Mrs. General DeLa).** A Woman's Wanderings and Trials during the Anglo-Boer War. Translated by Lucy Hotz. Illustrated. *London*, 1903. K. 1901.
- Rose (J. Holland).** The Rise of Democracy. Second edition. *London*, 1904. K. 1902.
- Sichel (Walter).** Disraeli, a Study in Personality and Ideas. with three illustrations. *London*, 1904. K. 2858.
- Townsend W. Charles.** Memoirs of the House of Commons, from the Convention Parliament of 1688-89, to the passing of the Reform Bill, in 1832. Second edition 2 vols. *London*, 1844. K. 2859-2860.
- Vicars (Captain Hedley).** His Memorials. *London*, 1856. K. 1903.
- Walpole (Spencer.)** The History of Twenty-five Years 1856-70. 2 vols. *London*, 1904. K. 3179-3180.

956.—History of Wales.—(K. 1904.)

- Edwards (Owen M.).** Wales. *London*, 1903. K. 1904.

957.—History of Scotland—(K. 1905-1938 ; 3221.)

- Anderson (Joseph).** Scotland in early Christian Times. The third lecture in Archaeology 1879. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1881. K. 1905-1906.

- Argyll (Duke of).** *Scotland as it was and as it is.* Second edition. *Edin. burgh*, 1887. K. 1907.
- Barrington (Sir Jonah).** *Personal Sketches of his Own Times.* Third edition. By Townsend Young. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. K. 1908-1909.
- Bruce (The African traveller).** *His Life* by Major F. B. Head. *London*, 1830. K. 1910.
- Burton (John Bill).** *The History of Scotland, from Agricola's Invasion to the Extinction of the last Jacobite Insurrection.* 8 vols. *London*, 1876. K. 1911-1918.
- Chambers (Robert).** *History of the Rebellions in Scotland under the Marquis of Montrose, and others from 1638 till 1660.* 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1828. K. 1919-1920.
- Cockburn (Henry).** *Memoirs of his Time.* *Edinburgh*, 1856. K. 1921.
- Dumdee (John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount).** By Mark Napier. 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1859. K. 1922-1924.
- Knox (John).** *His Life, containing Illustrations of the History of the Reformation in Scotland with Biographica Notices of the principal Reformers and the Sketch of the Progress of Literature in Scotland, during the great part of the 16th century.* By the Rev. Thomas M'Orrie. Printed from the original edition, *Edinburgh*, 1840. K. 1925.
- Mackintosh (John).** *Scotland from the earliest times to the present century.* *London*, 1900. K. 1926.
- Mignet (F. A.).** *The History of Mary Queen of Scots.* Sixth edition. *London*, 1882. K. 1927.
- Robertson (William).** *History of Scotland during the Reigns of Queen Mary, and of King James IV till his Accession to the Crown of England.* *London*, 1830. K. 1928.
- Scott (Sir Walter).** *Tales of a Grandfather, being the History of Scotland from the earliest times addressed to his grandson, Hugh Little John (John Hugh Lockhart).* *Edinburgh*, 1869. K. 3221.
- Skene (William F.).** *Celtic Scotland, a History of ancient Alban*, 3 vols. *History and Ethnology.* *Edinburgh*, 1876. K. 1929-1931.
- Somerville (Mary).** *Personal Recollections, from Early life to old age. With Selections from her Correspondence.* By her daughter, Martha Somerville. *London*, 1874. K. 1932.
- Tytler (Patrick Fraser).** *History of Scotland.* 6 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1828. K. 1933-1938.

958.—History of Ireland.—(K. 1939-1957; 2862-2863.)

- Cambrensis (Giraldus).** *The Historical Works containing topography of Ireland and the history of the conquest of Ireland, translated by Thomas Forester, the itinerary through Wales and the description of Wales, translated by Sir Richard Colt Hoare.* Edited by Thomas Wright. *London*, 1868. K. 1939.

- Castlereagh (Lord).** Lives of Lord Castlereagh and Sir Charles Stuart. The second and third Marquesses of Londonderry with annals of contemporary events in which they bore a part. By Sir Archibald Alison. 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1861. K. 1941-1948.
- Cox (Richard).** *Hibernia Anglicana* or the History of Ireland from the Conquest thereof by the English, to the present time. With an introductory discourse touching the ancient state of that Kingdom; and a new and exact map of the same. *London*, 1689. K. 1940.
- Curran (John Phillpot).** Late Master of the Rolls in Ireland. His life by his son, William Henry Curran. 2 vols. Second edition. *Edinburgh*, 1822. K. 1944-1945.
- **His Speeches.** Complete and correct edition. Edited with Memoir and Historical Notices. By Thomas Davis, Esq. *London*, 1847. K. 1946.
- Fitzgerald (Edward and Pamela).** Being some account of their lives compiled from the letters of those who knew them, by Gerald Campbell, with portraits. *London*, 1904. K. 1947.
- Froude (James Anthony).** The English in Ireland in the eighteenth century. 3 vols. *London*, 1881. K. 1948-1950.
- Gregory (W).** Mr. Gregory's Letter-box 1813-1830. Edited by Lady Gregory with a portrait. *London*, 1898. K. 1951.
- Hill (Rev. George).** An Historical Account of the Plantation in Ulster at the commencement of the seventeenth century 1608-1620. *Belfast*, 1877. K. 2862.
- Lawless (Hon. Emily).** Ireland with some additions by Mrs. Arthur Brouson. *London*, 1887. K. 1952.
- O'Connel (Daniel).** His Select Speeches, edited with historical notices, by his son John O'Connel. 2 vols. *Dublin*, 1854. K. 1953-1954.
- Life by J. A. Hamilton. *Statsmen Series*. *London*, 1888. K. 2863.
- Plunket (Lord).** His Life, Letters, and Speeches by his grand son, the Hon David Plunket, With an introductory preface by Lord Brougham. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. K. 1955-1956.
- Smith (Goldwin).** Irish History and Irish Character. *Oxford*, 1880. K. 1957.

959.—History of the British Empire.—(K. 1958-1976 ; 2864.)

Atlas. Historical and Modern Atlas of the British Empire. Specially prepared for students. By C. Grant Robertson and J. G. Bartholomew
London. K. 1970.

Aubin (Eugene). Les Anglais aus Indes et en Egypte. Deuxieme edition.
Paris, 1900. K. 1958.

British Empire series. 5 vols.

Vol. I.—India, Ceylon, Straite Settlements, British North Borneo,

Hong-Kong. 2 maps.

„ II.—British Africa. 4 maps.

„ III.— „ America, 2 „

„ IV.— „ Australasia. 2 maps.

„ V. -General Survey. 2 maps.

London, 1899-1903.

K. 1959-1963.

Dilke (Sir Charles Wentworth). Greater Britain : A record of travel in English-speaking countries. Eighth edition. With additional chapters on English influence in Japan and China, and on Hong-Kong and the Straits Settlements. *London, 1885.* K. 1871.

Froude (James Anthony). Oceana or England and her Colonies. New edition. *London, 1886.* K. 1972.

——— Oceana or England and her Colonies. Duplicate. *London, 1886.*

K. 1973.

Greswell (William Parr). The Growth and Administration of the British Colonies 1837-1897. *London, 1898.* K. 1974.

Jenks (Edward). A History of the Australasian Colonies (from the foundation to 1893). Cambridge Historical Series. Edited by G. W. Prothero. *Cambridge, 1896.* K. 2864.

Sander (Edgar). An Account of its origin, progress and present position with full description of Canada, Australasia, South Africa, India, and other colonies and dependences. Many illustrations and maps. New edition greatly enlarged and brought down to the beginning of the twentieth century. 6 vols. *London, 1901.* K. 1964-1969.

Seeley (J. R.). The Expansion of England. Two courses of lectures. *London, 1885.* K. 1975.

Smith (Glodwin). The Empire. A series of letters published in the Daily News. *Oxford, 1863.* K. 1976.

960.—History of Africa—General.—(K. 2865.)

Johnston (Sir Harry H.). A History of the Colonization of Africa by Alien Races. Maps. Cambridge Historical Series. *Cambridge*, 1905.
K. 2865.

962.—History of Modern Egypt.—(K. 1977-1986.)

Alford (Henry S. L.) and W. Dennistam Sword. The Egyptian Soudan. Its loss and recovery including—

1. A Rapid Sketch of the History of the Soudan,
2. A Narrative of the Dongola Expedition.
3. A Full Account of the Nile expeditions.

London, 1898.

K. 1977.

Burleigh (Bennet). Sirdar and Khalifa or the reconquest of the Soudan 1899 With portrait, numerous illustrations, maps, and plan of battle
London, 1898. K. 1978.

———— Khartoum Campaign, 1898, or the reconquest of the Soudan with maps, plans of battle, and numerous illustrations. *London*, 1899.
K. 1979.

Cromer (The Earl of). Modern Egypt. 2 vols. *London*, 1908.

K. 1980-1981.

Makrizi (Taki-Eddin Ahmed). Histoire des Sultans, Mamlouks, de l'Egypte écrite en Arabe. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1887. K. 1982-1983.

Milner (Sir Alfred). England in Egypt. Seventh edition with additions summarizing the course of events to the close of year 1898. *London*, 1899. K. 1984.

Pasha (Rudolf C. Slatin). Fire and Sword in the Soudan. A personal narrative of fighting and serving the Dervishes. Translated by Colonel F. R. Wingate With maps and illustrations. *London* 1898. K. 1985.

Steevens (G. W.). With Kitchener to Khartum. With maps and plans. *Edinburgh*, 1899. K. 1986.

966.—History of East Africa.—(K. 1987-1990 ; 2866-2868.)

Castanhoso. The Portuguese Expedition to Abyssinia in 1541-1543. As narrated by Castanhoso with some contemporary letters, the short account of Bermudez and certain extracts from Korea. Translated and edited by R. S. Whiteway. *London*, 1902. **K. 1990.**

Hozier (Captain Henry M.). The British Expedition to Abyssinia. Compiled from authentic documents. *London*, 1869. **K. 1987.**

——— Being a full and accurate description of the Kingdom of Abessinia, vulgarly though erroneously called the Empire of Prester John. In four books. Made English by I. P. Gent. *London*, 1682. **K. 1988.**

Ludolphus (Job) Ethiopia, a new history of.

Markham (Clements R.). A History of the Abyssinian Expedition. With a chapter containing an account of the mission and captivity of Mr Rassam and his companions by Lieutenant W. F. Prideaux. *London*, 1869. **K. 1989.**

Plowden (Walter Chichele). Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla Country. With an account of a mission to Ras Ali in 1848. From his manuscripts. Edited by his brother T. C. Plowden. *London*, 1858. **K. 2866.**

Rassam (Hormuzd). Narrative of the British Mission to Theodore, King of Abyssinia; with notes of the countries traversed from Massowah through the Soodan, the Amhara and back to Annesley Bay, from Magdala. With map, plans and illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. **K. 2867-68.**

968.—South Africa.—(K. 1991-1995 ; 2869 ; 3389-3390.)

Doyle (A. Conan). The Great Boer War. With maps. *London*, 1900. **K. 1991.**

Fitzpatrick (J. P.). The Transvaal from within. A private record of public affairs. *London*, 1899. **K. 1992.**

Rhodes (Cecil John). The Life of. By Sir Lewis Michell, 1853-1902. 2nd impression. 2 vols. *London*, 1910. **K. 3389-90.**

Theal (George M'Call). South Africa. The Cape Colony, Natal, Orange Free State, South African Republic, Rhodesia, and all other territories south of the Zambesi. *London*, 1900. **K. 1995.**

Worsfold (W. Basil). Lord Milner; His Work in South Africa, From its commencement in 1897 to the peace of Vereeniging in 1902 containing hitherto unpublished information. By W. Basil Worsfold. With portraits and map. *London*, 1903. **K. 1993.**

Worsfold (W. Basil). *A History of South Africa.* *London*, 1900. **K. 1994.**

Zulu War. Narrative of the Field Operations connected with the Zulu War of 1879. Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the Quarter-Master General's Department, Horse Guards, War Office. *London*, 1881. **K. 2869.**

969.—Islands of Africa.—(K. 1996-1997.)

Brooke (T. H.). *History of the Island of St. Helena.* *London*, 1824. **K. 1996.**

Grant (Baron). *The History of Mauritius or the Isle of France and the neighbouring islands ; from their 1st discovery to the present time ; composed from the papers and memoirs of Baron Grant, by his son Charles Grant Viscount De Vaux. Illustrated with maps from the best authorities.* *London*, 1801. **K. 1997.**

970.—America—General.—(K. 1998—2006 ; 2870-2871 ; 3449.)

Catlin (Geo.). *Illustrations of the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians, in a series of letters and notes written during 8 years of travel and adventure among the wildest and most remarkable tribes now existing, with engravings.* 2 vols. Fifth edition. *London*, 1845. **K. 2870-71.**

Chesney (Capt. C. C.). *A Military View of the recent Campaign in Virginia and Maryland.* *London*, 1863. **K. 1999.**

Columbus (Christopher). *The Journal of Christopher Columbus (during his 1st voyage 1492-93), and documents relating to the voyages of John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real. Translated with notes and an introduction, by Clements R. Markham.* *London*, 1893. **K. 2002.**

——— *His Life by Sir Arthur Helps.* *London*, 1896. **K. 3449.**

Eden (Richard). *The First Three English Books on America. (1511-1555),*
 Edited by Edward Arber. *Birmingham, 1885.* **K. 1998.**

Irving (Washington). 2 vols—

Vol. I—*The Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus.*

„ II—*The Voyages and Discoveries of the Companions of Columbus.*

London, 1850.

K. 2000-2001.

Parkman (Francis). *Pioneers of France in the New World. London, 1885.*
K. 2003.

——— *The Oregon Trail. Sketches of Prairie and Rocky-Mountain Life. London, 1885.* **K. 2004.**

——— *The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century. London, 1885.* **K. 2005.**

——— *Lasalle and the Discovery of the Great West. London, 1885.* **K. 2006.**

971.—Canada.—(K. 2007-2008 ; 2872-2873.)

Bourinot (Sir J. G.). *Canada. London, 1897.* **K. 2007.**

——— *Canada under British Rule 1760—1900. Cambridge History Series. Cambridge.* **K. 2872.**

Memoirs sur le Canada. *depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. Quebec, 1879.* **K. 2873.**

Russel (W. Howard). *Canada ; its defences, conditions and resources. Being a third and concluding vol. of " My Diary, North and South." London, 1865.* **K. 2008.**

972.—Mexico ; Central America ; and West Indies.
(K.—2009—2014 ; 2874.)

- Hale (Susan).** Mexico. Second edition. *London*, 1897. K. 2009.
- Las Casas (The Apostle of the Indies).** His Life, by Arthur Helps. *London*, 1868. K. 2010.
- Prescott (William, H.).** History of the Conquest of Mexico with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror Hernando Cortes. 3rd edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1847. K. 2011-2013.
- Rodway (James).** The West Indies and the Spanish Main. *London* 1897. K. 2014.
- Solis (Don Antonio De).** Historia de la Conquista de Mejico, Poblacion y Progresos de la America Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva Espana. Aumentada con un resumen historico desde la rendicion de Mejico hasta el fallecimiento de Hernan Cortes, e ilustrada con notas por Don Jose de la Revilla. *Paris*, 1858. K. 2874.

973.—United States.—(K. 2015—2041 ; 2875-2880.)

- Bancroft (George).** History of the United States of America, from the discovery of the continent. 6 vols. *New York*, 1886. K. 2015-2020.
- Bryce (James).** The American Commonwealth. 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1890. K. 2021-22
- The American Commonwealth. 2 vols. Duplicate. *London*, 1890. K. 2023-24.
- Channing (Edward).** The United States of America, 1765-1865. Cambridge Historical Series. *Cambridge*, 1905. K. 2875-
- Doyle (J. A.).** The English in America, Virginia, Maryland and the Carolinas. *London*, 1882. K. 2877.
- Fiske (John).** The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America. 2 vols. *London*. K. 2025-26.
- Old Virginia and her Neighbours. 2 vols. *London*, 1897. K. 2027-28.
- Grant (U. S.).** His Personal Memoirs. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. K. 2878-79.

- Greg (Percy).** History of the United States. From the foundation of Virginia to the reconstruction of the Union. 2 vols. *London*, 1887. **K. 2029-30.**
- Jackson (Stonewall).** Stonewall Jackson and the American Civil War, by Lieut.-Col. G. F. R. Henderson. With an introduction by Field Marshal the Right Hon. Viscount Wolseley. 2 vols. *London*, 1902. **K. 2031-32.**
- Knickerbocker (Diedrich).** A History of New York, from the beginning of the world to the end of the Dutch Dynasty; being the only authentic history of the times that ever hath been published. *London*, 1839. **K. 2033.**
- Lincoln (Abraham).** A Short Life Condensed from Nicolay and Hay's Abraham Lincoln: a History by John G. Nicolay. *New York*, 1903. **K. 2380.**
- Munsterberg (Hugo).** The Americans. Translated by Edwin B. Holt. *London*, 1905. **K. 2034.**
- Russell (William Howard).** My Diary North and South. 2 vols. *London*, 1863. **K. 2035-36.**
- Schwab (John Christopher).** The Confederate States of America (1861-65). A financial and industrial history of the South during the Civil War. *London*, 1901. **K. 2037.**
- Semmes (Commander R.).** The Cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter. From the private journals and other papers of Commander R. Semmes, and other officers. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. **K. 2038-39.**
- Trevelyan (Sir George Otto).** The American Revolution. Second edition *London*, 1899. **K. 2041.**
- Washington.** By Monsieur Guizot. Translated by Henry Reeve. *London*, 1840. **K. 2040.**

976.—South America.—(K. 2042—2050.)

Dominguez (Luis L.). The Conquest of the River Plate (1535-1555)—

- I.—Voyage of Ulrich Schmidt to the rivers La Plata and Paraguai. From the original German edition, 1567.
- II.—The Commentaries of Alvar Nunez Cabeza De Vaca. From the original Spanish edition 1555. Translated for the Hakluyt Society. With notes and an introduction by Luis L. Dominguez.
London, 1891. **K. 2042.**

Miller (General). His Memoirs in the service of the Republic of Peru. By John Miller Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1829. **K. 2043-44.**

Prescott (William H.). History of the Conquest of Peru, with a preliminary view of the civilization of the Incas. 3 vols. *London*, 1874. **K. 2045-47.**

Spanish American Republics. **K. 2048.**

Robertson (J. P. and W. P.). Letters on Paraguay: comprising an account of a four years' residence in that republic under the Government of The Dictator Franc.a. 2 vols. *London*, 1838. **K. 2049-50.**

978.—Oceanica.—(K. 2051-2052; 3181-3182).

Denison (Sir William). Varieties of Vice-Regal Life. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. **K. 3181-82.**

Jose (Arthur W.). Australasia the Commonwealth and New Zealand *London*, 1901. **K. 2052.**

Tregarthen (Greville). Australian Commonwealth (New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, Western Australia, South Australia, Queensland, New Zealand). The Story of the Nations series. *London*, 1894. **K. 2051.**

980.—Asia—General. —(K. 2053.)

Muller (F. Max). Biographical Essays: Ram Mohan Roy, Keshub Chander Sen, Dayananda Saraswati, Bunyin Nanjio and Kenjiu Kasawara, Colebrooke, Mohl, Bunsen and Kingsley. *London*, 1884. **K. 2053.**

981.—China.—(K. 2054—2063.)

Douglas (Robert K.). China. Second edition. With a new preface and chapter on recent events. *London*, 1900. K. 2055.

——— Europe and the Far East. *Cambridge*, 1904. K. 2056.

Macartney (George, Earl of). Our First Ambassador to China, an account of his life, with extracts from his letters, and narrative of his experiences in China as told by himself. 1737-1803. From hitherto unpublished correspondence and documents by Helen H. Robbina. *London*, 1908. K. 2059.

Nemesis in China. Comprising a history of the late war in that country: with a complete account of the colony of Hong Kong. From the notes of Captain W. H. Hall and the personal observations of W. D. Bernard. *London*, 1846. K. 2054.

Oliphant (Laurence). Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. K. 2057-2058.

Smith (Stanley P.). China from Within or the Story of Chinese Crisis. *London*, 1901. K. 2060.

Weale (B. L. Putnam). The Reshaping of the Far-East. 2 vols. *London*, 1905. K. 2061-2062.

Wolseley (Lieutenant-Colonel G. J.). Narrative of the War with China in 1860. *London*, 1862. K. 2063.

982.—Japan.—(K. 2064—2074 ; 3183-3184 ; 3391.)

Asakawa (K.). The Russo-Japanese Conflict. Its causes and issues. With an introduction by Frederick Wells Williams. Illustrated. *London*, 1905. K. 2064.

——— The Early Institutional Life of Japan. A study in the reform of 645 A. D. *Tokyo*, 1903. K. 2070.

Hamilton (Sir Ian). A Staff Officer's Scrap Book, during the Russo-Japanese War. With illustrations, maps and plans. 2 vols. *London*, 1905. K. 2065-2066.

——— A Staff Officer's Scrap-Book, during the Russo-Japanese War. With illustrations. Second edition. 1st vol. Duplicate. *London*, 1905. K. 3183.

Kaempfer (Engelbertus). History of Japan, giving an account of the ancient and present state and government of that empire; of its temples, palaces, castles, and other buildings; of its metals minerals trees, plants, animals, birds and fishes; of the chronology and succession of the emperors, ecclesiastical and secular; of the original descent, religions, customs and manufactures of the natives and of their trade and commerce with the Dutch and Chinese. Together with a description of the kingdom of Siam written in High Dutch by Engelbertus Kaempfer, and translated from his original manuscript never before printed by J. G. Schenckzer, with the life of the author, and introduction. Illustrated with many copper plates. 2 vols. *London*, 1727. K. 2067-2068.

- Khosrau (Nassiri).** *Sefer Namah. Relation du Voyage: en Syrie, en Palestine, en Egypt, &c.* Edited by Charles Schefer. *Paris*, 1881. **K. 2884.**
- Khudabaksh (Syed).** *Contributions to the History of Islamic Civilization (containing a translation of Von Kroner's Culturgeschichtliche Streifzuge auf dem Gebiete des Islams.* *Calcutta*, 1905. **K. 2077.**
- Lane-Poole (Stanley).** *The Moors in Spain.* *See* 941. **K 872**
 ——— *The Barbary Corsairs.* *See* 942. **K. 917.**
- Muir (Sir William).** *Annals of the Early Caliphate, From original sources* *London*, 1883. **K. 2078.**
 ——— *The Caliphate. Its Rise, Decline and Fall. From original sources.* Third edition. *London*, 1898. **K. 2079.**
- Noldeke (Th.).** *Tabari Geschichte der Perser und Araber. Zur Zeit der Sasaniden. Aus der Arabischen Chronik des Tabari. Uebersetzt und mit ausführlichen Erläuterungen, und Ergänzungen versehen.* *Leyden*, 1879. **K. 2885.**
- Ockley (Simon).** *The History of the Saracens; comprising the lives of Mohammed and his successors, to the death of Abdalmelik, the 11th Caliph. With an account of their most remarkable battles, sieges, revolts, &c., collected from Authentic Sources, especially Arabic MSS. Fourth edition. Revised.* *London*, 1847. **K. 2080.**
- Omarah Al-Hakimi (Najm Addin).** *Yaman, its early mediæval history, also the abridged history of its dynasties by Ibn Khaldun, and an account of the Circumstances of Yaman by Abu Abd Allah Doha Ad-din Al-Jana'li. The original texts with translation and notes by Henry Cassels Kay.* *London*, 1892. **K. 2073.**
- Price (Major David).** *Chronological Retrospect, or the Memoirs of the principal events of Muhammadan history, from the death of the Arabian legislator to the accession of the Emperor Akbar and the establishment of the Moghal Empire in Hindustan. From original Persian authorities.* 4 vols. *London*, 1821. **K. 2081-84.**
 ——— *Essay towards the history of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mohammad, arranged from Tarikh Tebrey and other authentic sources.* *London*, 1824. **K. 2085.**
- Saladin and the Fall of the Kingdom of Jerusalem** by Stanley Lane-Poole. *Heroes of the Nations Series.* Edited by Evelyn Abbot. *London*, 1906. **K. 2886.**
- Sirhan-Bin Said-bin Sirhan** of the Benu Ali Tribe of Oman. *Annals of Oman; translated and annotated by E. C. Ross.* *Calcutta*, 1874. **K. 2087.**

985.—History of Persia.—(K. 2088–2093 ; 3301–3302 ; 3392–3395.)

Browne (Edward G.). A Literary History of Persia. 2 vols.—

Vol. I.—From the Earliest Times, until Firdosi.

,, II.—From Firdausi to Sadi.

London, 1906–9.

K. 3301–3302.

———— A Literary History of Persia from the earliest times until Firdosi. Vol. I. Duplicate copy. *London*, 1902. **K. 3393.**

———— The Persian Revolution of 1905–1909. *Cambridge*, 1910. **K. 3392.**

Ellisæus (Bishop of Arvaduvians). The History of Vartan and of the Battle of the Armenians. Containing an account of the Religious Wars between the Persians and Armenians. Translated from the Armenian by C. F. Neumann. *London*, 1830. **K. 2088.**

Fraser (David). Persia and Turkey in Revolt. With 120 illustrations and maps. *London*, 1910. **K. 3395.**

———— (James). The History of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thamas Kuli Khan, the present emperor of Persia. To which is prefixed a short history of the Mogal Emperors. *London*, 1742. **K. 3394.**

Hunt (Captain G. H.). Outram and Havelock's Persian Campaign. To which is prefixed, a summary of Persian history, an account of various differences between England and Persia, and an inquiry into the origin of the late war. By George Townsend. *London*, 1858. **K. 2089.**

Malcolm (Major-General Sir John). The History of Persia, from the most early period to the present time. Containing an account of the religion, government, usages and character of the inhabitants of that kingdom. 2 vols. *London*, 1829. **K. 2090–91.**

Strange (G. Le). Baghdad during the Abbasid Caliphate from contemporary Arabic and Persian sources. *Oxford*, 1900. **K. 2092.**

Watson (Robert Grant). A History of Persia from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the year 1859 with a review to the principal events that led to the establishment of the Kajar dynasty. *London*, 1866. **K. 2093.**

987.—Afghanistan and Central Asia.—(K. 2094–2121 ; 2887–2888 ; 3396–3397.)

Bellew (H. W.). Afghanistan and the Afghans : being a brief review of the history of the country, and account of its people, with a special reference to the present crisis and war with the Amir Sher Ali Khan. *London*, 1879. **K. 2095.**

- Burnes (Lieut.-Col. Sir Alexander).** Cabool: being a personal narrative of a journey to and residence in that city, in 1836, 7, 8. With numerous illustrations. *London*, 1892. K. 2096.
- Carpini (John De Plano) and William De Rubruquis.** Their Texts and versions as printed for the first time by Hakluyt in 1598, together with some shorter pieces. Edited by O. Raymond Beazley. *London*, 1903. K. 2094.
- Dorn (Bernhard).** History of the Afgans; translated from the Persian of Neamet Ullah. 2 parts. *London*, 1829. K. 209720-98.
- Duke (Joshua).** Recollections of the Kabul Campaign, 1879-1880. *London*, 1883. K. 2099.
- Elphinstone (Hon. Mountstuart).** An Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, and its dependencies, in Persia, Tartary and India; comprising a view of the Afgan Nation, and a History of the Dooraune Monarchy. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. K. 2887-2888.
- Eyre (Major-General Sir Vincent).** The Kabul Insurrection of 1841-42. Revised and corrected from Lieutenant Eyre's original manuscript. Edited by Colonel G. B. Malleon. *London*, 1879. K. 2101.
- Ferrier (J. P.).** History of the Afgans, Translated from the original unpublished manuscript, by Captain William Jesse. *London*, 1858. K. 2102.
- Gleig (Rev. G. R.).** Sale's Brigade in Afganistan with an account of the seizure and defence of Jellalabad. *London*, 1846. K. 2104.
- Hanna (Colonel H. B.).** The Second Afgan War, 1878-79-80. Its causes, its conduct and its consequences. *Westminster*, 1891. K. 2107.
- Havelock (Captain Henry).** Narrative of the War in Afganistan, in 1838-39. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. K. 2105-2106.
- Hensman (Howard).** The Afghan War of 1879-80, being a complete narrative of the capture of Cabool, the siege of Sherpore, the battle of Ahmad Khel, the brilliant march to Kandahar, and the defeat of Ayub Khan, with the operations on the Helmund, and the settlement with Abdur Rahman Khan. *London*, 1881. K. 2108.
- Howorth (Henry H.).** History of the Mongols, from the 9th to the 19th century—4 vols.
 Part I—The Mongols Proper and the Kalmuks.
 „ II, Divisions I and II—The So-called Tartars of Russia and Central Asia.
 „ III—The Mongols of Persia.
London, 1876-88. K. 2109-2112.
- Kaye (John William).** History of the War in Afganistan, from the unpublished letters and journals of political and military officers employed in Afganistan throughout the entire period of British connexion with that country. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. K. 2113-2114.

- Lyons (Captain Gervais).** *Afganistan: the Buffer State. Great Britain and Russia in Central Asia. A comprehensive treatise on the entire Central Asian question with 2 maps specially prepared from the most recent information. With an introductory note by Sir Reginald C. Hart. London, 1910.* K. 3393.
- Mac Gahan (J. A.)**—*Campaigning on the Oxus and the fall of Khiva. Illustrated. London, 1876.* K. 2103.
- Malleson (Colonel G. B.).** *Herat: the granary and garden of Central Asia. With an index and a map. London, 1880.* K. 2115.
- Marvin.** *Marvin's Letters to the 'Morning Post.'* Written during the years 1888-90. Being a series of special articles by the late Mr. Charles Marvin. Edited by Louis Tracy. *Allahabad, 1891.* K. 2100.
- Rahman (Abdur).** *Ameer of Afghanistan. His life by Mir Munshi Sultan Mohammad Khan. With portraits, maps and illustrations. 2 Vols. London, 1900.* K. 2117-18.
- Russian Military Expedition to Khiva** under General Perofski, in 1839. A narrative. Translated from the Russian for the Foreign Department of the Government of India. *Calcutta, 1867.* K. 2116.
- Skrine (Francis Henry) and Edward Denison Ross.** *The Heart of Asia. A history of Russian Turkistan and the Central Asian Khanates from the earliest times. London, 1899.* K. 2119.
- Tate (G. P.).** *Seistan, a memoir on the history, topography, ruins and people of the country. In four parts. Parts I—III. Calcutta, 1910.* K. 3397.
- Vambery (Arminius).** *History of Bokhara, from the earliest period down to the present. Composed for the first time after oriental known and unknown historical manuscripts. London, 1873.* K. 2120.
- Wilson (H. H.).** *Ariana Antiqua, a descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan. With a memoir of buildings called topos, by W. C. Masson. London, 1941.* K. 2121.

988.—Burma.—(K. 2122-2125.)

- Lawrie (William F. B.).** *The Second Burmese War. A narrative of the operations at Rangoon, in 1852. Illustrated. London, 1853.* K. 2122.
- Symes (Lieut.-Col. Michael).** *An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, in the year 1795 to which is now added a narrative of the late military and political operations in the Burmese Empire. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1827.* K. 2123-24.
- Wilson (Horace Hayman).** *Narrative of the Burmese War in 1824-26, as originally compiled from official documents. A map. London, 1852.* K. 2125.

990.—History of India—General.—(K. 2126-2174; 2889-2940; 3398.)

- ✓ **Baden-Powell (B. H.).** The Indian Village Community; examined with reference to the Physical, Ethnographic and Historical Conditions of the Provinces: Chiefly on the Basis of the Revenue Settlement Records and District Manuals. *London*, 1893. K. 2889.
- Beveridge (Henry).** A Comprehensive History of India, Civil, Military and Social from the first landing of the English to the Sepoy Revolt, also early history of India. 3 vols. Illustrated. *London*. K. 2890-2892.
- Cunningham (Alexander).** Book of Indian Eras with tables for calculating Indian Dates. *Calcutta*, 1893. K. 2131.
- Douglas (James).** Bombay and Western India. A series of stray papers. 2 vols. *London*, 1893. K. 2126-2127.
- Duff (C. Mabel).** The Chronology of India, from the earliest times to the beginning of the 16th century. *Westminster*, 1899. K. 2128.
- Dutt (Ramesh C.).** The Civilization of India. Temple Classic Series. *London*, 1901. K. 2129.
- Elphinstone (Hon. Mountstuart).** The History of India. The Hindu and Mohammadan Periods. Third edition. *London*, 1849. K. 2130.
- Gazetteer** of the territories under the Government of the East India Company and Native States, by Edward Thornton. 4 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 2894-2897.
- Gazetteer of India.** (The Imperial.) By W. W. Hunter. 9 vols., the last volume contains the index. *London*, 1881. K. 2898-2906.
- By W. W. Hunter. 14 vols. The last contains the index. *London*, 1885-87. K. 2907-2920.
- Gazetteer (The East India)** of Hindoostan and the Eastern Archipelago by Walter Hamilton. *London*, 1815. K. 2898.
- Gazetteer of (India Imperial).** The Indian Empire New edition, published under the authority of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council. Vols. I—XXVI.—With Index and Atlas Vols. 1907—1909. K. 2132—2157.
- Holdich (Sir Thomas).** The Gates of India, being an Historical Narrative. With maps. *London*, 1910. K. 3398.
- Hopkins (E. Washburn).** India old and new with a memorial address. *London*, 1902. K. 2158.
- Hunter (W. W.).** The Indian Empire. Its History, People and Products. *London*, 1882. K. 2921.
- The India of the Queen and other essays. Edited by Lady Hunter with an introduction by Francis Henry Skrine. *London*, 1903. K. 2159.

Indian Historical Subjects. Essays and Lectures—

1. A Native State and its Rulers.
2. Lord Lake of Laswarrie.
3. Count Lally.
4. Havelock.
5. Haider Ali's Last War.
6. Sir Hugh Rose. By an Officer of the Bengal Staff Corps.
2 copies. London, 1866. K. 2160-2161.

Keene (Henry George). The Making of India. A series of essays on the social evolution of the country. *Allahabad*, 1896. K. 2173.

— Text-book of Indian History for Indian Schools. *Allahabad*, 1893. K. 2174.

Lassen (Christian). Indische Alterthumskunde. 4 vols.—

Vol. I.—Erster Band. Geographie, Ethnographie und Aelteste Geschichte. 1867.

„ II.—Zweiter Band. Geschichte von Budha bis zu dem Ende der Aelteren Gupta-Dynastie, Nebst Umriss der Kulturgeschichte dieses Zeitraums. 1874.

„ III.—Dritten Bandes. Zweite Hälfte, Zweite Abtheilung.

„ IV.—Vierten Bandes. Zweite Hälfte.

Leipzig.

K. 2162-2165.

Lyall (Sir Alfred C.). Asiatic Studies.—Religious and Social. First Series. *London*, 1899. K. 2922.

— Asiatic Studies.—Religious and Social. Second Series. *London*, 1899. K. 2923.

— Asiatic Studies.—Religious and Social. *London*, 1882. K. 2924.

✓ **Prinsep (James).** Essays on Indian Antiquities, historic, numismatic and palaeographic; to which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights measures, &c. Edited with notes and additional matter by Edward Thomas. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. K. 2166-2167.

Senart (Emile). Les Castes dans l'Inde. Les faits et le Système. *Paris*, 1896. K. 2934.

Taylor (Meadows). A Student's Manual of the History of India. From the earliest period to the present. *London*, 1870. K. 2172.

Ward (W.). A View of the History, Literature and Religion of the Hindoos: including a minute description of their manners and customs, and translations from their principal works. 2 vols. Second edition. *Serampore*, 1815. K. 2938-2939.

Wheeler (J. Talboys). The History of India, from the earliest ages.
4 vols.—

Vol. I.—The Vedic Period and Mahabharat.

„ II.—The Ramayan and the Brahmanic Period.

„ III.—Hindu Buddhist-Brahmanical Revival.

„ IV.—Musalman Rule.

London, 1867-76.

K. 2168-2171.

Williams (Monier). Modern India and the Indians: being a series of impressions, notes and essays. Third edition. Trübner's Oriental Series. *London*, 1879. K. 2940.

991.—Ancient India.—(K. 2175-2197; 2941-2942; 3185-3187; 3303-3305; 3399.)

Alberuni. Alberuni's India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India. About A.D. 1030. An English edition with notes and indices by Dr. Edward C. Sachau. 2 vols. *London*, 1888. K. 2177-2178.

Asoka. The Buddhist Emperor of India by Vincent A. Smith. Second edition, revised. *Oxford*, 1909. K. 2176.

——— The Buddhist Emperor of India by Vincent A. Smith. Rulers of India Series. *Oxford*, 1901. K. 3399.

✓ **Cunningham.** The Ancient Geography of India. The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of Alexander, and the Travels of Hwen Thsang. With 18 maps. *London*, 1871. K. 2942.

Davids (T. W. Rhys). Buddhist India. Second impression. *London*, 1903. K. 2181.

Dutt (Ramesh Chandra). A History of Civilization in Ancient India based on Sanskrit literature. Revised in 2 vols.—

Vol. I.—B.C. 2000—320.

„ II.—320 B. C.—800 A. D.

London, 1898.

K. 2179-2180.

- Hiouen-Tsang.** *Memoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois en l'an 648. Et du Chinois en Français par M. Stanislas Julien.* 2 vols. *Paris*, 1857. K. 2195-2196.
- (*La Vie de*). *His Histoire. Et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645 par Hoei-li et Yen-Tsong ; suivie de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques tirés de la relation originale de Hiouen-Tsang ; traduite du Chinois par Stanislas Julien.* *Paris*, 1859. K. 2182.
- Kalhanas Rajatarangani.** *A Chronicle of the Kings of Cashmere. Translated with an introduction, commentary and appendices by M. A. Stein.* 2 vols. *Westminster*, 1900. K. 2183-2184.
- 2 vols. Duplicate copy. K. 3186-3187.
- Kunte (M. M.).** *Viscissitudes of Aryan Civilization in India. An essay which treats of the history of Vedic and Buddhistic polities, explaining their origin, prosperity and decline.* *Bombay*, 1880. K. 2175.
- Manning (Mrs.).** *Ancient and Mediaeval India.* 2 vols. *London*, 1869. K. 2190-2191.
- M'Crindle (J. W.).** *Ancient India. As described in classical literature. Translated and annotated.* *Westminster*, 1901. K. 3185.
- *The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great ; as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodoros, Plutarch and Justin. Being translations of such portions of the work of these and other classical authors as describe Alexander's campaign in Afganistan, the Punjab, Sindh, Gedrosia and Karmania with an introduction containing a life of Alexander. Copious notes, illustrations, maps and indices by J. W. McCrindle.* *Westminster*, 1896. K. 2185.
- *Ancient India as described by Ktesias the Knidian ; being the translation of the abridgement of his (Indika) by Photios and of the fragments of that work preserved in other writers. With introduction, notes and index.* *London*, 1882. K. 2186.
- *Ancient India as described by Megasthenes and Arrian ; being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenes called by Schwanbeck and of the 1st part of Indika of Arrian by McCrindle.* *London*, 1877. K. 2187.
- *Ancient India as described by Ptolemy, being a translation of the chapters which describe India and Central and Eastern Asia in the treatise on geography written by Klandios Ptolemaious, the celebrated astronomer, with introduction, commentary map of India according to Ptolemy and a very copious index by J. W. McCrindle.* *London*, 1885. K. 2188.
- *Ancient India, as described by Megasthenes and Arrian : being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenes collected by Dr. Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian ; with introduction, notes and map of Ancient India. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary 1876-77.* *London*, 1877. K. 2189.
- Mitra (Rajendro Lala).** *Indo-Aryans ; contribution towards the elucidation of their Ancient and Mediaeval History.* 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1881. K. 2192-2193.

- Nundo Lal Dey.** *The Geographical Dictionary of Ancient and Mediaeval India.* *Calcutta* 1899. K. 3303.
- Ragozin (Zenaide A.).** *Vedic India, as embodied principally in the Rig Veda.* Third edition. *London.* K. 2194.
- Smith (Vincent A.).** *The Early History of India, from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan Conquest, including the Invasion of Alexander the Great.* Second edition, revised and enlarged. *Oxford*, 1908. K. 2941.
- *The Early History of India, from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan Conquest, including the Invasion of Alexander the Great.* *Oxford*, 1904. K. 2197.
- Yuan Chwang.** *His Travels in India, by Thomas Watters.* Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and S. W. Bushell with two maps and itinerary by Vincent Smith. Oriental Translation Fund, New Series, vol. XV. 2 vols. *London*, 1905. K. 3304-3305.

992.- India in the Muhammadan Period.—(K. 2198-2242 ; 2943-2946 ; 3222-3223 ; 3306-3307 ; 3400.)

- Akbar.** By Col. G. B. Malleson. *Rulers of India Series.* *Oxford* 1891. K. 2202.
- Ayeeen Akbery** or the Institutes of the Emperor Akbar. Translated from the original Persian by Francois Gladwin. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1784. K. 2198-2200.
- Baber (Zehir-Eddin-Mohammad).** *Emperor of Hindustan.* His memoirs written by himself in the Caghatai Turki, and translated partly by the late John Leyden, partly by William Erskine with notes and a geographical and historical introduction, together with a map and a memoir regarding its construction, by Charles Waddington. *London*, 1826. K. 2203.
- By Stanley Lane-Pool. *Rulers of India Series.* *Oxford*, 1899. K. 2204.
- **(Emperor of India).** *Memoirs of.* First of the Great Moghuls. Being an abridgement with an introduction, supplementary notes, and some account of his successors by Lieut.-Col. F. G. Talbot. *London*, 1909. K. 3400.
- Bayley (Sir Edward Clive).** *The History of India as told by its own Historians. The Local Muhammadan Dynasties. Gujarat.* Partially based on a translation by the late Professor John Dawson. *London*, 1886. K. 2206.

Bernier (Francis). *Travels in the Mogal Empire.* Translated from the French by Irving Brook. 2 vols. *London*, 1826. K. 2207-2208.

——— **Bernier's Travels.** *Constable's Oriental Miscellany.* *Westminster*, 1891. K. 2209-2210.

Elliot (Sir H. M.). *The History of India as told by its own Historians.* Edited from the posthumous papers of Sir H. M. Elliot, by Professor John Dawson. The Muhammadan period. 8 vols. *London*, 1877. K. 2215-2222.

——— **Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammadan India.** One volume only. *Calcutta*, 1849. K. 2223.

Erskine (A. William). *A History of India under the two first sovereigns of the houses of Taimur, Baber and Humayun.* 2 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 2224-2225.

Ferishta (Mahomed Kasim). *History of the Rise of Muhammadan Power in India, till the year A. D. 1612.* Translated from the original Persian of Muhammad Kasim Ferishta, by John Briggs. To which is added an account of the conquest, by the kings of Hyderabad, of those parts of the Madras provinces denominated the Ceded Districts and the Northern Circars. With copious notes in 4 vols. *London*, 1829. K. 2211-2214.

Fryer (John). *A New Account of East India and Persia in eight letters Being nine years' travels.* Begun 1672 and finished 1681. Containing observations made of the moral, natural and artificial state of those countries; namely of their government, religion, laws, customs of the soil, climate, seasons, health, diseases of the animals, vegetables, minerals, jewels. Of their housing, clothing, manufactures, trades, commodities. And of the coins, weights and measures, used in the principal places of trade in those parts. Illustrated with maps, figures and useful tables. *London*, 1698. K. 2201.

Gholam Hossein Khan (Said). *The Seir Mutaqherin; or review of modern times: being a history of India, from the year 1118 to the year 1194 of the Hedjrah, containing in general, the reigns of the seven last emperors of Hindustan, and in particular, an account of the English wars in Bengal; with a circumstantial detail of the rise and fall of the families of Seraj-ed-dowlah and Shuja-ed-dowlah, the last sovereigns of Bengal and Oudh. To which the author has added a critical examination of the English government and policy in those countries, as far down as the year 1783. The whole written in Persian by Seid Gholam Hossain Khan.* 4 vols. *Calcutta*. K. 2226-2229.

——— **The Siyar-ul-Mutakherin.** 'A history of the Muhammadan power in India, during the last century. Translated by John Briggs. Vol. I. *London*, 1832. K. 2243.

Hoey (William). *Memoirs of Delhi and Fyzabad.* Being a translation of the *Tarikh Farahbaksh* of Muhammad Faizbaksh, from the original Persian. 2 vols.—

Vol. I.—*Memoirs of Delhi.*

„ II.— „ *of Fyzabad.*

Allahabad, 1898.

K. 2230-2231.

- Humayun (History of).** *Humayan Namah* by Gulbadan Begam. (Princess Rosebody.) Translated by Annette S. Beveridge. Oriental Translation Fund New Series 1. *London*, 1904. K. 8305.
- (The Moghul Emperor). The *Tezkereh al Vakiat* or Private Memoirs of—written in the Persian language by Joher, a confidential domestic of His Majesty. Translated by Major Charles Stewart. *London*, 1832. K. 2232.
- ✓ **Ibn Batuta.** His Travels; translated from the abridged Arabic manuscript copies preserved in the Public Library of Cambridge with notes, illustrative of the history, geography, botany, antiquities, occurring throughout the work by the Rev. Samuel Lee. *London*, 1829. K. 2205.
- ✓ **Jahangir (Memoirs of).** The *Tuzak-i-Jahangiri*. From the 1st to the 12th year of his reign. Translated by Alexander Rogers, edited by Henry Beveridge. Oriental Translation Fund New Series. Vol. XIX. *London*, 1909. K. 3307.
- (The Emperor). His Memoirs written by himself, and translated from a Persian manuscript by Major David Price. *London*, 1827. K. 2238.
- Keene (Henry George).** The Fall of the Mogal Empire: an historical essay, being a new edition of the Mogal empire from the death of Aurangzeb. *London*, 1876. K. 2238.
- ✓ **Kitab-i-Yamini.** Historical Memoirs of the Amir Subaktagin. Translated from Ali Uthi by Rev. J. Reynolds. *London*, 1858. K. 8222.
- Lane-Pool (Stanley).** Mediaeval India under Muhammadan rule. *London*, 1903. K. 2944.
- ✓ **Manucci (Niccolao).** *Storia do Mogor* or Mogul India 1653-1708. Translated with introduction and notes by William Irving. 4 vols. *London*, 1907-8. K. 2234-2237.
- Oaten (Edward Farley).** European Travellers in India, during the 15th, 16th and 17th Centuries. The evidence afforded by them with respect to Indian social institutions and the nature and influence of Indian Governments. *London*, 1909. K. 2945.
- Sewell (Robert).** A Forgotten Empire (Vijaya Nagar). A contribution to the history of India. *London*, 1900. K. 2239.
- Sullivan (Sir Edward).** The Princes of India. An historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmud of Ghazni to that of Nadir Shah. Second edition revised. *London*, 1875. K. 2946.
- Tavernier (Jean Baptiste).** His Travels in India. Translated from the original French edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the author, notes appendices by V. Ball. 2 vols. *London*, 1889. K. 2240-2241.
- ✓ **Thomas (Edward).** Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Dehli, illustrated by coins, inscriptions and other antiquarian remains. *London*, 1871. K. 2242.
- ✓ **Timury (The Malfuzat).** Or Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghal Emperor Timur, written by Abu Talib Hussainy, and translated by Major Charles Stewart. *London*, 1830. K. 3223.

993.—India under the Dutch, Portuguese and French.—
(K. 2243-2253 ; 2947-2950 ; 3224-3225)

Castro (Dom John De). The Fourth Viceroy of India. His life by Jacinto Freire De Adrada, written in Portuguese, and by Sir Peter Wyche, Kt., translated into English. *London*, 1664. **K. 2247.**

Dalboquerque (Afonso the Great). Second Viceroy of India. His commentaries. Translated from the Portuguese edition of 1774 with notes and an introduction by Walter De Gray Birch. 4 vols. *London*, 1875. **K. 2248-2246.**

Danvers (Frederic Charles). The Portuguese in India, being a history of the rise and decline of their eastern empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1894. **K. 2248-2249.**

——— Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on the Portuguese Records relating to the East Indies, contained in the Archivo da Torre do Tombo, and the Public Libraries at Lisbon and Evora. *London*, 1892. **K. 2247.**

Dupleix. Rulers of India. By Colonel Malleison. *Oxford*, 1890. **K. 2250.**

Gollenesse (J. V. Steinvan). Selections from the Records of the Madras Government, Dutch records. Memoir on the Malabar Coast. *Madras*, 1908. **K. 3224.**

Malleison (Colonel G. B.). Final French Struggles in India and on the Indian Seas ; including an account of the capture of the Isle of France, Bourbon and sketches of the most eminent foreign adventures in India up to the period of that capture. With an appendix containing an account of the expedition from India to Egypt in 1801. *London*, 1878. **K. 2251.**

Pellai (Anand Ranga). The Private Diary of. Dubash to Joseph Francis Dupleix and Governor of Pondichery. A record of matters political, historical, social and personal from 1786-1761 Translated from the Tamil by order of the Government of Madras and edited by J. Frederick Price, assisted by K. Ranga Chari. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1904. **K. 2252-2253**

Toynbee (George). A Sketch of the Administration of the Hoogly District, from 1795 to 1845 with some account of the early English, Portuguese, Dutch, French and Danish settlements. *Calcutta*, 1888. **K. 3225.**

Valle (Pietro Della). His Travels in India. From the old English translation of 1664 by G. Havres. Edited with a life of the author, an introduction and notes by Edward Grey. 2 vols. *London*, 1892. **K. 2248-2249.**

Whiteway (R. S.). The Rise of Portuguese Power in India, 1497-1500. *Westminster*, 1899. **K. 2950.**

994.—British Rule—General.—(K. 2254-2310; 2951-2962; 3226-3234; 3308-3309; 3401-3409.)

Aitchison (C. U.). A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds, relating to India and neighbouring countries. Compiled by C. W. Aitchison. 7 vols.—

- Vol. I.—The Treaties, etc., relating to Bengal, Burmah and the Eastern Archipelago. *Calcutta*, 1862.
- „ II.—Relating to the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, Nepal, the Punjab and the States of the Punjab, 1863.
- „ III.—Relating to the Peishwa, Nagpore and Bundelcund, 1863.
- „ IV.—Relating to Rajputana, Central India and Malwa, 1864.
- „ V.—Relating to Hyderabad, Mysore, Coorg, the Madras Presidency and Ceylon, 1864.
- „ VI.—Relating to the States within the Bombay Presidency, 1864.
- „ VII.—Relating to Sindh, Beluchistan, Persia and Herat; Turkish Arabia and the Persian Gulph; and the Arabian and African Coasts, 1865.

Calcutta, 1862-1865. K. 2254-2260.

————— Treaties and Engagements, &c. Duplicate. 7 vols. K. 3226-3232.

————— An Index to his Collection of Treaties, Engagements and Sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries. Compiled and arranged alphabetically and chronologically, by M. Belletty. *Calcutta*, 1866. K. 2261.

Auber (Peter). Rise and Progress of the British Power in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1887. K. 2262-2263.

Baden-Powell (B. H.). The Land Systems of British India, being a manual of the land-tenures and of the systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces. With maps—

- Vol. I.—Bengal.
- „ II.—The System of Village or Mahal Settlements.
- „ III.—The Raiyatwari and allied systems.

Oxford, 1892. K. 2952-2954.

————— A Short Account of the Land Revenue and its Administration in British India; with a sketch of the land-tenures. With map. Second edition. *Oxford*, 1907. K. 2955.

Bhawnaggee (Mancherjee M.). The Constitution of the East India Company. *Bombay*, 1872. K. 2264.

Black (Charles E. W.). A Memoir of the Indian Surveys. 1875-90. *London*, 1891. K. 2956.

Bose (Pramatha Nath). ¶ A History of Hindu Civilization during British rule. 3 vols.—

Vol. I.—Religious Condition.

„ II.—Socio-religious Condition, Social Condition, Industrial Condition.

„ III.—Intellectual Condition.

Calcutta, 1896.

K. 2265-2267.

Broome (Captain Arthur). History of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Army. *Calcutta*, 1860. K. 2268.

By-laws. Constitutions, Orders and Rules for the Good Government of the Corporation of the United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies and for the better carrying on, and managing the Trade of the said Company. *London*, 1781.

K. 2297.

Chesney (George). Indian Polity, a view of the system of administration in India. *London*, 1868. K. 2269.

Cunningham (H. S.). British India and its Rulers. *London*, 1882. K. 2270.

Dutt (Ramesh). The Economic History of India, under early British Rule, from the Rise of the British Power in 1757 to the Accession of Queen Victoria in 1837. Second edition. *London*, 1906.

K. 3808.

————— England and India, a record of progress during a hundred years, 1785-1885. *London*, 1897. K. 2271.

Elphinstone (Mountstuart). The Rise of the British Power in the East. Being a continuation of his history of India in the Hindu and Muhammadan periods. Edited by Sir Edward Colebrooke. *London*, 1887. K. 2273.

Frazer (R. W.). British India. Third edition. *London*. K. 2273.

Historical Record of the Honourable East India Company's First Madras European Regiment; containing an account of the establishment of independent companies in 1645; their formation into a regiment in 1748; and its subsequent services to 1842. By a staff officer. *London*, 1843. K. 2951.

Hodson (Lieut. V. C. P.). Compiled by. Historical Records of the Governor General's Body Guard. *London*, 1910. K. 3401.

Hunter (William Wilson). A History of British India. Vols. I and II. *London*, 1900. K. 2274-2275.

Ilbert (Sir Courtenay). The Government of India, being a digest of the Statute Law relating thereto, with historical introduction and illustrative documents. *Oxford*, 1898. K. 2277.

————— The Government of India, being a digest of the Statute Law, relating thereto. Second edition. *Oxford*, 1907. K. 2957.

————— ¶ The Government of India, being a digest of the Statute Law relating thereto with historical introduction, and explanatory matter. Second edition. *Oxford*, 1907. K. 3309.

Kaye (John William). The Administration of the East India Company; a history of Indian progress. *London*, 1868. K. 2279.

————— Lives of Indian Officers. Illustrative of the history of the civil and military services of India. 2 vols. *London*, 1867. K. 2280-2281.

Keene (H. G.). Indian Administration. Letters to a member of parliament on the Indian problem and its possible solution. *London*, 1867.

K. 2282.

- Low (Charles Rathbone).** History of the Indian Navy (1613-1863), 2 vols. *London*, 1877. K. 2283-2284.
- Lyll (Sir Alfred).** The Rise of the British Dominion in India. Second edition. *London*, 1893. K. 2285.
- Markham (Clements R.).** A Memoir on the Indian Surveys; second edition. *London*, 1878. K. 2958.
- Martin (R. Montgomery).** The Indian Empire. Its history, topography, government, finance, commerce and staple products with an account of the mutiny. Illustrated. *London*. K. 2959-2961.
- Mc Farlane (Charles).** Our Indian Empire, its history and present state, from the earliest settlement of the British in Hindustan to the close of the year 1846. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. K. 2286-2287.
- Military Calendar (East India).** Containing the services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army. By the editor of the Royal Military Calendar. 2 vols. *London*, 1823. K. 3233-3234.
- Mill (James).** The History of British India. 6 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1820. K. 2288-2293.
- Index to the History of British India. *London*, 1858. K. 2294.
- Nolan (Dr. E. H.).** History of the British Empire in India and the East. 8 vols. *London*. K. 3402-3409.
- Phear (Sir John B.).** The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. *London*, 1880. K. 2962.
- Phillips (H. A. D.).** Our Administration of India. Being a complete account of the revenue and collectorate administration in all departments, with special reference to the work and duties of a district officer in Bengal. *London*, 1886. K. 2295.
- Smith (George).** Twelve Indian Statesmen. *London*, 1897. K. 2296.
- Strachey (Sir John).** India its administration and progress. Third edition, revised and enlarged. *London*, 1903. K. 2298.
- Stubbs (Francis W.).** History of the Organisation, Equipment and War Services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery, compiled from published works official records, and various private sources. 2 vols.—
Vols. I and II.—War Services.
London, 1877. K. 2299-2300.
- Thornton (Edward).** History of the British Empire in India. 6 vols. *London*, 1845. K. 2301-2306.
- Tucker (Honry St. George).** Memorials of Indian Government, being a selection from the papers of Henry St. George Tucker, edited by John William Kaye. *London*, 1853. K. 2273.
- Wheeler (Talboys J.).** Early Records of British India. A history of the English settlements in India as told in the government records, the work of old travellers, and other contemporary documents, from the earliest period down to the rise of British power in India, *Calcutta*, 1878. K. 2307.
- Wilson (Horace Hayman).** The History of British India. From 1805 to 1835. 3 vols. *London*, 1895. K. 2308-2310.
- A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents, relating to British India. *London*, 1856. K. 2276.

995.—British Rule up to 1772.—(K. 2311-2337 ; 2963-2973 ; 3235-3236 ; 3310-3311 ; 3410-3415.)

Calendar of Persian Correspondence. Being letters referring mainly to affairs in Bengal which passed between some of the Company's Servants and Indian Rulers and Notables. 2 copies Vol. I. 1759-1767. *Calcutta*, 1911. K. 3310-3311.

Clive (Lord Robert). His Life by Rev. G. R. Gleig. *London*, 1848. K. 2311.

———— His Life. Collected from the family papers communicated by the Earl of Powis, by Major-General Sir John Malcolm. 3 vols. *London*, 1836. K. 2312-2314.

———— By Colonel G. D. Malleson. *Oxford*, 1893. K. 2315.

Compton (H.). Compiled by. European Military Adventures of Hindustan: illustrated. *London*. K. 2316.

Curwen (Frederick). The Bulwuntnamah : translated from the Tuhfa-i-taza of Fakir Khair-ud-din Khan. *Allahabad*, 1875. K. 2971.

Dalrymple (Alexander). A Plan for extending the Commerce of this Kingdom and of the East Indian Company. *London*, 1809. K. 2317.

Forrest (George W.). Selections from the Letters, Despatches and other State Papers preserved in the Bombay Secretariat. 5 parts with index. *Bombay*, 1887. K. 2963-2967.

Foster (William). Edited by. Letters received by the East India Company from its servants in the East. Transcribed from the 'Original Correspondence' series of the India Office Records. 6 vols. *London*, 1896-1902. K. 3410-3415.

Hand (J. Reginald). Early English Administration of Bihar, 1781-1785 *Calcutta*, 1894. K. 3235.

Hedges (William). His Diary during his Agency in Bengal ; as well as on his voyage out and return overland 1631-1687. Transcribed for the press with introductory notes by R. Barlow, and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records by Colonel Henry Yule. 3 vols. *London*, 1887. K. 2318-2320.

Hill (S. C.). Edited by. Bengal in 1756-7. A Selection of Public and Private Papers dealing with the affairs of the British in Bengal during the reign of Siraj-uddaula. 3 vols. *London*, 1905. K. 2321-2323.

Ives (Edward). A Voyage from England to India in the year 1754, and an history narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India, under the command of Vice-Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive, in the years 1755-56-57, including a correspondence between the Admiral and the Nabab Serajah Dowla. Interspersed with some interesting passages relating to the manners, customs, &c. of several nations in Indoostan. Also a journey from Persia to England, by an unusual route with an appendix, containing an account of the diseases prevalent in Admiral Watson's squadron : a description of most of the trees, shrubs and plants of India with their real or supposed medicinal virtues : also a copy of a letter written by a late ingenious physician, on the disorders incidental to Europeans at Gombroon in the Gulf of Persia. *London*, 1773. K. 2324.

- Lockyer (Charles).** An Account of the Trade in India : containing rules for good government in trade price courants and tables : with description of fort St. George, Acheen, Malacca, Candoro, Canton, Anjengo, Muskat, Gombroon, Surat, Goa, Carwar, Telchery, Panola, Calicut, the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. Their Inhabitants, Customs, Religion, Government, Animals and Fruits, &c., to which is added an account of the management of the Dutch in their affairs in India. *London*, 1711. **K. 3236.**
- Long (Rev. J.).** Selections from unpublished records of Government for the years 1748-1767 inclusive, relating mainly to the social condition of Bengal ; with a map of Calcutta in 1784. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1869. **K. 2968.**
- Markham (Clements R.).** Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet and of the journey of Thomas Manning to Lahasa. Edited with notes, an introduction and lives of Mr. Bogle and Mr. Manning, by Markham. Second edition. *London*, 1879. **K. 2825.**
- Orme (Robert).** A History of the Military Transactions of the British nation in Indostan, from the year 1745 to which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mohamadan conquerors in Indostan. Fourth edition revised by the author. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1861 **K. 2326-2327.**
- A Collection of maps and plans to accompany the history of the military transactions of the British nation in Indostan from the year 1745. Being vol. III of the new edition of that work, now republished under the patronage of the Supreme Government of India and of the Governments of *Madras* and *Bombay*. *Madras*, 1862. **K. 2328.**
- Duplicate 3 vols. *London*, 1778. **K. 2329-2331.**
- Historical fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan ; from the year 1659. Origin of the English establishment, and of the Company's trade at Broach and Surat ; and a general idea of the Government and people of Indostan. To which is prefixed an account of the life and writings of the author. *London*, 1805. **K. 2332.**
- Rahmat Khan (Hafizul-Mulk Hafiz).** His Life written by his son the Nawab Moostujab Khan Bahadur and entitled Gulistan-i-Rehmat. Abridged and translated from the Persian by Charles Elliott. *London*, 1833. **K. 2969.**
- Ryley (J. Horton).** Ralph Fitch, England's Pioneer to India and Burma. His companions and contemporaries. *London*, 1899. **K. 2973.**
- Tagore Family.** A Memoir by James W. Furrel. *London*. 1882. **K. 2970.**
- Turner (Captain Samuel).** An Account of an embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet ; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Tibet. To which are added views taken on the spot by Lieutenant Samuel Davis ; and observations botanical mineralogical and medical by Mr. Robert Saunders. *London*, 1800. **K. 2333.**
- Verelst (Harry, Late G. of Bengal).** A View of the Rise, Progress and Present State of the English Government in Bengal, including a reply to the misrepresentations of Mr. Bolts and other writers. *London*, 1772. **K. 2972.**

Wilson (C. R.). The Early Annals of the English in Bengal, being the Bengal public consultations for the 1st half of the eighteenth century, summarised, extracted and edited with introductions and illustrative addenda. 2 vols. *London*, 1895. K. 2334-2335.

————— **Indian Record Series.** Old Fort William in Bengal. A selection of official documents dealing with its history. 2 vols. *London*, 1906. K. 2336-2337.

996.—British Rule from 1772-1805.—(K. 2338-2390 ; 2974-2975 ; 3312-3314 ; 3416-3418.)

Baird (Sir David). His Life by Theodore Hook. 2 vols. *London*, 1833. K. 2339-2340.

Beatson (Lieut.-Colonel Alexander). A View of the origin and conduct of the war with Tipoo Sultan : comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under the command of Lieutenant-General George Harris and of the siege of Seringapatam. *London*, 1800. K. 2341.

Burnes (James). A Narrative of a Visit to the Court of Sinde. A sketch of the history of Cutch, from its 1st connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the treaty of 1819 ; and some remarks on the medical topography of Bhooj. *Edinburgh*, 1831. K. 3416.

Busteed (H. E.). Echoes from Old Calcutta : being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francois and Impey. Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1897. K. 2342.

Cornwallis (The Marquis of). By Seton Karr (W. S.). Rulers of India Series. *Oxford*, 1890. K. 2343.

Forrest (George W.). Selections from the letters, despatches, and other state papers preserved in the Foreign department of the Government of India, 1772-1785. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1890. K. 2346-2348.

————— **The Administration of Warren Hastings 1772-1785.** Reviewed and illustrated from original documents. *Calcutta*, 1892. K. 2349.

Fraser (J. Baillie). Military Memoir of Lieutenant-Colonel James Skinner. Interspersed with notices of several of the principal personages who distinguished themselves in the service of the native power in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. K. 2377-2378.

Gazette. Vol. I.—Selections from Calcutta Gazette of the years 1784-88, vol. I, showing the political and social condition of the English in India (eighty years ago) by W. S. Seaton Karr. *Calcutta*, 1864.

„ II—Selections from the Calcutta Gazette of the years 1789-97, showing the political and social condition of the English in India seventy years ago. *Calcutta*, 1865.

„ III—Selections from the Calcutta Gazette of the years 1798-1805, showing the political and social condition of the English in India sixty years ago. *Calcutta*, 1868

„ IV—Selections from the Calcutta Gazette of the year 1806-1815, showing the political and social condition of the English in India fifty years ago, by Hugh David Sandeman.

„ V—Selections from the Calcutta Gazette of the years 1816 to 1823, showing the political and social condition of the English in India fifty years ago, by Hugh David Sandeman. *Calcutta*, 1869.

K. 2350-2354.

Halidar Ali and Tipu Sultan and the struggle with the Musalman powers of the South, by Lewin B. Browning. Rulers of India Series. *Oxford*, 1893. K. 2355.

Hamilton (Elizabeth). Translations of the letters of a Hindu Rajah ; written previous to and during the period of his residence in England. To which is prefixed a preliminary dissertation on the history, religion, and manners of the Hindoos. 2 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1811. K. 3417-3418.

Hastings (Warren). Speeches of the Managers and Counsel in his trial. Edited by E. A. Bond. 4 vols. Published by the authority of the Lords Commissioners of her Majesty's treasury. *London*, 1857-61. K. 2356-2359.

———— The Memoirs of his life by the Rev. G. R. Gleig. 3 vols. K. 2360-62.

———— His Private Life by Sir Charles Lawson. *London*, 1905. K. 2363.

———— A Narrative of the insurrection which happened in the Zemindari of Benares in the month of August 1781 and of the transactions of the Governor General in that district ; with an appendix of authentic papers and affidavits. *Calcutta*, 1853. K. 2364.

———— By Captain L. J. Trotter. Rulers of India Series. *Oxford*, 1890. K. 2344.

———— Selections from the State Papers of the Governors General of India. With portraits and maps. 2 vols. Edited by G. W. Forrest. *Oxford*, 1910. K. 3312-3313.

———— A Vindication of Warren Hastings by G. W. Hastings. *Oxford*, 1909. K. 3314

Hoey (W.). History of Asafud-daulah, Nawab Vazier of Oudh : being a translation of 'Tafzihul Ghafilin,' a contemporary record of events connected with his administration. Compiled by Abu Talib and translated from original Persian by W. Hoey. *Allahabad*, 1885. K. 2338.

Hunter (William Wilson). Bengal MS. Records. A selected list of 14136 letters in the Board of Revenue, Calcutta, 1782-1807, with an historical dissertation and analytical index. 4 vols.—

Vol. I.—1782—1793.

„ II.—1794—1797.

„ III.—1798—1801.

„ IV.—1802—1807.

London, 1894.

K. 2365-2368.

Hydur Nalkor Hydur Ali Khan (Nawab of Karnatic). The History written by Meer Husain Ali Khan Kirmani. Translated from an original Persian manuscript, by Colonel W. Miles. *London 1842.*

K. 2372.

Lake (Viscount). Memoirs of his life and military services. 1744—1809 by Colonel Hugh Pearse. *London, 1908.*

K. 2369.

Malcolm (Major-General Sir John). The Political History of India from 1784-1823. 2 vols. *London, 1826.*

K. 2370-2371.

Munro (Major-General Sir Thomas). Late Governor of Madras His life by the Rev. G. R. Gieg. 3 vols. *London, 1830.*

K. 2374-2376.

Stephen (Sir James Fitzjames). The Story of Nuncoomar and the impeachment of Sir Elijah Impey. 2 vols. *London, 1885.*

K. 2379-2380.

Strachey (Sir John). Hastings and the Rohilla War. *Oxford, 1892.*

K. 2381.

Teignmouth (John Lord). Memoir of his life and correspondence by his son Lord Teignmouth. 2 vols. *London, 1843.*

K. 2382-2383.

Thorn (Major William). Memoir of the War in India conducted by General Lord Lake and A. Wellesley from 1803 to 1806 on the banks of the Hyphasis. Maps and plans. *London, 1818.*

K. 2345.

Tipu Sultan. The History of his reign being a continuation of the Neshani Hyduri; written by Mir Husain Ali Khan Kirmani. Translated from an original Persian manuscript by Colonel W. N. Miles. *London, 1844.*

K. 2378.

————— His Select Letters to various public functionaries: including his principal military commanders; governors of forts and provinces diplomatic and commercial agents; together with some addressed to the Tributary Chieftains of Shanoor, Kurnool and Cannanore, and sundry other persons. Arranged and translated by Wms. Kirkpatrick. With notes and observations and an appendix. *London, 1811.*

K. 2384.

Wellesley (Marquess). By the Rev. W. H. Hutton. *Oxford 1898.*

K. 2385.

————— His Despatches, Minutes and Correspondence, during his administration in India. Edited by Mr. Montgomery Martin. 5 vols. *London, 1837.*

K. 2386-2390.

————— Life. By Colonel G. B. Malleson. Statesmen Series. *London.*

K. 2974.

Wellesley's Notes relative to the Late Transactions in the Mahratha Empire, Fort William, December 15th, 1803. *London, 1804.*

K. 2976.

- 997.—British Rule from 1805—1860.**—(K. 2391-2481 ; 2976-2982 ; 3188-3191 ; 3237-3239 ; 3315 ; 3419-3424.)
- Ahmad Khan Bahadur (Syed).** Review on Dr. Hunter's Indian Musal-
mans : Are they bound in conscience to rebel against the Queen.
The original English corrected by a friend. *Benares*, 1872. **K. 2391.**
- All Shahamat.** The Sikhs and Afgans, in connection with India and Persia
immediately before and after the death of Ranjit Singh : from the
journal of an expedition to Kabul, through the Punjab and the
Khaiber Pass. *London*, 1847. **K. 3419.**
- Arnold (Edwin).** The Marquis of Dalhousie's Administration of British
India. Containing the acquisition and administration of the
Punjab. 2 vols. *London*, 1862. **K. 2392-2393.**
- Broadfoot (Major George).** His Career in Afganistan and Punjab. Com-
piled from his papers and those of Lords Ellenborough and
Hardinge by Major W. Broadfoot. With portrait and maps.
London, 1868. **K. 2394.**
- Broughton (Thomas Duer).** Letters written in a Mahratta camp, during
the year 1809 descriptive of the character manners, domestic, habits
and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas. A new edition with an
introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir M. E. Grant Duff. *Westminster*,
1892. **K. 2395.**
- Burne (Major-General Sir Owen Tudor).** Clyde and Strathnairn.
Oxford, 1891. **K. 2398.**
- Calcutta Review.** Selections from. 2 vols. from (Nos. I—XVII. 1844-48).
Calcutta, 1881-2. **K. 3237-3238.**
- Canning (Earl).** By Sir H. S. Cunningham. *Oxford*, 1891. **K. 2404.**
- Cave-Browne (Rev. J.).** The Punjab and Delhi in 1857. Being the narra-
tive of the measures by which the Punjab was saved and Delhi
recovered during the Indian Mutiny. 2 vols. *London*, 1861. **K. 2396-2397.**
- Cooper (Frederic).** The Crisis in the Punjab from the 10th of May until
the fall of Delhi. *London*, 1858. **K. 2399.**
- Coopland (R. M.).** A Lady's Escape from Gwalior and life in the fort of Agra
during the mutinies of 1857. *London*, 1859. **K. 2400.**
- Cotton (Lieutenant-General Sir Sydney).** Nine Years on the North-
Western Frontier of India from 1854-63. *London*, 1868. **K. 2402.**
- Creighton (J. N.).** Narrative of the Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore, in the
province of Agra, upper Hindustan, by the forces under the com-
mand of His Excellency General the Rt. Hon. Lord Combermere
in the latter end of 1825 and beginning of 1826. *London*, 1830. **K. 2403.**
- Dalhousie (The Marquess of).** By Sir William Wilson Hunter. *Oxford*
1890. **K. 2405.**
- His Life by William Lee-Warner. 2 vols. *London*, 1904. **K. 2406-2407.**
- Life by Captain L. J. Trotter. Statesmen Series. *London*. **K. 2976.**
- Private Letters of. Edited by J. G. A. Baird, with portraits
and illustrations. Second impression. *London*, 1911. **K. 3420.**

- Despatches of the Right Hon'ble Lieutenant-General Viscount Hardinge,** Governor General of India, the Right Hon'ble General Lord Gough, Commander-in-Chief, Major-General Sir Harry Smith, and other Documents. Comprising the engagements of Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Aliwal and Sobraon, with a map of the country and seven plans of the positions of the army. *London*, 1846. K. 8422.
- Duberiy (Mrs. Henry).** Campaigning Experiences in Rajputana and Central India, during the suppression of the Mutiny, 1857-1858. With maps. *London*, 1859. K. 8188.
- Duleep Singh, the Maharaja and the Government.** A narrative. *London*, 1884. K. 2456.
- Dunlop (Robert Henry Wallace).** Services and Adventure with the Khakee Ressalah or Meerut Volunteer Horse. During the Mutiny of 1857-58. *London*, 1858. K. 8189.
- Edwardes (Major Herbert B.)** A Year on the Punjab Frontier in 1848-49. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. K. 2400-2410.
- Edwards (William)** Personal Adventures during the Indian Rebellion in Rohilkhand, Futtahghur and Oude. *London*, 1858. K. 2408.
- **Reminiscences of a Bengal Civilian.** *London*, 1866. K. 2411.
- Ellenborough (Lord).** History of the Indian Administration in his correspondence with the Duke of Wellington. To which is prefixed by permission of her majesty his letters to the Queen during that period. Edited by Lord Colchester. *London*, 1874. K. 2412.
- Elphinstone (Mountstuart).** His life by J. S. Cotton. *Oxford* 1892. K. 2401.
- **Selections from the Minutes and other official writings.** With an introduction memoir. Edited by George W. Forrest. *London*, 1884. K. 2414.
- Forbes-Mitchel (William).** Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1857-59, including the relief, siege, and capture of Lucknow and the campaigns in Rohilkhand and Oudh. *London*, 1897. K. 2418.
- Gardiner (Alexander).** His Memoirs. Edited by Major Hugh Pearse with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir Richard Temple. With portrait and maps. 1898. K. 2415.
- Gordon Alexander (Lieut.-Colonel W.).** Recollections of a Highland Subaltern during the Campaign of the 93 Highlanders in India, under Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde in 1857, 58-59. With illustrations and plans. *London*, 1898. K. 2418.
- Gough (Hugh First Viscount).** Field Marshal. His Life and Campaign by Robert S. Rait, with map and other relations. 2 vols. *Westminster*, 1908. K. 2416-2417.
- Grant (Sir John Peter).** A Memoir of his Services by Walter Scott Seaton-Karr. *London*, 1899. K. 2471.
- Gubbins.** An Account of the Mutinies in Oudh. K. 8421.
- Halls (John James).** Two Months in Arrah in 1857. *London*, 1860. K. 2419.
- Hardinge (Viscount).** By his son and Private Secretary in India Charles Viscount Hardinge. *Oxford*, 1891. K. 2420.
- Hastings (Marquess of).** His Private Journal, edited by his daughter the Marchioness of Bute. *Allahabad*, 1907. 2077.

- Havelock (Sir Henry).** His Memoirs by J. Clark Marshman. *London*, 1860. K. 2422.
- Biographical Sketch by William Rev. Brook. *London*, 1858. K. 2421.
- Hodgson (Brian Houghton).** His Life by Sir William Wilson Hunter. *London*, 1896. K. 2423.
- Hodson (Rev. George H.).** Twelve Years of a Soldier's life in India. Being extracts from the letters of the late Major W. S. B. Hodson, including a personal narrative of the siege of Delhi and capture of the King and princes. Third, and enlarged edition. *London*, 1859. K. 2424.
- Holmes (T. R. E.).** A History of the Indian Mutiny and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil population. Second edition revised. *London*, 1885. K. 2425.
- Jackson (Sir Charles).** A Vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian Administration. *London*, 1865. K. 2426.
- Jacob (General John).** Commander of the Sind Irregular Horse and Founder of Jacobabad. By Alexander Imes Shand. Illustrated. *London*, 1900. K. 2978.
- Kaye (John William).** Selections from the papers of Lord Metcalfe. *London*, 1855. K. 2430.
- A History of the Sepoy War in India. 1857-58. 8 vols. Fifth edition. *London*, 1870. K. 2427-2429.
- Keene (Henry George).** Fifty-seven. Some account of the administration of Indian districts during the revolt of the Bengal Army. *London*, 1883. K. 2432.
- A Servant of "John Company." Being the recollections of an Indian official. *London*, 1897. K. 2431.
- Knollys (Henry).** Incidents in the Sepoy War 1857-58. Compiled from the private journals of General Sir Hope Grant. *London*, 1873. K. 2433.
- Lawrence (Lord).** His Life, by Bosworth Smith. 2 vols. With portraits and maps. *London*, 1888. K. 2439-2440.
- (Sir George). Reminiscences of forty-three years in India. Including the Oudh disasters, captivities in Afghanistan and the Punjab, and a narrative of the mutinies in Rajputana. Edited by W. Edwards. Second edition. *London*, 1876. K. 2434.
- (Sir Henry). His Life by the late Major-General Sir Herbert. Benjamin Edwards and Herman Merivale. 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1872. K. 2437-2438.
- The Pacificator by Lieutenant-General J. J. McLeod Innes. *Oxford*, 1898. K. 2436.
- Essays military and political written in India. *London*, 1859. K. 2435.
- Lutfullah.** Autobiography of. Edited by E. B. Eastwick. *London*, 1857. K. 3339.

- Majendie (Lieut. Vivian Dering).** Up among the Pandies : or a year's service in India. *London*, 1859. K. 2441.
- Malcolm (Major-General Sir John).** The Government of India. *London*, 1833. K. 2442.
- His Life and Correspondence. From unpublished letters and journals by John William Kaye. 2 vols. *London*, 1856. K. 2443-2444.
- Memoranda on the North-Western Frontier of British India. K. 2445.
- Malleson (Colonel G. B.).** History of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58 Commencing from the close of the 2nd vol. of Sir John Kaye's History of the Sepoy War. 8 vols. *London*, 1879. K. 2446-2448.
- Mead (Henry).** The Sepoy Revolt. Its causes and its consequences. *London*, 1857. H. 2449.
- Metcalfe (Charles Lord).** His Life and Correspondence from unpublished letters and journals by John William Kaye. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 2450-2451.
- Mills (Arthur).** India in 1858. A summary of the existing administration, political, fiscal and judicial, of British India; together with the laws and public documents relating thereto, from the earliest to the present time. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. K. 2452-2453.
- Napier (Sir Charles James).** Defects Civil and Military of the Indian Government. Edited by Lieutenant-General Sir W. F. P. Napier. *London*, 1858. K. 2455.
- Narrative of Events of 1857 and 1858.** Attending the outbreak of disturbances and the restoration of authority in the district of Meerut. *Allahabad*. K. 2979.
- Nicholson (John).** His Life based on private and hitherto unpublished documents by Captain Lionel J. Trotter. With portrait and maps. *London*, 1897. K. 2457.
- North (Major).** Journal of an English officer in India in one vol. *London*, 1858. K. 2458.
- Norton (John Bruce).** Topics for Indian Statesmen. Edited by G. R. Norton. *London*, 1858. K. 2980.
- Nott (Sir William).** His Memoirs and Correspondence. Edited by J. H. Stooquetier. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. K. 2459-2460.
- Outram (James).** A Biography by Major-General J. F. Goldsmid. With illustration and maps. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. K. 2462-2463.
- (Lieut.-Col.). The Conquest of Scinde. A commentary by him. *London*, 1856. K. 2461.
- Postans (Mrs.).** Western India in 1836. 2 vols. *London*, 1836. K. 2423-2424.
- Prinsep (Henry T.).** History of the Political and Military Transactions in India during the administration of the Marquess of Hastings 1813-1823. 2 vols. *London*, 1825. K. 2464-2465.
- Raikes (Charles).** Notes on the revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India. *London*, 1858. K. 2466.
- Rees (L. E. Runtz).** A Personal narrative of the siege of Lucknow. From its commencement to its relief by Sir Colin Campbell. With a plan of Lucknow and the Residency and a portrait of Sir Henry Lawrence. Second edition. *London*, 1858. K. 2468.

- Robertson (Dundas).** District Duties during the revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India in 1857 : with remarks on subsequent investigation during 1858-59. *London*, 1859. K. 2467.
- Rotton (John Edward Wharton).** The Chaplain's narrative of the siege of Delhi, from the outbreak at Meerut to the capture of Delhi. *London*, 1858. K. 2468.
- Seaton (Major-General Sir Thomas).** From Cadet to Colonel. The record of a life of active service. *London*, 1877. K. 2470.
- Shepherd (W. J.).** Narrative of the Mutiny at Cawnpore. 1857. K. 2472.
- Steeman (W. H.).** A Journey through the Kingdom of Oudh in 1849-1850. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. K. 3190-3191.
- Sullivan (Edward).** Letters on India to John Tremayne. *London*, 1858. K. 2981.
- Summary of the Mahratha and Pindaree Campaign**, during 1817-1819. Chiefly the operations of the Deccan Army ; with other remarks. *London*, 1820. K. 2982.
- Taylor (Colonel Meadows).** The Story of my Life. Edited by his daughter, with a preface by Henry Reeve. New edition. *London*, 1882. K. 2473.
- Thomason (James).** Lieutenant-Governor, North-Western Provinces, India, 1843-53. By Sir William Muir. *Edinburgh*, 1897. K. 2454.
- By Sir Richard Temple. Portrait. *Oxford*, 1892. K. 3315.
- Thornhill (Mark).** Personal Adventures and Experiences of a Magistrate during the rise, progress and suppression of the Indian Mutiny. *London*, 1884. K. 2474.
- Thornton (Edward).** India its State and Prospects. *London*, 1835. K. 2475.
- Trevelyan (G. O.).** Cawnpore. *London*. K. 2476.
- Trotter (Lionel James).** The History of the British Empire in India from the appointment of Lord Hardinge to the political extinction of the East India Company, 1844-1862. Forming a sequel to Thornton's History of India. 2 vols. *London*, 1866. K. 2477-2478.
- Tucker (Henry St. George).** His Life and Correspondence by John William Kaye. *London*, 1854. K. 2479.
- Tytler (Alexander Fraser).** Considerations of the present political state of India ; embracing observations on the character of the natives, on the civil and criminal courts, the administrations of justice the state of the land tenure, the condition of the peasantry and the internal police of our eastern dominions ; intended chiefly as a manual of instruction in their duties, for the younger servants of the company. Second edition. *London*, 1816. K. 2480-2481.

998.—British Rule from 1860.—(K. 2482-2520 ; 2983-2987 ; 3192-3195 ; 3240-3245 ; 3316-3320 ; 3425-3426.)

Arbuthnot (Sir Alexander J.). *Memories of Rugby and India.* Edited by Constance, Lady Arbuthnot. With sixteen illustrations. *London*, 1910. **K. 3425.**

Ahmad (Syed). *The Causes of Indian Revolt.* Translated into English by his two European Friends. *Benares*, 1873. **K. 2482.**

———— *His Life and Work.* By Lieutenant-Colonel G. F. J. Graham. *London*, 1885. **K. 2483.**

Balfour (Lady Betty). *The History of Lord Lytton's Indian Administration, 1876-80.* Compiled from letters and official papers. *London*, 1899. **K. 2484.**

Bose (Kishen Kant). *Political Missions to Bootan* comprising the reports of the Hon. Ashley Eden, 1864 ; Capt. R. B. Pemberton, 1887-98, with Dr. Griffiths's Journal ; and the account by Babu Kishen Kant Bose. *Calcutta*, 1865. **K. 2485.**

Browne (Sir James). *The Life and Times of.* By General J. J. McLeod Innes. *London*, 1905. **K. 2983.**

Burton (Captain Sir Richard). *His Life* by his wife Isabel Burton in 2 vols. *London*, 1893. **K. 3316-3317.**

Campbell (George). *Modern India.* A sketch of the System of Civil Government. To which is prefixed an account of the natives and native institutions. *London*, 1852. **K. 2486.**

———— *India as it may be ; an outline or a proposed government and policy.* *London*, 1853. **K. 2487.**

———— *Memoirs of my Indian Career.* Edited by Sir Charles Bernard. 2 vols. *London*, 1893. **K. 2488-2489.**

Cautley (Sir Proby T.). *Report of the Ganges Canal Works, from the commencement until 1854.* 3 vols. *London*, 1860. **K. 3240-3242.**

———— *Plans.* 2 copies. **K. 3243-3244.**

Chailley (Joseph). *Administrative Problems of British India.* Translated by Sir William Meyer. *London*, 1910. **K. 3318.**

Chirol (Valentine). *Indian Unrest.* A reprint, revised and enlarged, from "The Times," with an introduction by Sir Alfred Lyall. *London*, 1910. **K. 3426.**

Cotton (A.). *Public Works in India.* Their importance. *London*, 1854. **K. 3245.**

———— **(General Sir Arthur).** *His Life and Work* by his daughter Lady Hope. With some Famine Prevention Studies by William Digby. Portrait, maps and illustrations. *London*, 1900. **K. 2491.**

———— **(H. J. S.).** *New India or India in Transition.* *London*, 1885. **K. 2490.**

Crosthwaite (Sir C. H. T.). *Lieutenant-Governor, North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh, from 1892-1894.* Selections from his speeches. *Naini Tal*, 1901. **K. 2984.**

Curzon (Lord). *Being a Selection from his Speeches as Viceroy and Governor General of India, 1898-1905.* With a portrait, explanatory notes and an index with an introduction by Sir Thomas Raleigh. *London*, 1906. **K. 2492.**

- Dada Bhai Naoroji (Hon'ble).** Essays, Speeches, Addresses and Writings, on Indian Politics. Edited by Chuni Lal Lalubhai Parekh. *Bombay*, 1887. **K. 2493.**
- Digby (William).** Famine Campaign in Southern India, 1876-1878. 2 vols. *London*, 1878. **K. 2494-2495.**
- Disturbances in the Cossyah and Jynteeah Hills (Papers relating to the).** Selections from the Records of the Government of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1863. **K. 2502.**
- Dufferin (Marquess of).** Speeches delivered in India 1884-8. *London*, 1890. **K. 2496.**
- Durand (Sir Henry Marion).** His Life by H. M. Durand. 2 vols. *London*, 1883. **K. 2497-2498.**
- Dutt (R. C.).** The Economic History of India in the Victorian Age. From the accession of Queen Victoria in 1837 to the commencement of the 20th century. Second edition. *London*, 1906. **K. 2499.**
- Edwardes (Sir Herbert B.).** Memorials of his Life and Letters. By his wife. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. **K. 2500-2501.**
- Elliot (Charles Alfred).** The Chronicles of Oonao. A district in Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1862. **K. 2503.**
- Grimwood (Ethel St. Clair).** My Three Years in Manipur, and escape from the recent mutiny. *London*, 1891. **K. 2504.**
- Kirkpatrick (Colonel).** An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793. Illustrations with a map and other engravings. *London*, 1811. **K. 2505.**
- LaTouche (Sir J. J. D.).** Selections from Speeches of. Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces, 1901-1903. *Naini Tal*, 1906. **K. 3192.**
- Macdonnell (Sir A. P.).** Selections from his Speeches, from 1895-1901. *Naini Tal*, 1901. **K. 2506.**
- Mayo (Earl of).** By Sir William Wilson Hunter. *Oxford*, 1891. **K. 2507.**
 ——— By W. W. Hunter. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1876. **K. 2508-2509.**
- Mukerjee (Satya Chandra).** Indian History of our own Times. *Calcutta*, 1891. **K. 2510.**
- Northbrook (Thomas George Earl of).** A Memoir, by Bernard Mallet. Illustrated. *London*, 1908. **K. 2985.**
- Ramtanu (Lahiri).** Brahman and Reformer. A History of the Renaissance in Bengal from the Bengalee of Pandit Shiva Nath Sastri. Edited by Sir Roper Lethbridge. Illustrated. *London*, 1907. **K. 3819.**
- Rees (J. D.).** Real India. *London*, 1908. **K. 3320.**
- Reform in India.** *London*. **K. 2511.**
- Rennie (Surgeon).** Bhootan and the Story of the Doogar War. Including sketches of the three months' residence in the Himalayas and narrative of a visit to Bhotan in May 1865. *London*, 1866. **H. 2512.**
- Roberts (Lord).** Forty-one Years in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1897. **K. 2514-2515.**

- Robertson (Sir George S.).** Chitral. The story of a minor siege. *London*, 1899. K. 2518.
- Russell (William Howard).** The Prince of Wales' Tour : a Diary in India ; with some account of the visit of His Royal Highness to the courts of Greece, Egypt, Spain and Portugal. Second edition *London*, 1877. K. 2516.
- Sandeman (Sir Robert).** His Life and Work on our Indian Frontier. A memoir with selections from his correspondence and official writings. By Thomas Henry Thornton. *London*, 1895. K. 2519.
- Shadwell (Capt. L. J.).** Lockhart's Advance through Tirah. *London*, 1898. K. 2517.
- Speeches (Selections from).** The Lieutenant-Governors of the North-Western Provinces. From 1867-1891. *Allahabad*, 1890. K. 3193.
- Stewart (Field Marshal).** An Account of his Life, mainly in his own words. Edited by G. R. Elsmie. Illustrated. *London*, 1903. K. 2986.
- Strachey (Sir John) and Lieut.-Genl. Richard Strachey.** The Finances and Public Works of India from 1869-1881. *London*, 1882. K. 3195.
- Temple (Sir Richard).** India in 1880. *London*, 1880. K. 2518.
- Wheeler (J. T.).** The Imperial Assemblage at Delhi. *London*. K. 2520.
- Younghusband (Colonel G. J.).** Story of the Guides. Illustrated. *London*, 1908. K. 2987.
- Yusuf Ali (Abdullah.)** Life and Labour of the People of India. Illustrated. *London*, 1907. K. 3194.

999.—Indian—History—Local.—(K. 2521-2563 ; 2988-3107 ; 3196-3197 ; 3246-3266 ; 3321-3325 ; 3427-3441.)

- Abas Ali (Daroga Haji).** An Illustrated Historical Album of Rajas and Taluqdars of Oudh, compiled and illustrated. *Allahabad*, 1880. K. 2521.
- Ali Mohammad Khan.** The Political and Statistical History of Gujarat. Translated from the Persian. To which are added copious annotations and an historical introduction by James Bird. *London*, 1885. K. 2525.
- Armies of the Native States of India.** *London*, 1884. K. 2523.
- Atkinson (E. I.).** Notes on the History of Himalaya of the North-Western Provinces, India. 1883. K. 2522.
- Bennet (W. C.).** A Report on the Family History of the Chief Clans of the Rae Bareilly Districts. *Lucknow*, 1870. K. 2524.

Bradley-Birt (F. B.). The Story of an Indian Upland. With 20 illustrations and a map, and an introduction by the Hon. H. H. Risley. *London* 1905. K. 2527.

Browning (L.). Eastern Experiences. Second edition. *London*, 1879, K. 2528.

Cunningham (D.). History of the Sikhs. *London*, 1848. K. 2528.

Dixon (Lieut.-Col. C. J.). Sketch of Mairwara ; giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs ; their subjugation by a British force : their civilization and conversion into an industrious peasantry ; with descriptions of various works of irrigation in Mairwara and Ajmer, constructed to facilitate the operations of agriculture, and guard the districts against draught and famine. Illustrated with map, plans and views. *London*, 1850. K. 2529-2530.

Duff (James Grant). A History of the Mahrattas. 3 vols. *London*, 1826. K. 2531-2533.

Edwardes (S. M.). The Rise of Bombay, a retrospect. Revised from vol. X of the Census of India Series 1901 by order of the Government of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1902. K. 2998.

Framjee (Dosabhoj). The Parsis. Their History, Manners, Customs and Religion. *London*, 1858. K. 2537.

Gait (E. A.). A History of Assam. *Calcutta*, 1906. K. 2534

Gazetteer (Assam). A Statistical Account, by W. W. Hunter. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. K. 3000-3001.

———— Edited by B. C. Allan. 10 vols.—

Vol. I.—Cachar.

„ II.—Sylhet.

„ III.—Goalpara.

„ IV.—Kamrup.

„ V.—Darrang.

„ VI.—Nowgong.

„ VII.—Sibsagar.

„ VIII.—Lakhimpur.

„ IX.—Naga Hill and Manipur.

„ X.—The Khasia and Jaintia Hills, the Garo Hills and the Lushai Hills.

Calcutta, 1905-1906.

———— Vols. I—III and V—VII, duplicate.

———— (Baluchistan District). Text. 9 vols.—

Vol. I.—Zhob.

„ II.—Loralai.

„ III.—Sibi.

Vols. IV and IVA.—Bolan and Chagai.

Vol. V.—Quetta-Pishin.

Vols. VI, VIA. VIB.—Sarawan, Kaohi and Jhalawan.

„ VII. and VIIA.—Makran and Kharan.

Vol. VIII.—Las Bela.

„ IX.—Index to vols. I—VIII.

Allahabad. Bombay. 1907-1908.

Gazetteer (Baluchistan District.) Volume B. Statistical Tables. 5 vols.

——— **(Bengal.)** A Statistical Account, by W. W. Hunter. 20 vols., the last contains the index. *London*, 1875-77. K. 3002-3021.

——— Edited by L. S. S. O'Malley. 28 vols.

- | | |
|------|--|
| Vol. | I.—Shahabad. |
| " | II.—Cuttack. |
| " | III.—Gaya. |
| " | IV.—Muzaffarpur. |
| " | V.—Darjeeling. |
| " | VI.—Darbhanga. |
| " | VII.—Balasore. |
| " | VIII.—Patna. |
| " | IX.—Palamau. |
| " | X.—Champaran. |
| " | XI.—Angul. |
| " | XII.—Saran. |
| " | XIII.—Puri. |
| " | XIV.—Bankura. |
| " | XV.—Khulna. |
| " | XVI.—Sambalpur. |
| " | XVII.—Monghyr. |
| " | XVIII.—Howrah. |
| " | XIX.—Birbhum. |
| " | XX.—Singhbhum, Sarai Kela and Kharsawan. |
| " | XXI.—Feudatory States of Orissa. |
| " | XXII.—Santal Parganas. |
| " | XXIII.—Burdwan. |
| " | XXIV.—Naudia. |
| " | XXV.—Purnea. |
| " | XXVI.—Midnapore. |
| " | XXVII.—Bhagalpur. |
| " | XXVIII.—Manbhum. |

Calcutta, 1906-1911.

——— **Statistics**, 1901-1902. 53 vols. *Calcutta*, 1905.

——— **(Bengal and Agra Annual Guide.)** For 1841, 2 vols. *Calcutta*. K. 3433-3434.

——— for 1842. 2 vols. *Calcutta*. K. 3077-3078.

——— **(Bombay Presidency.)** Vol. II only, Gujarat, Surat and Broach. *Bombay*, 1877. K. 3084.

——— Edited by Sir James Campbell. 23 vols.—

- | | |
|------|---|
| Vol. | I, pt. II.—History of the Konkan, Deccan and Southern Mahratha Country, 1896. |
| " | IX, pt. I.—Gujarat Population. Hindus, 1901. |
| " | " " II.—" Musalmans and Parsis, 1899. |

- Vol. X.—Ratnagiri and Savantvadi, 1880.
 „ XI.—Kolaba and Janjira, 1883.
 „ XII.—Khandesh, 1880.
 „ XV. pts. I and II.—Kanara, 1883.
 „ XVI.—Nasik, 1883.
 „ XVII.—Ahmadnagar, 1884.
 „ XVIII. pts. I—III.—Poona, 1885.
 „ XIX.—Satara, 1885.
 „ XX.—Sholapur, 1884.
 „ XXI.—Belgaum, 1884.
 „ XXII.—Dharwar, 1884.
 „ XXIII.—Bijapur, 1884.
 „ XXIV.—Kolhapur, 1886.
 „ XXVI.—Materials towards a statistical account
 of the Town and Island of Bombay.
 3 vols. —
 Vol. I.—History, 1893.
 „ II.—Trade and Fortification,
 1894.
 „ III.—Administration, 1894.
 „ XXVII.—General Index, 1904.
 Bombay. K. 3022-3044.

Gazetteer, Series B. Statistics. 20 vols.—

- Vol. II.—Surat and Broach, 1904.
 „ III.—Kaira and Panch Mahals, 1904.
 „ IV.—Ahmadabad, 1904.
 „ V.—Cutch, Palanpur, Mahi Kantha, 1905.
 „ VI.—Rewa Kantha, Cambay and Surat
 Agency, 1904.
 „ VIII.—Kathiawar, 1907.
 „ X.—Ratnagiri and Savantvadi, 1904.
 „ XI.—Kolaba and Janjira, 1904.
 „ XII.—Khandesh and Mehwas Estates, 1905.
 „ XIII.—Thana and Jawhar, 1904.
 „ XV.—Kanara, 1904.
 „ XVI.—Nasik and Surgana, 1905.
 „ XVII.—Ahmadnagar, 1904.
 „ XVIII.—Poona and Bhore, 1904.
 „ XIX.—Satara, Phaltan and Aundh, 1904.
 „ XX.—Sholapur and Akalkot, 1904.
 „ XXI.—Belgaum, 1905.
 „ XXII.—Dharwar and Savanur, 1905.
 „ XXIII.—Bijapur, Jath and Daulapur, 1905.
 „ XXIV.—Kolhapur and Southern Mahratta
 Jaghirs, 1905.
 Bombay.

Gazetteer. (British Settlement of Aden). A Statistical Account by W. W. Hunter. *London*, 1877. K. 8087.

———— (Burma). Salween district. Volume A. *Rangoon*, 1910.

———— Thayetmyo District. Vol. A. *Rangoon*, 1911.

———— Northern Arakan Districts (or Arakan Hill Tracts). Volume A. *Rangoon*, 1910.

———— (Burma, Upper, and the Shan States). Compiled from official papers by J. George Scott, assisted by J. P. Hardimann. 2 parts. 5 vols. in all. *Rangoon*, 1900-01. K. 8045-8049.

———— (Burma Districts). Volume B. Statistical Tables. 86 vols. *Rangoon*, 1906-07.

———— (Central India State Series). Compiled by Captain O. E. Luard, assisted by Rai Sahab Pandit Dwarka Nath Sheopuri. 11 parts in all. 1907-8—

Vol. I. pts. I.—IV.—Gwalior State.

Vol. II.—Indore State.

„ III.—Bhopal State.

„ IV.—Rewah State.

„ V, pt. A.—Western States Malwa, Text.

„ B.— Ditto, Tables.

VI, pt. A.—Eastern States Bundelkhand, Text.

„ B.— Ditto. Tables.

———— (Central Provinces). *Nagpore*, 1867. K. 8082.

———— (Central Provinces Districts.) Edited by O. E. Low and others. Volume A. Descriptive. 18 vols.—

1. Balaghat.
2. Betul.
3. Bhandara
4. Chanda.
5. Chindwara.
6. Damoh.
7. Hoshangabad.
8. Jubbulpur.
9. Nagpur.
10. Narsinghpur.
11. Nimar.
12. Saugor.
13. Seoni.
14. Wardha.
15. Yeotmal.
16. Raipore.
17. Buldana.
18. Drug.

———— Volume B, Tables. 21 vols.

Gazetteer (Central Provinces and Berar District.) Vol. A. *Akola and Bilaspore*, 1910.

———— (Countries adjacent to India). By Edward Thornton. 2 vols. *London*, 1844. K. 3088-3089.

———— (Eastern Bengal and Assam District). Edited by B. H. S. Hutchinson. Vol. I. *Chittagong Hill Tracts*. *Allahabad*, 1909.

———— Edited by L. S. S. O'Malley and others.

Vol. I.—Chittagong.

„ III.—Tippera.

„ IV.—Noakhali.

„ XI.—Jalpaiguri.

Calcutta, 1908-1909.

———— (Haidrabad Assigned Districts.) Commonly called Berar. Edited by A. C. Lyall. *Bombay*, 1870. K. 3085.

———— (Local). The Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Calcutta*, 1898.

———— (Madras District). Edited by W. Francis. Vol. I. Descriptive. 10 vols.—

1. Anantpur.
2. Arcot (South).
3. Bellary.
4. Godavari.
5. Madura.
6. Malabar and Anjango.
7. Nilgiri.
8. Tanjore.
9. Trichnopoly.
10. Vizagapatam.

Madras, 1905-1907.

———— Vol. II. Statistical Appendix. 22 vols. *Madras*, 1905.

———— Maps. K. 3076.

———— (North-West Frontier Province District). Part A. Descriptive. 4 vols.—

1. Banu District.
2. Hissar District.
3. Kurram Agency.
4. Hazara District.

Peshawar, 1907-1908.

———— Part B. Statistical Tables, 4 vols.

———— „ B. Ditto Vol. III B. Kohat District.

Gazetteer. (North-Western Provinces District.) Edited by Edwin Atkinson. 12 vols.—

1. Aligarh.
2. Basti.
3. Bijnor.
4. Budaun.
5. Bulandshahr.
6. Cawnpore.
7. Eta.
8. Farrukhabad.
9. Gorakhpur.
10. Mainpuri.
11. Meerut.
12. Muzaffarnagar.

Allahabad, 1875.

K. 8050-8061.

———— Edited by Edwin T. Atkinson. Vols. I—XIV. *Allahabad, 1874-84.*

K. 8062-8075.

———— (of India). Provincial Series. Kashmir and Jammu. *Calcutta, 1909.*

———— (Oudh). 3 vols. *Lucknow, 1877-78.*

K. 8079-8081.

———— (Punjab Districts and States). Volume A. Descriptive. 14 vols.—

- | | |
|------|--|
| Vol. | II.—Hissar District and Loharu States, 1908. |
| " | III.—Dujana State, 1908. |
| " | III A.—Rohtak District, 1910. |
| " | IV A.—Gurgaon District, 1910. |
| " | VII.—Kalsia State, 1908. |
| " | VIII.—Simla District, 1908. |
| " | VIII.—Simla Hill States, 1910. |
| " | X.—Kangora District, 1907. |
| " | XII.—Mandi and Suket States, 1908. |
| " | XIII.—Hoshiarpur District, 1906. |
| " | XIV.—Jullandhar District and Kapurthala State, 1908. |
| " | XV.—Ludiana District and Maler Kotla State, 1907. |
| " | XVI.—Faridkot State, 1909. |
| " | XVII.—Phulkian State—Patiala, Jind and Nabha, 1909. |
| " | XXII.—Chamba State, 1904. |
| " | XXVII.—Jhelum District, 1907. |
| " | XXVIII.—Rawalpindi District, 1907. |
| " | XXIX.—Attock District, 1907. |
| " | XXXIV.—Muzaffargarh District, 1908. |
| " | XXXVI.—Bhawalpur State, 1908. |
| | Sirmur State, 1907. |

Gazetteer. Volume B. Statistical Tables. 29 vols. *Lahore*, 1908.

———— (Rajputana Districts). Volume A. Text. 3 vols.—

Vol. I.—Ajmer-Merwara.

„ II.—Mewar Residency, 1908.

„ III.—W. R. S. Residency and the Bikanir Agency.
Allahabad, 1904-1904.

———— Volume B. Statistical Tables. 3 vols.

———— Rampur State, 1911.

———— (Sindh) Compiled by A. W. Hughes. *London*, 1874. K. 3083.

———— (Sind Province.) Compiled by E. H. Aitken. *Karachi*, 1907.

———— (Southern India.) *Madras*, 1855. K. 3086.

———— (United Provinces Districts). Compiled and edited by H. R. Nevill—

- | | |
|------|---------------------------|
| Vol. | I.—Dehra Dun, 1911. |
| „ | II.—Saharanpur, 1909. |
| „ | III.—Muzaffarnagar, 1903 |
| „ | IV.—Meerut, 1904 |
| „ | V.—Bulandshahr, 1903. |
| „ | VI.—Aligarh, 1909. |
| „ | VII.—Muttra, 1911. |
| „ | VIII.—Agra, 1905. |
| „ | X.—Mainpuri, 1910. |
| „ | XI.—Etawah, 1911. |
| „ | XII.—Etah, 1911. |
| „ | XIII.—Bareilly, 1911, |
| „ | XIV.—Bijnor, 1908. |
| „ | XV.—Badaun, 1907. |
| „ | XVI.—Moradabad, 1911. |
| „ | XVII.—Shahjahanpur, 1910. |
| „ | XVIII.—Pilibhit, 1909. |
| „ | XIX.—Cawnpore, 1909. |
| „ | XX.—Fatehpur, 1906. |
| „ | XXI.—Banda, 1909. |
| „ | XXII.—Hamirpur, 1909. |
| „ | XXIII.—Allahabad, 1911. |
| „ | XXIV.—Jhansi, 1909. |
| „ | XXV.—Jalaun, 1909. |
| „ | XXVI.—Benares, 1909. |
| „ | XXVII.—Mirzapur, 1911. |
| „ | XXVIII.—Jaunpore, 1908. |
| „ | XXIX.—Ghazipur, 1909. |

Vol.	XXX.—Ballia, 1907.
„	XXXI.—Gorakhpur, 1909.
„	XXXII.—Basti, 1907.
„	XXXIII.—Azamgarh, 1911.
„	XXXIV.—Naini Tal, 1904.
„	XXXV.—Almora, 1911.
„	XXXVI.—Garhwal, 1910.
„	XXXVII.—Lucknow, 1904.
„	XXXVIII.—Unao, 1903.
„	XXXIX.—Rae Bareilly, 1905.
„	XL.—Sitapur, 1903.
„	XLI.—Hardoi, 1904.
„	XLII.—Kheri, 1905.
„	XLIII.—Fyzabad, 1905.
„	XLIV.—Gonda, 1905.
„	XLV.—Bahraich, 1903.
„	XLVI.—Sultanpur, 1903.
„	XLVII.—Partabgarh, 1904.
„	XLVIII.—Bara Banki, 1904.

Allahabad.

Orierson (George A.). Bihar Peasant Life. Being a discursive catalogue of the surroundings of the people of that province. Illustrated. Prepared under the Government of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1885.

K. 3090.

——— Notes on the District of Gaya. *Calcutta*, 1893.

K. 3435.

Griffin (Sir Lepel H.). The Rajas of the Punjab, being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. *Lahore*, 1870.

K. 2535.

——— The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and Biographical Notices of the Principal Families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi Divisions of the Punjab. New edition, bringing the histories down to date, by Charles Francis Massey. 2 vols. and an appendix entitled.

K. 3091-3092.

Growse (F. S.). Mathura, a District Memoir. Second edition. 1880.

K. 2536.

——— Mathura, a District Memoir. Part I. 1874.

K. 3436.

Hunter (W. W.). The Annals of Rural Bengal. Third edition. *London*, 1868.

K. 3095.

Hutchinson (R. H. Sneyd). An Account of the Chittagong Hill Tracts. *Calcutta*, 1906.

K. 3096.

Irwin (H. C.). The Garden of India; or chapters on Oudh history and affairs. *London*, 1880.

K. 2540.

Karaka (Dosabhai Framjee). History of the Parsis, 2 vols. K. 2541-2542.

- Latif (Syed Muhammad).** Agra, historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Illustrated with portraits of the Moghul Emperors, and drawings of the principal architectural monuments of that city and its suburbs, and a map of Agra. *Calcutta*, 1896. K. 2543.
- Laurd (Captain C. Eckford).** A Bibliography of the Literature dealing with the Central India Agency, to which is added a Series of Chronological Tables. Published by order of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council. *London*, 1908. K. 3097.
- Lee-Warner (William).** The Protected Princes of India. *London*, 1894. K. 3322.
- Malabari (Phiroze B. M.).** Bombay in the Making. Being mainly a history of the origin and growth of Judicial Institutions in the Western Presidency. With an Introduction by Sir George Sydenham Clarke. *London*, 1910. K. 3438.
- Malcolm (Sir John).** A Memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining provinces with the history and copious illustrations of the past and present condition of that country. Third edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1832. K. 2547-2548.
- Malleson (Colonel G. B.).** An Historical Sketch of the Native States of India in subsidiary alliance with the British Government. *London*, 1875. K. 2549.
- Manual (Madras Districts).** 7 vols.—
 1. Arcot (South), 1878.
 2. Bellary, 1872.
 3. Cuddapah, 1875.
 4. Madura, 1868.
 5. Nellore, 1878.
 6. Trichnopoly, 1878.
 7. Vizilapatam, 1869.
Madras. K. 3246-3252.
- Masoom (Mahomed).** A History of Sind, embracing the period from A. D. 710 to A. D. 1590; written in Persian at the close of the sixteenth century, and translated into English in the year 1846 by Captain George Grenville Malet, assisted by Pir Mohamed. *Bombay*, 1855. K. 2544.
- Massy (Charles Francis).** Chiefs and Families of Note in the Delhi Jalandhar, Peshawar and Derajat Divisions of the Punjab, *Allahabad*, 1890. K. 3093.
- Maurice (T.).** The History of Hindustan, its arts and its sciences, as connected with the history of the other great empires of Asia, during the most ancient periods of the world. With numerous illustrative engravings. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1820. K. 3099-3100.
- Morris (Henry).** A Descriptive and Historical Account of the Godavari District in the Presidency of Madras. *London*, 1878. K. 3101.
- Orissa.** *London*, 1872. K. 2538-2539.
- Pechell.** An Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay by the English East India Company and of the rise and progress of the War with the Mahratta Nation. *London*, 1781. K. 25 50.

Portman (M. V.). A History of our Relations with the Andamanese. Compiled from histories and travels and from the records of the Government of India. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1899. K. 2551-2552.

Postans (Mrs.). Cutch or, Bandom Sketches, taken during residence, interspersed with legends and traditions. Illustrated. *London*, 1839. K. 8108.

——— (P.). Personal Observations on Sindh, the manners and customs of its inhabitants and its productive capabilities with a sketch of its recent events and connection of the British Government. *London*, 1843. K. 8102.

Prayag or Allahabad. A Handbook. *Calcutta*. *Calcutta*, 1910. K. 3821.

Punjab. History of the, and of the Rise, Progress and Present Condition of Sect and Nation of the Sikhs. 2 vols. *London*, 1846. K. 2553-2554.

Ranade (M. G.). Rise of the Mahratha Power. *Bombay*, 1900. K. 2555;

Records of the Bombay Government (Selections from). New Series, 12 vols.—

Vol. VIII.—Statistical Report on the Principality of Kolhapur, by Major D. C. Graham, 1854.

„ XII.—Miscellaneous Information connected with the Mahee Kanta, 1855.

„ XV.—Miscellaneous Information connected with the Province of Kutch, 1855.

„ XVII, pts. I-II.—Miscellaneous Information connected with the Province of Sind, 1855.

„ XXIII, pts. I-II.—Miscellaneous Information connected with the Rewa Kanta Gujarat, in 1856.

„ XXIV.—Miscellaneous Information connected with the Persian Gulf, 1856.

„ XXV.—Miscellaneous Information connected with the Native States of Pahlunpur, 1856.

„ XXVI.—Miscellaneous Information connected with the States of Junjeera, Jowar, Bansda, Cambay, &c., 1856.

„ XXXVII.—Miscellaneous Information connected with the Province of Kattyawar in Gujarat, 1856.

„ XLI.—Miscellaneous Information connected with the lapsed Satara Territory and the districts of Satara Jagirdars, 1857.

Bombay. K. 3253-3264.

Revised Pedigree Tables of the Families mentioned in Griffin's Punjab Chiefs and Massy's "Chiefs and Families of Note in the Punjab." *Lahore*, 1890 and 1899. K. 3094.

Rice (B. Lewis). Mysore and Coorg. From the inscriptions. *London*, 1909. K. 2545.

-
- Shahamet Ali.** The History of Bhawalpur, with the notices of the adjacent countries of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan and the West of India. *London*, 1848. K. 2558.
- Stokes (H. J.).** An Historical Account of the Belgaum District in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1870. K. 3105.
- Sutherland (J.).** Sketches of the Relations subsisting between the British Government in India and the different Native States. *Calcutta*, 1837. K. 2561.
- Thornton (Thomas Henry),** General Sir Richard Meade and the Feudatory States of Central and Southern India. A record of 43 years' service as Soldier, Political Officer and Administrator. Portrait, map and illustrations. *London*, 1898. K. 2559.
- Tod (Lieutenant-Colonel James).** Annals and Antiquities of Rajasthan or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. 2 vols. Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1877. K. 3324-3325.
- Toynbee (G.).** A Sketch of the History of Orissa from 1803 to 1828. With appendices. *Calcutta*, 1873. K. 3106.
- Wallace (Lieutenant-Colonel R.)** The Gaekwar and his relations with the British Government. *Bombay*, 1868. K. 2562.
- Wright (Daniel).** History of Nepal, translated from the Parbatiya by Munshi Shew Shanker Singh and Pandit Shri Gunanand : with an introductory sketch of the Country and People of Nepal. *Cambridge*, 1877. K. 2563.
-

SUBJECT INDEX.

References are to sections and not to pages.

Abyssinia, Travel	924	Arabs in Spain	946
Academy, British	040	Arboriculture—Forestry	610
Acting	778	Archaeology	780-789
Acts of the Apostles	261	" Pre-historic	578
Adages, Folklore	398	Architecture	720
Administration	350	Arithmetic	511
Aesthetics, Ethics	170	Army	355
Afghanistan, History	987	Art, Fine	700
" Travel	928	" Useful	600
Africa, Travel	924	Arthurian Legends	398
" History	960-969	Aryan Race	572
Agnosticism	110, 210	Asia, Travel	927-929
Agriculture	630	" History	980
Alcohol—Hygiene	568	Asiatic Literature	899
Algebra	512	Associations	360
Algiers, Africa, Travel	924	Assyria, Ancient History	935
America, Travel	925	Astronomers—Lives	529
" History	970-978	Astronomy	520-524
American Literature	830-834	Atheism	210
Amusements	795-799	Athletics, Sports	796-799
Analysis	545	Atlas, Astronomy	524
Analysis, Higher	515	" Geography	910
" Water, Milk	568	" Historical	910; 940
Anarchists, Socialism	385	Atomic Theory	541
Anatomy	561	Australasia, History	978
" Animal	592	Austria, History	943
Angling	798	Babylon, History	935
Animal, Zoology	590	Bacteriology	545; 574
Antarctic Regions	926	Baking, Cookery	642
Anthropology	572	Bank notes, Money	832
Apologetics	235	Batteries, Electric	587
Apostles, Acts of the	261	Beasts, Zoology	596
Arabia, Travel	927		

Belgium, History	949	Cave-men	573
Belief, Apologetics	235	Cave Temples, Indian Archi- tecture.	791
Beverages—Manufacture	670	Cells. Biology	571
Bible	220	Chaldea, History	935
Bibliography	010	Character, Ethics	170
Binding book	686	Cheese, Dairy	634
Biology	570	Chemistry	540-549
Birds	596	" Agricultural	546
Boer War	963	Chess	795
Book-binding	686	Child Study, Education	370
Book-keeping	650	" Psychology	130
Books, History	010	China, Travel	928
Botanists, Lives	589	" History	981
Botany	580	" Religion	296
Brahmanism	286	Chinese Literature	890 ; 899
Brain—Anatomy	561	Christ, Life of	230
Bridges, Engineering	627	" Theology	230
Buddhism	287	Christian Apologetics	235
Burma, Travel	929	" Art	750
" History	988	" Doctrine	230
Caesar	937	" Sects	270
Calculus	515	Chronologies, History	902
Calendar	040	Citizenship, Ethics	170
Camera, Photography	765	Classification, Library	020
Canada, Travel	925	Cognition, Metaphysics	110
" History	971	Coinage	332
Capital and Labour	331	Collections, Art Galleries	708
Car-building	699	Colleges	373
Card Catalogue	020	Comets	523
Card-playing	795	Commerce, Sociology	380
Carving, Sculpture	730	" Useful Arts	650
Cataloguing	020	Commonwealth, English	
Catalogues	010	History.	953
Catholic, Roman Church	270	Communication, Sociology	380
Cattle	634	Communism	335

Companies, Associations	860	Decoration	710
Comparative, Philology	410	Demand and Supply, Prices	338
" Religion	280	" " Wages	331
Competition, Prices	338	Democracy	321
Conchology	592	Derangements, Mental	130
Confucianism, Religion	285	Descent of Man, Evolution	571
Constellations, Astronomy	523	Description, Travel	920
Constitutional History	342	Descriptive Astronomy	523
" Law	342	Design	710
Contagious Diseases	564	Devotional, Theology	240
Cookery	642	Dictionaries, Bible	220
Cores, Travel	928	" English	420
Costume	390	" of other Languages	
Cotton, Agriculture	633	subjects <i>see</i> Special Languages and Subjects.	
" Manufacture	670	Dies	670
Creation, Evolution	571	Diet, Hygiene	563
Crime	364	Diseases, Animals	567
Crimean War	947	" Contagious	564
Criminals	364	" Mental	130
Criticism—Art	700	Divinity, Theology	280
" Bible	220	Doctrinal "	230
Crops—Agriculture	680	Dogmatics	230
Crusades	941-; 951	Domestic Science	640
Currency	332	Double Standard—money	332
Customs and Duties	337	Drama, English	818-821
" and Manners	390	" French	842
Cyclones, Meteorology	555	" German	852
Cyclopedias	930	" Greek	877
<i>See also</i> special subjects		" Hindoo	882
Dairy	634	Drawing	740
Danes	951	Dreams	130
Darwinism, Science	571	Dress, Costume	390
Dates, Chronology	902	Drinks, Hygiene	563
Declaration of Independence,		Dutch, History	949
U. S.	973	" Language	460

Dutch, Painting	757	Elementary Education	370
Duty, Ethics	170	Elephants	596
Dwellings, Pre-historic	573	Embryology, Animals	591
Dynamos, Engineering	621	" Botany	581
" Physics	537	Encyclopaedias	030
Early Institutions, Political		<i>see</i> also special subjects	
Science	321	Energy, Physics	532
Earth, Astronomy	523	Engineering	620
" Geology	550	Engineers, Lives	629
Earthquakes	550	England, Travel	923
Eating, Hygiene	563	" History	950-955
Ecclesiastic History	260	English, Cyclopaedias	420
Eclipses	523	" Language	420
Economics	330	" Literature	810-828
Economy, Domestic	640	Environment, Evolution	571
" Library	020	Epic Poetry, Hindoo	881
" Political	330	Esthetics, Fine Arts	700
Education	370	Ethics	170
Educational, Institutions	373	Ethnology	572
Educators, Lives	370	Etymology, English	420
Eggs	596	Europe, Travel	922
Egypt, Travel	924	" History	940-942
" History, Ancient	932	Evangelistic Theology	240
" " Modern	962	Evolution, Biology	571
" Religion	290	Explorations	916-920
Electric Engineering	621	Expression	130
Electricity	537	Fabrics, Textile Manufacture	670
Electro Biology	130	Factory System	331
" Chemistry	548	Fairy Tales, Folklore	398
" Medicine	566	Faith	230
" Magnetism	537	Falsehood, Social Ethics	170
" Metallurgy	548	Family Customs	390
" Motors, engineering		" Political Science	321
" "	621	Far East, Travel	928
" Physics	537	Farming	630

Federal Government, Political		French Literature	840-846
Science.	321	„ Revolution	944-945
Ferns	581	Fruits	639
Fertilization, Botany	581	Fungi	581
„ Zoology	591	Games Amusements	795-799
Fertilizers, Agriculture	631	Gardening	639
Feudalism, Age of, European		Gas Engines	621
History.	941	Gazetteers, Imperial	990
Fiction, American	833	„ Local	999
„ Arabian	888	Genealogy	909
„ English	828	„ Atlas	910
„ French	843	Geodesy	525
„ German	853	Geography	910
„ Italian	863	„ Atlas	910
„ Spanish	868	Geology	550
Finance, Money and Banking	332	Geometry	513
„ Public	336	German, Dictionaries	445
Fine Arts	700	„ Literature	850-854
Fishes	638 ; 596	„ Painting	757
Flemish Painting	757	„ Philosophy	193
Flora	585	Germany, History	943
Flowering Plants	585	Glacial Period	550
Folklore	398	Glaciers	550
Food, Cookery	642	Glass, Manufacture	670
„ Hygiene	563	God	230
Foreign Law	349	Gold Standard	332
Forestry	610	Gospels, Bible	220
Fossils	578	Government, Forms of	321
France, Travel	923	„ Political Science	320
„ History	944-945	Grains	637
„ Language	440	Grammar, English	420
„ Literature	840-846	of other languages, see special languages.	
Free Trade	337	Great Britain, History	950-955
French, Dictionaries	440	Greece, History	936
„ Grammar	440	Greek, Literature	875-879
„ Language	440	„ Philosophy	185
		Gymnastics	796

Heat, Physics	536	Indian Christian Missions	255
Hebrew, Religion	294	„ History	990-999
Hebrews, History	933	„ Religion	286-288
Heraldry	909	„ Travel	929
Heredity, Evolution	571	Indian Legends	398
Hieroglyphics	492	Individualism	385
Himalayas, Travel	928	Individuality	110
Hindu, Architecture	720 ; 790-791	Indoor Amusements	795
„ Literature	880	Inductive Logio	160
„ Religion	286-288	Industrial Arts	600
Hindustan, Travel	929	Infectious Diseases	564
„ History	990-999	Inorganic Chemistry	542
Historical Atlases	910 ; 940	Insanity, Mind and Body	130
History	900	Insects, Injurious, Agriculture	630
„ Constitutional	342	„ Zoology	592
„ Natural	590	Institutions	360
„ Religious	260	„ Educational	378
Holland, History	949	Integral Calculus	515
Holy Roman Empire	941	Intellect	150
Horse	567 ; 799	Intelligence, Animal	591
Humaniculture	591	Interest, Political Economy	332
Hungary, History	943	Invertebrate	592
Hunting	798	Ireland, History	958
Hydraulics	533	Irrigation	624
Hygiene	563	Islam	295
Hypnotism	130	Islands, Oceanica, Travel	926
Ice Age	550	„ „ History	959
Idealism	140	Israelites, History	933
Idiocy	130	Italian, History	948
Idioms, <i>See</i> Dictionaries of special languages.		„ Language	450
Idolatry, Hindu	286	„ Literature	860
Immigration	320	„ Painting	756
Incarnation, Christology	280	Italy, Travel	922
Indexes to Essays	040	„ History	948
India, Architecture	710 ; 790-791	James 1—2, English History	953
		Japan, History	982

Japan, Travel	928	Light, Physics	535
Japanese Literature	890	Lincoln, Life of	973
Jerusalem, History	933	Literature	800
Jesus Christ	230	„ Bibliography	010
Jews, Ancient History	933	Local Government, Administration.	352
Joan of Arc	944	Logic	160
Journalism	070	Lombard Street, Banking	332
Judaism	94	Lunacy, Mind and Body	130
Justice, Ethics	170	Machinery	621
Kant, Metaphysics	110	Magazines, General Periodicals	050
Kempis, Thomas Á	280	Special subject, <i>See</i> subject	
Kindergarten	370	Magic, Amusements	795
Koran	295	Magnetism	537
Korea, Travel	928	„ and Electricity	537
Krishna	286 ; 288	Mahabharatha, Sanskrit Literature.	881
Labour	331	Mahomedanism	295
Lakes	550	Mammals	596
Land, Political Economy	833	Man, Antiquity, Prehistoric Archaeology.	573
Landlord and Tenant, Political Economy.	333	Man, Ethnology	572
Landscape Gardening	639	„ Mental Faculties	150
Language	400	„ Physiology	561 ; 591
Latin Classics	870	Manufactures	670
„ Dictionaries	470	Maps	910 ; 940
„ Language	470	„ Astronomy	524
„ Literature	870-874	Mars, Planet	523
Law	340-349	Martyrs	265
„ Treatises	347	Mary, History	957
Legends, Folklore	398	Mathematics	510
Legislative Annals	328	Matter, Physics	530
„ Bodies	328	Maxims, Folklore	398
Lepidoptera, Zoology	592	Mechanic Trades	680
Liberty, Civil, Political Science	320	Mechanical Engineering	621
Library Catalogues	010	Mechanics	532
„ Economy	020	Media, Ancient History	935
Light, Electric	621		

Medicine	560	Moon	523
Mediaeval Europe, History	941	Moors in Spain	941 ; 946
Mesmerism, Mind and Body	130	Morals	170
Mesopotamia, Travel	927	Moths	592
Metallurgy	548	Motion	532
Metaphysics	110	Motors	699
Meteorology	555	Mountains	550
Meteors and Comets, Astro- nomy.	523	Mural Decoration	710
Methods of Education	370	Music	770
Mexico, History	972	Musicians, Lives	770
„ Travel	925	Mycenae, Ancient History	936
Microbes, Botany	586	Mythology, Comparative Greek and Roman.	280
Microscope and Microscopy	535 ; 574	„ Indian	283
Middle Ages, European History	941	„ Teutonic and North- ern.	283
Midwifery	568	Nations, International Law of	341
Military Science	355	Natural History	500
Milk, Analysis	563	„ Selection	571
„ Dairy	634	„ Theology	210
Mind	150	Nature Study	500
„ and Body	130	Nebulae, Astronomy	523
„ Cure, Therapeutics	566	Negro-race, Ethnology.	572
Mineralogy	547	Neolithic Age	573
Mines	622	Nervous System	130 ; 561
Mints, Political Economy	33	Netherlands, History	949
Miocene Period, Geology	550	Neutrality, International Law	341
Miscellany, Greek Literature	879	New Testament	225
„ Oriental	899	New Zealand, Travel	926
Missions	255	Newspapers	070
Modern Philosophers	190	Nigeria	924
Monastic Orders, Buddhism	287	Nobility, Heraldry	909
Money	332	Non-Christian Religions	296
Mongols, History	987	Normans	951
Monometalism	332	North Africa, Travel	924
Monopolies	338		

Norway, History	949	Painting, Fine Art	750
Novelists, Lives, English	826	Paleolithic Age, Pre-historic	
Novels, English Literature	828	Archæology.	573
" <i>see</i> Fiction		Paleontology	578
Observatories	520 ; 522	Palestine, Ancient History	933
Occult Sciences	130 ; 280	Papacy, European History	941
Oceanica, History	978	Paper Manufacture	670
" Travel	926	" Money	332
Oceans	550	Parliament, Constitutional	
Old Testament	221	Law.	328
Olympic Games, Grecian Anti-		Patent-Law, Commerce	380
quity.	936	Patents	380
Ontology	110	Pathology	562
Optics	535	Patriotism, Ethics	170
Oratory, Greek	878	Pauperism	339
Orchards	639	Peerage, Heraldry	909
Orders, Monastic, Buddhism	287	Peloponnesus, Ancient History	936
Organic Chemistry	543	Peninsular War, English His-	
Oriental, Architecture	720	tory.	954
" Art	790 ; 791	Periodicals, General	050
" Miscellany	899	Persecutions	265
" Religion	285	Persia, History	935 ; 938
Origin of Language	400	" Travel	928
" " Man	572	Personality	110
" " Sexes	571	Pests	592
" " Species, Evolution	571	Phanerogamia	585
Ornament, Architectural Decora-		Phenicia, Ancient History	930
tion.	720	Philippines, Travel	926
Ornamental Design	710	Philology	403
Orthography of the Jews	491	" Comparative	410
Ottoman Empire, History	949	Philosophic Systems	140
Outdoor Sports	796	Philosophy	400
Oxford University	378	" Ancient	180
Paganism	296	" History	109
Pageants, Customs	390	" Modern	190
Painters, Lives	755-759	Phoenicia, Ancient History	930

Photography	765	Political Status of Women	986
Physical Geography	910	Polynesia, History	978
Physicians Lives	569	" Travel	926
Physics	530	Polytheism	288
Physiognomy	130	Pompeii, Antiquities	937 ; 782
Physiography	551	Poor	389
Physiology	561	Popes, European History	941
Planets, Descriptive Astro-		Portugal, History	946
nomy.	523	Pottery, Art	609
Plants, Botany	580	Position of Women	396
Plato, Greek Literature	878	Poverty, Pauperism	339
Platonic Philosophy	185	Press Journalism	070
Play of Animals	590	Prevention of Contagious Dis-	
Playing Cards	795	eases.	564
Plays, English Drama	818-821	Prices	338
" French "	842	Primary Education	370
" German "	852	Primeval Man	573
" Greek "	877	Primitive Culture	390 ; 573
" Hindu "	882	Printing	680
" Italian "	862	Production	388
" Latin "	872	Protection, Political Economy	337
" Spanish "	867	Protoplasm, Biology	571
Plurality of Worlds, Astro-		Protozoans	592
nomy.	523	Proverbs	398
Poetry, American	831	Prussia, History	948
" Arabic, Persian	886	Psalms, Bible	220 ; 221
" English	812-816	Psychic Research	180
" French	841	Psychology	150
" German	851	Public Administration	350
" Greek	876	Publishers	680
" Hindoo	881	Pyramids, Egyptian	924
" Italian	861	Quadruped	596
" Latin	871	Quebec, History	971
" Spanish	866	Queens, Lives, English History	950
Polar Regions, Travel	926	Quotations	038
Police, Local Government	352	Races of Man	572
Political Economy	330		
" Science	820		

Radiation, Heat	536	Russian, Language	488
Radio-activity	538	„ Literature	890
Railroad	625	Sacred Books of East	285
Reality	110	Sacrifice, Christology	280
Rationalism, Religion	210	Salvation	230
Recipe Books	600 ; 642	Sanskrit Literature	880
Reciprocity, Free Trade	337	Saracen Empire, History	983
Reform, Sociology	300	Saturn, Planet	523
Reformation, Age of, European		Saxon, Anglo, Language	429
History.	942	Scandinavia, History	949
Reformation, Religious History	260	Scandinavian Language	460
Religion	200	Scepticism	210
„ and Science	200	Science	500
„ Biography	266	„ and Religion	300
„ Collected Works	215	„ Applied	600
„ Dictionaries	200	Scotland, History	957
„ Philosophy	201	Scriptures, Holy Bible	220-225
Religions, Minor, non-Christian	296	Sculpture	730
Renaissance.	942	Soets, Christian	270
Rent	333	Seismology	550
		Semitic language	491
		Sopoy War, Indian History	997
Representative Government,		Sermons	240
Political Science.	321	Seven Years' War, 1756-63	995
Revolution, American History	973	Shakespeare	819
„ English „	953	Shell-fish, Zoology	592
„ French, 1688	944	„ Zoology	592
Rhetoric, Greek	878	Ship Building	699
Rhine, Travel	922	Shooting, Sports	798
Roads	625	Siam, Travel	928
Books	550	Siberia, Travel	926
Romances, Legends	398	Sicily, History	940 ; 948
Rome, Ancient History	937	Sight, Optics	535
Roses, Wars of	951	Silurian Age, Geology	550
Roundheads, English History	953	Silver, Metallurgy	548
Russia, History	947	„ Money	832
		Singers, Lives	770

Sketching, Drawing	740	Stone, Geology	550
Slavery	321	Stories, English Fiction	328
Snakes	596	Storms	555
Social Customs	390	Strategy	355
" Ethics	170	Stratification	550
" Science	300	Strikes, Labour	331
Socialism	395	Stuarts, English History	953
Societies	360	Suffrago	321
Sociology	300	Sugar	632
Soils, Agriculture	631	Sun, Descriptive Astronomy	528
Solar System, Descriptive Astronomy.	523	Surgery	562
Soudan, History	962	Surnames	909
" Travel	924	Survival of the Fittest, Evolu- tion.	571
Soul, Metaphysics	110	Sweden, History	949
Sound	534	Swedish, Language	460
South Africa, Travel	924	Switzerland, History	949
Spain, History	946	" Travel	922
" Travel	922	Symphonies	770
Spanish, Language	455	Synonyms, English Language	420
" Literature	865	Talmud, Judaism	294
Sparta, Ancient History	936	Tariff	337
Species, Origin of	571	Tasmania, History	959
Spectrum Analysis, Astronomy	523	" Travel	926
" " Optics	535	Taxation	336
Sponges	592	Teaching	370
Sports, Indoor	795	Technical Dictionaries	600
" Outdoor	796	Technology	600
Stage, Theatre	778	Telegraphy	537
Standards, Money	332	Teleology	110
Stars, Descriptive Astronomy	523	Telepathy	130
Statistics	310	Temperance	568
Steam Engine	621	Testament, New	225
Stimulants, Hygiene	563	" Old	221
Stoic Philosophy	188	Textile, Manufactures	670
		Theatre	778

Theism	300	Variation, Evolution	571
Theology	210	Venus, Planet	523
Therapeutics	566	Vertebrates	596
Thermodynamics	536	Veterinary Medicine	567
Thibit, Travel	928	Victoria, Queen, English His- tory.	955
Thomas à Kempis	240	Vikings, History	949
Tides	525	Village Communities	321
Traditions, Folklore	398	Virginia, History	978
Transmission, Heredity, Evolu- tion.	571	Volcanoes	550
Transval, History	968	Voyages, Travels	920
" Travel	924	" Antarctic	926
Travels	920	" Arctic	926
Trees, Botany	580	" Round the World	920
" Forestry	610	Wages	331
" Fruit Culture	630	Wagner	770
Trigonometry	514	Wales, History	958
Trusts	338	War of Roses, English History	951
Tuberculosis	564	Wasps	592
Tudors, English History	952	Waterloo, Battle of, French His- tory.	945
Turkistan, Travel	928	Wealth, Political Economy	331
Turkey, History	949	Weather, Meteorology	555
Understanding	150	Wheat	637
Undulation, Physics	530	Whist	795
Unitarian Church	270	Winds	555
United Kingdom, History 950-955		Woman, Position of	396
" " Travel	923	Woods, Forestry	610
United States, History	973	World Atlases	910
" Travel	925	World, Voyages around	920
Universal History	900	Worlds, Plurality of	523
Universe, Astronomy	523	Worms, Zoology	592
Universities	378	York, House of, English His- tory.	951
Usages, Social	390	Zoology	509
Useful Arts	600		
Utilitarianism	170		
Vagabonds, Pauperism	339		

